

Hypertext marks in L^AT_EX

Sebastian Rahtz

Email: [sebastian.rahtz at oucs.ox.ac.uk](mailto:sebastian.rahtz@oucs.ox.ac.uk)

Heiko Oberdiek

Email: [heiko.oberdiek at gmail.com](mailto:heiko.oberdiek@gmail.com)

2010/05/10 v6.81b

1 Documentation overview for hyperref

The documentation for package hyperref consists of several files:

Manual The **USER MANUAL** (also available as HTML).

README The **README** file (also available as text file). Here information is collected that is not yet in the manual: new features, package compatibility, limitations, known problems, ...


ChangeLog This file records the version history (also available as text file).

Options This file provides a short option summary.

Bookmark talk, slides Slides for the talk “PDF information and navigation elements with hyperref, pdfTeX and thumbpdf” at EuroT_EX 1999.

Bookmark talk, paper The paper version of the talk.

Source code documentation:

 **hyperref.dtx** This is the source code documentation for hyperref (this file).

backref.dtx “Back referencing from bibliographical citations”

nameref.dtx “Section name references in L^AT_EX”

2 Contents

1	Documentation overview for hyperref	1
2	Contents	2
3	File hycheck.tex	7
4	Package options and setup	10
4.1	Save catcodes	10
4.2	Compatibility with format dumps	12
4.3	Switches	13
5	Common help macros	14
5.1	Macros for recursions	15
5.2	Babel's protection of shorthand characters	15
5.3	Coordinate transformations	15
6	Dealing with PDF strings	16
6.1	Description of PDF strings	16
6.2	Definition of <code>\pdfstringdef</code>	17
6.2.1	Preprocessing	17
6.2.2	Expansion	22
6.2.3	Postprocessing	24
6.3	Encodings	28
6.3.1	XeTeX	28
6.3.2	Workaround for package linguex	29
6.3.3	PD1 encoding	29
6.3.4	PU encoding	30
6.4	Additional user commands	30
6.4.1	<code>\texorpdfstring</code>	30
6.4.2	Hooks for <code>\pdfstringdef</code>	30
6.5	Help macros for expansion	31
6.5.1	<code>\ignorespaces</code>	31
6.5.2	Babel languages	32
6.5.3	CJK patch	37
6.5.4	CJK bookmarks	37
6.5.5	CJK unicode	39
6.5.6	<code>\@inmathwarn-Patch</code>	43
6.5.7	Unexpandable spaces	45
6.5.8	Marker for commands	45
6.5.9	<code>\hspace fix</code>	45
6.5.10	Fix for AMS classes	45
6.5.11	Reference commands	46
6.5.12	Redefining the defining commands	48
6.5.13	<code>\ifnextchar</code>	49
6.5.14	<code>\@protected@testoptifnextchar</code>	49
6.6	Help macros for postprocessing	50
6.6.1	Generic warning.	50
6.6.2	Protecting spaces	50
6.6.3	Remove grouping braces	51
6.6.4	Catcode check	52
6.6.5	Check for wrong glyphs	55
6.6.6	Replacing tokens	56

6.6.7	Support for package <code>xspace</code>	57
6.6.8	Converting to Unicode	58
6.6.9	Support for UTF-8 input encoding	60
7	Support of other packages	63
7.1	Class memoir	63
7.2	Package subfigure	63
7.3	Package xr and xr-hyper	64
8	Help macros for links	65
9	Options	66
9.1	Help macros	66
9.2	Defining the options	68
10	Options for different drivers	72
11	Options to add extra features	74
12	Language options	76
13	Options to change appearance of links	82
14	Bookmarking	82
15	PDF-specific options	85
15.1	PDF/A	94
15.2	Patch for babel's <code>\texttilde</code>	95
15.2.1	Driver loading	96
15.2.2	Bookmarks	99
16	User hypertext macros	102
17	Underlying basic hypertext macros	106
18	Compatibility with the <i>BT_EX2html</i> package	110
19	Forms creation	110
19.1	Field flags	110
19.1.1	Declarations of field flags	112
19.1.2	Set submit flags	114
19.1.3	Set annot flags in fields	115
19.1.4	Pushbutton field	115
19.1.5	Check box field	116
19.1.6	Radio button field	116
19.1.7	Text fields	116
19.1.8	Choice fields	117
19.2	Choice field	117
19.3	Forms	119
20	Setup	125
21	Low-level utility macros	126
22	Localized nullifying of package	127

23 Package nohyperref	127
24 The Mangling Of Aux and Toc Files	128
25 Title strings	130
26 Page numbers	131
27 Every page	131
27.1 PDF /PageLabels	132
27.1.1 pdfTeX and VTeX	135
27.1.2 xetex	136
27.1.3 pdfmarkbase, dvipdfm, xetex	137
28 Automated L^AT_EX hypertext cross-references	138
29 Package lastpage support	143
30 Package ifthen support	144
31 Package titlesec and titletoc support	144
32 Package varioref support	145
33 Package longtable support	145
34 Equations	146
35 Footnotes	149
36 Float captions	154
37 Bibliographic references	156
37.1 Package harvard	159
37.2 Package chicago	161
38 Page numbers	161
39 Table of contents	162
40 New counters	164
41 AMSL^AT_EX compatibility	164
41.1 \@addtoreset and \numberwithin patches	165
42 Included figures	166
43 hyperindex entries	167
44 Compatibility with foiltex	170
45 Compatibility with seminar slide package	170

46 Configuration files	178
46.1 PS/PDF strings	178
46.2 pdftex	179
46.2.1 Fix for problem with different nesting levels	192
46.3 hypertext	192
46.4 dviwindo	195
46.5 dvipdfm/xetex dvi to PDF converter	199
46.6 VTeX typesetting system	207
46.7 Fix for Adobe bug number 466320	219
46.8 Direct pdfmark support	220
46.9 Rokicki's dvips	232
46.10 VTeX's vtexpdfmark driver	234
46.11 Textures	235
46.12 dvipsone	239
46.13 TeX4ht	242
47 Driver-specific form support	245
47.1 pdfmarks	245
47.2 HyperTeX	252
47.3 TeX4ht	252
47.4 pdfTeX	255
47.5 dvipdfm, xetex	262
47.6 Common forms part	269
48 Bookmarks in the PDF file	275
48.1 Bookmarks	276
48.1.1 Rerun warning	279
48.1.2 Driver stuff	279
49 Compatibility with koma-script classes	285
50 Encoding definition files for encodings of PDF strings	286
50.1 PD1 encoding	286
50.2 PU encoding	294
50.2.1 NFSS2 accents	294
50.2.2 Basic Latin: U+0000 to U+007F	296
50.2.3 Latin-1 Supplement: U+0080 to U+00FF	297
50.2.4 Latin Extended-A: U+0080 to U+017F	301
50.2.5 Latin Extended-B: U+0180 to U+024F	305
50.2.6 Spacing Modifier Letters: U+02B0 to U+02FF	307
50.2.7 Combining Diacritical Marks: U+0300 to U+036F	308
50.2.8 Greek and Coptic: U+0370 to U+03FF	308
50.2.9 Cyrillic: U+0400 to U+04FF	311
50.2.10 Thai: U+0E00 to U+0E7F	321
50.2.11 Latin Extended Additional: U+1E00 to U+1EFF	321
50.2.12 General Punctuation: U+2000 to U+206F	324
50.2.13 Superscripts and Subscripts: U+2070 to U+209F	325
50.2.14 Currency Symbols: U+20A0 to U+20CF	326
50.2.15 Letterlike Symbols: U+2100 to U+214F	326
50.2.16 Arrows: U+2190 to U+21FF	326
50.2.17 Mathematical Operators: U+2200 to U+22FF	327
50.2.18 Miscellaneous Technical: U+2300 to U+23FF	327
50.2.19 Control Pictures: U+2400 to U+243F	327

50.2.20 Enclosed Alphanumerics: U+2460 to U+24FF	327
50.2.21 Box Drawing: U+2500 to U+257F	330
50.2.22 Miscellaneous Symbols: U+2600 to U+26FF	330
50.2.23 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-A: U+27C0 to U+27EF	330
50.2.24 Alphabetic Presentation Forms: U+FB00 to U+FB4F	330
50.2.25 Miscellaneous	330
50.2.26 Aliases	330
50.3 PU encoding, additions for VnT _E X	330
50.4 PU encoding, additions for Arabi	333
51 End of file hycheck.tex	334
52 Index	335

3 File hyccheck.tex

Many commands of \LaTeX or other packages cannot be overloaded, but have to be redefined by `hyperref` directly. If these commands change in newer versions, these changes are not noticed by `hyperref`. With this test file this situation can be checked. It defines the command `\checkcommand` that is more powerful than \LaTeX 's `\CheckCommand`, because it takes `\DeclareRobustCommand` and optional parameters better into account.

```

1 \langle *check\rangle
2 \documentclass{article}
3 \makeatletter

\checklatex Optional argument: release date of  $\LaTeX$ .
4 \newcommand*{\checklatex}[1][]{\%
5 \typeout{}}\%
6 \typeout{* Format: 'LaTeX2e' #1}\%
7 \typeout{\space\space Loaded: '\fmtname' \fmtversion}\%
8 }\%
```

`\checkpackage` The argument of `\checkpackage` is the package name without extension optionally followed by a release date.

```

9 \newcommand*{\checkpackage}[1]{\%
10 \def\HyC@package{#1}\%
11 \let\HyC@date\@empty
12 \@ifnextchar[\HyC@getDate\HyC@checkPackage
13 }
```

`\HyC@getDate` The release date is scanned.

```

14 \def\HyC@getDate[#1]{\%
15 \def\HyC@date{#1}\%
16 \HyC@checkPackage
17 }
```

`\HyC@checkPackage`

```

18 \def\HyC@checkPackage{\%
19 \typeout{}}\%
20 \begingroup
21 \edef\x{\endgroup
22 \noexpand\RequirePackage{\HyC@package}\%
23 \ifx\HyC@date\@empty\relax\else[\HyC@date]\fi\%
24 }\%
25 \x
26 \typeout{}}\%
27 \typeout{\%
28 * Package '\HyC@package'\%
29 \ifx\HyC@date\@empty
30 \else
31 \space\HyC@date
32 \fi
33 }\%
34 \@ifundefined{ver@\HyC@package.sty}{\%
35 }\typeout{\%
36 \space\space Loaded: '\HyC@package' \%
37 \csname ver@\HyC@package.sty\endcsname
38 }\%
39 }\%
40 }\%
41 }
```

`\checkcommand` The macro `\checkcommand` parses the next tokens as a \LaTeX definition and compares this definition with the current meaning of that command.

```

42 \newcommand*{\checkcommand}[1]{%
43   \begingroup
44   \ifx\long#1\relax
45     \expandafter\HyC@checklong
46   \else
47     \def\HyC@defcmd{#1}%
48     \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@next
49       \csname HyC@\expandafter\@gobble\string#1\endcsname
50     \expandafter\HyC@checkcommand
51   \fi
52 }
```

`\HyC@checklong` The definition command `\def` or `\edef` is read.

```

53 \def\HyC@checklong#1{%
54   \def\HyC@defcmd{\long#1}%
55   \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@next
56     \csname HyC@\expandafter\@gobble\string#1\endcsname
57   \HyC@checkcommand
58 }
```

`\HyC@checkcommand` The optional star of \LaTeX 's definitions is parsed.

```

59 \def\HyC@checkcommand{%
60   \ifx\HyC@next\relax
61     \PackageError{hyccheck}{%
62       Unknown command '\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\HyC@cmd'%
63     }\@ehd
64   \expandafter\endinput
65 \fi
66 \@ifstar{%
67   \def\HyC@star{*}%
68   \HyC@check
69 }{%
70   \let\HyC@star\@empty
71   \HyC@check
72 }%
73 }
```

`\HyC@check` The macro `\HyC@check` reads the definition command.

```

74 \def\HyC@check#1{%
75   \def\HyC@cmd{#1}%
76   \let\HyC@org@cmd#1%
77   \let#1\relax
78   \let\HyC@param\@empty
79   \HyC@Toks{}%
80   \let\HyC@org@optcmd\HyC@noValue
81   \let\HyC@org@robustcmd\HyC@noValue
82   \let\HyC@org@robustoptcmd\HyC@noValue
83   \HyC@next
84 }
```

`\HyC@noValue`

```

85 \def\HyC@noValue{NoValue}
```

`\HyC@newcommand` The code for `\newcommand`.


```

86 \def\HyC@newcommand{%
87   \let\HyC@@cmd\HyC@cmd
88   \@ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@opt\HyC@nc@noopt
89 }

```

`\HyC@Toks` A register for storing the default value of an optional argument.

```

90 \newtoks\HyC@Toks

```

`\HyC@nc@noopt` This macro `\HyC@nc@noopt` is called, if the parser has reached the definition text.

```

91 \long\def\HyC@nc@noopt#1{%
92   \edef\x{%
93     \expandafter\noexpand\HyC@defcmd
94     \HyC@star
95     \expandafter\noexpand\HyC@cmd
96     \HyC@param\the\HyC@Toks
97   }%
98   \x{#1}%
99   \HyC@doCheck
100 }

```

`\HyC@nc@opt` This macro scans the first optional argument of a \LaTeX definition (number of arguments).

```

101 \def\HyC@nc@opt[#1]{%
102   \def\HyC@param{{[#1]}}%
103   \@ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@default\HyC@nc@noopt
104 }

```

`\HyC@nc@default` Macro `\HyC@nc@default` scans the default for an optional argument.

```

105 \def\HyC@nc@default[#1]{%
106   \HyC@Toks={{[#1]}}%
107   \edef\HyC@optcmd{%
108     \expandafter\noexpand
109     \csname\expandafter\string\HyC@@cmd\endcsname
110   }%
111   \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@org@optcmd\HyC@optcmd
112   \HyC@nc@noopt
113 }

```

`\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand` `\DeclareRobustCommand{\cmd}` makes the command `\cmd` robust, that then calls `\cmd_` with an space at the end of the command name, defined by `\newcommand`. Therefore the further parsing is done by `\HyC@nc@opt` or `\HyC@nc@noopt` of the `\HyC@newcommand` chain.

```

114 \def\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand{%
115   \edef\HyC@robustcmd{%
116     \expandafter\noexpand
117     \csname\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
118     \expandafter\string\HyC@cmd\space\endcsname
119   }%
120   \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@org@robustcmd\HyC@robustcmd
121   \expandafter\let\HyC@robustcmd\relax
122   \let\HyC@@cmd\HyC@robustcmd
123   \@ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@opt\HyC@nc@noopt
124 }

```

`\HyC@def` The parameter text of `\def` or `\edef` is stored in the token register `\HyC@Toks`.

```

\HyC@edef
125 \def\HyC@def#1#1{%
126   \HyC@Toks={#1}%

```

```

127 \HyC@nc@noopt
128 }
129 \let\HyC@edef\HyC@def

```

`\HyC@doCheck` This command performs the checks and prints the result.

```

130 \def\HyC@doCheck{%
131 \typeout{* Checking '\HyC@string\HyC@cmd':}%
132 \HyC@checkItem{cmd}%
133 \HyC@checkItem{robustcmd}%
134 \HyC@checkItem{optcmd}%
135 \HyC@checkItem{robustoptcmd}%
136 \endgroup
137 }

```

`\HyC@checkItem` A single check.

```

138 \def\HyC@checkItem#1{%
139 \expandafter\ifx\csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname\HyC@noValue
140 \else
141 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ifx
142 \csname HyC@#1\expandafter\endcsname
143 \csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname
144 \expandafter\HyC@checkOk\csname HyC@#1\endcsname
145 \else
146 \expandafter\HyC@checkFailed
147 \csname HyC@#1\expandafter\endcsname
148 \csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname
149 \fi
150 \fi
151 }

```

`\HyC@string` Some shorthands.

```

\HyC@meaning 152 \def\HyC@string#1{\expandafter\string#1}
153 \def\HyC@meaning#1{\expandafter\meaning#1}

```

`\HyC@checkOk` The result, if the check succeeds.

```

154 \def\HyC@checkOk#1{%
155 \typeout{\space\space'\HyC@string#1' ok.}%
156 }

```

`\HyC@checkFailed` The result, if the check fails.

```

157 \def\HyC@checkFailed#1#2{%
158 \typeout{\space\space'\HyC@string#1' failed.}%
159 \typeout{\space\space* original: \meaning#2}%
160 \typeout{\space\space* expected: \HyC@meaning#1}%
161 }

162 % *****
163 </check>
164 <*package>

```

4 Package options and setup

4.1 Save catcodes

There are many packages that change the standard catcodes.

First we save the original meaning of ‘ and = in the token register \toks@, because we need the two characters in the macros \Hy@SetCatcodes and \Hy@RestoreCatcodes.

```

165 \begingroup
166 \makeother\‘%
167 \makeother\=%
168 \edef\x{%
169   \edef\noexpand\x{%
170     \endgroup
171     \noexpand\toks@{%
172       \catcode 96=\noexpand\the\catcode'\noexpand\‘\relax
173       \catcode 61=\noexpand\the\catcode'\noexpand\=\relax
174     }%
175   }%
176   \noexpand\x
177 }%
178 \x
179 \makeother\‘
180 \makeother\=

```

\Hy@SetCatcodes

```

181 \def\Hy@SetCatcodes{%
182   \makeother\‘%
183   \makeother\=%
184   \catcode'\$=3 %
185   \catcode'\&=4 %
186   \catcode'\^=7 %
187   \catcode'\_ =8 %
188   \makeother\| %
189   \makeother\: %
190   \makeother\(%
191   \makeother\)%
192   \makeother\[ %
193   \makeother\] %
194   \makeother\/ %
195   \makeother\! %
196   \makeother\< %
197   \makeother\> %
198   \makeother\. %
199   \makeother\;%
200   \makeother\+ %
201   \makeother\- %
202   \makeother\" %
203   \makeother\' %
204 }

```

\Hy@RestoreCatcodes

```

205 \begingroup
206 \def\x#1{\catcode'\noexpand#1=\the\catcode'#1\relax}%
207 \xdef\Hy@RestoreCatcodes{%
208   \the\toks@
209   \x\$%
210   \x\&%
211   \x\^%
212   \x\_ %
213   \x\| %
214   \x\: %
215   \x\(%

```

```

216 \x\)%
217 \x\[%
218 \x\l%
219 \x\/%
220 \x\!%
221 \x\<%
222 \x\>%
223 \x\.%
224 \x\;%
225 \x\+%
226 \x\-%
227 \x\"%
228 \x\'%
229 }%
230 \endgroup

```

```
231 \Hy@SetCatcodes
```

It needs the December 95 release of L^AT_EX, because it uses `\protected@write`, and it defines commands in options; and the page setup internal code changed at that point. It'll probably break with the later releases!

```

232 \RequirePackage{ltxcmds}[2010/03/09]
233 \RequirePackage{keyval}[1997/11/10]
234 \RequirePackage{kvsetkeys}[2007/09/29]
235 \RequirePackage{pdfescape}[2007/11/11]
236 \RequirePackage{ifpdf}[2006/02/20]
237 \RequirePackage{ifvtex}
238 \RequirePackage{ifxetex}[2006/08/21]
239 \RequirePackage{hycolor}
240 \RequirePackage{letltxmacro}[2008/06/13]
241 \def\Hy@Warning#1{\PackageWarning{hyperref}{#1}}
242 \def\Hy@WarningNoLine#1{\PackageWarningNoLine{hyperref}{#1}}
243 \def\Hy@Info#1{\PackageInfo{hyperref}{#1}}

```

4.2 Compatibility with format dumps

`\AfterBeginDocument` For use with pre-compiled formats, created using the `ldump` package, there needs to be 2 hooks for adding material delayed until `\begin{document}`. These are called `\AfterBeginDocument` and `\AtBeginDocument`. If `ldump` is not loaded, then a single hook suffices for normal L^AT_EX processing.

The default definition of `\AfterBeginDocument` cannot be done by `\let` because of problems with `xypic`.

```

244 \ifundefined{AfterBeginDocument}{%
245   \def\AfterBeginDocument{\AtBeginDocument}%
246 }{%

```

`\Hy@AtBeginDocument` For the case that package ‘hyperref’ is loaded using `\AtBeginDocument`, we have to wrap the calls of `\AtBeginDocument`/`\AfterBeginDocument` in `\AtEndOfPackage`. However, packages must be loaded in `\AtEndOfPackage` *before* package ‘kvoptions’ has to perform its option cleanup. Therefore we use a hook.

```

247 \def\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
248   \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook
249 }

```

`\Hy@AtEndOfPackage`

```
250 \def\Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
```

```

251 \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook
252 }

```

\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook

```

253 \def\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook{}

```

\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook

```

254 \def\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook{}

```

Install the hook, before package ‘kvoptions’ is loaded.

```

255 \AtEndOfPackage{%
256   \Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook
257   \let\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook\@undefined
258   \AfterBeginDocument{%
259     \Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook}%
260   \let\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook\@undefined
261   }%
262 }

```

4.3 Switches

```

263 \newif\ifHy@typexml
264 \newif\ifHy@activeanchor
265 \newif\ifHy@backref
266 \newif\ifHy@bookmarks
267 \newif\ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
268 \newif\ifHy@bookmarksopen
269 \newif\ifHy@breaklinks
270 \newif\ifHy@centerwindow
271 \newif\ifHy@CJKbookmarks
272 \newif\ifHy@colorlinks
273 \newif\ifHy@draft
274 \let\Hy@finaltrue\Hy@draftfalse
275 \let\Hy@finalfalse\Hy@drafttrue
276 \newif\ifHy@escapeform
277 \newif\ifHy@figures
278 \newif\ifHy@fitwindow
279 \newif\ifHy@frenchlinks
280 \newif\ifHy@hyperfootnotes
281 \newif\ifHy@hyperindex
282 \newif\ifHy@hypertextnames
283 \newif\ifHy@implicit
284 \newif\ifHy@linktocpage
285 \newif\ifHy@localanchorname
286 \newif\ifHy@menubar
287 \newif\ifHy@naturalnames
288 \newif\ifHy@nesting
289 \newif\ifHy@newwindowset
290 \newif\ifHy@newwindow
291 \newif\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
292 \newif\ifHy@pageanchor
293 \newif\ifHy@pagelabels
294 \newif\ifHy@pdfpagehidden
295 \newif\ifHy@pdfstring
296 \newif\ifHy@plainpages
297 \newif\ifHy@psize
298 \newif\ifHy@raiselinks

```

```

299 \newif\ifHy@seminarslides
300 \newif\ifHy@setpagesize
301 \newif\ifHy@texht
302 \newif\ifHy@toolbar
303 \newif\ifHy@unicode
304 \newif\ifHy@usetitle
305 \newif\ifHy@verbose
306 \newif\ifHy>windowui
307 \newif\ifHy@displaydoctitle
308 \newif\ifHy@pdfa

```

Defaults for the switches are now set.

```

309 \Hy@backreffalse
310 \Hy@bookmarksnumberedfalse
311 \Hy@bookmarksopenfalse
312 \Hy@bookmarkstrue
313 \Hy@breaklinksfalse
314 \Hy@centerwindowfalse
315 \Hy@CJKbookmarksfalse
316 \Hy@escapeformfalse
317 \Hy@figuresfalse
318 \Hy@fitwindowfalse
319 \Hy@hyperfootnotetrue
320 \Hy@hyperindextrue
321 \Hy@hypertextnamestrue
322 \Hy@implicittrue
323 \Hy@linktocpagefalse
324 \Hy@localanchornamefalse
325 \Hy@menubartrue
326 \Hy@naturalnamesfalse
327 \Hy@nestingfalse
328 \Hy@newwindowsetfalse
329 \Hy@newwindowfalse
330 \Hy@pageanchortrue
331 \Hy@pagelabelstrue
332 \Hy@pdfpagehiddenfalse
333 \Hy@pdfstringfalse
334 \Hy@plainpagesfalse
335 \Hy@raiselinksfalse
336 \Hy@setpagesizetrue
337 \Hy@texhtfalse
338 \Hy@toolbartrue
339 \Hy@typexmlfalse
340 \Hy@unicodefalse
341 \Hy@usetitlefalse
342 \Hy@verbosefalse
343 \Hy>windowuitrue
344 \Hy@displaydoctitlefalse
345 \Hy@pdfafalse

```

5 Common help macros

\Hy@StepCount

```

346 \def\Hy@StepCount#1{\advance#1 by 1 }%

```

\Hy@GlobalStepCount

```

347 \def\Hy@GlobalStepCount#1{\global\advance#1 by 1 }%

```

```

348 \newdimen\@linkdim
349 \let\Hy@driver\@empty
350 \let\MaybeStopEarly\relax
351 \newcount\Hy@linkcounter
352 \newcount\Hy@pagecounter
353 \Hy@linkcounter0
354 \Hy@pagecounter0

```

5.1 Macros for recursions

`\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFi` The commands `\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFi` and `\Hy@ReturnAfterFi` avoid a too deep
`\Hy@ReturnAfterFi` \if-nesting especially for recursive macros.

```

355 \long\def\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFi#1\else#2\fi{\fi#1}
356 \long\def\Hy@ReturnAfterFi#1\fi{\fi#1}

357 \let\Hy@ReturnEnd\@empty
358 \long\def\Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd#1\fi#2\Hy@ReturnEnd{\fi\fi#1}
359 \long\def\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd#1\else#2\Hy@ReturnEnd{\fi\fi#1}

```

5.2 Babel's protection of shorthand characters

`\Hy@safe@activetrue` Babel's switch setting commands cannot be used directly, because they can be undefined if
`\Hy@safe@activetrue` babel is not loaded.

```

360 \def\Hy@safe@activetrue{\csname @safe@activetrue\endcsname}
361 \def\Hy@safe@activetruefalse{\csname @safe@activetruefalse\endcsname}

```

5.3 Coordinate transformations

At some places numbers in pdf units are expected (eg: FitBH, ...). The following macros perform the transformation from TeX units (pt) to PDF units (bp).

`\hypercalsbp` The user macro `\hypercalsbp` can be used, for example, inside option values:

```
pdfstartview={FitBH \hypercalsbp{\paperheight-\topmargin-1in}}
```

- It cannot be used inside `\usepackage`, because LaTeX expands the options before package `hyperref` is loaded and `\hypercalsbp` is defined.
- With e-TeX extensions an expandable implementation is very easy; `\hypercalsbp` can be used everywhere and is expanded at use.
- Without e-TeX's features `\hypercalsbp` cannot be implemented expandable (practically) and have to be supported by `\hypercalsbpdef`. Limitations:
 - Works only in options that use `\hypercalsbpdef` (currently only `pdfstartview`).
 - For calculations package `calc` has to be loaded.
 - The expansion of the argument is done at definition time.

Example (TeX):

```

\usepackage{calc}
\usepackage[...]{hyperref}
\hypersetup{
  pdfstartview={FitBH \hypercalsbp{\paperheight-\topmargin-1in
    -\headheight-\headsep}
}

```

`\hypercalcbp`

```
362 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
363 \expandafter\ifx\csname dimexpr\endcsname\relax
364 \def\hypercalcbpdef#1#2{%
365   \begingroup
366     \toks@{%
367       \HyCal@scan#2\hypercalcbp\@nil
368     }\expandafter\endgroup
369     \expandafter\def\expandafter#1\expandafter{\the\toks@}%
370   }%
371 \def\HyCal@scan#1\hypercalcbp#2\@nil{%
372   \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ #1}%
373   \ifx\#2\%
374   \else
375     \Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
376       \HyCal@do#2\@nil
377     }%
378   \fi
379 }%
380 \def\HyCal@do#1#2\@nil{%
381   \ifpackageloaded{calc}{}%
382   \Hy@Warning{%
383     For calculations \string\hypercalcbp\space needs\MessageBreak
384     package calc or e-TeX%
385   }%
386 }%
387 \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
388 \setlength{\dimen@}{0.99626401\dimen@}%
389 \edef\x{%
390   \toks@{%
391     \the\toks@
392     \strip@pt\dimen@
393   }%
394 }\x
395 \HyCal@scan#2\@nil
396 }%
397 \else
398 \def\hypercalcbp#1{%
399   \strip@pt\dimexpr 0.99626401\dimexpr #1\relax\relax
400 }%
401 \def\hypercalcbpdef{\def}%
402 \fi
```

6 Dealing with PDF strings

The PDF string stuff done by Heiko Oberdiek.

Naming convention: All internal commands that are only needed by `\pdfstringdef` are prefixed with `\HyPsd@`.

6.1 Description of PDF strings

The PDF specification defines several places to hold text strings (bookmark names, document information, text annotations, etc.). The PDF strings have following properties:

- They are surrounded by parentheses. The hexadecimal form is not supported.

- Like PostScript language strings they use the same escaping mechanism:

<code>\\</code>	the backslash itself
<code>\), \((</code>	unbalanced parentheses
<code>\n, \r, \t, \b, \f</code>	special white space escape sequences
<code>\ddd</code>	octal character code <i>ddd</i>
- Strings are stored either in PDFDocEncoding, which is a superset of ISO Latin1 and is compatible with Unicode with character codes below 256, or in Unicode.

6.2 Definition of `\pdfstringdef`

The central macro for dealing with PDF strings is `\pdfstringdef`. It defines a command `#1` to be the result of the conversion from the string in `#2` to a legal PDFDocEncoded string. Currently the definition is global, but this can be changed in the future.

Important: In \TeX 's view PDF strings are written to a file and are expanded only in its mouth. Stomach commands that cannot be expanded further aren't executed, they are written verbatim. But the PDF reader that reads such a string isn't a \TeX interpreter!

The macro `\pdfstringdef` consists of three main parts:

1. Preprocessing. Here the expansion is prepared. The encoding is set and many commands are redefined, so that they work appropriate.
2. Expansion. The \TeX string is expanded the first time to get a PDF string.
3. Postprocessing. The result of the expansion is checked and converted to the final form.

`\pdfstringdef` `\pdfstringdef` works on the tokens in `#2` and converts them to a PDF string as far as possible:

- The result should obey the rules of the PDF specification for strings.
- The string can safely be processed by \TeX , because the tokens have only catcodes 10 until 12.

The result is stored in the command token given in `#1`.

```
403 \def\pdfstringdef#1#2{%
```

Many redefinitions are needed, so all the work is done in a group.

```
404 \begingroup
```

6.2.1 Preprocessing

Octal escape sequences. To avoid problems with eight bit or non printable characters, the octal escape notation is supported. So most glyphs in the encoding definitions for PD1 and PU produce these octal escape sequences. All three octal digits have to be used:

- Wrong results are avoided, if digits follow that are not part of the octal sequence.
- Macros rely on the fact that the octal sequences always consist of three digits (vTeX driver, Unicode support).

The escape sequences start with a backslash. By `\string` it will be printed. Therefore it is ensured that the \TeX escape character indeed prints as a normal backslash. Eventually this line can be removed, because this is standard \LaTeX behaviour.

```
405 \escapechar'\%
```

From the view of \TeX a octal sequence consists of the command tokens $\backslash 0$ until $\backslash 3$ and two digits. For saving tokens $\backslash 0$, $\backslash 1$, $\backslash 2$, and $\backslash 3$ are directly used without a preceding $\backslash string$ in the glyph definitions. This is done here locally by defining the $\backslash 0$ until $\backslash 3$ commands. So the user can use octal escape sequences directly, the disadvantage is that a previous definition of this short commands does not apply.

```
406 \edef\0{\string\0}%
407 \edef\1{\string\1}%
408 \edef\2{\string\2}%
409 \edef\3{\string\3}%
```

Setting font encoding. The unicode encoding uses $\backslash 8$ and $\backslash 9$ as marker for the higher byte. $\backslash 8$ is an abbreviation for the higher bytes 0 until 7 that can be expressed by one digit. $\backslash 8$ will be converted to $\backslash 00$. However $\backslash 9$ only marks the next three digits as higher byte and will be removed later.

The encoding is set by $\backslash enc@update$ for optimizing reasons.

```
410 \ifHy@unicode
411 \edef\8{\string\8}%
412 \edef\9{\string\9}%
413 \fontencoding{PU}%
414 \HyPsd@UTFviii
415 \def\ifpdfstringunicode##1##2{##1}%
416 \else
417 \fontencoding{PD1}%
418 \def\ifpdfstringunicode##1##2{##2}%
419 \fi
420 \enc@update
```

Internal encoding commands. $\backslash pdfstringdef$ interpretes text strings which are not allowed to contain mathematical stuff. The text glyph commands will produce a warning, if called in math mode. But this warning disturbs while expanding. Therefore we check for math mode here, before $\backslash @inmathwarn$ will be disabled (see below).

```
421 \@inmathwarn\pdfstringdef
```

If a glyph is used, that isn't in the PD1/PU encoding there will be an infinite error loop, because the NFSS encoding stuff have to be expanded unprotected ($\backslash edef$), so that the assignments of $\backslash @changed@cmd$ don't take place. To patch this behaviour I only found $\backslash @inmathwarn$ as a usable hook. While an $\backslash edef$ a warning message by $\backslash @inmathwarn$ or $\backslash TextSymbolUnavailable$ cannot be give out, so $\backslash @inmathwarn$ should be disabled. And with the help of it the assignments in $\backslash @changed@cmd$ can easily be caught (see below).

```
422 \let\@inmathwarn\HyPsd@inmathwarn
```

Unknown composite characters are built with $\backslash add@accent$, so it is redefined to provide a warning.

```
423 \let\add@accent\HyPsd@add@accent
```

Commands that don't use NFSS directly. There are several commands that prints characters in the printable ASCII area that don't obey the NFSS, so they have to be redefined here.

```
424 \let\{\textbraceleft
425 \let\}\textbraceright
426 \let\\textbackslash
427 \let\#\textnumbersign
428 \let\$\textdollar
```

```

429 \let%\textpercent
430 \let\&\textampersand
431 % \let\~\textasciitilde
432 \let\_ \textunderscore
433 \let\P\textparagraph
434 \let\ldots\textellipsis
435 \let\dots\textellipsis

```

Newline \newline or \\ do not work in bookmarks, in text annotations they should expand to \r. In pdf strings \\ stands for a backslash. Therefore the commands are disabled now. The user can redefine them for a result what he want:

backslash: \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\textbackslash}

new line: \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\textCR}

disabled: \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\empty}

At any case, however, the optional argument or the star cannot be scanned in a 100% sure manner.

```

436 \def\{\pdfstringdefWarn\}%
437 \def\newline{\pdfstringdefWarn\newline}%

```

Logos. Because the box shifting used in the T_EX logo does not work while writing to a file, the standard T_EX logos are redefined.

```

438 \def\TeX{\TeX}%
439 \def\LaTeX{\LaTeX}%
440 \def\LaTeXe{\LaTeX2e}%
441 \def\TeXe{\TeX}%
442 \def\SLiTeX{\SLiTeX}%
443 \def\MF{Metafont}%
444 \def\MP{Metapost}%

```

Standard font commands. Because font changes do not work, the standard font switching commands are disabled.

```

445 \let\fontencoding\@gobble
446 \let\fontfamily\@gobble
447 \let\fontseries\@gobble
448 \let\fontshape\@gobble
449 \let\fontsize\@gobbletwo
450 \let\selectfont\@empty
451 \let\usefont\@gobblefour
452 \let\emph\@firstofone
453 \let\textnormal\@firstofone
454 \let\textrm\@firstofone
455 \let\textsf\@firstofone
456 \let\texttt\@firstofone
457 \let\textbf\@firstofone
458 \let\textmd\@firstofone
459 \let\textit\@firstofone
460 \let\textsc\@firstofone
461 \let\textsl\@firstofone
462 \let\textup\@firstofone
463 \let\normalfont\@empty
464 \let\rmfamily\@empty
465 \let\sfamily\@empty

```

```

466 \let\ttfamily\@empty
467 \let\bfseries\@empty
468 \let\mdseries\@empty
469 \let\itshape\@empty
470 \let\scshape\@empty
471 \let\slshape\@empty
472 \let\upshape\@empty
473 \let\em\@empty
474 \let\rm\@empty
475 \let\Huge\@empty
476 \let\LARGE\@empty
477 \let\Large\@empty
478 \let\footnotesize\@empty
479 \let\huge\@empty
480 \let\large\@empty
481 \let\normalsize\@empty
482 \let\scriptsize\@empty
483 \let\small\@empty
484 \let\tiny\@empty
485 \let\mathversion\@gobble
486 \let\phantom\@gobble
487 \let\vphantom\@gobble
488 \let\hphantom\@gobble

```

Package color.

```

489 \def\textcolor##1##{\@secondoftwo}%

```

Upper- and lowercase.

```

490 \def\MakeUppercase{\MakeUppercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings}%
491 \def\MakeLowercase{\MakeLowercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings}%

```

Package babel. Whereever “naturalnames” is used, disable \textlatin (from Babel 3.6k). Thanks to Felix Neubauer (Email: Felix.Neubauer@gmx.net).

```

492 \let\textlatin\@firstofone
493 \ltx@ifundefined{language@group}{\@firstofone}%
494 \csname HyPsd@babel@language@group\endcsname
495 }%
496 \HyPsd@GreekPatch
497 \HyPsd@SpanishPatch
498 \HyPsd@RussianPatch
499 \HyPsd@BabelPatch
500 \let\@safe@activetrue\relax
501 \let\@safe@activesfalse\relax

```

Disable \cyr, used in russianb.ldf.

```

502 \let\cyr\relax

```

Redefine \es@roman, used in spanish.ldf.

```

503 \let\es@roman\@Roman

```

Package german.

```

504 \let\glqq\textglqq
505 \let\grqq\textgrqq
506 \let\glq\textglq

```

```

507 \let\grq\textgrq
508 \let\flqq\textflqq
509 \let\frqq\textfrqq
510 \let\flq\textflq
511 \let\frq\textfrq

```

Package french. The support is deferred, because it needs `\GenericError` to be disabled (see below).

Package FrenchPro. This package uses:

```

\if@mid@expandable{not fully expandable code}{fully expandable code}

512 \let\if@mid@expandable\@firstoftwo

```

AMS classes.

```

513 \HyPsd@AMSclassfix

```

Redefinition of `\hspace` `\hspace` don't work in bookmarks, the following fix tries to set a space if the argument is a positive length.

```

514 \let\hspace\HyPsd@hspace

```

Commands of referencing and indexing systems. Some \LaTeX commands that are legal in `\section` commands have to be disabled here.

```

515 \let\label\@gobble
516 \let\index\@gobble
517 \let\glossary\@gobble
518 \let\href\@secondoftwo
519 \let\@mkboth\@gobbletwo

```

The `\ref` and `\pageref` is much more complicate because of their star form.

```

520 \let\ref\HyPsd@ref
521 \let\pageref\HyPsd@pageref
522 \let\nameref\HyPsd@nameref
523 \let\autoref\HyPsd@autoref

```

Miscellaneous commands.

```

524 \let\leavevmode\@empty
525 \let\mbox\@empty

```

`\halign` causes error messages because of the template character `#`.

```

526 \def\halign{\pdfstringdefWarn\halign\@gobble}%
527 \let\ignorespaces\HyPsd@ignorespaces
528 \let\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\@gobble

```

Patch for cjk bookmarks.

```

529 \HyPsd@CJKhook

```

User hook. The switch `\Hy@pdfstring` is turned on. So user commands can detect that they are processed not to be typesetted within \TeX 's stomach, but to be expanded by the mouth to give a PDF string. At this place before interpreting the string in `#2` additional redefinitions can be added by the hook `\pdfstringdefPreHook`.

The position in the middle of the redefinitions is a compromise: The user should be able to provide his own (perhaps better) redefinitions, but some commands should have their original meaning, because they can be used in the hook (`\bgroup`, or `\@protected@testopt`, and `\@ifnextchar` for `\renewcommand`).

```
530 \Hy@pdfstringtrue
531 \pdfstringdefPreHook
```

Spaces. For checking the token of the string, spaces must be masked, because they cannot be caught by un delimited arguments.

```
532 \HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\space
533 \HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\ %
534 \HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace~%
535 \HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\nobreakspace
```

Package `xspace`.

```
536 \ltx@ifundefined{@xspace}{%
537   \let\xspace\HyPsd@ITALCORR
538 }{%
539   \let\xspace\HyPsd@XSPACE
540 }%
541 \let\/\HyPsd@ITALCORR
542 \let\bgroup\/%
543 \let\egroup\/%
```

Redefinitions of miscellaneous commands. Hyphenation does not make sense.

```
544 \let\discretionary\@gobbletwo
    \@ifstar is defined in  $\LaTeX$  as follows:
```

```
\def\@ifstar#1{\@ifnextchar *{\@firstoftwo{#1}}}
```

`\@ifnextchar` doesn't work, because it uses stomach commands like `\let` and `\futurelet`. But it doesn't break. Whereas `\@firstoftwo{#1}` gives an error message because `\@firstoftwo` misses its second argument.

A mimicry of `\@ifnextchar` only with expandable commands would be very extensive and the result would be only an approximation. So here a cheaper solution follows in order to get rid of the error message at least:

```
545 \def\@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\@ifnextchar}%
546 \def\kernel@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\kernel@ifnextchar}%
547 \def\new@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\new@ifnextchar}%
548 \let\@protected@testopt\HyPsd@protected@testopt
```

Support for package 'xargs':

```
549 \let\@protected@testopt@xargs\HyPsd@protected@testopt
```

6.2.2 Expansion

There are several possibilities to expand tokens within \LaTeX :

`\protected@edef`: The weakest form isn't usable, because it does not expand the font encoding commands. They are made robust and protect themselves.

\csname: First the string is expanded within a `\csname` and `\endcsname`. Then the command name is converted to characters with catcode 12 by `\string` and the first escape character removed by `\@gobble`. This method has the great *advantage* that stomach tokens that aren't allowed in PDF strings are detected by \TeX and reported as errors in order to force the user to write correct things. So he get no wrong results by forgetting the proofreading of his text. But the *disadvantage* is that old wrong code cannot processed without errors. Mainly the error message is very cryptic and for the normal user hard to understand. \TeX provides no way to catch the error caused by `\csname` or allows to support the user with a descriptive error message. Therefore the experienced user had to enable this behaviour by an option `exactdef` in previous versions less or equal 6.50.

\edef This version uses this standard form for expansion. It is stronger than \LaTeX 's `\protected@edef`. So the font encoding mechanism works and the glyph commands are converted to the correct tokens for PDF strings with the definitions of the PD1 encoding. Because the protecting mechanism of \LaTeX doesn't work within an `\edef`, there are situations thinkable where code can break. For example, assignments and definitions aren't performed and so undefined command errors or argument parsing errors can occur. But this is only a compatibility problem with old texts. Now there are possibilities to write code that gives correct PDF strings (see `\texorpdfstring`). In the most cases unexpandable commands and tokens (math shift, grouping characters) remains. They don't cause an error like with `\csname`. However a PDF reader isn't \TeX , so these tokens are viewed verbatim. So this version detects them now, and removes them with an descriptive warning for the user. As additional features xspace support is possible and grouping characters can be used without problems, because they are removed silently.

Generic messages. While expanding via `\xdef` the `\Generic...` messages don't work and causes problems (error messages, invalid .out file). So they are disabled while expanding and removed silently, because a user warning would be too expensive (memory and runtime, `\pdfstringdef` is slow enough).

```

550 \begingroup
551   \let\GenericError\@gobblefour
552   \let\GenericWarning\@gobbletwo
553   \let\GenericInfo\@gobbletwo

```

Package french. This fix only works, if `\GenericError` is disabled.

```

554 \ifx\nofrenchguillemets\@undefined
555   \else
556     \nofrenchguillemets
557   \fi

```

Definition commands and expansion. Redefining the defining commands (see sec. 6.5.12). The original meaning of `\xdef` is saved in `\Hy@temp`.

```

558 \let\Hy@temp\xdef
559 \let\def\HyPsd@DefCommand
560 \let\gdef\HyPsd@DefCommand
561 \let\edef\HyPsd@DefCommand
562 \let\xdef\HyPsd@DefCommand
563 \let\futurelet\HyPsd@LetCommand
564 \let\let\HyPsd@LetCommand
565 \Hy@temp#1{#2}%
566 \endgroup

```

6.2.3 Postprocessing

If the string is empty time can be saved by omitting the postprocessing process.

```
567 \ifx#1\@empty
568 \else
```

Protecting spaces and removing grouping characters. In order to check the tokens we must separate them. This will be done with T_EX's argument parsing. With this method we must take the following item into account, that makes things a little more complicate:

- T_EX does not accept a space as an undelimited argument, it cancels space tokens while looking for an undelimited argument. Therefore we must protect the spaces now.
- An argument can be a single token or a group of many tokens. And within curly braces tokens aren't found by T_EX's argument scanning process. Third curly braces as grouping characters cannot be expanded further, so they don't vanish by the string expansion above. So these characters with catcode 1 and 2 are removed in the following and replaced by an marker for the xspace support.
- T_EX silently removes the outmost pair of braces of an argument. To prevent this on unwanted places, in the following the character | is appended to the string to make an outer brace to an inner one.

First the top level spaces are protected by replacing. Then the string is scanned to detect token groups. Each token group will now be space protected and again scanned for another token groups.

```
569 \HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1%
570 \let\HyPsd@String\@empty
571 \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveBraces\expandafter{#1|}%
572 \global\let#1\HyPsd@String
```

Check tokens. After removing the spaces and the grouping characters the string now should only consist of the following tokens/catcodes:

- 0 command names with start with an escape character.
- 3 math shift
- 4 alignment tabs
- 6 parameter, but this is unlikely.
- 7 superscript
- 8 subscript
- 11 letter
- 12 other
- 13 commands that are active characters.

After \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes the command \HyPsd@RemoveMask is reused to remove the group protection character |. This character is needed to ensure that the string at least consists of one token if \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes is called.

Because of internal local assignments and tabulars group braces are used.

```
573 \let\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\relax
574 {%
575 \let\HyPsd@String\@empty
576 \expandafter\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#1\HyPsd@end
577 \global\let#1\HyPsd@String
578}%
579 \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveMask\expandafter
580 \expandafter\@empty#1\HyPsd@end#1%
```


\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes should no have removed the tokens with catcode 3, 4, 7, and 8. Because a parameter token (6) would cause to many errors before, there should now be only tokens with catcodes 11 or 12. So I think there is no need for a safety step like:

```
\xdef#1{\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning#1}%
```

Looking for wrong glyphs. The case that glyphs aren't defined in the PD1 encoding is caught above in such a way, that the glyph name and a marker is inserted into the string. Now we can safely scan the string for this marker and provide a descriptive warning.

```
581 \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\HyPsd@GLYPHERR}{\relax}#1%
582 \let\HyPsd@String\@empty
583 \expandafter\HyPsd@GlyphProcess#1\relax\@empty
584 \global\let#1\HyPsd@String
```

Backslash. The double backslash disturbs parsing octal sequences, for example in an string like abc\\051 the sequence \051 is detected although the second \ belongs to the first backslash.

```
585 \HyPsd@StringSubst{\\}{\textbackslash}#1%
```

Spaces. All spaces have already the form \040. The last postprocessing step will be an optimizing of the spaces, so we already introduce already the necessary command \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI. But first it is defined to be \relax in order to prevent a too early expansion by an \edef. Secondly a \relax serves as a marker for a token that is detected by \xspace.

The code of frenchb.ldf can produce an additional space before \guillemotright, because \lastskip and \unskip do not work. Therefore it is removed here.

```
586 \ifHy@unicode
587 \expandafter\HyPsd@StringSubst\csname 80\040\endcsname
588 \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI#1%
589 \edef\Hy@temp@A{\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\80\273}%
590 \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\Hy@temp@A}%
591 {\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\80\273}#1%
592 \else
593 \HyPsd@StringSubst{\040}\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI#1%
594 \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{%
595 \expandafter\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\expandafter\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
596 \string\273}{\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\273}#1%
597 \fi
```

Right parenthesis. Also \xspace detects a right parenthesis. For the \xspace support and the following parenthesis check the different parenthesis notations), \), and \051 are converted to one type \) and before \HyPsd@empty with the meaning of \relax is introduced for \xspace. By redefining to \@empty \HyPsd@empty can easily removed later.

```
598 \ifHy@unicode
599 \HyPsd@StringSubst{\)}{\80\051}#1%
600 \HyPsd@Subst){\80\051}#1%
601 \let\HyPsd@empty\relax
602 \expandafter\HyPsd@StringSubst\csname 80\051\endcsname
603 {\HyPsd@empty\80\051}#1%
604 \else
605 \HyPsd@StringSubst{\)}{\051}#1%
606 \HyPsd@Subst){\051}#1%
607 \let\HyPsd@empty\relax
```

```

608      \HyPsd@StringSubst{\051}{\HyPsd@empty\string\)}#1%
609      \fi

```

Support for package xspace. \xspace looks for the next token and decides if it expands to a space or not. Following tokens prevent its transformation to a space: Beginning and end of group, handled above by replacing by an italic correction, several punctuation marks, a closing parentheses, and several spaces.

Without package xspace there are tokens with catcode 11 and 12, \HyPsd@empty and \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI. With package xspace marker for the italic correction \ and \xspace come with. In the package xspace case the two markers are replaced by commands and an \edef performs the \xspace processing.

In the opposite of the original \xspace \HyPsd@xspace uses an argument instead of a \futurelet, so we have to provide such an argument, if \HyPsd@xspace comes last. Because \HyPsd@Subst with several equal tokens (--) needs a safe last token, in both cases the string gets an additional \HyPsd@empty.

```

610      \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\}\HyPsd@empty#1%
611      \ltx@ifundefined{@xspace}{%
612      }{%
613          \let\HyPsd@xspace\relax
614          \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter
615          {\HyPsd@XSPACE}\HyPsd@xspace#1%
616          \let\HyPsd@xspace\HyPsd@doxspace
617      }%
618      \xdef#1{#1\HyPsd@empty}%

```

Ligatures. T_EX forms ligatures in its stomach, but the PDF strings are treated only by T_EX's mouth. The PDFDocEncoding contains some ligatures, but the current version 3 of the AcrobatReader lacks the fi and fl glyphs, and the Linux version lacks the emdash and endash glyphs. So the necessary code is provided here, but currently disabled, hoping that version 4 of the AcrobatReader is better. To break the ligatures the user can use an empty group, because it leads to an insertion of an \HyPsd@empty. If this ligature code will be enabled some day, then the italic correction should also break the ligatures. Currently this occurs only, if package xspace is loaded.

Since newer AcrobatReader versions now show the en- and emdash in a correct way (AR7/Linux, AR8/Linux), the substitution code for them is enabled starting with version 6.781.

```

619      \HyPsd@Subst{---}\textemdash#1%
620      \HyPsd@Subst{--}\textendash#1%
621 %      \HyPsd@Subst{fi}\textfi#1%
622 %      \HyPsd@Subst{fl}\textfl#1%
623      \HyPsd@Subst{!'}\textexclamdown#1%
624      \HyPsd@Subst{?'}\textquestiondown#1%

```

With the next \edef we get rid of the token \HyPsd@empty.

```

625      \let\HyPsd@empty\@empty

```

Left parentheses. Left parentheses are now converted to safe forms to avoid problems with unmatched ones (\(with PDFDocEncoding, the octal sequence with Unicode.

An optimization is possible. Matched parentheses can be replaced by a () pair. But this code is removed to save T_EX memory and time.

```

626      \ifHy@unicode
627      \HyPsd@StringSubst{\textparenleft#1%
628      \HyPsd@Subst(\textparenleft#1%
629      \else

```

```

630 \HyPsd@StringSubst\({\050}#1%
631 \HyPsd@Subst({\050}#1%
632 \HyPsd@StringSubst{\050}{\string\{ }#1%
633 \fi

```

Optimizing spaces. Spaces are often used, but they have a very long form \040. They are converted back to real spaces, but not all, so that no space follows after another. In the bookmark case several spaces are written to the .out file, but if the entries are read back, several spaces are merged to a single one.

With Unicode the spaces are replaced by their octal sequences.

```

634 \ifHy@unicode
635 \edef\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI{\80\040}%
636 \else
637 \let\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\HyPsd@spaceopti
638 \fi
639 \xdef#1{#1\@empty}%
640 \fi

```

Converting to Unicode. At last the eight bit letters have to be converted to Unicode, the masks \8 and \9 are removed and the Unicode marker is added.

```

641 \endgroup
642 \begingroup
643 \ifHy@unicode
644 \HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode#1%

```

Try conversion back to PDFDocEncoding.

```

645 \ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
646 \ltx@ifundefined{StringEncodingConvertTest}{%
647 }{%
648 \EdefUnescapeString\HyPsd@temp#1%
649 \ifxetex
650 \let\HyPsd@UnescapedString\HyPsd@temp
651 \StringEncodingConvertTest\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
652 {utf16be}{ascii-print}{%
653 \EdefEscapeString\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
654 \global\let#1\HyPsd@temp
655 \HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1%
656 \Hy@unicodedefalse
657 }{%
658 \HyPsd@ToBigChars#1%
659 }%
660 \else
661 \StringEncodingConvertTest\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
662 {utf16be}{pdfdoc}{%
663 \EdefEscapeString\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
664 \global\let#1\HyPsd@temp
665 \HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1%
666 \Hy@unicodedefalse
667 }{%
668 \fi
669 }%
670 \fi
671 \fi
672 \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse

```

User hook. The hook `\pdfstringdefPostHook` can be used for the purpose to post-process the string further.

```
673 \pdfstringdefPostHook#1%
674 \endgroup
675 }
```

`\Hy@pdfstringdef`

```
676 \def\Hy@pdfstringdef#1#2{%
677 \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp{#2}%
678 \let#1\Hy@gtemp
679 }
```

6.3 Encodings

6.3.1 Xe_{TeX}

```
680 \edef\Hy@temp{\catcode0=\the\catcode0\relax}
681 \catcode\z@=12 %
682 \ifxetex
683 \expandafter\@firstofone
684 \else
685 \let\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue\@empty
686 \let\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse\@empty
687 \expandafter\@gobble
688 \fi
689 {%
690 \newif\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars
691 \def\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse{%
692 \global\let\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars\iffalse
693 }%
694 \def\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue{%
695 \global\let\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars\iftrue
696 }%
697 \def\HyPsd@ToBigChars#1{%
698 \ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars
699 \EdefEscapeHex\HyPsd@UnescapedString{%
700 \expandafter\@gobbletwo\HyPsd@UnescapedString
701 }%
702 \begingroup
703 \toks@{%
704 \escapechar=92\relax
705 \let\x\HyPsd@ToBigChar
706 \expandafter\HyPsd@ToBigChar\HyPsd@UnescapedString
707 \relax\relax\relax\relax\relax\relax
708 \edef\x{%
709 \endgroup
710 \gdef\noexpand#1{\the\toks@}%
711 }%
712 \x
713 \fi
714 }%
715 \def\HyPsd@ToBigChar#1#2#3#4{%
716 \ifx\relax#1\relax
717 \let\x\relax
718 \else
719 \count@=#1#2#3#4\relax
720 \let\y\@empty
```

```

721 \lccode\z@=\count@
722 \ifnum\count@=40 % (
723 \let\y\@backslashchar
724 \else
725 \ifnum\count@=41 % )
726 \let\y\@backslashchar
727 \else
728 \ifnum\count@=92 % backslash
729 \let\y\@backslashchar
730 \else
731 \ifnum\count@=10 % newline
732 \edef\y###1{\string\n}%
733 \else
734 \ifnum\count@=13 % carriage return
735 \edef\y###1{\string\r}%
736 \fi
737 \fi
738 \fi
739 \fi
740 \fi
741 \lowercase{%
742 \toks@\expandafter{%
743 \the\expandafter\toks@
744 \y
745 ^^@%
746 }%
747 }%
748 \fi
749 \x
750 }%
751 }
752 \Hy@temp

```

6.3.2 Workaround for package linguex

```

753 \@ifpackageloaded{linguex}{%
754 \let\HyLinguex@OrgB\b
755 \let\HyLinguex@OrgC\c
756 \let\HyLinguex@OrgD\d
757 \def\HyLinguex@Restore{%
758 \let\b\HyLinguex@OrgB
759 \let\c\HyLinguex@OrgC
760 \let\d\HyLinguex@OrgD
761 }%
762 \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
763 \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
764 \ltx@ifundefined{oldb}{\let\b\oldb}%
765 \ltx@ifundefined{oldc}{\let\c\oldc}%
766 \ltx@ifundefined{oldd}{\let\d\oldd}%
767 }%
768 }%
769 }{%
770 \let\HyLinguex@Restore\relax
771 }%

```

6.3.3 PD1 encoding

The PD1 encoding implements the PDFDocEncoding for use with L^AT_EX 2_ε's NFSS. Because the informational strings are not set by T_EX's typesetting mechanism but for inter-

preting by the PDF reader, the glyphs of the PD1 encoding are implemented to be safely written to a file (PDF output file, .out file).

The PD1 encoding can be specified as an option of the 'fontenc' package or loaded here. It does not matter what font family is selected, as T_EX does not process it anyway. So use CM.

```
772 \ifundefined{T@PD1}{%
773   \input{pdlenc.def}%
774   \HyLinguex@Restore
775 }{}
776 \DeclareFontFamily{PD1}{pdf}{}
777 \DeclareFontShape{PD1}{pdf}{m}{n}{ <-> cmr10 }{}
778 \DeclareFontSubstitution{PD1}{pdf}{m}{n}
```

6.3.4 PU encoding

The PU encoding implements the Unicode encoding for use with L^AT_EX's NFSS. Because of large memory requirements the encoding file for Unicode support is only loaded, if option unicode is specified as package option.

`\HyPsd@InitUnicode` Because the file puenc.def takes a lot of memory, the loading is defined in the macro `\HyPsd@InitUnicode` called by the package option unicode.

```
779 \def\HyPsd@InitUnicode{%
780   \ifundefined{T@PU}{%
781     \input{puenc.def}%
782     \HyLinguex@Restore
783   }{}%
784   \DeclareFontFamily{PU}{pdf}{}%
785   \DeclareFontShape{PU}{pdf}{m}{n}{ <-> cmr10 }{}%
786   \DeclareFontSubstitution{PU}{pdf}{m}{n}%
787   \let\HyPsd@InitUnicode\relax
788 }
```

6.4 Additional user commands

6.4.1 \texorpdfstring

`\texorpdfstring` While expanding the string in `\pdfstringdef` the switch `\ifHy@pdfstring` is set. This is used by the full expandable macro `\texorpdfstring`. It expects two arguments, the first contains the string that will be set and processed by T_EX's stomach, the second contains the replacement for PDF strings.

```
789 \def\texorpdfstring{%
790   \ifHy@pdfstring
791     \expandafter\@secondoftwo
792   \else
793     \expandafter\@firstoftwo
794   \fi
795 }
```

6.4.2 Hooks for \pdfstringdef

`\pdfstringdefPreHook` Default definition of the hooks for `\pdfstringdef`. The construct `\ifundefined` with `\pdfstringdefPostHook` `\let` is a little bit faster than `\providecommand`.

```
796 \ifundefined{pdfstringdefPreHook}{%
797   \let\pdfstringdefPreHook\@empty
798 }{}
```

```

799 \@ifundefined{pdfstringdefPostHook}{%
800   \let\pdfstringdefPostHook\@gobble
801 }{}

```

`\pdfstringdefDisableCommands` In `\pdfstringdefPreHook` the user can add code that is executed before the string, that have to be converted by `\pdfstringdef`, is expanded. So replacements for problematic macros can be given. The code in `\pdfstringdefPreHook` should not be replaced perhaps by an `\renewcommand`, because a previous meaning gets lost.

Macro `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands` avoids this, because it reuses the old meaning of the hook and appends the new code to `\pdfstringdefPreHook`, e.g.:

```

\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \let~\textasciitilde
  \def\url{\pdfstringdefWarn\url}%
  \let\textcolor\@gobble
}%

```

In the argument of `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands` the character `@` can be used in command names. So it is easy to use useful L^AT_EX commands like `\@gobble` or `\@firstofone`.

```

802 \def\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
803   \begingroup
804   \makeatletter
805   \HyPsd@DisableCommands
806 }

```

`\HyPsd@DisableCommands`

```

807 \long\def\HyPsd@DisableCommands#1{%
808   \toks0=\expandafter{\pdfstringdefPreHook}%
809   \toks1={#1}%
810   \xdef\pdfstringdefPreHook{\the\toks0 \the\toks1}%
811   \endgroup
812 }

```

`\pdfstringdefWarn` The purpose of `\pdfstringdefWarn` is to produce a warning message, so the user can see, that something can go wrong with the conversion to PDF strings.

The prefix `\<>-` is added to the token. `\noexpand` protects the probably undefined one during the first expansion step. Then `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` can detect the not allowed token, `\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning` prints a warning message, after `\HyPsd@RemovePrefix` has removed the prefix.

`\pdfstringdefWarn` is intended for document authors or package writers, examples for use can be seen in the definition of `\HyPsd@ifnextchar` or `\HyPsd@protected@testopt`.

```

813 \def\pdfstringdefWarn#1{%
814   \expandafter\noexpand\csname<>-string#1\endcsname
815 }

```

6.5 Help macros for expansion

6.5.1 `\ignorespaces`

`\HyPsd@ignorespaces` With the help of a trick using `\romannumeral` the effect of `\ignorespaces` can be simulated a little. In a special case using an alphabetic constant `\romannumeral` eats an optional space. If the constant is zero, then the `\romannumeral` expression vanishes. The following macro uses this trick twice, thus `\HyPsd@ignorespaces` eats up to two following spaces.

```

816 \begingroup

```

```

817 \catcode0=12 %
818 \def\x{\endgroup
819 \def\HyPsd@ignorespaces{%
820 \romannumeral\expandafter'\expandafter^^@%
821 \romannumeral'^^@%
822 }%
823 }%
824 \x

```

6.5.2 Babel languages

Since version 2008/03/16 v3.8j babel uses inside `\AtBeginDocument`:

```

\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
\languageshorthands{system}%
}

```

As consequence the shorthands are shown in the bookmarks, not its result. Therefore `\languageshorthands` is disabled before the user hook. If there is a need to use the command, then `\HyOrg@languageshorthands` can be used inside `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands`.

```

825 \def\HyPsd@BabelPatch{%
826 \let\HyOrg@languageshorthands\languageshorthands
827 \let\languageshorthands\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands
828 }
829 \RequirePackage{pdftexcmds}[2009/04/10]
830 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
831 \expandafter\ifx\csname pdf@strcmp\endcsname\relax
832 \let\HyPsd@langshort@system\@empty
833 \def\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands#1{%
834 \expandafter\ifx\csname HyPsd@langshort@#1\endcsname
835 \HyPsd@langshort@system
836 \expandafter\@gobble
837 \else
838 \expandafter\@firstofone
839 \fi
840 {%
841 \HyOrg@languageshorthands{#1}%
842 }%
843 }%
844 \else
845 \def\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands#1{%
846 \ifnum\pdf@strcmp{#1}{system}=\z@
847 \expandafter\@gobble
848 \else
849 \expandafter\@firstofone
850 \fi
851 {%
852 \HyOrg@languageshorthands{#1}%
853 }%
854 }%
855 \fi
856 \def\Hy@temp{%
857 \@ifpackageloaded{babel}{%
858 \@ifpackagelater{babel}{2008/03/16}{%
859 \let\Hy@temp\@empty
860 }{%

```



```

861 \def\HyPsd@BabelPatch{%
862 \let\HyOrg@languageshorthands\languageshorthands
863 }%
864 }%
865 }{}%
866 }
867 \Hy@temp
868 \expandafter\Hy@AtBeginDocument\expandafter{\Hy@temp}
869 \newif\ifHy@next

  Nothing to do for english.
870 \ltx@ifundefined{danish@sh@.sel}{}{}%
871 \def\HyPsd@babel@danish{%
872 \declare@shorthand{danish}{"}{}%
873 \declare@shorthand{danish}{"}~{}{}%
874 }%
875 }
876 \ltx@ifundefined{dutch@sh@.sel}{}{}%
877 \def\HyPsd@babel@dutch{%
878 \declare@shorthand{dutch}{"}{}%
879 \declare@shorthand{dutch}{"}~{}{}%
880 }%
881 }
882 \ltx@ifundefined{finnish@sh@.sel}{}{}%
883 \def\HyPsd@babel@finnish{%
884 \declare@shorthand{finnish}{"}{}%
885 }%
886 }
887 \ltx@ifundefined{french@sh@.sel}{}{}%
888 \def\HyPsd@babel@frenchb{%
889 \def\guill@spacing{ }%
890 }%
891 }
892 \ltx@ifundefined{german@sh@.sel}{}{}%
893 \def\HyPsd@babel@german{%
894 \declare@shorthand{german}{"}f{}f{}%
895 \declare@shorthand{german}{"}|{}{}%
896 \declare@shorthand{german}{"}~{}{}%
897 }%
898 }
899 \ltx@ifundefined{macedonian@sh@.sel}{}{}%
900 \def\HyPsd@babel@macedonian{%
901 \declare@shorthand{macedonian}{"}|{}{}%
902 \declare@shorthand{macedonian}{"}~{}{}%
903 }%
904 }{}
905 \ltx@ifundefined{ngerman@sh@.sel}{}{}%
906 \def\HyPsd@babel@ngerman{%
907 \declare@shorthand{ngerman}{"}|{}{}%
908 \declare@shorthand{ngerman}{"}~{}{}%
909 }%
910 }
911 \ltx@ifundefined{portuges@sh@.sel}{}{}%
912 \def\HyPsd@babel@portuges{%
913 \declare@shorthand{portuges}{"}|{}{}%
914 }%
915 }

```

```

916 \ltx@ifundefined{russian@sh@"@sel}{-}{%
917   \def\HyPsd@babel@russian{%
918     \declare@shorthand{russian}{-}{-}%
919     \declare@shorthand{russian}{-}{-}%
920   }%
921 }
922 \ltx@ifundefined{slovene@sh@"@sel}{-}{%
923   \def\HyPsd@babel@slovene{%
924     \declare@shorthand{slovene}{-}{-}%
925   }%
926 }

```

Nested quoting environments are not supported (<<, >>).

```

927 \ltx@ifundefined{spanish@sh@>@sel}{-}{%
928   \def\HyPsd@babel@spanish{%
929     \declare@shorthand{spanish}{<<}{\guillemotleft}%
930     \declare@shorthand{spanish}{>>}{\guillemotright}%
931     \declare@shorthand{spanish}{=}{}-%
932     \declare@shorthand{spanish}{-}{-}%
933     \declare@shorthand{spanish}{!}{\textexclamdown}%
934     \declare@shorthand{spanish}{?}{\textquestiondown}%
935   }%
936 }
937 \ltx@ifundefined{swedish@sh@"@sel}{-}{%
938   \def\HyPsd@babel@swedish{%
939     \declare@shorthand{swedish}{-}{-}%
940     \declare@shorthand{swedish}{-}{-}%
941   }%
942 }
943 \ltx@ifundefined{ukrainian@sh@"@sel}{-}{%
944   \def\HyPsd@babel@ukrainian{%
945     \declare@shorthand{ukrainian}{-}{-}%
946     \declare@shorthand{ukrainian}{-}{-}%
947   }%
948 }
949 \ltx@ifundefined{usorbian@sh@"@sel}{-}{%
950   \def\HyPsd@babel@usorbian{%
951     \declare@shorthand{usorbian}{f}{f}%
952     \declare@shorthand{usorbian}{-}{-}%
953   }%
954 }
955 \ltx@ifundefined{greek@sh@\string~@sel}{-}{%
956   \let\HyPsd@GreekPatch\@empty
957 }{%
958   \def\HyPsd@GreekPatch{%
959     \let\greeknumeral\HyPsd@greeknumeral
960     \let\Greeknatural\HyPsd@greeknumeral
961   }%
962 }
963 \def\HyPsd@greeknumeral#1{%
964   \HyPsd@GreekNum\@firstoftwo{#1}%
965 }
966 \def\HyPsd@Greeknumeral#1{%
967   \HyPsd@GreekNum\@secondoftwo{#1}%
968 }
969 \def\HyPsd@GreekNum#1#2{%
970   \ifHy@unicode
971     \ifnum#2<\@ne

```

```

972 \@arabic{#2}%
973 \else
974 \ifnum#2<1000000 %
975 \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#2}%
976 \else
977 \@arabic{#2}%
978 \fi
979 \fi
980 \else
981 \@arabic{#2}%
982 \fi
983 }
984 \def\HyPsd@@GreekNum#1#2{%
985 \ifnum#2<\@m
986 \ifnum#2<10 %
987 \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumI
988 \expandafter\@gobble\expandafter#1\number#2%
989 \else
990 \ifnum#2<100 %
991 \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumII
992 \expandafter\@gobble\expandafter#1\number#2%
993 \else
994 \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumIII
995 \expandafter\@gobble\expandafter#1\number#2%
996 \fi
997 \fi
998 \ifnum#2>\z@
999 \textnumeralsigngreek
1000 \fi
1001 \else
1002 \ifnum#2<\@M
1003 \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumIV\expandafter#1\number#2%
1004 \else
1005 \ifnum#2<100000 %
1006 \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumV\expandafter#1\number#2%
1007 \else
1008 \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumVI\expandafter#1\number#2%
1009 \fi
1010 \fi
1011 \fi
1012 }
1013 \def\HyPsd@GreekNumI#1#2#3{%
1014 #1{%
1015 \ifnum#3>\z@
1016 \textnumeralsignlowergreek
1017 \fi
1018 }%
1019 \expandafter#2%
1020 \ifcase#3 %
1021 {}{}%
1022 \or\textalpha\textAlpha
1023 \or\textbeta\textBeta
1024 \or\textgamma\textGamma
1025 \or\textdelta\textDelta
1026 \or\textepsilon\textEpsilon
1027 \or\textstigmagreek\textStigmagreek
1028 \or\textzeta\textZeta

```

```

1029 \or\texteta\textEta
1030 \or\texttheta\textTheta
1031 \else
1032   {}{}%
1033 \fi
1034 }
1035 \def\HyPsd@GreekNumII#1#2#3#4{%
1036   #1{%
1037     \ifnum#3>\z@
1038       \textnumeralsignlowergreek
1039     \fi
1040   }%
1041   \expandafter#2%
1042   \ifcase#3 %
1043     {}{}%
1044     \or\textiota\textIota
1045     \or\textkappa\textKappa
1046     \or\textlambda\textLambda
1047     \or\textmu\textMu
1048     \or\textnu\textNu
1049     \or\textxi\textXi
1050     \or\textomicron\textOmicron
1051     \or\textpi\textPi
1052     \or\textkoppagreek\textKoppagreek
1053     \else
1054       {}{}%
1055     \fi
1056   \HyPsd@GreekNumI#1#2#4%
1057 }
1058 \def\HyPsd@GreekNumIII#1#2#3#4#5{%
1059   #1{%
1060     \ifnum#3>\z@
1061       \textnumeralsignlowergreek
1062     \fi
1063   }%
1064   \expandafter#2%
1065   \ifcase#3 %
1066     {}{}%
1067     \or\textrho\textRho
1068     \or\textsigma\textSigma
1069     \or\texttau\textTau
1070     \or\textupsilon\textUpsilon
1071     \or\textphi\textPhi
1072     \or\textchi\textChi
1073     \or\textpsi\textPsi
1074     \or\textomega\textOmega
1075     \or\textsampigreek\textSampigreek
1076     \else
1077       {}{}%
1078     \fi
1079   \HyPsd@GreekNumII#1#2#4#5%
1080 }
1081 \def\HyPsd@GreekNumIV#1#2#3#4#5{%
1082   \HyPsd@GreekNumI\@firstofone#1#2%
1083   \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#3#4#5}%
1084 }
1085 \def\HyPsd@GreekNumV#1#2#3#4#5#6{%

```

```

1086 \HyPsd@GreekNumII\@firstofone#1#2#3%
1087 \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#4#5#6}%
1088 }
1089 \def\HyPsd@GreekNumVI#1#2#3#4#5#6#7{%
1090 \HyPsd@GreekNumIII\@firstofone#1#2#3#4%
1091 \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#5#6#7}%
1092 }

1093 \def\HyPsd@SpanishPatch{%
1094 \ltx@ifundefined{es@save@dot}{%
1095 }{%
1096 \let\.\es@save@dot
1097 }%
1098 }

```

Shorthand "- of 'russianb.ldf' is not expandable, therefore it is disabled and replaced by -.

```

1099 \def\HyPsd@RussianPatch{%
1100 \ltx@ifundefined{russian@sh@"@-@}{%
1101 }{%
1102 \@namedef{russian@sh@"@-@}{-}%
1103 }%
1104 }

```

6.5.3 CJK patch

```

1105 \RequirePackage{intcalc}[2007/09/27]

```

\HyPsd@CJKhook

```

1106 \def\HyPsd@CJKhook{%
1107 \ltx@ifpackageloaded{CJK}{%
1108 \let\CJK@kern\relax
1109 \let\CJKkern\relax
1110 \let\CJK@CJK\relax
1111 \ifHy@CJKbookmarks
1112 \HyPsd@CJKhook@bookmarks
1113 \fi
1114 \HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode
1115 }{%
1116 }

```

6.5.4 CJK bookmarks

\HyPsd@CJKhook Some internal commands of package cjk are redefined to avoid error messages. For a rudimental support of CJK bookmarks the active characters are redefined so that they print themselves.

After preprocessing of Big5 encoded data the following string for a double-byte character is emitted:

```
^^7f<arg1>^^7f<arg2>^^7f
```

<arg1> is the first byte in the range (always > 0x80); <arg2> is the second byte in decimal notation (≥ 0x40).

```

1117 \begingroup
1118 \catcode"7F=\active
1119 \toks@{%
1120 \let\CJK@ignorespaces\empty
1121 \def\CJK@char#1{\@gobbletwo}%

```

```

1122 \let\CJK@charx\@gobblefour
1123 \let\CJK@punctchar\@gobblefour
1124 \def\CJK@punctcharx#1{\@gobblefour}%
1125 \catcode"7F=\active
1126 \def^^7f#1^^7f#2^^7f{%
1127   \string #1\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal{#2}%
1128 }%
1129 % ... ?
1130 \ifHy@unicode
1131   \def\Hy@cjku{\80}%
1132 \else
1133   \let\Hy@cjku\@empty
1134 \fi
1135 \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars
1136 }%
1137 \count@=127 %
1138 \@whilenum\count@<255 \do{%
1139   \advance\count@ by 1 %
1140   \lccode'\~=\count@
1141   \lowercase{%
1142     \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ ~}%
1143   }%
1144 }%
1145 \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ !}%
1146 \xdef\HyPsd@CJKhook@bookmarks{%
1147   \the\toks@
1148 }%
1149 \endgroup

```

\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars The macro \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars is only defined to limit the memory consumption of \HyPsd@CJKhook.

```

1150 \def\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars#1{%
1151   \ifx#1!%
1152     \let\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars\relax
1153   \else
1154     \edef#1{\noexpand\Hy@cjku\string#1}%
1155   \fi
1156   \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars
1157 }

```

\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal A character, given by the decimal number is converted to a PDF character.

```

1158 \def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal#1{%
1159   \ifcase #1 %
1160     \000\or \001\or \002\or \003\or \004\or \005\or \006\or \007%
1161     \or \010\or \011\or \012\or \013\or \014\or \015\or \016\or \017%
1162     \or \020\or \021\or \022\or \023\or \024\or \025\or \026\or \027%
1163     \or \030\or \031\or \032\or \033\or \034\or \035\or \036\or \037%
1164     \or \040\or \041\or \042\or \043\or \044\or \045\or \046\or \047%
1165     \or \050\or \051\or \052\or \053\or \054\or \055\or \056\or \057%
1166     \or 0\or 1\or 2\or 3\or 4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
1167     \or 8\or 9\or \072\or \073\or \074\or \075\or \076\or \077%
1168     \or @\or A\or B\or C\or D\or E\or F\or G%
1169     \or H\or I\or J\or K\or L\or M\or N\or O%
1170     \or P\or Q\or R\or S\or T\or U\or V\or W%
1171     \or X\or Y\or Z\or \133\or \134\or \135\or \136\or \137%
1172     \or \140\or a\or b\or c\or d\or e\or f\or g%
1173     \or h\or i\or j\or k\or l\or m\or n\or o%

```

```

1174 \or p\or q\or r\or s\or t\or u\or v\or w%
1175 \or x\or y\or z\or \173\or \174\or \175\or \176\or \177%
1176 \or \200\or \201\or \202\or \203\or \204\or \205\or \206\or \207%
1177 \or \210\or \211\or \212\or \213\or \214\or \215\or \216\or \217%
1178 \or \220\or \221\or \222\or \223\or \224\or \225\or \226\or \227%
1179 \or \230\or \231\or \232\or \233\or \234\or \235\or \236\or \237%
1180 \or \240\or \241\or \242\or \243\or \244\or \245\or \246\or \247%
1181 \or \250\or \251\or \252\or \253\or \254\or \255\or \256\or \257%
1182 \or \260\or \261\or \262\or \263\or \264\or \265\or \266\or \267%
1183 \or \270\or \271\or \272\or \273\or \274\or \275\or \276\or \277%
1184 \or \300\or \301\or \302\or \303\or \304\or \305\or \306\or \307%
1185 \or \310\or \311\or \312\or \313\or \314\or \315\or \316\or \317%
1186 \or \320\or \321\or \322\or \323\or \324\or \325\or \326\or \327%
1187 \or \330\or \331\or \332\or \333\or \334\or \335\or \336\or \337%
1188 \or \340\or \341\or \342\or \343\or \344\or \345\or \346\or \347%
1189 \or \350\or \351\or \352\or \353\or \354\or \355\or \356\or \357%
1190 \or \360\or \361\or \362\or \363\or \364\or \365\or \366\or \367%
1191 \or \370\or \371\or \372\or \373\or \374\or \375\or \376\or \377%
1192 \fi
1193 }

```

6.5.5 CJK unicode

\HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode

```

1194 \def\HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode{%
1195 \let\Unicode\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode
1196 \let\CJKnumber\HyPsd@CJKnumber
1197 \let\CJKdigits\HyPsd@CJKdigits
1198 }

```

\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode

```

1199 \def\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode#1#2{%
1200 \ifnum#1<256 %
1201 \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalFirst{#1}%
1202 \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{#2}%
1203 \else
1204 \933%
1205 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighA
1206 \intcalcDiv{#1}{4}!%
1207 \933%
1208 \ifcase\intcalcMod{#1}{4} %
1209 4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
1210 \fi
1211 \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{#2}%
1212 \fi
1213 }

1214 \def\HyPsd@HighA#1!{%
1215 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighB
1216 \IntCalcDiv#1!64!!%
1217 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighD
1218 \IntCalcMod#1!64!!%
1219 }
1220 \def\HyPsd@HighB#1!{%
1221 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighC
1222 \IntCalcDec#1!!%
1223 }

```

```

1224 \def\HyPsd@HighC#1!{%
1225   \IntCalcDiv#1!4!%
1226   \@backslashchar
1227   \IntCalcMod#1!4!%
1228 }
1229 \def\HyPsd@HighD#1!{%
1230   \ifcase\IntCalcDiv#1!8! %
1231     0\or 1\or 2\or 3\or 4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
1232   \fi
1233   \ifcase\IntCalcMod#1!8! %
1234     0\or 1\or 2\or 3\or 4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
1235   \fi
1236 }
1237 \def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalFirst#1{%
1238   \9%
1239   \ifcase#1 %
1240     000\or 001\or 002\or 003\or 004\or 005\or 006\or 007%
1241     \or 010\or 011\or 012\or 013\or 014\or 015\or 016\or 017%
1242     \or 020\or 021\or 022\or 023\or 024\or 025\or 026\or 027%
1243     \or 030\or 031\or 032\or 033\or 034\or 035\or 036\or 037%
1244     \or 040\or 041\or 042\or 043\or 044\or 045\or 046\or 047%
1245     \or 050\or 051\or 052\or 053\or 054\or 055\or 056\or 057%
1246     \or 060\or 061\or 062\or 063\or 064\or 065\or 066\or 067%
1247     \or 070\or 071\or 072\or 073\or 074\or 075\or 076\or 077%
1248     \or 100\or 101\or 102\or 103\or 104\or 105\or 106\or 107%
1249     \or 120\or 111\or 112\or 113\or 114\or 115\or 116\or 117%
1250     \or 120\or 121\or 122\or 123\or 124\or 125\or 126\or 127%
1251     \or 130\or 131\or 132\or 133\or 134\or 135\or 136\or 137%
1252     \or 140\or 141\or 142\or 143\or 144\or 145\or 146\or 147%
1253     \or 150\or 151\or 152\or 153\or 154\or 155\or 156\or 157%
1254     \or 160\or 161\or 162\or 163\or 164\or 165\or 166\or 167%
1255     \or 170\or 171\or 172\or 173\or 174\or 175\or 176\or 177%
1256     \or 200\or 201\or 202\or 203\or 204\or 205\or 206\or 207%
1257     \or 210\or 211\or 212\or 213\or 214\or 215\or 216\or 217%
1258     \or 220\or 221\or 222\or 223\or 224\or 225\or 226\or 227%
1259     \or 230\or 231\or 232\or 233\or 234\or 235\or 236\or 237%
1260     \or 240\or 241\or 242\or 243\or 244\or 245\or 246\or 247%
1261     \or 250\or 251\or 252\or 253\or 254\or 255\or 256\or 257%
1262     \or 260\or 261\or 262\or 263\or 264\or 265\or 266\or 267%
1263     \or 270\or 271\or 272\or 273\or 274\or 275\or 276\or 277%
1264     \or 300\or 301\or 302\or 303\or 304\or 305\or 306\or 307%
1265     \or 310\or 311\or 312\or 313\or 314\or 315\or 316\or 317%
1266     \or 320\or 321\or 322\or 323\or 324\or 325\or 326\or 327%
1267     \or 330\or 331\or 332\or 333\or 334\or 335\or 336\or 337%
1268     \or 340\or 341\or 342\or 343\or 344\or 345\or 346\or 347%
1269     \or 350\or 351\or 352\or 353\or 354\or 355\or 356\or 357%
1270     \or 360\or 361\or 362\or 363\or 364\or 365\or 366\or 367%
1271     \or 370\or 371\or 372\or 373\or 374\or 375\or 376\or 377%
1272   \fi
1273 }
1274 \def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond#1{%
1275   \ifcase #1 %
1276     \000\or \001\or \002\or \003\or \004\or \005\or \006\or \007%
1277     \or \010\or \011\or \012\or \013\or \014\or \015\or \016\or \017%
1278     \or \020\or \021\or \022\or \023\or \024\or \025\or \026\or \027%
1279     \or \030\or \031\or \032\or \033\or \034\or \035\or \036\or \037%
1280     \or \040\or \041\or \042\or \043\or \044\or \045\or \046\or \047%

```



```

1281 \or \050\or \051\or \052\or \053\or \054\or \055\or \056\or \057%
1282 \or \060\or \061\or \062\or \063\or \064\or \065\or \066\or \067%
1283 \or \070\or \071\or \072\or \073\or \074\or \075\or \076\or \077%
1284 \or \100\or \101\or \102\or \103\or \104\or \105\or \106\or \107%
1285 \or \110\or \111\or \112\or \113\or \114\or \115\or \116\or \117%
1286 \or \120\or \121\or \122\or \123\or \124\or \125\or \126\or \127%
1287 \or \130\or \131\or \132\or \133\or \134\or \135\or \136\or \137%
1288 \or \140\or \141\or \142\or \143\or \144\or \145\or \146\or \147%
1289 \or \150\or \151\or \152\or \153\or \154\or \155\or \156\or \157%
1290 \or \160\or \161\or \162\or \163\or \164\or \165\or \166\or \167%
1291 \or \170\or \171\or \172\or \173\or \174\or \175\or \176\or \177%
1292 \or \200\or \201\or \202\or \203\or \204\or \205\or \206\or \207%
1293 \or \210\or \211\or \212\or \213\or \214\or \215\or \216\or \217%
1294 \or \220\or \221\or \222\or \223\or \224\or \225\or \226\or \227%
1295 \or \230\or \231\or \232\or \233\or \234\or \235\or \236\or \237%
1296 \or \240\or \241\or \242\or \243\or \244\or \245\or \246\or \247%
1297 \or \250\or \251\or \252\or \253\or \254\or \255\or \256\or \257%
1298 \or \260\or \261\or \262\or \263\or \264\or \265\or \266\or \267%
1299 \or \270\or \271\or \272\or \273\or \274\or \275\or \276\or \277%
1300 \or \300\or \301\or \302\or \303\or \304\or \305\or \306\or \307%
1301 \or \310\or \311\or \312\or \313\or \314\or \315\or \316\or \317%
1302 \or \320\or \321\or \322\or \323\or \324\or \325\or \326\or \327%
1303 \or \330\or \331\or \332\or \333\or \334\or \335\or \336\or \337%
1304 \or \340\or \341\or \342\or \343\or \344\or \345\or \346\or \347%
1305 \or \350\or \351\or \352\or \353\or \354\or \355\or \356\or \357%
1306 \or \360\or \361\or \362\or \363\or \364\or \365\or \366\or \367%
1307 \or \370\or \371\or \372\or \373\or \374\or \375\or \376\or \377%
1308 \fi
1309 }

1310 \def\HyPsd@CJKNnumber#1{%
1311 \ifnum#1<\z@
1312 \CJk@minus
1313 \expandafter\HyPsd@@CJKNnumber\expandafter{\number-\number#1}%
1314 \else
1315 \expandafter\HyPsd@@CJKNnumber\expandafter{\number#1}%
1316 \fi
1317 }

1318 \def\HyPsd@@CJKNnumber#1{%
1319 \ifcase#1 %
1320 \CJk@zero\or\CJk@one\or\CJk@two\or\CJk@three\or\CJk@four\or
1321 \CJk@five\or\CJk@six\or\CJk@seven\or\CJk@eight\or\CJk@nine\or
1322 \CJk@ten\or\CJk@ten\CJk@one\or\CJk@ten\CJk@two\or
1323 \CJk@ten\CJk@three\or\CJk@ten\CJk@four\or\CJk@ten\CJk@five\or
1324 \CJk@ten\CJk@six\or\CJk@ten\CJk@seven\or\CJk@ten\CJk@eight\or
1325 \CJk@ten\CJk@nine
1326 \else
1327 \ifnum#1<10000 %
1328 \HyPsd@CJKNnumberFour#1!\@empty{20}%
1329 \@empty
1330 \else
1331 \ifnum#1<100000000 %
1332 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKNnumberFour
1333 \IntCalcDiv#1!10000!%
1334 !\@empty{20}%
1335 \CJk@tenthousand
1336 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKNnumberFour
1337 \IntCalcMod#1!10000!%

```

```

1338      !\CJK@zero{10}%
1339      \@empty
1340      \else
1341      \expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberLarge
1342      \number\IntCalcDiv#1!100000000!\expandafter!%
1343      \number\IntCalcMod#1!100000000!!%
1344      \fi
1345      \fi
1346      \fi
1347  }
1348  \def\HyPsd@CJKnumberLarge#1!#2!{%
1349  \HyPsd@CJKnumberFour#1!{}{20}%
1350  \CJK@hundredmillion
1351  \ifnum#2=\z@
1352  \else
1353  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
1354  \IntCalcDiv#2!10000!%
1355  !\CJK@zero{10}%
1356  \CJK@tenthousand
1357  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
1358  \IntCalcMod#2!10000!%
1359  !\CJK@zero{10}%
1360  \@empty
1361  \fi
1362  }
1363  \def\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour#1!#2#3{%
1364  \ifnum#1=\z@
1365  \expandafter\@gobble
1366  \else
1367  \ifnum#1<1000 %
1368  #2%
1369  \HyPsd@CJKnumberThree#1!{}{#3}%
1370  \else
1371  \HyPsd@@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcDiv#1!1000!}%
1372  \CJK@thousand
1373  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberThree
1374  \IntCalcMod#1!1000!%
1375  !\CJK@zero{10}%
1376  \fi
1377  \fi
1378  }
1379  \def\HyPsd@CJKnumberThree#1!#2#3{%
1380  \ifnum#1=\z@
1381  \else
1382  \ifnum#1<100 %
1383  #2%
1384  \HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo#1!{}{#3}%
1385  \else
1386  \HyPsd@@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcDiv#1!100!}%
1387  \CJK@hundred
1388  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo
1389  \IntCalcMod#1!100!%
1390  !\CJK@zero{10}%
1391  \fi
1392  \fi
1393  }
1394  \def\HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo#1!#2#3{%

```

```

1395 \ifnum#1=\z@
1396 \else
1397 \ifnum#1<#3 %
1398   #2%
1399   \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{#1}%
1400 \else
1401   \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcDiv#1!10!}%
1402   \CJK@ten
1403   \ifnum\IntCalcMod#1!10!=\z@
1404   \else
1405   \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcMod#1!10!}%
1406   \fi
1407 \fi
1408 \fi
1409 }

1410 \def\HyPsd@CJKdigits#1{%
1411   \ifx*#1\relax
1412   \expandafter\HyPsd@@CJKdigits\expandafter\CJK@zero
1413   \else
1414   \HyPsd@@CJKdigits\CJK@null{#1}%
1415   \fi
1416 }

1417 \def\HyPsd@@CJKdigits#1#2{%
1418   \ifx\#2\%
1419   \else
1420   \HyPsd@@@CJKdigits#1#2\@nil
1421   \fi
1422 }%

1423 \def\HyPsd@@@CJKdigits#1#2#3\@nil{%
1424   \HyPsd@CJKdigit#1{#2}%
1425   \ifx\#3\%
1426   \expandafter\@gobble
1427   \else
1428   \expandafter\@firstofone
1429   \fi
1430   {%
1431   \HyPsd@@@CJKdigits#1#3\@nil
1432   }%
1433 }

1434 \def\HyPsd@CJKdigit#1#2{%
1435   \ifcase#2 %
1436   #1\or
1437   \CJK@one\or\CJK@two\or\CJK@three\or\CJK@four\or
1438   \CJK@five\or\CJK@six\or\CJK@seven\or\CJK@eight\or\CJK@nine
1439   \fi
1440 }

```

6.5.6 \@inmathwarn-Patch

`\HyPsd@inmathwarn` The patch of `\@inmathwarn` is needed to get rid of the infinite error loop with glyphs of other encodings (see the explanation above). Potentially the patch is dangerous, if the code in `ltoutenc.dtx` changes. Checked with $\text{\LaTeX} 2_{\epsilon}$ versions [1998/06/01] and [1998/12/01]. I expect that versions below [1995/12/01] don't work.

To understand the patch easier, the original code of `\@current@cmd` and `\@changed@cmd` follows ($\text{\LaTeX} 2_{\epsilon}$ release [1998/12/01]). In the normal case `\pdfstringdef` is executed in a context where `\protect` has the meaning of `\@typesetprotect` (`=\relax`).

```

\def\@current@cmd#1{%
  \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
    \@inmathwarn#1%
  \else
    \noexpand#1\expandafter\@gobble
  \fi}
\def\@changed@cmd#1#2{%
  \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
    \@inmathwarn#1%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname\cf@encoding\string#1\endcsname\relax
      \expandafter\ifx\csname?\string#1\endcsname\relax
        \expandafter\def\csname?\string#1\endcsname{%
          \TextSymbolUnavailable#1%
        }%
      \fi
      \global\expandafter\let
        \csname\cf@encoding\string#1\expandafter\endcsname
        \csname?\string#1\endcsname
    \fi
    \csname\cf@encoding\string#1%
      \expandafter\endcsname
  \else
    \noexpand#1%
  \fi}
\gdef\TextSymbolUnavailable#1{%
  \@latex@error{%
    Command \protect#1 unavailable in encoding \cf@encoding%
  }\@eha}
\def\@inmathwarn#1{%
  \ifmmode
    \@latex@warning{Command \protect#1 invalid in math mode}%
  \fi}

1441 \def\HyPsd@inmathwarn#1#2{%
1442   \ifx#2\expandafter
1443     \expandafter\ifx\csname\cf@encoding\string#1\endcsname\relax
1444       \HyPsd@GLYPHERR
1445       \expandafter\@gobble\string#1%
1446       >%
1447       \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@EndWithElse
1448     \else
1449       \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi
1450     \fi
1451   \else
1452     \expandafter#2%
1453   \fi
1454 }
1455 \def\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi#1\fi#2\fi{}
1456 \def\HyPsd@EndWithElse#1\else\else{}

```

\HyPsd@add@accent

```

1457 \def\HyPsd@add@accent#1#2{%
1458   \HyPsd@GLYPHERR\expandafter\@gobble\string#1+\string#2>%
1459   #2%
1460 }%

```

6.5.7 Unexpandable spaces

`\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace` In `\HyPsd@@ProtectSpaces` the space tokens are replaced by not expandable commands, that work like spaces:

- So they can be caught by undelimited arguments.
- And they work in number, dimension, and skip assignments.

These properties are used in `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes`.

```
1461 \def\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace#1{%
1462   \expandafter\futurelet\expandafter#1\expandafter\@gobble\space\relax
1463 }
```

`\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace` `\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace` is used in `\HyPsd@@ProtectSpaces`. In `\HyPsd@@ProtectSpaces` the space tokens are replaced by unexpandable commands `\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace`, but that have the effect of spaces.

```
1464 \HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace
```

6.5.8 Marker for commands

`\HyPsd@XSPACE` Some commands and informations cannot be utilized before the string expansion and the checking process. Command names are filtered out, so we need another way to transport the information: An unusual `#` with catcode 12 marks the beginning of the extra information.

```
1465 \edef\HyPsd@XSPACE{\string#\string X}
1466 \edef\HyPsd@ITALCORR{\string#\string I}
1467 \edef\HyPsd@GLYPHERR{\string#\string G}
```

6.5.9 `\hspace fix`

`\HyPsd@hspace`

```
1468 \def\HyPsd@hspace#1{\HyPsd@@hspace#1*\END}
```

`\HyPsd@@hspace` `\HyPsd@@hspace` checks whether `\hspace` is called in its star form.

```
1469 \def\HyPsd@@hspace#1*#2\END{%
1470   \ifx\#2\%
1471     \HyPsd@hspacetest{#1}%
1472   \else
1473     \expandafter\HyPsd@hspacetest
1474   \fi
1475 }
```

`\HyPsd@hspacetest` `\HyPsd@hspacetest` replaces the `\hspace` by a space, if the length is greater than zero.

```
1476 \def\HyPsd@hspacetest#1{\ifdim#1>\z@\space\fi}
```

6.5.10 Fix for AMS classes

```
1477 \ltx@ifundefined{tocsection}{%
1478   \let\HyPsd@AMSclassfix\relax
1479 }{%
1480   \def\HyPsd@AMSclassfix{%
1481     \let\tocpart\HyPsd@tocsection
1482     \let\tocchapter\HyPsd@tocsection
1483     \let\tocappendix\HyPsd@tocsection
1484   }
```

```

1484 \let\tocsection\HyPsd@tocsection
1485 \let\tocsubsection\HyPsd@tocsection
1486 \let\tocsubsubsection\HyPsd@tocsection
1487 \let\tocparagraph\HyPsd@tocsection
1488 }%
1489 \def\HyPsd@tocsection#1#2#3{%
1490 \if @#2@\else\if @#1@\else#1 \fi#2. \fi
1491 #3%
1492 }%
1493 }

```

6.5.11 Reference commands

`\HyPsd@ref` Macro `\HyPsd@ref` calls the macro `\HyPsd@@ref` for star checking. The same methods like in `\HyPsd@hspace` is used.

```

1494 \def\HyPsd@ref#1{\HyPsd@@ref#1*\END}%

```

`\HyPsd@@ref` Macro `\HyPsd@@ref` checks if a star is present.

```

1495 \def\HyPsd@@ref#1*#2\END{%
1496 \ifx\#2\%
1497 \HyPsd@@@ref{#1}%
1498 \else
1499 \expandafter\HyPsd@@@ref
1500 \fi
1501 }%

```

`\HyPsd@@@ref` `\HyPsd@@@ref` does the work and extracts the first argument.

```

1502 \def\HyPsd@@@ref#1{%
1503 \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
1504 ??%
1505 \else
1506 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
1507 \@car\csname r@#1\endcsname\@nil
1508 \fi
1509 }

```

`\HyPsd@pageref` Macro `\HyPsd@pageref` calls the macro `\HyPsd@@pageref` for star checking. The same methods like in `\HyPsd@hspace` is used.

```

1510 \def\HyPsd@pageref#1{\HyPsd@@pageref#1*\END}

```

`\HyPsd@@pageref` Macro `\HyPsd@@pageref` checks if a star is present.

```

1511 \def\HyPsd@@pageref#1*#2\END{%
1512 \ifx\#2\%
1513 \HyPsd@@@pageref{#1}%
1514 \else
1515 \expandafter\HyPsd@@@pageref
1516 \fi
1517 }

```

`\HyPsd@@@pageref` `\HyPsd@@@pageref` does the work and extracts the second argument.

```

1518 \def\HyPsd@@@pageref#1{%
1519 \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
1520 ??%
1521 \else
1522 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
1523 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@car
1524 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble

```

```

1525 \csname r@#1\endcsname{}\@nil
1526 \fi
1527 }

```

`\HyPsd@nameref` Macro `\HyPsd@nameref` calls the macro `\HyPsd@@nameref` for star checking. The same methods like in `\HyPsd@hspace` is used.

```

1528 \def\HyPsd@nameref#1{\HyPsd@@nameref#1*\END}

```

`\HyPsd@@nameref` Macro `\HyPsd@@nameref` checks if a star is present.

```

1529 \def\HyPsd@@nameref#1*#2\END{%
1530 \ifx\#2\%
1531 \HyPsd@@@nameref{#1}%
1532 \else
1533 \expandafter\HyPsd@@@nameref
1534 \fi
1535 }

```

`\HyPsd@@@nameref` `\HyPsd@@@nameref` does the work and extracts the third argument.

```

1536 \def\HyPsd@@@nameref#1{%
1537 \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
1538 ??%
1539 \else
1540 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
1541 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@car
1542 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobbletwo
1543 \csname r@#1\endcsname{}\@nil
1544 \fi
1545 }

```

`\HyPsd@autoref` Macro `\HyPsd@autoref` calls the macro `\HyPsd@@autoref` for star checking. The same methods like in `\HyPsd@hspace` is used.

```

1546 \def\HyPsd@autoref#1{\HyPsd@@autoref#1*\END}

```

`\HyPsd@@autoref` Macro `\HyPsd@@autoref` checks if a star is present.

```

1547 \def\HyPsd@@autoref#1*#2\END{%
1548 \ifx\#2\%
1549 \HyPsd@@@autoref{#1}%
1550 \else
1551 \expandafter\HyPsd@@@autoref
1552 \fi
1553 }

```

`\HyPsd@@@autoref` `\HyPsd@@@autoref` does the work and extracts the second argument.

```

1554 \def\HyPsd@@@autoref#1{%
1555 \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
1556 ??%
1557 \else
1558 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@autorefname
1559 \csname r@#1\endcsname{}\@nil
1560 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
1561 \@car\csname r@#1\endcsname\@nil
1562 \fi
1563 }

```

`\HyPsd@autorefname` At least a basic definition for getting the `\autoref` name.

```

1564 \def\HyPsd@autorefname#1#2#3#4#5\@nil{%

```

```

1565 \ifx\#4\%
1566 \else
1567 \HyPsd@@autorefname#4.\@nil
1568 \fi
1569 }

```

\HyPsd@@autorefname

```

1570 \def\HyPsd@@autorefname#1.#2\@nil{%
1571 \ltx@ifundefined{#1autorefname}{%
1572 \ltx@ifundefined{#1name}{%
1573 }{%
1574 \csname#1name\endcsname\space
1575 }%
1576 }{%
1577 \csname#1autorefname\endcsname\space
1578 }%
1579 }

```

6.5.12 Redefining the defining commands

Definitions aren't allowed, because they aren't executed in an only expanding context. So the command to be defined isn't defined and can perhaps be undefined. This would cause TeX to stop with an error message. With a deep trick it is possible to define commands in such a context: \csname does the job, it defines the command to be \relax, if it has no meaning.

Active characters cannot be defined with this trick. It is possible to define all undefined active characters (perhaps that they have the meaning of \relax). To avoid side effects this should be done in \pdfstringdef shortly before the \xdef job. But checking and defining all possible active characters of the full range (0 until 255) would take a while. \pdfstringdef is slow enough, so this isn't done.

\HyPsd@DefCommand and \HyPsd@LetCommand expands to the commands \<def>-command and \<let>-command with the meaning of \def and \let. So it is detected by \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes and the command name \<def>-command or \<let>-command should indicate a forbidden definition command.

The command to be defined is converted to a string and back to a command name with the help of \csname. If the command is already defined, \noexpand prevents a further expansion, even though the command would expand to legal stuff. If the command doesn't have the meaning of \relax, \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes will produce a warning. (The command itself can be legal, but the warning is legitimate because of the position after a defining command.)

The difference between \HyPsd@DefCommand and \HyPsd@LetCommand is that the first one also cancels this arguments, the parameter and definition text. The right side of the \let commands cannot be canceled with an undelimited parameter because of a possible space token after \futurelet.

To avoid unbalanced \if... tokens, the cases \let\if...\iftrue and \let\if...\iffalse are checked and ignored.

\HyPsd@DefCommand

\HyPsd@LetCommand

```

1580 \begingroup
1581 \def\x#1#2{%
1582 \endgroup
1583 \let#1\def
1584 \def\HyPsd@DefCommand##1##2##3{%
1585 #1%
1586 \expandafter\noexpand

```



```

1587 \csname\expandafter\@gobble\string##1\@empty\endcsname
1588 \@gobble
1589 }%
1590 \let#2\let
1591 \def\HyPsd@@LetCommand##1{%
1592 \expandafter\ifx\csname##1\expandafter\endcsname
1593 \csname iftrue\endcsname
1594 \pdfstringdefWarn\let
1595 \expandafter\@gobble
1596 \else
1597 \expandafter\ifx\csname##1\expandafter\endcsname
1598 \csname iffalse\endcsname
1599 \pdfstringdefWarn\let
1600 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
1601 \else
1602 #2%
1603 \expandafter\noexpand
1604 \csname##1\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endcsname
1605 \fi
1606 \fi
1607 }%
1608 }%
1609 \expandafter\x\csname <def>-command\expandafter\endcsname
1610 \csname <let>-command\endcsname
1611 \def\HyPsd@LetCommand#1{%
1612 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@@LetCommand
1613 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
1614 \expandafter\@gobble\string#1\@empty
1615 }%
1616 }

```

6.5.13 \ifnextchar

`\HyPsd@ifnextchar` In `\pdfstringdef` `\ifnextchar` is disabled via a `\let` command to save time. First a warning message is given, then the three arguments are canceled. `\ifnextchar` cannot work in a correct manner, because it uses `\futurelet`, but this is a stomach feature, that doesn't work in an expanding context. There are several variants of `\ifnextchar`:

- `\@ifnextchar`
- `\kernel@ifnextchar`
- `\new@ifnextchar` from package `amsgen.sty` (bug report latex/3662).

```

1617 \def\HyPsd@ifnextchar#1{%
1618 \pdfstringdefWarn#1%
1619 \expandafter\@gobbletwo\@gobble
1620 }

```

6.5.14 \@protected@testoptifnextchar

`\HyPsd@protected@testopt` Macros with optional arguments doesn't work properly, because they call `\@ifnextchar` to detect the optional argument (see the explanation of `\HyPsd@ifnextchar`). But a warning, that `\ifnextchar` doesn't work, doesn't help the user very much. Therefore `\@protected@testopt` is also disabled, because its first argument is the problematic macro with the optional argument and it is called before `\@ifnextchar`.

```

1621 \def\HyPsd@protected@testopt#1{%

```

```

1622 \pdfstringdefWarn#1%
1623 \@gobbletwo
1624 }

```

6.6 Help macros for postprocessing

6.6.1 Generic warning.

`\HyPsd@Warning` For several reasons `\space` is masked and does not have its normal meaning. But it is used in warning messages, so it is redefined locally:

```

1625 \def\HyPsd@Warning#1{%
1626   \begingroup
1627   \def\space{ }%
1628   \Hy@Warning{#1}%
1629   \endgroup
1630 }

```

6.6.2 Protecting spaces

```

1631 \RequirePackage{etexcmds}[2007/09/09]
1632 \ifetex@unexpanded
1633   \expandafter\@secondoftwo
1634 \else
1635   \expandafter\@firstoftwo
1636 \fi
1637 {%

```

`\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces` `\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces` calls with the expanded string `\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi`. The expanded string is protected by `|` at the beginning and end of the expanded string. Because of this there can be no group at the beginning or end of the string and grouping characters are not removed by the call of `\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi`.

```

1638 \def\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1{%
1639   \iftrue
1640     \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi
1641     \expandafter|\expandafter\@empty#1| \HyPsd@End#1%
1642   \fi
1643 }%

```

`\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi` The string can contain command tokens, so it is better to use an `\def` instead of an `\edef`.

```

1644 \def\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#1 #2\HyPsd@End#3\fi{%
1645   \fi
1646   \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
1647     \HyPsd@RemoveMask#1\HyPsd@End#3%
1648   \else
1649     \gdef#3{#1\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace#2}%
1650     \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#3\HyPsd@End#3%
1651   \fi
1652 }%

```

Remove mask.

`\HyPsd@RemoveMask` `\HyPsd@RemoveMask` removes the protecting `|`. It is used by `\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi` and by the code in `\pdfstringdef` that removes the grouping characters.

```

1653 \def\HyPsd@RemoveMask|#1|\HyPsd@End#2{%
1654   \toks@{\expandafter{#1}%
1655   \xdef#2{\the\toks@}%
1656 }%

```

```

1657 }{%
1658   \let\HyPsd@fi\fi
1659   \def\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1{%
1660     \xdef#1{%
1661       \iftrue
1662         \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi
1663         \expandafter|\expandafter\@empty#1| %
1664       \HyPsd@fi
1665     }%
1666     \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveMask#1\HyPsd@End#1%
1667   }%
1668   \def\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#1 #2\HyPsd@fi{%
1669     \fi
1670     \etex@unexpanded{#1}%
1671     \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
1672     \else
1673       \HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace#2%
1674     \HyPsd@fi
1675   }%
1676   \def\HyPsd@RemoveMask|#1|\HyPsd@End#2{%
1677     \xdef#2{\etex@unexpanded\expandafter{#1}}%
1678   }%
1679 }

```

6.6.3 Remove grouping braces

`\HyPsd@RemoveBraces` #1 contains the expanded string, the result will be locally written in command `\HyPsd@String`.

```

1680 \def\HyPsd@RemoveBraces#1{%
1681   \ifx\scrollmode#1\scrollmode
1682   \else
1683     \HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi#1\HyPsd@End{#1}%
1684   \fi
1685 }

```

`\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces` `\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces` is called with the expanded string, the end marked by `\HyPsd@End`, the expanded string again, but enclosed in braces and the string command. The first expanded string is scanned by the parameter text #1#2. By a comparison with the original form in #3 we can decide whether #1 is a single token or a group. To avoid the case that #2 is a group, the string is extended by a | before.

While removing the grouping braces an italic correction marker is inserted for supporting package `xspace` and letting ligatures broken.

Because the string is already expanded, the `\if` commands should disappeared. So we can move some parts out of the argument of `\Hy@ReturnAfterFi`.

```

1686 \def\HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi#1#2\HyPsd@End#3\fi{%
1687   \fi
1688   \def\Hy@temp@A{#1#2}%
1689   \def\Hy@temp@B{#3}%
1690   \ifx\Hy@temp@A\Hy@temp@B
1691     \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
1692       \HyPsd@String#1%
1693     }%
1694   \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
1695   \else
1696     \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
1697       \HyPsd@RemoveBraces{#2}%
1698     }%

```

```

1699 \fi
1700 \else
1701 \def\Hy@temp@A{#1}%
1702 \HyPsd@AppendItalcrr\HyPsd@String
1703 \ifx\Hy@temp@A\@empty
1704 \Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd{%
1705 \HyPsd@RemoveBraces{#2}%
1706 }%
1707 \else
1708 \HyPsd@ProtectSpaces\Hy@temp@A
1709 \HyPsd@AppendItalcrr\Hy@temp@A
1710 \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
1711 \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveBraces\expandafter
1712 {\Hy@temp@A#2}%
1713 }%
1714 \fi
1715 \fi
1716 \Hy@ReturnEnd
1717 }

```

\HyPsd@AppendItalcrr The string can contain commands yet, so it is better to use \def instead of a shorter \edef.
 \HyPsd@@AppendItalcrr The two help macros limit the count of \expandafter.

```

1718 \def\HyPsd@AppendItalcrr#1{%
1719 \expandafter\HyPsd@@AppendItalcrr\expandafter{\/#1}%
1720 }
1721 \def\HyPsd@@AppendItalcrr#1#2{%
1722 \expandafter\def\expandafter#2\expandafter{#2#1}%
1723 }

```

6.6.4 Catcode check

Check catcodes.

\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes Because \ifcat expands its arguments, this is prevented by \noexpand. In case of command tokens and active characters \ifcat now sees a \relax. After protecting spaces and removing braces #1 should be a single token, no group of several tokens, nor an empty group. (So the \expandafter\relax between \ifcat and \noexpand is only for safety and it should be possible to remove it.)

\protect and \relax should be removed silently. But it is too dangerous and breaks some code giving them the meaning of \@empty. So commands with the meaning of \protect are removed here. (\protect should have the meaning of \@typeset@protect that is equal to \relax).

```

1724 \def\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#1#2\HyPsd@End{%
1725 \global\let\HyPsd@Rest\relax
1726 \ifcat\relax\noexpand#1\relax
1727 \ifx#1\protect
1728 \else
1729 \ifx#1\penalty
1730 \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
1731 \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove
1732 \count@=#2\HyPsd@End
1733 }%
1734 \else
1735 \ifx#1\kern
1736 \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
1737 \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove

```

```

1738         \dimen@=#2\HyPsd@End
1739     }%
1740 \else
1741     \ifx#1\hskip
1742         \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
1743             \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove
1744             \skip@=#2\HyPsd@End
1745         }%
1746     \else
1747         \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{#1}%
1748     \fi
1749 \fi
1750 \fi
1751 \fi
1752 \else
1753     \ifcat#1A% letter
1754         \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
1755             \HyPsd@String#1%
1756         }%
1757     \else
1758         \ifcat#1 % SPACE
1759             \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
1760                 \HyPsd@String\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
1761             }%
1762         \else
1763             \ifcat$#1%
1764                 \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{math shift}%
1765             \else
1766                 \ifcat&#1%
1767                     \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{alignment tab}%
1768                 \else
1769                     \ifcat^#1%
1770                         \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{superscript}%
1771                     \else
1772                         \ifcat_#1%
1773                             \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{subscript}%
1774                         \else
1775                             \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
1776                                 \HyPsd@String#1%
1777                             }%
1778                         \fi
1779                     \fi
1780                 \fi
1781             \fi
1782         \fi
1783     \fi
1784 \fi
1785 \ifx\HyPsd@Rest\relax
1786     \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
1787     \else
1788         \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
1789             \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#2\HyPsd@End
1790         }%
1791     \fi
1792 \else
1793     \ifx\HyPsd@Rest\@empty
1794     \else

```

```

1795 \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
1796 \expandafter\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes\HyPsd@Rest\HyPsd@End
1797 }%
1798 \fi
1799 \fi
1800 \Hy@ReturnEnd
1801 }

```

Remove counts, dimens, skips.

`\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove` Counts like `\penalty` are removed silently.

```

1802 \def\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
1803 \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
1804 }

```

`\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove` If the value of the `dimen` (`\kern`) is zero, it can be removed silently. All other values are difficult to interpret. Negative values do not work in bookmarks. Should positive values be removed or should they be replaced by space(s)? The following code replaces positive values greater than `1ex` with a space and removes them else.

```

1805 \def\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
1806 \ifdim\ifx\HyPsd@String\@empty\z@\else\dimen@>1ex %
1807 \HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\dimen@}%
1808 \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace #1}%
1809 \else
1810 \ifdim\dimen@=\z@
1811 \else
1812 \HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\dimen@}%
1813 \fi
1814 \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
1815 \fi
1816 }

```

`\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove` The glue part of skips do not work in PDF strings and are ignored. Skips (`\hskip`), that are not zero, have the same interpreting problems like `dimens` (see above).

```

1817 \def\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
1818 \ifdim\ifx\HyPsd@String\@empty\z@\else\skip@>1ex %
1819 \HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning{\string\hskip\space\the\skip@}%
1820 \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace #1}%
1821 \else
1822 \ifdim\skip@=\z@
1823 \else
1824 \HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\skip@}%
1825 \fi
1826 \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
1827 \fi
1828 }

```

Catcode warnings.

`\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning` `\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning` produces a warning for the user.

```

1829 \def\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning#1{%
1830 \HyPsd@Warning{%
1831 Token not allowed in a PDF string (%
1832 \ifHy@unicode
1833 Unicode%
1834 \else

```

```

1835     PDFDocEncoding%
1836     \fi
1837   ):%
1838   \MessageBreak removing '\HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix#1'%
1839 }%
1840 }
1841 \begingroup
1842 \catcode'\|=0 %
1843 \catcode'\|=12 %
1844 |gdef|HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix#1{%
1845   |expandafter|HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix
1846   |string#1|@empty\<>-|@empty|@empty
1847 }%
1848 |gdef|HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix#1\<>-#2|@empty#3|@empty{#1#2}%
1849 |endgroup

```

\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning

```

1850 \def\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning#1{%
1851   \HyPsd@Warning{%
1852     Token not allowed in a PDF string (%)
1853     \ifHy@unicode
1854       Unicode%
1855     \else
1856       PDFDocEncoding%
1857     \fi
1858   ):%
1859   \MessageBreak #1\MessageBreak
1860   removed%
1861 }%
1862 }

```

\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning

```

1863 \def\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning#1{%
1864   \HyPsd@Warning{%
1865     Token not allowed in a PDF string (%)
1866     \ifHy@unicode
1867       Unicode%
1868     \else
1869       PDFDocEncoding%
1870     \fi
1871   ):%
1872   \MessageBreak #1\MessageBreak
1873   replaced by space%
1874 }%
1875 }

```

6.6.5 Check for wrong glyphs

A wrong glyph is marked with \relax, the glyph name follows, delimited by >. \@empty ends the string.

```

1876 \def\HyPsd@GlyphProcess#1\relax#2\@empty{%
1877   \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
1878     \HyPsd@String#1%
1879   }%
1880   \ifx\|#2\|
1881   \else
1882     \Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%

```

```

1883 \HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning#2\@empty
1884 }%
1885 \fi
1886 }
1887 \def\HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning#1>#2\@empty{%
1888 \HyPsd@@GlyphProcessWarning#1++>%
1889 \HyPsd@GlyphProcess#2\@empty
1890 }
1891 \def\HyPsd@@GlyphProcessWarning#1+#2+#3>{%
1892 \ifx\#2\%
1893 \HyPsd@Warning{%
1894 Glyph not defined in %
1895 P\ifHy@unicode U\else D1\fi\space encoding,\MessageBreak
1896 removing \@backslashchar#1'%
1897 }%
1898 \else
1899 \HyPsd@Warning{%
1900 Composite letter \@backslashchar#1+#2'\MessageBreak
1901 not defined in P\ifHy@unicode U\else D1\fi\space encoding,%
1902 \MessageBreak
1903 removing \@backslashchar#1'%
1904 }%
1905 \fi
1906 }

```

Spaces.

\HyPsd@spaceopti In the string the spaces are represented by \HyPsd@spaceopti tokens. Within an \edef it prints itself as a simple space and looks for its next argument. If another space follows, so it replaces the next \HyPsd@spaceopti by an protected space \040.

```

1907 \def\HyPsd@spaceopti#1{ % first space
1908 \ifx\HyPsd@spaceopti#1%
1909 \040%
1910 \else
1911 #1%
1912 \fi
1913 }%

```

6.6.6 Replacing tokens

\HyPsd@Subst To save tokens \HyPsd@StringSubst is an wrapper for the command \HyPsd@Subst that does all the work: In string stored in command #3 it replaces the tokens #1 with #2.

```

#1 Exact the tokens that should be replaced.
#2 The replacement (don't need to be expanded).
#3 Command with the string.

1914 \def\HyPsd@Subst#1#2#3{%
1915 \def\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi##1##2\END\fi{%
1916 \fi
1917 ##1%
1918 \ifx\scrollmode##2\scrollmode
1919 \else
1920 #2%
1921 \HyPsd@@ReplaceFi##2\END
1922 \fi
1923 }%

```



```

1924 \xdef#3{%
1925   \iftrue
1926     \expandafter\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi#3#1\END
1927   \fi
1928 }%
1929 }

```

`\HyPsd@StringSubst` To save tokens in `\pdfstringdef \HyPsd@StringSubst` is a wrapper, that expands argument #1 before calling `\HyPsd@Subst`.

```

1930 \def\HyPsd@StringSubst#1{%
1931   \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\string#1}%
1932 }

```

`\HyPsd@EscapeTeX`

```

1933 \begingroup
1934 \lccode'\!='\%%
1935 \lccode'\|='\%%
1936 \lccode'\(='\{%
1937 \lccode'\)='\}%
1938 \lccode'0=\ltx@zero
1939 \lccode'1=\ltx@zero
1940 \lccode'3=\ltx@zero
1941 \lccode'4=\ltx@zero
1942 \lccode'5=\ltx@zero
1943 \lccode'7=\ltx@zero
1944 \lowercase{\endgroup
1945 \def\HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1{%
1946   \HyPsd@Subst!{|045}#1%
1947   \HyPsd@Subst({|173}#1%
1948   \HyPsd@Subst){|175}#1%
1949 }%
1950 }

```

6.6.7 Support for package `xspace`

`\HyPsd@doxspace` `\xspace` does not work, because it uses a `\futurelet` that cannot be executed in \TeX 's mouth. So this implementation uses an argument to examine the next token. In a previous version I reused `\@xspace`, but this version is shorter and easier to understand.

```

1951 \def\HyPsd@doxspace#1{%
1952   \ifx#1\relax\else
1953     \ifx#1.\else
1954       \ifx#1:\else
1955         \ifx#1,\else
1956           \ifx#1;\else
1957             \ifx#1!\else
1958               \ifx#1?\else
1959                 \ifx#1/\else
1960                   \ifx#1-\else
1961                     \ifx#1'\else
1962                       \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
1963                     \fi
1964                   \fi
1965                 \fi
1966               \fi
1967             \fi
1968           \fi

```

```

1969 \fi
1970 \fi
1971 \fi
1972 \fi
1973 #1%
1974 }%

```

6.6.8 Converting to Unicode

Eight bit characters are converted to the sixteen bit ones, \8 is replaced by \00, and \9 is removed. The result should be a valid Unicode PDF string without the Unicode marker at the beginning.

```

1975 \begingroup
1976 \catcode'\|=0 %
1977 \catcode'\=12 %

```

\HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode

```

1978 |gdef|HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode#1{%
1979 |xdef#1{%
1980 |expandafter|HyPsd@DoConvert#1|@empty|@empty|@empty
1981 }%
1982 |ifx#1|@empty
1983 |else
1984 |xdef#1{%
1985 \376\377%
1986 #1%
1987 }%
1988 |fi
1989 }%

```

\HyPsd@DoConvert

```

1990 |gdef|HyPsd@DoConvert#1{%
1991 |ifx#1|@empty
1992 |else
1993 |Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
1994 |ifx#1\%%
1995 \%%
1996 |expandafter|HyPsd@DoEscape
1997 |else
1998 |HyPsd@Char{#1}%
1999 |expandafter|HyPsd@DoConvert
2000 |fi
2001 }%
2002 |fi
2003 }%

```

\HyPsd@DoEscape

```

2004 |gdef|HyPsd@DoEscape#1{%
2005 |ifx#19%
2006 |expandafter|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes
2007 |else
2008 |Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
2009 |ifx#18%
2010 00%
2011 |expandafter|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes
2012 |else

```

```

2013      #1%
2014      |expandafter|HyPsd@GetOneByte
2015      |fi
2016      }%
2017      |fi
2018      }%

```

\HyPsd@GetTwoBytes

```

2019 |gdef|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes#1\#2#3#4{%
2020   #1\#2#3#4%
2021   |HyPsd@DoConvert
2022   }%

```

\HyPsd@GetOneByte

```

2023 |gdef|HyPsd@GetOneByte#1#2{%
2024   #1#2%
2025   |HyPsd@DoConvert
2026   }%
2027 |endgroup

```

\HyPsd@@GetNextTwoTokens **T**_E**X** does only allow nine parameters, so we need another macro to get more arguments.

```

2028 \def\HyPsd@GetNextTwoTokens#1#2#3\END#4{%
2029   \xdef#4{#4#1#2}%
2030   \HyPsd@@ConvertToUnicode#3\END#4%
2031 }

```

\HyPsd@Char

```

2032 \begingroup
2033 \catcode0=9 %
2034 \catcode'\^=7 %
2035 \catcode'\^^=12 %
2036 \def\x{^^^0000}%
2037 \expandafter\endgroup
2038 \ifx\x\@empty
2039   \def\HyPsd@Char#1{%
2040     \ifnum'#1<128 %
2041       \@backslashchar 000#1%
2042     \else
2043       \ifnum'#1<65536 %
2044         \expandafter\HyPsd@CharTwoByte\number'#1!%
2045       \else
2046         \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharSurrogate
2047         \intcalcSub{'#1}{65536}!%
2048       \fi
2049     \fi
2050   }%
2051 \def\HyPsd@CharTwoByte#1!{%
2052   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
2053   \IntCalcDiv#1!256!!%
2054   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
2055   \IntCalcMod#1!256!!%
2056 }%
2057 \def\HyPsd@CharOctByte#1!{%
2058   \@backslashchar
2059   \IntCalcDiv#1!64!%
2060   \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!64!}{8}%
2061   \IntCalcMod#1!8!%

```

```

2062 }%
2063 \def\HyPsd@CharSurrogate#1!{%
2064 \@backslashchar 33%
2065 \IntCalcDiv#1!262144!%
2066 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
2067 \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!262144!}{1024}!%
2068 \@backslashchar 33%
2069 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\IntCalcAdd
2070 \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!1024!}{256}!4!%
2071 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
2072 \IntCalcMod#1!256!!%
2073 }%
2074 \else
2075 \def\HyPsd@Char#1{%
2076 \@backslashchar 000#1%
2077 }%
2078 \fi

```

6.6.9 Support for UTF-8 input encoding

After `\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}` there are macros that expect the UTF-8 octets as arguments. Therefore we can calculate the PDF octal sequences directly. Because the PDF format is limited to UCS-2, conversion macros are needed for UTF-8 sequences with two and three octets only.

This calculation must be done in an expandable context, so we use `eTeX` here for performance reasons. Unhappily the results of divisions are rounded. Thus a circumvention via `\dimexpr` is used, e.g.:

`\numexpr 123/4\relax` is replaced by
`\number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr 123sp\relax\relax`

```

2079 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
2080 \expandafter\ifx\csname numexpr\endcsname\relax
2081 \let\HyPsd@UTFviii\relax
2082 \else
2083 \begingroup
2084 \lccode'\~='^f4\relax
2085 \lowercase{\endgroup
2086 \def\HyPsd@UTFviii{%
2087 \let\UTFviii@two@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@two
2088 \let\UTFviii@three@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@three
2089 \let\UTFviii@four@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@four
2090 \ifx~\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef
2091 \let~\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def
2092 \fi
2093 \let\unichar\HyPsd@unichar
2094 }%
2095 }%
2096 \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef{\@inpenc@undefined@{utf8}}%
2097 \edef\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def{%
2098 \noexpand\UTFviii@four@octets\string ~^f4%
2099 }%

```

The two octet form of UTF-8 110aaabb (A) and 10cccd dd (B) must be converted into octal numbers 00a and bcd. The result is `\8a\bcd` (with a, b, c, d as octal numbers). The conversion equations.

$$a := A/4 - 48 \quad (1)$$

$$\begin{aligned} b &:= A - 4 * (A/4) & (2) \\ c &:= B/8 - 8 * ((8 * (B/8))/8) & (3) \\ d &:= B - 8 * (B/8) & (4) \end{aligned}$$

```

2100 \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@two#1#2{%
2101 \expandafter\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two
2102 \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr'#1sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter| %
2103 \number'#1\expandafter| %
2104 \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr'#2sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter| %
2105 \number'#2 \@nil
2106 }%
2107 \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two#1|#2|#3|#4\@nil{%
2108 \expandafter\8%
2109 \number\numexpr #1-48\expandafter\relax
2110 \csname\number\numexpr #2-4*#1\relax\expandafter\endcsname
2111 \number\numexpr #3-8*%
2112 \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#3sp\relax\relax\expandafter\relax
2113 \number\numexpr #4-8*#3\relax
2114 }%

```

Three octet form: 1110aabb (A), 10bccdd (B), and 10eeefff (C). The result is \9abc\def (with a, ..., f as octal numbers). The conversion equations:

$$\begin{aligned} a &:= A/4 - 56 & (6) \\ b &:= 2 * (A - 4 * (A/4)) + ((B - 128 < 32)?0 : 1) & (7) \\ c &:= B/4 - 32 - ((B - 128 < 32)?0 : 8) & (8) \\ d &:= B - 4 * (B/4) & (9) \\ e &:= C/8 - 16 & (10) \\ f &:= C - 8 * (C/8) & (11) \end{aligned}$$

```

2115 \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@three#1#2#3{%
2116 \expandafter\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three
2117 \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr'#1sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter| %
2118 \number'#1\expandafter| %
2119 \number\ifnum\numexpr'#2-128\relax <32 0\else 1\fi\expandafter| %
2120 \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr'#2sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter| %
2121 \number'#2\expandafter| %
2122 \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr'#3sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter| %
2123 \number'#3 \@nil
2124 }%
2125 \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three#1|#2|#3|#4|#5|#6|#7\@nil{%
2126 \expandafter\9%
2127 \number\numexpr #1-56\expandafter\relax
2128 \number\numexpr 2*(#2-4*#1)+#3\expandafter\relax
2129 \number\numexpr #4 - 32 -\ifcase#3 0\else 8\fi\expandafter\relax
2130 \csname\number\numexpr #5-4*#4\relax\expandafter\endcsname
2131 \number\numexpr #6-16\expandafter\relax
2132 \number\numexpr #7-8*#6\relax
2133 }%

```

Surrogates: 4 octets in UTF-8, a surrogate pair in UTF-16. High surrogate range: U+D800–U+DBFF, low surrogate range: U+DC00–U+DFFF.

UTF-8: 11110uuu 10uuzzzz 10yyyyyy 10xxxxxx

```

www = uuuuu - 1
UTF-16: 110110ww wwzzzzyy 110111yy yyxxxxxx
octal: 011 011 0ww 0ww zzz zyy 011 011 1yy 0yy xxx xxx

```

```

2134 \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@four#1#2{%
2135 \expandafter\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four\number
2136 \numexpr-1+('#1-240)*4+\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr'#2sp-128sp%
2137 \expandafter|\number
2138 \numexpr'#2-16*\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr'#2sp| %
2139 }%
2140 \def\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four#1|#2|#3{%
2141 \933\number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
2142 \csname\number\dimexpr#1-4*\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\endcsname
2143 \ifodd#2 %
2144 \number\dimexpr(#2-1)/2\relax
2145 \else
2146 \number\dimexpr#2/2\relax
2147 \fi
2148 \number\dimexpr\ifodd#2 4+\fi
2149 \dimexpr.0625\dimexpr'#3sp-128sp\relax\relax\relax
2150 \933%
2151 \expandafter\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four\number
2152 \numexpr'#3-16*\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr'#3sp| %
2153 }%
2154 \def\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four#1|#2{%
2155 \number\dimexpr4+\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax\relax
2156 \csname\number\dimexpr#1-4*\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\endcsname
2157 \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr'#2sp-128sp\relax\relax
2158 \number\dimexpr'#2-8*\dimexpr.125\dimexpr'#2sp\relax\relax\relax
2159 }%

```

Input encoding utf8x of package ucs uses macro \unichar. Values greater than "FFFF are not supported.

```

2160 \def\HyPsd@unichar#1{%
2161 \ifHy@unicode
2162 \ifnum#1>"10FFFF %
2163 \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter % illegal
2164 \else
2165 \ifnum#1>"FFFF %

```

High-surrogate code point. ("D800 = 55296, \p@ = 1pt = 65536sp)

```

2166 \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar\expandafter{%
2167 \number\dimexpr 55296+
2168 \dimexpr.0009765625\dimexpr\number#1sp-\p@
2169 \relax\relax\relax
2170 }%

```

Low-surrogate code point. ("DC00 = 56320, "DC00 - 65536 = -9216)

```

2171 \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar\expandafter{%
2172 \number\dimexpr#1-9216%
2173 -1024*\dimexpr.0009765625\dimexpr\number#1sp-\p@
2174 \relax\relax\relax
2175 }%
2176 \else
2177 \ifnum#1>"7FF %
2178 \9%
2179 \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte\expandafter{%
2180 \number
2181 \dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax

```

```

2182     }%
2183     \else
2184     \8%
2185     \number\dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax
2186     \fi
2187     \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte\expandafter{%
2188     \number
2189     \numexpr#1-256*\number
2190     \dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax\relax
2191     }%
2192     \fi
2193     \fi
2194     \else
2195     .% unsupported (Unicode -> PDF Doc Encoding)
2196     \fi
2197 }%
2198 \def\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter{\9377\375}%
2199 \def\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte#1{%
2200 \number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
2201 \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo\expandafter{%
2202 \number
2203 \numexpr#1-64*\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp%
2204 \relax\relax\relax
2205 }%
2206 }%
2207 \def\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte#1{%
2208 \csname\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax\endcsname
2209 \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo\expandafter{%
2210 \number
2211 \numexpr#1-64*\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp%
2212 \relax\relax\relax
2213 }%
2214 }%
2215 \def\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo#1{%
2216 \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
2217 \number\numexpr#1-8*\number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#1sp%
2218 \relax\relax\relax
2219 }%
2220 \fi

```

7 Support of other packages

7.1 Class memoir

```

2221 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{%
2222 \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{\RequirePackage{memhfixc}}}%
2223 }{}

```

7.2 Package subfigure

Added fix for version 2.1. Here \sub@label is defined.

```

2224 \@ifpackageloaded{subfigure}{%
2225 \ltx@ifundefined{sub@label}{%
2226 \Hy@hypertexnamesfalse
2227 }{%
2228 \renewcommand*{\sub@label}[1]{%
2229 \@bsphack

```

```

2230 \subfig@oldlabel{#1}%
2231 \if@filesw
2232 \begingroup
2233 \edef\@currentlabstr{%
2234 \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\@currentlabelname
2235 }%
2236 \protected@write\@auxout{}\@currentlabstr
2237 \string\newlabel{sub@#1}{%
2238 {\@nameuse{@@thesub\@capttype}}%
2239 {\thepage}%
2240 }%
2241 \expandafter\strip@period\@currentlabstr
2242 \relax.\relax\@@@%
2243 }%
2244 {\@currentHref}%
2245 }%
2246 }%
2247 }%
2248 \endgroup
2249 \fi
2250 \@esphack
2251 }%
2252 \@ifpackagelater{subfigure}{2002/03/26}{\%
2253 \providecommand*\@toclevelsubfigure{1}%
2254 \providecommand*\@toclevelsubtable{1}%
2255 }%
2256 }%
2257 }{}

```

7.3 Package xr and xr-hyper

The beta version of xr that supports \XR@addURL is called xr-hyper. Therefore we test for the macro itself and not for the package name:

```

2258 \ltx@ifundefined{XR@addURL}{%
2259 }{}

```

If reading external aux files check whether they have a non zero fourth field in \newlabel and if so, add the URL as the fifth field.

```

2260 \def\XR@addURL#1{\XR@dURL#1{}{}{}\\}%
2261 \def\XR@dURL#1#2#3#4#5\\{%
2262   {#1}{#2}%
2263   \if!#4!%
2264   \else
2265     {#3}{#4}{\XR@URL}%
2266   \fi
2267 }%
2268 }

2269 \def\Hy@true{true}
2270 \def\Hy@false{false}

```

Providing dummy definitions.

```

2271 \let\literalps@out\@gobble
2272 \newcommand\pdfbookmark[3]{}
2273 \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2}
2274 \def\Hy@writebookmark#1#2#3#4#5{}%

```


8 Help macros for links

Anchors get created on the baseline of where they occur. If an XYZ PDF view is set, this means that the link places the top of the screen *on the baseline* of the target. If this is an equation, for instance, it means that you cannot see anything. Some links, of course, are created at the start of environments, and so it works. To allow for this, anchors are raised, where possible, by some small amount. This defaults to `\baselineskip`, but users can set it to something else in two ways (thanks to Heiko Oberdiek for suggesting this):

1. Redefine `\HyperRaiseLinkDefault` to be eg the height of a `\strut`
2. Redefine `\HyperRaiseLinkHook` to do something complicated; it must give a value to `\HyperRaiseLinkLength`, which is what actually gets used

```
2275 \let\HyperRaiseLinkHook\@empty
2276 \def\HyperRaiseLinkDefault{\baselineskip}
```

`\HyperRaiseLinkHook` allows the user to reassign `\HyperRaiseLinkLength`.

```
2277 \def\Hy@raisedlink#1{%
2278   \ifvmode
2279     #1%
2280   \else
2281     \penalty\@M
2282     \smash{%
2283       \begingroup
2284         \let\HyperRaiseLinkLength\@tempdima
2285         \setlength\HyperRaiseLinkLength\HyperRaiseLinkDefault
2286         \HyperRaiseLinkHook
2287       \expandafter\endgroup
2288       \expandafter\raise\the\HyperRaiseLinkLength\hbox{#1}%
2289     }%
2290   \fi
2291 }
```

`\Hy@SaveLastskip` Inserting a `\special` command to set a destination destroys the `\lastskip` value.
`\Hy@RestoreLastskip`

```
2292 \def\Hy@SaveLastskip{%
2293   \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\relax
2294   \ifvmode
2295     \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
2296       \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\nobreak
2297     \else
2298       \begingroup
2299         \skip@=-\lastskip
2300         \edef\x{%
2301           \endgroup
2302           \def\noexpand\Hy@RestoreLastskip{%
2303             \noexpand\ifvmode
2304               \noexpand\nobreak
2305               \vskip\the\skip@
2306               \vskip\the\lastskip\relax
2307             \noexpand\fi
2308           }%
2309         }%
2310       \x
2311     \fi
2312   \else
2313     \ifhmode
2314       \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
```

```

2315     \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\nobreak
2316   \else
2317     \begingroup
2318     \skip@=-\lastskip
2319     \edef\x{%
2320       \endgroup
2321       \def\noexpand\Hy@RestoreLastskip{%
2322         \noexpand\ifhmode
2323         \noexpand\nobreak
2324         \hskip\the\skip@
2325         \hskip\the\lastskip\relax
2326         \noexpand\fi
2327       }%
2328     }%
2329   \x
2330 \fi
2331 \fi
2332 \fi
2333 }%

```

9 Options

9.1 Help macros

\Hy@boolkey

```

2334 \def\Hy@boolkey{\@dblarg\Hy@@boolkey}
2335 \def\Hy@@boolkey[#1]#2#3{%
2336   \edef\Hy@tempa{#3}%
2337   \lowercase\expandafter{%
2338     \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@tempa\expandafter{\Hy@tempa}%
2339   }%
2340   \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
2341     \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
2342   \fi
2343   \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
2344     \else
2345     \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
2346     \else
2347       \let\Hy@tempa\relax
2348     \fi
2349   \fi
2350   \ifx\Hy@tempa\relax
2351     \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#3}{#1}{‘true’ or ‘false’}%
2352   \else
2353     \Hy@Info{Option ‘#1’ set ‘\Hy@tempa’}%
2354     \csname Hy@#2\Hy@tempa\endcsname
2355   \fi
2356 }

```

\Hy@WarnOptionValue

```

2357 \def\Hy@WarnOptionValue#1#2#3{%
2358   \Hy@Warning{%
2359     Unexpected value ‘#1’\MessageBreak
2360     of option ‘#2’ instead of\MessageBreak
2361     #3%
2362   }%

```

2363 }

\Hy@DisableOption

```
2364 \def\Hy@DisableOption#1{%
2365   \@ifundefined{KV@Hyp@#1@default}{%
2366     \define@key{Hyp}{#1}%
2367   }{%
2368     \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[]%
2369   }%
2370   {\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled{#1}}}%
2371 }
```

\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled

```
2372 \def\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled#1{%
2373   \Hy@Warning{%
2374     Option ‘#1’ has already been used,\MessageBreak
2375     setting the option has no effect%
2376   }%
2377 }
```

\Hy@CheckOptionValue Some options take a string value out of a limited set of values. Macro \Hy@CheckOptionValue checks whether the given value #1 for option #2 is a member of the value list #3.

```
2378 \def\Hy@CheckOptionValue#1#2#3{%
2379   \begingroup
2380   \edef\x{#1}%
2381   \@onelevel@sanitize\x
2382   \let\y=y%
2383   \def\do##1##2{%
2384     \def\z{##1}%
2385     \@onelevel@sanitize\z
2386     \ifx\x\z
2387       \let\y=n%
2388       \let\do\@gobbletwo
2389     \fi
2390   }%
2391   #3%
2392   \ifx\y y%
2393     \def\do##1##2{%
2394       * ‘##1’%
2395       \ifx\##2\\else\space(##2)\fi
2396       \MessageBreak
2397     }%
2398     \Hy@Warning{%
2399       Values of option ‘#2’:\MessageBreak
2400       #3%
2401       * An empty value disables the option.\MessageBreak
2402       Unknown value ‘\x’%
2403     }%
2404   \fi
2405   \endgroup
2406 }
```

\Hy@DefNameKey #1: option name

 #2: \do list with known values, first argument of \do is value, second argument is a comment.

```
2407 \def\Hy@DefNameKey#1{%
```

```

2408 \expandafter\Hy@@DefNameKey\csname @#1\endcsname{#1}%
2409 }

```

\Hy@@DefNameKey #1: macro for value storage

#2: option name

#3: \do list with known values.

```

2410 \def\Hy@@DefNameKey#1#2#3{%
2411   \define@key{Hyp}{#2}{%
2412     \edef#1{##1}%
2413     \ifx#1\@empty
2414     \else
2415       \Hy@CheckOptionValue{##1}{#2}{#3}%
2416     \fi
2417   }%
2418   \let#1\@empty
2419 }

```

\Hy@UseNameKey

```

2420 \def\Hy@UseNameKey#1#2{%
2421   \ifx#2\@empty
2422   \else
2423     /#1/#2%
2424   \fi
2425 }

```

9.2 Defining the options

```

2426 \define@key{Hyp}{implicit}[true]{%
2427   \Hy@boolkey{implicit}{#1}%
2428 }
2429 \define@key{Hyp}{draft}[true]{%
2430   \Hy@boolkey{draft}{#1}%
2431 }
2432 \define@key{Hyp}{final}[true]{%
2433   \Hy@boolkey{final}{#1}%
2434 }
2435 \let\KV@Hyp@nolinks\KV@Hyp@draft
2436 \def\Hy@ObsoletePaperOption#1{%
2437   \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
2438     Option ‘#1’ is no longer used%
2439   }%
2440   \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[true]{}%
2441 }
2442 \def\Hy@temp#1{%
2443   \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[true]{%
2444     \Hy@ObsoletePaperOption{#1}%
2445   }%
2446 }
2447 \Hy@temp{a4paper}
2448 \Hy@temp{a5paper}
2449 \Hy@temp{b5paper}
2450 \Hy@temp{letterpaper}
2451 \Hy@temp{legalpaper}
2452 \Hy@temp{executivepaper}
2453 \define@key{Hyp}{setpagesize}[true]{%
2454   \Hy@boolkey{setpagesize}{#1}%

```

```

2455 }
2456 \define@key{Hyp}{debug}[true]{%
2457   \Hy@boolkey[debug]{verbose}{#1}%
2458 }
2459 \define@key{Hyp}{linktocpage}[true]{%
2460   \Hy@boolkey{linktocpage}{#1}%
2461   \ifHy@linktocpage
2462     \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@page
2463   \else
2464     \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@section
2465   \fi
2466 }
2467 \chardef\Hy@linktoc@none=0 %
2468 \chardef\Hy@linktoc@section=1 %
2469 \chardef\Hy@linktoc@page=2 %
2470 \chardef\Hy@linktoc@all=3 %
2471 \ifHy@linktocpage
2472   \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@page
2473 \else
2474   \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@section
2475 \fi
2476 \define@key{Hyp}{linktoc}{%
2477   \@ifundefined{Hy@linktoc@#1}{%
2478     \Hy@Warning{%
2479       Unexpected value ‘#1’ of\MessageBreak
2480       option ‘linktoc’ instead of ‘none’,\MessageBreak
2481       ‘section’, ‘page’ or ‘all’%
2482     }%
2483   }{%
2484     \expandafter\let\expandafter\Hy@linktoc
2485     \csname Hy@linktoc@#1\endcsname
2486   }%
2487 }
2488 \define@key{Hyp}{extension}{\def\XR@ext{#1}}
2489 \let\XR@ext\relax
2490 \define@key{Hyp}{verbose}[true]{%
2491   \Hy@boolkey{verbose}{#1}%
2492 }
2493 \define@key{Hyp}{typexml}[true]{%
2494   \Hy@boolkey{typexml}{#1}%
2495 }

```

If we are going to PDF via HyperTeX \special commands, the dvips (-z option) processor does not know the *height* of a link, as it works solely on the position of the closing \special. If we use this option, the \special is raised up by the right amount, to fool the dvi processor.

```

2496 \define@key{Hyp}{raiselinks}[true]{%
2497   \Hy@boolkey{raiselinks}{#1}%
2498 }

```

Most PDF-creating drivers do not allow links to be broken

```

2499 \def\Hy@setbreaklinks#1{%
2500   \csname breaklinks#1\endcsname
2501 }
2502 \def\Hy@breaklinks@unsupported{%
2503   \ifx\Hy@setbreaklinks\@gobble
2504     \ifHy@breaklinks
2505       \Hy@WarningNoLine{%

```

```

2506      You have enabled option 'breaklinks'.\MessageBreak
2507      But driver '\Hy@driver.def' does not support this.\MessageBreak
2508      Expect trouble with the link areas of broken links%
2509    }%
2510  \fi
2511 \fi
2512 }

```

```

2513 \define@key{Hyp}{breaklinks}[true]{%
2514   \Hy@boolkey{breaklinks}{#1}%
2515   \let\Hy@setbreaklinks\@gobble
2516 }

```

```

2517 \define@key{Hyp}{localanchorname}[true]{%
2518   \Hy@boolkey{localanchorname}{#1}%
2519 }

```

Determines whether an automatic anchor is put on each page

```

2520 \define@key{Hyp}{pageanchor}[true]{%
2521   \Hy@boolkey{pageanchor}{#1}%
2522 }

```

Are the page links done as plain arabic numbers, or do they follow the formatting of the package? The latter loses if you put in typesetting like `\textbf` or the like.

```

2523 \define@key{Hyp}{plainpages}[true]{%
2524   \Hy@boolkey{plainpages}{#1}%
2525 }

```

Are the names for anchors made as per the HyperTeX system, or do they simply use what \LaTeX provides?

```

2526 \define@key{Hyp}{naturalnames}[true]{%
2527   \Hy@boolkey{naturalnames}{#1}%
2528 }

```

Completely ignore the names as per the HyperTeX system, and use unique counters.

```

2529 \define@key{Hyp}{hypertextnames}[true]{%
2530   \Hy@boolkey{hypertextnames}{#1}%
2531 }

```

Currently, dvips doesn't allow anchors nested within targets, so this option tries to stop that happening. Other processors may be able to cope.

```

2532 \define@key{Hyp}{nesting}[true]{%
2533   \Hy@boolkey{nesting}{#1}%
2534 }

```

```

2535 \define@key{Hyp}{unicode}[true]{%
2536   \Hy@boolkey{unicode}{#1}%
2537   \ifHy@unicode
2538     \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{unicode}%
2539     \HyPsd@LoadUnicode
2540   \else
2541     \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{pdfdoc}%
2542   \fi
2543 }
2544 \def\HyPsd@LoadUnicode{%
2545   \@ifundefined{T@PU}{%
2546     \input{puenc.def}%
2547     \HyLinguex@Restore
2548   }{}%
2549   \DeclareFontFamily{PU}{pdf}{}%
2550   \DeclareFontShape{PU}{pdf}{m}{n}{<-> cmr10 }{}%
2551   \DeclareFontSubstitution{PU}{pdf}{m}{n}%

```

```

2552 \global\let\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
2553 }
2554 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
2555   \ifx\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
2556   \else
2557   \def\HyPsd@LoadUnicode{%
2558     \PackageError{hyperref}{%
2559       Unicode support for bookmarks is not available.\MessageBreak
2560       Activate unicode support by using one of the options\MessageBreak
2561       'unicode', 'pdfencoding=unicode', 'pdfencoding=auto'\MessageBreak
2562       in the preamble%
2563     }\@ehc
2564     \global\let\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
2565     \global\Hy@unicodedefalse
2566     \global\let\Hy@unicodetrue\Hy@unicodedefalse
2567   }%
2568 \fi
2569 }

2570 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfencoding}{%
2571   \edef\HyPsd@temp{#1}%
2572   \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
2573     \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
2574     \Hy@unicodedefalse
2575   \else
2576     \ifcase\ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
2577       \z@
2578     \else
2579       \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
2580         \z@
2581       \else
2582         \@ne
2583       \fi
2584     \fi
2585     \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
2586     \hypersetup{unicode}%
2587     \ifHy@unicode
2588       \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{#1}%
2589       \ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
2590         \HyPsd@LoadStringEncoding
2591       \fi
2592     \else
2593       \Hy@Warning{Cannot switch to unicode bookmarks}%
2594       \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
2595     \fi
2596   \else
2597     \@onelevel@sanitize\HyPsd@temp
2598     \Hy@Warning{%
2599       Values of option 'pdfencoding':\MessageBreak
2600       'pdfdoc', 'unicode', 'auto'.\MessageBreak
2601       Ignoring unknown value '\HyPsd@temp'%
2602     }%
2603   \fi
2604 \fi
2605 }

2606 \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto{auto}
2607 \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc{pdfdoc}
2608 \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode{unicode}

```

```

2609 \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\Hy@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
2610 \def\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc{%
2611   \RequirePackage{stringenc}[2009/12/15]%
2612   \let\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc\relax
2613 }
2614 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
2615   \ifpackageloaded{stringenc}{%
2616     \let\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc\relax
2617   }{%
2618     \def\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc{%
2619       \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
2620         Missing package 'stringenc'. Use 'pdfencoding=auto'\MessageBreak
2621         in the preamble or load the package there%
2622       }%
2623     }%
2624   }%
2625 }

2626 \newif\ifHy@setpdfversion
2627 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfversion}{%
2628   \ifundefined{Hy@pdfversion@#1}{%
2629     \PackageWarning{hyperref}{%
2630       Unsupported PDF version '#1'\MessageBreak
2631       Valid values: 1.2 until 1.9%
2632     }%
2633   }{%
2634     \Hy@setpdfversiontrue
2635     \edef\Hy@pdfversion{\@nameuse{Hy@pdfversion@#1}}%
2636   }%
2637 }
2638 \@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.2}{2}%
2639 \@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.3}{3}%
2640 \@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.4}{4}%
2641 \@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.5}{5}%
2642 \@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.6}{6}%
2643 \@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.7}{7}%
2644 \@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.8}{8}%
2645 \@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.9}{9}%
2646 \def\Hy@pdfversion{2}

```

10 Options for different drivers

```

2647 \define@key{Hyp}{hyperref}[true]{}
2648 \define@key{Hyp}{tex4ht}[true]{}%
2649 \Hy@texhttrue
2650 \setkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks=true}%
2651 \def\BeforeTeXIVht{\usepackage{color}}%
2652 \def\Hy@driver{htex4ht}%
2653 \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
2654   \typeout{Hyperref stopped early}%
2655   \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
2656     \PDF@FinishDoc
2657     \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
2658   }%
2659   \endinput
2660 }%
2661 }
2662 \define@key{Hyp}{pdftex}[true]{}

```



```

2663 \def\Hy@driver{hpdtex}%
2664 }
2665 \define@key{Hyp}{nativepdf}[true]{%
2666 \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
2667 }
2668 \define@key{Hyp}{dvipdfm}[true]{%
2669 \def\Hy@driver{hdvipdfm}%
2670 }
2671 \define@key{Hyp}{dvipdfmx}[true]{%
2672 \def\Hy@driver{hdvipdfm}%
2673 }
2674 \define@key{Hyp}{dvipdfmx-outline-open}[true]{%
2675 \expandafter\ifx\csname if#1\expandafter\endcsname
2676 \csname iftrue\endcsname
2677 \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\@ne
2678 \else
2679 \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\z@
2680 \fi
2681 }
2682 \define@key{Hyp}{xetex}[true]{%
2683 \def\Hy@driver{hxetex}%
2684 }
2685 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfmark}[true]{%
2686 \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
2687 }
2688 \define@key{Hyp}{dvips}[true]{%
2689 \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
2690 }
2691 \define@key{Hyp}{hypertex}[true]{%
2692 \def\Hy@driver{hypertex}%
2693 }
2694 \let\Hy@MaybeStopNow\relax
2695 \define@key{Hyp}{vtex}[true]{%
2696 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
2697 \expandafter\ifx\csname OpMode\endcsname\relax
2698 \@latex@error{Non-VTeX processor}{}%
2699 \global\let\Hy@MaybeStopNow\endinput
2700 \endinput
2701 \else
2702 \ifnum 0\ifnum\OpMode<1 1\fi \ifnum\OpMode>3 1\fi =0 %
2703 \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
2704 \else
2705 \ifnum\OpMode=10\relax
2706 \def\Hy@driver{hvtexhtm}%
2707 \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
2708 \typeout{Hyperref stopped early}%
2709 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
2710 \PDF@FinishDoc
2711 \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}}%
2712 }%
2713 \endinput
2714 }%
2715 \else
2716 \@latex@error{Mode (\the\OpMode) has no hyperref driver}{}%
2717 \global\let\Hy@MaybeStopNow\endinput
2718 \endinput
2719 \fi

```

```

2720 \fi
2721 \fi
2722 }
2723 \define@key{Hyp}{vtexpdfmark}[true]{%
2724 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
2725 \expandafter\ifx\csname OpMode\endcsname\relax
2726 \latexerror{Non-VTeX processor}{}%
2727 \let\Hy@MaybeStopNow\endinput
2728 \endinput
2729 \else
2730 \ifnum 0\ifnum\OpMode<1 1\fi \ifnum\OpMode>3 1\fi =0 %
2731 \def\Hy@driver{hvtexmrk}%
2732 \else
2733 \latexerror{Mode (\the\OpMode) has no hyperref driver}{}%
2734 \let\Hy@MaybeStopNow\endinput
2735 \endinput
2736 \fi
2737 \fi
2738 }
2739 \define@key{Hyp}{dviwindo}[true]{%
2740 \def\Hy@driver{hdviwind}%
2741 \setkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
2742 \ifpdf
2743 \else
2744 \ifxetex
2745 \else
2746 \PassOptionsToPackage{dviwindo}{color}%
2747 \fi
2748 \fi
2749 }
2750 \define@key{Hyp}{dvipsone}[true]{%
2751 \def\Hy@driver{hdvipson}%
2752 }
2753 \define@key{Hyp}{textures}[true]{%
2754 \def\Hy@driver{htexture}%
2755 }
2756 \define@key{Hyp}{latex2html}[true]{%
2757 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{\@latex2htmlX}%
2758 }

```

No more special treatment for ps2pdf. Let it sink or swim.

```

2759 \define@key{Hyp}{ps2pdf}[true]{%
2760 \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
2761 \providecommand*\pdfborder{0 0 1}%
2762 }

```

11 Options to add extra features

Make included figures (assuming they use the standard graphics package) be hypertext links. Off by default. Needs more work.

```

2763 \define@key{Hyp}{hyperfigures}[true]{%
2764 \Hy@boolkey{hyperfigures}{figures}{#1}%
2765 }

```

The automatic footnote linking can be disabled by option hyperfootnotes.

```

2766 \define@key{Hyp}{hyperfootnotes}[true]{%
2767 \Hy@boolkey{hyperfootnotes}{#1}%
2768 }

```

Set up back-referencing to be hyper links, by page, slide or section number,

```

2769 \def\back@none{none}
2770 \def\back@section{section}
2771 \def\back@page{page}
2772 \def\back@slide{slide}
2773 \define@key{Hyp}{backref}[section]{%
2774   \lowercase{\def\Hy@tempa{#1}}}%
2775   \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
2776     \let\Hy@tempa\back@section
2777   \fi
2778   \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
2779     \let\Hy@tempa\back@none
2780   \fi
2781   \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@slide
2782     \let\Hy@tempa\back@section
2783   \fi
2784   \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@page
2785     \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperpageref}{backref}%
2786     \Hy@backreftrue
2787   \else
2788     \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@section
2789       \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperref}{backref}%
2790       \Hy@backreftrue
2791     \else
2792       \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@none
2793         \Hy@backreffalse
2794       \else
2795         \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#1}{backref}{%
2796           'section', 'slide', 'page', 'none',\MessageBreak
2797           or 'false'}%
2798       \fi
2799     \fi
2800   \fi
2801 }
2802 \define@key{Hyp}{pagebackref}[true]{%
2803   \edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
2804   \lowercase\expandafter{%
2805     \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@tempa\expandafter{\Hy@tempa}%
2806   }%
2807   \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
2808     \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
2809   \fi
2810   \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
2811     \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperpageref}{backref}%
2812     \Hy@backreftrue
2813   \else
2814     \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
2815       \Hy@backreffalse
2816     \else
2817       \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#1}{pagebackref}{'true' or 'false'}%
2818     \fi
2819   \fi
2820 }

```

Make index entries be links back to the relevant pages. By default this is turned on, but may be stopped.

```

2821 \define@key{Hyp}{hyperindex}[true]{%
2822   \Hy@boolkey{hyperindex}{#1}%

```

2823 }

Configuration of encap char.

2824 \define@key{Hyp}{encap}{\|}{%}

2825 \def\HyInd@EncapChar{#1}%

2826 }

12 Language options

The \autoref feature depends on the language.

2827 \def\HyLang@afrikaans{%

2828 \def\equationautorefname{Vergelyking}%

2829 \def\footnoteautorefname{Voetnota}%

2830 \def\itemautorefname{Item}%

2831 \def\figureautorefname{Figuur}%

2832 \def\tableautorefname{Tabel}%

2833 \def\partautorefname{Deel}%

2834 \def\appendixautorefname{Bylae}%

2835 \def\chapterautorefname{Hoofstuk}%

2836 \def\sectionautorefname{Afdeling}%

2837 \def\subsectionautorefname{Subafdeling}%

2838 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubafdeling}%

2839 \def\paragraphautorefname{Paragraaf}%

2840 \def\subparagraphautorefname{Subparagraaf}%

2841 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{Lyn}%

2842 \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%

2843 \def\pageautorefname{Bladsy}%

2844 }

2845 \def\HyLang@english{%

2846 \def\equationautorefname{Equation}%

2847 \def\footnoteautorefname{footnote}%

2848 \def\itemautorefname{item}%

2849 \def\figureautorefname{Figure}%

2850 \def\tableautorefname{Table}%

2851 \def\partautorefname{Part}%

2852 \def\appendixautorefname{Appendix}%

2853 \def\chapterautorefname{chapter}%

2854 \def\sectionautorefname{section}%

2855 \def\subsectionautorefname{subsection}%

2856 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{subsubsection}%

2857 \def\paragraphautorefname{paragraph}%

2858 \def\subparagraphautorefname{subparagraph}%

2859 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{line}%

2860 \def\theoremautorefname{Theorem}%

2861 \def\pageautorefname{page}%

2862 }

2863 \def\HyLang@french{%

2864 \def\equationautorefname{'Equation}%

2865 \def\footnoteautorefname{note}%

2866 \def\itemautorefname{item}%

2867 \def\figureautorefname{Figure}%

2868 \def\tableautorefname{Tableau}%

2869 \def\partautorefname{Partie}%

2870 \def\appendixautorefname{Appendice}%

2871 \def\chapterautorefname{chapitre}%

2872 \def\sectionautorefname{section}%

2873 \def\subsectionautorefname{sous-section}%

```

2874 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{sous-sous-section}%
2875 \def\paragraphautorefname{paragraphe}%
2876 \def\subparagraphautorefname{sous-paragraphe}%
2877 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{ligne}%
2878 \def\theoremautorefname{Th\'eor\'eme}%
2879 \def\pageautorefname{page}%
2880 }
2881 \def\HyLang@german{%
2882 \def\equationautorefname{Gleichung}%
2883 \def\footnoteautorefname{Fu\ss note}%
2884 \def\itemautorefname{Punkt}%
2885 \def\figureautorefname{Abbildung}%
2886 \def\tableautorefname{Tabelle}%
2887 \def\partautorefname{Teil}%
2888 \def\appendixautorefname{Anhang}%
2889 \def\chapterautorefname{Kapitel}%
2890 \def\sectionautorefname{Abschnitt}%
2891 \def\subsectionautorefname{Unterabschnitt}%
2892 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Unterunterabschnitt}%
2893 \def\paragraphautorefname{Absatz}%
2894 \def\subparagraphautorefname{Unterabsatz}%
2895 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{Zeile}%
2896 \def\theoremautorefname{Theorem}%
2897 \def\pageautorefname{Seite}%
2898 }
2899 \def\HyLang@italian{%
2900 \def\equationautorefname{Equazione}%
2901 \def\footnoteautorefname{nota}%
2902 \def\itemautorefname{punto}%
2903 \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
2904 \def\tableautorefname{Tabella}%
2905 \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
2906 \def\appendixautorefname{Appendice}%
2907 \def\chapterautorefname{Capitolo}%
2908 \def\sectionautorefname{sezione}%
2909 \def\subsectionautorefname{sottosezione}%
2910 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{sottosottosezione}%
2911 \def\paragraphautorefname{paragrafo}%
2912 \def\subparagraphautorefname{sottoparagrafo}%
2913 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{linea}%
2914 \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
2915 \def\pageautorefname{Pag.\@}%
2916 }
2917 \def\HyLang@magyar{%
2918 \def\equationautorefname{Egyenlet}%
2919 \def\footnoteautorefname{l\'abjegyzet}%
2920 \def\itemautorefname{Elem}%
2921 \def\figureautorefname{'Abra}%
2922 \def\tableautorefname{T\'abl\'azat}%
2923 \def\partautorefname{R\'esz}%
2924 \def\appendixautorefname{F\'uggel\'ek}%
2925 \def\chapterautorefname{fejezet}%
2926 \def\sectionautorefname{szakasz}%
2927 \def\subsectionautorefname{alszakasz}%
2928 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{alalszakasz}%
2929 \def\paragraphautorefname{bekezd\'es}%
2930 \def\subparagraphautorefname{albekezd\'es}%

```


2965 % \def\Nomfootnoteautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrn\cyro\cyrs\cyrk\cyra}%
 2966 % \def\Accfootnoteautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrn\cyro\cyrs\cyrk\cyru}%

Name of the list item, can be confused with the paragraph reference name, but reader could understand meaning from context(?). Commented variant has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of \autoref{auto}” etc.

2967 \def\itemautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
 2968 % \def\itemautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%

Names of the figure and table have stable (standard) abbreviation forms. No problem in the middle of sentence.

2969 \def\figureautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyri\cyrs.}%
 2970 \def\tableautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyra\cyrb\cyrl.}%

Names of the part, chapter, section(s) have stable (standard) abbreviation forms. No problem in the middle of sentence.

2971 \def\partautorefname{\cyr\cyrch.}%
 2972 \def\chapterautorefname{\cyr\cyrg\cyrl.}%
 2973 \def\sectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%

Name of the appendix can use this abbreviation, but it is not standard for books, i.e, not for “the good face of the book”. Commented variant has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of \autoref{auto}” etc.

2974 \def\appendixautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrl.}%
 2975 % \def\appendixautorefname{%
 2976 % \cyr\cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrl\cyro\cyrz\cyre\cyrn\cyri\cyre
 2977 % }%

The sectioning command have stable (almost standard) and common abbreviation form for all levels (the meaning of these references visible from the section number). No problem.

2978 \def\subsectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
 2979 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%

The names of references to paragraphs also have stable (almost standard) and common abbreviation form for all levels (the meaning of these references is visible from the section number). No problem in the middle of sentence.

2980 \def\paragraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
 2981 \def\subparagraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%

Commented variant can be used in books but since it has common form for both nominative and accusative but it changes in other forms, like “of \autoref{auto}” etc.

2982 % \def\paragraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
 2983 % \def\subparagraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%

The name of verbatim line. Here could be a standard of the abbreviation (used very rare). But the author preprint publications (which have not any editor or corrector) can use this abbreviation for the page reference. So the meaning of the line reference can be read as reference to the page.

2984 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr.}%

Commented names of the “verbatim line”: have different forms, also the nominative and accusative.

2985 % \def\NomFancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrk\cyra}%
 2986 % \def\AccFancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrk\cyru}%

The alternative, ve-e-e-ery professional abbreviation, was used in typography markup for typesetters.

2987 % \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyrk.}%

The names of theorem: if we want have “the good face of the book”, so the theorem reference must have the full name (like equation reference). But ...

```
2988 \def\theoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr.}%
```

Commented forms of the “theorem”: have different forms, also the nominative and accusative.

```
2989 % \def\Nomtheoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr\cyre\cym\cyr.}%
```

```
2990 % \def\Acctheoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr\cyre\cym\cyr.}%
```

Name of the page stable (standard) abbreviation form. No problem.

```
2991 \def\pageautorefname{\cyr\cyr.}%
```

```
2992 }
```

```
2993 \def\HyLang@spanish{%
```

```
2994 \def\equationautorefname{Ecuaci'on}%
```

```
2995 \def\footnoteautorefname{Nota a pie de p'agina}%
```

```
2996 \def\itemautorefname{Elemento}%
```

```
2997 \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
```

```
2998 \def\tableautorefname{Tabla}%
```

```
2999 \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
```

```
3000 \def\appendixautorefname{Ap'endice}%
```

```
3001 \def\chapterautorefname{Cap'itulo}%
```

```
3002 \def\sectionautorefname{Secci'on}%
```

```
3003 \def\subsectionautorefname{Subsecci'on}%
```

```
3004 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubsecci'on}%
```

```
3005 \def\paragraphautorefname{P'arrafo}%
```

```
3006 \def\subparagraphautorefname{Subp'arrafo}%
```

```
3007 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{L'inea}%
```

```
3008 \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
```

```
3009 \def\pageautorefname{P'agina}%
```

```
3010 }
```

```
3011 \def\HyLang@vietnamese{%
```

```
3012 \def\equationautorefname{Ph\uhorn{ }ohorn{ }ng tr'inh}%
```

```
3013 \def\footnoteautorefname{Ch'u th'ich}%
```

```
3014 \def\itemautorefname{m\du{c}%
```

```
3015 \def\figureautorefname{H'inh}%
```

```
3016 \def\tableautorefname{B'h{a}ng}%
```

```
3017 \def\partautorefname{Ph'\acircumflex{n}%
```

```
3018 \def\appendixautorefname{Ph\du{ }l\du{c}%
```

```
3019 \def\chapterautorefname{ch\uhorn{ }ohorn{ }ng}%
```

```
3020 \def\sectionautorefname{m\du{c}%
```

```
3021 \def\subsectionautorefname{m\du{c}%
```

```
3022 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{m\du{c}%
```

```
3023 \def\paragraphautorefname{\dj{ }o\da{n}%
```

```
3024 \def\subparagraphautorefname{\dj{ }o\da{n}%
```

```
3025 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{d'ong}%
```

```
3026 \def\theoremautorefname{DJ\di{ }nh l'y}%
```

```
3027 \def\pageautorefname{Trang}%
```

```
3028 }
```

Instead of package babel's definition of \addto the implementation of package varioref is used. Additionally argument #1 is checked for \relax.

```
3029 \def\HyLang@addto#1#2{%
```

```
3030 #2%
```

```
3031 \@temptokena{#2}%
```

```
3032 \ifx#1\relax
```

```
3033 \let#1\@empty
```

```
3034 \fi
```

```
3035 \ifx#1\@undefined
```



```

3036 \edef#1{\the\@temptokena}%
3037 \else
3038 \toks@\expandafter{#1}%
3039 \edef#1{\the\toks@\the\@temptokena}%
3040 \fi
3041 \@temptokena{}\toks@\@temptokena
3042 }

3043 \def\HyLang@DeclareLang#1#2#3{%
3044 \ifpackagewith{babel}{#1}{%
3045 \expandafter\HyLang@addto
3046 \csname extras#1\expandafter\endcsname
3047 \csname HyLang@#2\endcsname
3048 #3%
3049 \@namedef{HyLang@#1@done}{}%
3050 }{}%
3051 \begingroup
3052 \edef\x##1#2{%
3053 \noexpand\ifx##2\relax
3054 \errmessage{No definitions for language #2' found!}%
3055 \noexpand\fi
3056 \endgroup
3057 \noexpand\define@key{Hyp}{#1}[]{%
3058 \noexpand\@ifundefined{HyLang@#1@done}{%
3059 \noexpand\HyLang@addto{\noexpand##1}{\noexpand##2}%
3060 #3%
3061 \noexpand\@namedef{HyLang@#1@done}{}%
3062 }{}%
3063 }%
3064 }%
3065 \expandafter\x\csname extras#1\expandafter\endcsname
3066 \csname HyLang@#2\endcsname
3067 }

3068 \HyLang@DeclareLang{english}{english}{}
3069 \HyLang@DeclareLang{UKenglish}{english}{}
3070 \HyLang@DeclareLang{british}{english}{}
3071 \HyLang@DeclareLang{USenglish}{english}{}
3072 \HyLang@DeclareLang{american}{english}{}
3073 \HyLang@DeclareLang{german}{german}{}
3074 \HyLang@DeclareLang{austrian}{german}{}
3075 \HyLang@DeclareLang{ngerman}{german}{}
3076 \HyLang@DeclareLang{naustrian}{german}{}
3077 \HyLang@DeclareLang{russian}{russian}{\noexpand\hypersetup{unicode}}
3078 \HyLang@DeclareLang{brazil}{portuges}{}
3079 \HyLang@DeclareLang{brazilian}{portuges}{}
3080 \HyLang@DeclareLang{portuguese}{portuges}{}
3081 \HyLang@DeclareLang{spanish}{spanish}{}
3082 \HyLang@DeclareLang{afrikaans}{afrikaans}{}
3083 \HyLang@DeclareLang{french}{french}{}
3084 \HyLang@DeclareLang{frenchb}{french}{}
3085 \HyLang@DeclareLang{français}{french}{}
3086 \HyLang@DeclareLang{acadian}{french}{}
3087 \HyLang@DeclareLang{canadien}{french}{}
3088 \HyLang@DeclareLang{italian}{italian}{}
3089 \HyLang@DeclareLang{magyar}{magyar}{}
3090 \HyLang@DeclareLang{hungarian}{magyar}{}

```

More work is needed in case of options vietnamese and vietnam.

```

3091 \define@key{Hyp}{vietnamese}[]{%
3092   \HyLang@addto\extravietnamese\HyLang@vietnamese
3093   \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
3094     \ifundefined{T@PU}{-}{%
3095       \input{puvnenc.def}%
3096     }%
3097   }%
3098 }
3099 \define@key{Hyp}{vietnam}[]{%
3100   \HyLang@addto\extravietnam\HyLang@vietnamese
3101   \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
3102     \ifundefined{T@PU}{-}{%
3103       \input{puvnenc.def}%
3104     }%
3105   }%
3106 }

```

Similar for option arabic that just loads the additions to PU encoding for Arabi.

```

3107 \define@key{Hyp}{arabic}[]{%
3108   \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
3109     \ifundefined{T@PU}{-}{%
3110       \input{puarenc.def}%
3111     }%
3112   }%
3113 }

```

13 Options to change appearance of links

Colouring links at the \LaTeX level is useful for debugging, perhaps.

```

3114 \define@key{Hyp}{colorlinks}[true]{%
3115   \Hy@boolkey{colorlinks}{#1}%
3116 }
3117 \define@key{Hyp}{ocgcolorlinks}[true]{%
3118   \Hy@boolkey{ocgcolorlinks}{#1}%
3119 }
3120 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
3121   \begingroup
3122     \ifundefined{OBJ@OCG@view}{%
3123       \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
3124         \Hy@Warning{%
3125           Driver does not support ‘ocgcolorlinks’,\MessageBreak
3126           using ‘colorlinks’ instead%
3127         }%
3128       \fi
3129     }{}%
3130   \endgroup
3131 }
3132 \define@key{Hyp}{frenchlinks}[true]{%
3133   \Hy@boolkey{frenchlinks}{#1}%
3134 }

```

14 Bookmarking

```

3135 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
3136 \expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax

```

```

3137 \def\toclevel@part{0}%
3138 \else
3139 \def\toclevel@part{-1}%
3140 \fi
3141 \def\toclevel@chapter{0}
3142 \def\toclevel@section{1}
3143 \def\toclevel@subsection{2}
3144 \def\toclevel@subsubsection{3}
3145 \def\toclevel@paragraph{4}
3146 \def\toclevel@subparagraph{5}
3147 \def\toclevel@figure{0}
3148 \def\toclevel@table{0}
3149 \@ifpackageloaded{listings}{%
3150 \providecommand*\theHlstlisting{\thelstlisting}%
3151 \providecommand*\toclevel@lstlisting{0}%
3152 }{}
3153 \@ifpackageloaded{listing}{%
3154 \providecommand*\theHlisting{\thelisting}%
3155 \providecommand*\toclevel@listing{0}%
3156 }{}

3157 \define@key{Hyp}{bookmarks}[true]{%
3158 \Hy@boolkey{bookmarks}{#1}%
3159 }

3160 \define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksopen}[true]{%
3161 \Hy@boolkey{bookmarksopen}{#1}%
3162 }

```

The depth of the outlines is controlled by option `bookmarksdepth`. The option acts globally and distinguishes three cases:

- `bookmarksdepth`: Without value `hyperref` uses counter `tocdepth` (compatible behaviour and default).
- `bookmarksdepth=<number>`: the depth is set to `<number>`.
- `bookmarksdepth=<name>`: The `<name>` must not start with a number or minus sign. It is a document division name (part, chapter, section, ...). Internally the value of macro `\toclevel@<name>` is used.

```

3163 \let\Hy@bookmarksdepth\c@tocdepth
3164 \define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksdepth}[]{%
3165 \begingroup
3166 \edef\x{#1}%
3167 \ifx\x\empty
3168 \global\let\Hy@bookmarksdepth\c@tocdepth
3169 \else
3170 \@ifundefined{toclevel@\x}{%
3171 \@onelevel@sanitize\x
3172 \edef\y{\expandafter\@car\x\@nil}%
3173 \ifcase 0\expandafter\ifx\y-1\fi
3174 \expandafter\ifnum\expandafter'\y>47 %
3175 \expandafter\ifnum\expandafter'\y<58 1\fi\fi\relax
3176 \Hy@Warning{Unknown document division name (\x)}%
3177 \else
3178 \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
3179 \count@=\x
3180 \xdef\Hy@bookmarksdepth{\the\count@}%
3181 }%

```

```

3182     \fi
3183   }{%
3184     \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
3185       \count@=\csname toplevel@\x\endcsname
3186       \xdef\Hy@bookmarksdepth{\the\count@}%
3187     }%
3188   }%
3189   \fi
3190 \endgroup
3191 }

```

‘bookmarksopenlevel’ to specify the open level. From Heiko Oberdiek.

```

3192 \define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksopenlevel}{%
3193   \def\@bookmarksopenlevel{#1}%
3194 }
3195 \def\@bookmarksopenlevel{\maxdimen}
3196 % ‘bookmarkstype’ to specify which ‘toc’ file to mimic
3197 \define@key{Hyp}{bookmarkstype}{%
3198   \def\Hy@bookmarkstype{#1}%
3199 }
3200 \def\Hy@bookmarkstype{toc}

```

Richard Curnow <richard@curnow.demon.co.uk> suggested this functionality. It adds section numbers etc to bookmarks.

```

3201 \define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksnumbered}[true]{%
3202   \Hy@boolkey{bookmarksnumbered}{#1}%
3203 }

```

Option CJKbookmarks enables the patch for CJK bookmarks.

```

3204 \define@key{Hyp}{CJKbookmarks}[true]{%
3205   \Hy@boolkey{CJKbookmarks}{#1}%
3206 }
3207 \def\Hy@temp#1{%
3208   \expandafter\Hy@@temp\csname @#1color\endcsname{#1}%
3209 }
3210 \def\Hy@@temp#1#2#3{%
3211   \define@key{Hyp}{#2color}{%
3212     \HyColor@HyperrefColor{##1}#1%
3213   }%
3214   \def#1{#3}%
3215 }
3216 \Hy@temp{link}{red}
3217 \Hy@temp{anchor}{black}
3218 \Hy@temp{cite}{green}
3219 \Hy@temp{file}{cyan}
3220 \Hy@temp{url}{magenta}
3221 \Hy@temp{menu}{red}
3222 \Hy@temp{run}{\@filecolor}
3223 \define@key{Hyp}{pagecolor}{%
3224   \Hy@WarningPageColor
3225 }
3226 \def\Hy@WarningPageColor{%
3227   \Hy@WarningNoLine{Option ‘pagecolor’ is not available anymore}%
3228   \global\let\Hy@WarningPageColor\relax
3229 }
3230 \def\hyperbaseurl#1{\def\@baseurl{#1}}
3231 \define@key{Hyp}{baseurl}{\hyperbaseurl{#1}}
3232 \let\@baseurl\@empty

```

```

3233 \def\hyperlinkfileprefix#1{\def\Hy@linkfileprefix{#1}}
3234 \define@key{Hyp}{linkfileprefix}{\hyperlinkfileprefix{#1}}
3235 \hyperlinkfileprefix{file:}

```

15 PDF-specific options

`\@pdfpagetransition` The value of option `pdfpagetransition` is stored in `\@pdfpagetransition`. Its initial value is set to `\relax` in order to be able to differentiate between a not used option and an option with an empty value.

```

3236 \let\@pdfpagetransition\relax
3237 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagetransition}{\def\@pdfpagetransition{#1}}

```

`\@pdfpageduration` The value of option `pdfpageduration` is stored in `\@pdfpageduration`. Its initial value is set to `\relax` in order to be able to differentiate between a not used option and an option with an empty value.

```

3238 \let\@pdfpageduration\relax
3239 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfpageduration}{\def\@pdfpageduration{#1}}

```

The entry for the `/Hid` key in the page object is only necessary, if it is used and set to true for at least one time. If it is always false, then the `/Hid` key is not written to the pdf page object in order not to enlarge the pdf file.

```

3240 \newif\ifHy@useHidKey
3241 \Hy@useHidKeyfalse
3242 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagehidden}[true]{%
3243   \Hy@boolkey{pdfpagehidden}{#1}%
3244   \ifHy@pdfpagehidden
3245     \global\Hy@useHidKeytrue
3246   \fi
3247 }

```

The value of the `bordercolor` options are not processed by the color package. Therefore the value consists of space separated rgb numbers in the range 0 until 1.

Package `xcolor` provides `\XC@bordercolor` since version 1.1. If the two spaces in the color specification are missing, then the value is processed as color specification from package `xcolor` by using `\XC@bordercolor` (since `xcolor` 2004/05/09 v1.11, versions 2005/03/24 v2.02 until 2006/11/28 v2.10 do not work because of a bug that is fixed in 2007/01/21 v2.11).

```

3248 \def\Hy@ColorList{cite,file,link,menu,run,url}
3249 \@for\Hy@temp:=\Hy@ColorList\do{%
3250   \edef\Hy@temp{%
3251     \noexpand\define@key{Hyp}{\Hy@temp bordercolor}{%
3252       \noexpand\Hy@Color@HyperrefBorderColor
3253       {##1}%
3254       \expandafter\noexpand\csname @\Hy@temp bordercolor\endcsname
3255       {hyperref}%
3256       {\Hy@temp bordercolor}%
3257     }%
3258   }%
3259   \Hy@temp
3260 }
3261 \define@key{Hyp}{pagebordercolor}{%
3262   \Hy@WarningPageBorderColor
3263 }
3264 \def\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor{%
3265   \Hy@WarningNoLine{Option 'pagebordercolor' is not available anymore}%

```

```

3266 \global\let\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor\relax
3267 }

3268 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfhighlight}{\def\@pdfhighlight{#1}}
3269 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfhighlight}{%
3270   \do{/I}{Invert}%
3271   \do{/N}{None}%
3272   \do{/O}{Outline}%
3273   \do{/P}{Push}%
3274 }
3275 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfborder}{\def\@pdfborder{#1}}
3276 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfborderstyle}{\def\@pdfborderstyle{#1}}
3277 \def\Hy@setpdfborder{%
3278   \ifx\@pdfborder\@empty
3279     \else
3280       /Border[\@pdfborder]%
3281     \fi
3282   \ifx\@pdfborderstyle\@empty
3283     \else
3284       /BS<<\@pdfborderstyle>>%
3285     \fi
3286 }
3287 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpagemode}{%
3288   \do{UseNone}{}%
3289   \do{UseOutlines}{}%
3290   \do{UseThumbs}{}%
3291   \do{FullScreen}{}%
3292   \do{UseOC}{PDF 1.5}%
3293   \do{UseAttachments}{PDF 1.6}%
3294 }
3295 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfnonfullscreenpagemode}{%
3296   \do{UseNone}{}%
3297   \do{UseOutlines}{}%
3298   \do{UseThumbs}{}%
3299   \do{FullScreen}{}%
3300   \do{UseOC}{PDF 1.5}%
3301   \do{UseAttachments}{PDF 1.6}%
3302 }
3303 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfdirection}{%
3304   \do{L2R}{Left to right}%
3305   \do{R2L}{Right to left}%
3306 }
3307 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfviewarea}{%
3308   \do{MediaBox}{}%
3309   \do{CropBox}{}%
3310   \do{BleedBox}{}%
3311   \do{TrimBox}{}%
3312   \do{ArtBox}{}%
3313 }
3314 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfviewclip}{%
3315   \do{MediaBox}{}%
3316   \do{CropBox}{}%
3317   \do{BleedBox}{}%
3318   \do{TrimBox}{}%
3319   \do{ArtBox}{}%
3320 }
3321 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintarea}{%
3322   \do{MediaBox}{}%

```

```

3323 \do{CropBox}{}%
3324 \do{BleedBox}{}%
3325 \do{TrimBox}{}%
3326 \do{ArtBox}{}%
3327 }
3328 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintclip}{%
3329 \do{MediaBox}{}%
3330 \do{CropBox}{}%
3331 \do{BleedBox}{}%
3332 \do{TrimBox}{}%
3333 \do{ArtBox}{}%
3334 }
3335 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintscaling}{%
3336 \do{AppDefault}{}%
3337 \do{None}{}%
3338 }
3339 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfduplex}{%
3340 \do{Simplex}{}%
3341 \do{DuplexFlipShortEdge}{}%
3342 \do{DuplexFlipLongEdge}{}%
3343 }
3344 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}{%
3345 \do{true}{}%
3346 \do{false}{}%
3347 }
3348 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfprintpagerange}{%
3349 \def\@pdfprintpagerange{#1}%
3350 }
3351 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfnumcopies}{%
3352 \do{2}{two copies}%
3353 \do{3}{three copies}%
3354 \do{4}{four copies}%
3355 \do{5}{five copies}%
3356 }
3357 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfusetitle}[true]{%
3358 \Hy@boolkey[pdfusetitle]{usetitle}{#1}%
3359 }
3360 \def\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode{%
3361 \ifxetex
3362 \ifHy@unicode
3363 \else
3364 \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
3365 XeTeX driver only supports unicode.\MessageBreak
3366 Enabling option 'unicode'%
3367 }%
3368 \setkeys{Hyp}{unicode}%
3369 \fi
3370 \else
3371 \let\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode\relax
3372 \fi
3373 }
3374 \def\HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode#1{%
3375 \begingroup
3376 \expandafter\ifx\csname PrerenderUnicode\endcsname\relax
3377 \else
3378 \sbox0{%
3379 \let\GenericInfo\@gobbletwo

```

```

3380      \let\GenericWarning\@gobbletwo
3381      \let\GenericError\@gobblefour
3382      \PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
3383    }%
3384    \fi
3385  \endgroup
3386 }
3387 \define@key{Hyp}{pdftitle}{%
3388   \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
3389   \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
3390   \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
3391   \pdfstringdef\@pdftitle{#1}%
3392 }
3393 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfauthor}{%
3394   \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
3395   \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
3396   \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
3397   \pdfstringdef\@pdfauthor{#1}%
3398 }
3399 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfproducer}{%
3400   \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
3401   \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
3402   \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
3403   \pdfstringdef\@pdfproducer{#1}%
3404 }
3405 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreator}{%
3406   \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
3407   \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
3408   \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
3409   \pdfstringdef\@pdfcreator{#1}%
3410 }
3411 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreationdate}{%
3412   \begingroup
3413     \Hy@unicodedefalse
3414     \pdfstringdef\@pdfcreationdate{#1}%
3415   \endgroup
3416 }
3417 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfmoddate}{%
3418   \begingroup
3419     \Hy@unicodedefalse
3420     \pdfstringdef\@pdfmoddate{#1}%
3421   \endgroup
3422 }
3423 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfsubject}{%
3424   \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
3425   \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
3426   \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
3427   \pdfstringdef\@pdfsubject{#1}%
3428 }
3429 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfkeywords}{%
3430   \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
3431   \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
3432   \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
3433   \pdfstringdef\@pdfkeywords{#1}%
3434 }
3435 \define@key{Hyp}{pdftrapped}{%
3436   \lowercase{\edef\Hy@temp{#1}}%

```



```

3437 \ifx\Hy@temp\HyInfo@trapped@true
3438 \def\@pdftrapped{True}%
3439 \else
3440 \ifx\Hy@temp\HyInfo@trapped@false
3441 \def\@pdftrapped{False}%
3442 \else
3443 \ifx\Hy@temp\HyInfo@trapped@unknown
3444 \def\@pdftrapped{Unknown}%
3445 \else
3446 \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
3447 \else
3448 \Hy@Warning{%
3449     Unsupported value '#1'\MessageBreak
3450     for option 'pdftrapped'%
3451 }%
3452 \fi
3453 \def\@pdftrapped{}}%
3454 \fi
3455 \fi
3456 \fi
3457 }
3458 \def\HyInfo@trapped@true{true}
3459 \def\HyInfo@trapped@false{false}
3460 \def\HyInfo@trapped@unknown{unknown}
3461 \def\HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported{%
3462 \ifx\@pdftrapped\@empty
3463 \else
3464 \Hy@WarningNoLine{'pdftrapped' is not supported by this driver}%
3465 \gdef\HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported{}}%
3466 \fi
3467 }
3468 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfinfo}{%
3469 \kvsetkeys{pdfinfo}{#1}%
3470 }
3471 \def\Hy@temp#1{%
3472 \lowercase{\Hy@temp@A{#1}}{#1}%
3473 }
3474 \def\Hy@temp@A#1#2{%
3475 \define@key{pdfinfo}{#2}{%
3476 \hypersetup{pdf#1={##1}}}%
3477 }%
3478 }
3479 \Hy@temp{Title}
3480 \Hy@temp{Author}
3481 \Hy@temp{Keywords}
3482 \Hy@temp{Subject}
3483 \Hy@temp{Creator}
3484 \Hy@temp{Producer}
3485 \Hy@temp{CreationDate}
3486 \Hy@temp{ModDate}
3487 \Hy@temp{Trapped}
3488 \newif\ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported
3489 \kv@set@family@handler{pdfinfo}{%
3490 \HyInfo@AddonHandler{#1}{#2}%
3491 }
3492 \let\HyInfo@do\relax
3493 \def\HyInfo@AddonHandler#1#2{%

```

```

3494 \ifx\kv@value\relax
3495   \Hy@Warning{%
3496     Option 'pdfinfo': ignoring key '\kv@key' without value%
3497   }%
3498 \else
3499   \EdefEscapeName\HyInfo@KeyEscaped{\kv@key}%
3500   \EdefUnescapeName\HyInfo@Key{\HyInfo@KeyEscaped}%
3501   \expandafter\ifx\csname KV@pdfinfo@\HyInfo@Key\endcsname\relax
3502     \ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported
3503       \Hy@Warning{%
3504         This driver does not support additional\MessageBreak
3505         information entries, therefore\MessageBreak
3506         '\kv@key' is ignored%
3507       }%
3508     \else
3509       \define@key{pdfinfo}{\HyInfo@Key}{%
3510         \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
3511         \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
3512         \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{##1}%
3513         \pdfstringdef\HyInfo@Value{##1}%
3514         \expandafter\let\csname HyInfo@Value@\HyInfo@Key\endcsname
3515         \HyInfo@Value
3516       }%
3517       \edef\HyInfo@AddonList{%
3518         \HyInfo@AddonList
3519         \HyInfo@do{\HyInfo@Key}%
3520       }%
3521       \kv@parse@normalized{%
3522         \HyInfo@Key={#2}%
3523       }{%
3524         \kv@processor@default{pdfinfo}%
3525       }%
3526     \fi
3527 \else
3528   \kv@parse@normalized{%
3529     \HyInfo@Key={#2}%
3530   }{%
3531     \kv@processor@default{pdfinfo}%
3532   }%
3533 \fi
3534 \fi
3535 }
3536 \def\HyInfo@GenerateAddons{%
3537   \ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported
3538     \def\HyInfo@Addons{}%
3539   \else
3540     \begingroup
3541     \toks@{}%
3542     \def\HyInfo@do##1{%
3543       \EdefEscapeName\HyInfo@Key{##1}%
3544       \edef\x{%
3545         \toks@{%
3546           \the\toks@
3547           /\HyInfo@Key(\csname HyInfo@Value@##1\endcsname)%
3548         }%
3549       }%
3550       \x

```

```

3551 }%
3552 \HyInfo@AddonList
3553 \edef\x{\endgroup
3554 \def\noexpand\HyInfo@Addons{\the\toks@}%
3555 }%
3556 \x
3557 \fi
3558 }
3559 \def\HyInfo@AddonList{}

3560 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfview}{\calculate@pdfview#1 \}
3561 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfinkmargin}{\setpdfinkmargin{#1}}
3562 \let\setpdfinkmargin\@gobble
3563 \def\calculate@pdfview#1 #2\{%
3564 \def\@pdfview{#1}%
3565 \ifx\#2\%
3566 \def\@pdfviewparams{-32768}%
3567 \else
3568 \def\@pdfviewparams{#2}%
3569 \fi
3570 }
3571 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
3572 \expandafter\ifx\csname numexpr\endcsname\relax
3573 \def\Hy@number#1{%
3574 \expandafter\@firstofone\expandafter{\number#1}%
3575 }%
3576 \else
3577 \def\Hy@number#1{%
3578 \the\numexpr#1\relax
3579 }%
3580 \fi
3581 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfstartpage}{%
3582 \ifx\#1\%
3583 \def\@pdfstartpage{}%
3584 \else
3585 \edef\@pdfstartpage{\Hy@number{#1}}%
3586 \fi
3587 }%
3588 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfstartview}{%
3589 \ifx\#1\%
3590 \def\@pdfstartview{}%
3591 \else
3592 \hypercalcbpdef\@pdfstartview{/#1}%
3593 \fi
3594 }
3595 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagescrop}{\edef\@pdfpagescrop{#1}}
3596 \define@key{Hyp}{pdftoolbar}[true]{%
3597 \Hy@boolkey[pdftoolbar]{toolbar}{#1}%
3598 }
3599 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfmenubar}[true]{%
3600 \Hy@boolkey[pdfmenubar]{menubar}{#1}%
3601 }
3602 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfwindowui}[true]{%
3603 \Hy@boolkey[pdfwindowui]{windowui}{#1}%
3604 }
3605 \define@key{Hyp}{pdffitwindow}[true]{%
3606 \Hy@boolkey[pdffitwindow]{fitwindow}{#1}%
3607 }

```

```

3608 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfcenterwindow}[true]{%
3609   \Hy@boolkey[pdfcenterwindow]{centerwindow}{#1}%
3610 }
3611 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfdisplaydoctitle}[true]{%
3612   \Hy@boolkey[pdfdisplaydoctitle]{displaydoctitle}{#1}%
3613 }
3614 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfa}[true]{%
3615   \Hy@boolkey[pdfa]{#1}%
3616 }
3617 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfnewwindow}[true]{%
3618   \def\Hy@temp{#1}%
3619   \ifx\Hy@temp\empty
3620     \Hy@newwindowsetfalse
3621   \else
3622     \Hy@newwindowsettrue
3623     \Hy@boolkey[pdfnewwindow]{newwindow}{#1}%
3624   \fi
3625 }
3626 \def\Hy@SetNewWindow{%
3627   \ifHy@newwindowset
3628     /NewWindow %
3629   \ifHy@newwindow true\else false\fi
3630 \fi
3631 }
3632 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpagelayout}{%
3633   \do{SinglePage}{}%
3634   \do{OneColumn}{}%
3635   \do{TwoColumnLeft}{}%
3636   \do{TwoColumnRight}{}%
3637   \do{TwoPageLeft}{PDF 1.5}%
3638   \do{TwoPageRight}{PDF 1.5}%
3639 }
3640 \define@key{Hyp}{pdflang}{%
3641   \def\@pdflang{#1}%
3642 }
3643 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagelabels}[true]{%
3644   \Hy@boolkey[pdfpagelabels]{pagelabels}{#1}%
3645 }
3646 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfescapeform}[true]{%
3647   \Hy@boolkey[pdfescapeform]{escapeform}{#1}%
3648 }

```

Default values:

```

3649 \def\@linkbordercolor{1 0 0}
3650 \def\@urlbordercolor{0 1 1}
3651 \def\@menubordercolor{1 0 0}
3652 \def\@filebordercolor{0 .5 .5}
3653 \def\@runbordercolor{0 .7 .7}
3654 \def\@citebordercolor{0 1 0}
3655 \def\@pdfhighlight{/I}
3656 \def\@pdftitle{}
3657 \def\@pdfauthor{}
3658 \let\@pdfproducer\relax
3659 \def\@pdfcreator{LaTeX with hyperref package}
3660 \def\@pdfcreationdate{}
3661 \def\@pdfmoddate{}
3662 \def\@pdfsubject{}
3663 \def\@pdfkeywords{}

```

```

3664 \def\@pdftrapped{}
3665 \def\@pdfpagescrop{}
3666 \def\@pdfstartview{ /Fit }
3667 \def\@pdfstartpage{1}
3668 \def\@pdfprintpagerange{}
3669 \def\@pdflang{}
3670 \let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
3671 \let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
3672 \let\phantomsection\@empty
3673 \let\special@paper\@empty
3674 \def\HyperDestNameFilter#1{#1}
3675 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
3676   \begingroup
3677     \edef\x{\@ifundefined{stockheight}\paperheight\stockheight}%
3678     \dimen@=\x\relax
3679     \ifdim\dimen@>\z@
3680     \else
3681       \dimen@=11in\relax
3682       \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
3683         Height of page (\expandafter\string\x) %
3684         is invalid (\the\x),\MessageBreak
3685         using 11in%
3686       }%
3687     \fi
3688     \dimen@=0.99626401\dimen@
3689     \xdef\Hy@pageheight{\strip@pt\dimen@}%
3690   \endgroup
3691 }
3692 \def\HyInd@EncapChar{\|}
3693 \def\hypersetup{\setkeys{Hyp}}

```

Allow the user to use \ExecuteOptions in the cfg file even though this package does not use the normal option mechanism. Use \hyper@normalise as a scratch macro, since it is going to be defined in a couple of lines anyway.

```

3694 \let\hyper@normalise\ExecuteOptions
3695 \let\ExecuteOptions\hypersetup
3696 \Hy@RestoreCatcodes
3697 \InputIfFileExists{hyperref.cfg}{-}{-}
3698 \Hy@SetCatcodes
3699 \let\ExecuteOptions\hyper@normalise
3700 \Hy@MaybeStopNow

```

To add flexibility, we will not use the ordinary processing of package options, but put them through the *keyval* package. This section was written by David Carlisle.

Package *kvoptions* is used for processing options that are given as key value pairs. The package provides \ProcessKeyvalOptions, formerly known as \ProcessOptionsWithKV.

```

3701 \RequirePackage{kvoptions}[2009/07/21]
3702 \SetupKeyvalOptions{family=Hyp}
3703 \DeclareLocalOptions{%
3704   a4paper,a5paper,b5paper,letterpaper,legalpaper,executivepaper%
3705 }

```

Add option *tex4ht* if package *tex4ht* is loaded.

```

3706 \@ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
3707   \@ifpackagewith{hyperref}{tex4ht}{-}{-}%
3708   \PassOptionsToPackage{tex4ht}{hyperref}%
3709 }%
3710 }{-}

```

```

3711 \let\ReadBookmarks\relax
3712 \ProcessKeyvalOptions{Hyp}

    After processing options.

3713 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
3714   \ifHy@draft
3715     \let\hyper@@anchor\@gobble
3716     \gdef\hyper@link#1#2#3{#3}%
3717     \let\hyper@anchorstart\@gobble
3718     \let\hyper@anchorend\@empty
3719     \let\hyper@linkstart\@gobbletwo
3720     \let\hyper@linkend\@empty
3721     \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{#1}%
3722     \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{#1}%
3723     \def\hyper@link@[#1]#2#3{#1}%
3724     \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2}%
3725     \let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
3726     \let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
3727     \let\@fifthoffive\@secondoftwo
3728     \let\@secondoffive\@secondoftwo
3729     \let\ReadBookmarks\relax
3730     \let\WriteBookmarks\relax
3731     \Hy@WarningNoLine{ draft mode on}%
3732   \fi
3733   \Hy@DisableOption{draft}%
3734   \Hy@DisableOption{nolinks}%
3735   \Hy@DisableOption{final}%
3736 }

```

15.1 PDF/A

```

3737 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfa}

3738 \ifHy@pdfa
3739   \setkeys{Hyp}{pdfversion=1.4}%
3740   \def\Hy@Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
3741     \leavevmode
3742     \begingroup
3743       \edef\x{#1}%
3744       \@onelevel@sanitize\x
3745       \ifx\x\Hy@NextPage
3746         \let\y=Y%
3747       \else
3748         \ifx\x\Hy@PrevPage
3749           \let\y=Y%
3750         \else
3751           \ifx\x\Hy@FirstPage
3752             \let\y=Y%
3753           \else
3754             \ifx\x\Hy@LastPage
3755               \let\y=Y%
3756             \else
3757               \let\y=N%
3758             \fi
3759           \fi
3760         \fi
3761       \fi
3762     \expandafter\endgroup

```

```

3763 \ifx\y Y%
3764 \else
3765 \PackageError{hyperref}{%
3766 PDF/A: Named action '#1' is not permitted%
3767 }\@ehc
3768 {#2}%
3769 \expandafter\@gobble
3770 \fi
3771 }%
3772 \def\Hy@temp#1{%
3773 \expandafter\def\csname Hy@#1\endcsname{#1}%
3774 \expandafter\@onelevel@sanitize\csname Hy@#1\endcsname
3775 }%
3776 \Hy@temp{NextPage}%
3777 \Hy@temp{PrevPage}%
3778 \Hy@temp{FirstPage}%
3779 \Hy@temp{LastPage}%
3780 \else
3781 \def\Hy@Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode}%
3782 \fi

```

15.2 Patch for babel's \texttilde

Babel does not define \texttilde in NFSS2 manner, so the NFSS2 definitions of PD1 or PU encoding is not compatible. To fix this, \texttilde is defined in babel manner.

```

3783 \Hy@nextfalse
3784 \ltx@ifundefined{spanish@sh@"@sel}{\Hy@nexttrue}
3785 \ltx@ifundefined{galician@sh@"@sel}{\Hy@nexttrue}
3786 \ltx@ifundefined{estonian@sh@"@sel}{\Hy@nexttrue}
3787 \ifHy@next
3788 \let\texttilde\~%
3789 \fi

3790 \ifHy@figures
3791 \Hy@Info{Hyper figures ON}%
3792 \else
3793 \Hy@Info{Hyper figures OFF}%
3794 \fi

3795 \ifHy@nesting
3796 \Hy@Info{Link nesting ON}%
3797 \else
3798 \Hy@Info{Link nesting OFF}%
3799 \fi

3800 \ifHy@hyperindex
3801 \Hy@Info{Hyper index ON}%
3802 \else
3803 \Hy@Info{Hyper index OFF}%
3804 \fi

3805 \ifHy@plainpages
3806 \Hy@Info{Plain pages ON}%
3807 \else
3808 \Hy@Info{Plain pages OFF}%
3809 \fi

3810 \ifHy@backref
3811 \Hy@Info{Backreferencing ON}%
3812 \else
3813 \Hy@Info{Backreferencing OFF}%
3814 \fi

```

```

3815 \ifHy@typexml
3816   \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
3817     \RequirePackage{color}%
3818     \RequirePackage{nameref}%
3819   }%
3820 \fi
3821 \Hy@DisableOption{typexml}
3822 \ifHy@implicit
3823   \typeout{Implicit mode ON; LaTeX internals redefined}%
3824 \else
3825   \typeout{Implicit mode OFF; no redefinition of LaTeX internals}%
3826   \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
3827     \typeout{Hyperref stopped early}%
3828     \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
3829       \PDF@FinishDoc
3830       \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
3831     }%
3832   \endinput
3833 }%
3834 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
3835   \let\autoref\ref
3836   \let\autopageref\pageref
3837   \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
3838     \gdef\@pdfpagemode{UseNone}%
3839   \fi
3840   \global\Hy@backreffalse
3841 }%
3842 \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
3843   \global\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
3844   \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
3845 }%
3846 \fi
3847 \Hy@DisableOption{implicit}

```

15.2.1 Driver loading

```

3848 \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
3849   \@ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
3850     \def\Hy@driver{htex4ht}%
3851     \Hy@texhttrue
3852   }{}%

```

Some drivers can be detected. Check for these drivers, whether the given driver option is ok. Otherwise force the right driver or use the default driver.

```

3853   \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
3854   \else
3855     \def\Hy@temp{hpdfTeX}%
3856     \ifpdf
3857       \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
3858       \else
3859         \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
3860           Wrong driver ‘\Hy@driver.def’;\MessageBreak
3861           pdfTeX is running in PDF mode.\MessageBreak
3862           Forcing driver ‘\Hy@temp.def’%
3863         }%
3864         \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
3865       \fi
3866     \else

```



```

3867 \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
3868 \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
3869   Wrong driver '\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
3870   pdfTeX is not running in PDF mode.\MessageBreak
3871   Using default driver%
3872 }%
3873 \let\Hy@driver\@empty
3874 \fi
3875 \fi
3876 \fi
3877 \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
3878 \else
3879 \def\Hy@temp{hxtex}%
3880 \ifxetex
3881 \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
3882 \else
3883 \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
3884   Wrong driver '\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
3885   XeTeX is running.\MessageBreak
3886   Forcing driver '\Hy@temp.def' for XeTeX%
3887 }%
3888 \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
3889 \fi
3890 \fi
3891 \fi
3892 \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
3893 \else
3894 \def\Hy@temp{hvtexhtm}%
3895 \ifvtexhtml
3896 \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
3897 \else
3898 \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
3899   Wrong driver '\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
3900   VTeX is running in HTML mode.\MessageBreak
3901   Forcing driver '\Hy@temp.def'%
3902 }%
3903 \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
3904 \fi
3905 \else
3906 \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
3907 \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
3908   Wrong driver '\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
3909   VTeX is not running in HTML mode.\MessageBreak
3910   Using default driver%
3911 }%
3912 \let\Hy@driver\@empty
3913 \fi
3914 \fi
3915 \fi

```

If the driver is not given, find the right driver or use the default driver.

```

3916 \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
3917 \providecommand*{\Hy@defaultdriver}{hypertex}%
3918 \ifpdf
3919 \def\Hy@driver{hpdfTeX}%
3920 \else
3921 \ifxetex
3922 \def\Hy@driver{hxtex}%

```

```

3923 \else
3924 \ifvtexhtml
3925 \def\Hy@driver{hvtexhtm}%
3926 \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
3927 \typeout{Hyperref stopped early}%
3928 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
3929 \PDF@FinishDoc
3930 \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}}%
3931 }%
3932 \endinput
3933 }%
3934 \else
3935 \ifvtexpdf
3936 \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
3937 \else
3938 \ifvtexps
3939 \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
3940 \else
3941 \let\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
3942 \fi
3943 \fi
3944 \fi
3945 \fi
3946 \fi
3947 \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
3948 \def\Hy@temp{hdvwind}%
3949 \ifx\Hy@temp\Hy@driver
3950 \setkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
3951 \PassOptionsToPackage{dviwindo}{color}%
3952 \fi
3953 \fi
3954 \typeout{* hyperref using default driver \Hy@driver\ltx@space*}%
3955 \else
3956 \typeout{* hyperref using driver \Hy@driver\ltx@space*}%
3957 \fi
3958 \input{\Hy@driver.def}%
3959 \let\@unprocessedoptions\relax
3960 \Hy@RestoreCatcodes
3961 }

```

Support for open outlines is enabled for XeTeX >= 0.9995. I don't know, if older versions also support this. AFAIK older dvipdfmx versions will break, thus the switch cannot be turned on by default.

```

3962 \newif\ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen
3963 \ifxetex
3964 \ifdim\number\XeTeXversion\XeTeXrevision in<0.9995in %
3965 \else
3966 \Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue
3967 \fi
3968 \fi
3969 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
3970 \expandafter\ifx\csname SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\endcsname\relax
3971 \else
3972 \ifnum\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen>\z@
3973 \Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue
3974 \fi
3975 \fi
3976 \Hy@DisableOption{tex4ht}

```

```

3977 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftex}
3978 \Hy@DisableOption{nativepdf}
3979 \Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfm}
3980 \Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfmx}
3981 \Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfmx-outline-open}
3982 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmark}
3983 \Hy@DisableOption{dvips}
3984 \Hy@DisableOption{hypertex}
3985 \Hy@DisableOption{vtex}
3986 \Hy@DisableOption{vtexpdfmark}
3987 \Hy@DisableOption{dviwindo}
3988 \Hy@DisableOption{dvipsone}
3989 \Hy@DisableOption{textures}
3990 \Hy@DisableOption{latex2html}
3991 \Hy@DisableOption{ps2pdf}
3992 \Hy@DisableOption{xetex}
3993 \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
3994   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfversion}%
3995 }

```

15.2.2 Bookmarks

```

3996 \def\WriteBookmarks{0}
3997 \def\@bookmarkopenstatus#1{%
3998   \ifHy@bookmarksopen

```

The purpose of the `\@firstofone-number-space-construct` is that no `\relax` will be inserted by \TeX before the `\else`:

```

3999   \ifnum#1<\expandafter\@firstofone\expandafter
4000     {\number\@bookmarksopenlevel} % explicit space
4001   \else
4002     -%
4003   \fi
4004 \else
4005   -%
4006 \fi
4007 }
4008 \ifHy@bookmarks
4009   \Hy@Info{Bookmarks ON}%
4010   \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
4011     \def\@pdfpagemode{UseOutlines}%
4012   \fi
4013 \else
4014   \def\@bookmarkopenstatus#1{%
4015     \Hy@Info{Bookmarks OFF}%
4016     \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
4017       \global\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
4018       \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
4019     }%
4020     \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
4021       \def\@pdfpagemode{UseNone}%
4022     \fi
4023   \fi
4024 \Hy@DisableOption{bookmarks}

```

Add wrapper for setting standard catcodes (babel's shorthands).

```

4025 \def\Hy@CatcodeWrapper#1{%
4026   \def\Hy@endWrap{}%
4027   \def\TMP@EnsureCode##1##2{%
4028     \edef\Hy@endWrap{%

```

```

4029 \Hy@EndWrap
4030 \catcode##1 \the\catcode##1\relax
4031 }%
4032 \catcode##1 ##2\relax
4033 }%
4034 \TMP@EnsureCode{10}{12}% ^^J
4035 \TMP@EnsureCode{33}{12}% !
4036 \TMP@EnsureCode{34}{12}% "
4037 \TMP@EnsureCode{36}{3}% $ (math)
4038 \TMP@EnsureCode{38}{4}% & (alignment)
4039 \TMP@EnsureCode{39}{12}% '
4040 \TMP@EnsureCode{40}{12}% (
4041 \TMP@EnsureCode{41}{12}% )
4042 \TMP@EnsureCode{42}{12}% *
4043 \TMP@EnsureCode{43}{12}% +
4044 \TMP@EnsureCode{44}{12}% ,
4045 \TMP@EnsureCode{45}{12}% -
4046 \TMP@EnsureCode{46}{12}% .
4047 \TMP@EnsureCode{47}{12}% /
4048 \TMP@EnsureCode{58}{12}% :
4049 \TMP@EnsureCode{59}{12}% ;
4050 \TMP@EnsureCode{60}{12}% <
4051 \TMP@EnsureCode{61}{12}% =
4052 \TMP@EnsureCode{62}{12}% >
4053 \TMP@EnsureCode{63}{12}% ?
4054 \TMP@EnsureCode{91}{12}% [
4055 \TMP@EnsureCode{93}{12}% ]
4056 \TMP@EnsureCode{94}{7}% ^ (superscript)
4057 \TMP@EnsureCode{95}{8}% _ (subscript)
4058 \TMP@EnsureCode{96}{12}% '
4059 \TMP@EnsureCode{124}{12}% |
4060 \TMP@EnsureCode{126}{13}% ~ (active)
4061 ##1\relax
4062 \Hy@EndWrap
4063 }

```

`\HyColor@UseColor` expects a macro as argument. It contains the color specification.

```

4064 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
4065 \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
4066 \setkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
4067 \ifHy@pdfa
4068 \Hy@Warning{%
4069 PDF/A: Optional Content Groups are prohibited,\MessageBreak
4070 using 'colorlinks' instead of 'ocgcolorlinks'%
4071 }%
4072 \Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse
4073 \fi
4074 \fi
4075 \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
4076 \else
4077 \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
4078 \fi
4079 \ifHy@colorlinks
4080 \def\pdfborder{0 0 0}%
4081 \let\pdfborderstyle\empty
4082 \ifHy@typexml
4083 \else

```

```

4084 \Hy@CatcodeWrapper{%
4085 \RequirePackage{color}%
4086 }%
4087 \fi
4088 \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
4089 \begingroup
4090 \HyColor@UseColor#1%
4091 }%
4092 \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
4093 \Hy@Info{Link coloring ON}%
4094 \else
4095 \ifHy@frenchlinks
4096 \def\Hy@colorlink#1{\begingroup\fontshape{sc}\selectfont}%
4097 \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
4098 \Hy@Info{French linking ON}%
4099 \else
for grouping consistency:
4100 \def\Hy@colorlink#1{\begingroup}%
4101 \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
4102 \Hy@Info{Link coloring OFF}%
4103 \fi
4104 \fi
4105 \Hy@DisableOption{colorlinks}%
4106 \Hy@DisableOption{frenchlinks}%
4107 \ifHy@texht
4108 \long\def\@firstoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#1}%
4109 \long\def\@secondoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#2}%
4110 \long\def\@thirdoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#3}%
4111 \long\def\@fourthoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#4}%
4112 \long\def\@fifthoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#5}%
4113 \providecommand*\@safe@activetrue{}%
4114 \providecommand*\@safe@activesfalse{}%
4115 \def\T@ref#1{%
4116 \Hy@safe@activetrue
4117 \expandafter\@setref\csname r@#1\endcsname\@firstoffive{#1}%
4118 \Hy@safe@activesfalse
4119 }%
4120 \def\T@pageref#1{%
4121 \Hy@safe@activetrue
4122 \expandafter\@setref\csname r@#1\endcsname\@secondoffive{#1}%
4123 \Hy@safe@activesfalse
4124 }%
4125 \else
4126 \ifHy@typexml
4127 \else
4128 \Hy@CatcodeWrapper{%
4129 \RequirePackage{nameref}%
4130 }%
4131 \fi
4132 \fi
4133 \DeclareRobustCommand\ref{%
4134 \@ifstar\@refstar\T@ref
4135 }%
4136 \DeclareRobustCommand\pageref{%
4137 \@ifstar\@pagerefstar\T@pageref
4138 }%
4139 % \ifclassloaded{memoir}{%

```

```

4140 % \ltx@ifundefined{@mem@titlerefno link}\ltx@secondoftwo{%
4141 % \ltx@ifundefined{@mem@titleref}\ltx@secondoftwo\ltx@firstoftwo
4142 % }%
4143 % }\ltx@secondoftwo
4144 % {%
4145 % \DeclareRobustCommand*{\nameref}{%
4146 % \ifstar\@mem@titlerefno link\@mem@titleref
4147 % }%
4148 % }\ltx@secondoftwo
4149 % \DeclareRobustCommand*{\nameref}{%
4150 % \ifstar\@namerefstar\T@nameref
4151 % }%
4152 % }%
4153 }
4154 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
4155 \ifHy@texht
4156 \else
4157 \Hy@CatcodeWrapper{%
4158 \ReadBookmarks
4159 }%
4160 \fi
4161 }
4162 \ifHy@backref
4163 \RequirePackage{backref}%
4164 \else
4165 \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
4166 \fi
4167 \Hy@DisableOption{backref}
4168 \Hy@DisableOption{pagebackref}
4169 \Hy@activeanchorfalse

```

16 User hypertext macros

We need to normalise all user commands taking a URL argument; Within the argument the following special definitions apply: \#, \%, ~ produce #, %, ~ respectively. for consistency \~ produces ~ as well. At the *top level only* ie not within the argument of another command, you can use # and % unescaped, to produce themselves. even if, say, # is entered as # it will be converted to \# so it does not die if written to an aux file etc. \# will write as # locally while making \specials.

```

4170 \begingroup
4171 \endlinechar=-1 %
4172 \catcode'\^^A=14 %
4173 \catcode'\^^M\active
4174 \catcode'\%\active
4175 \catcode'\#\active
4176 \catcode'\_\active
4177 \catcode'\$\active
4178 \catcode'\&\active
4179 \gdef\hyper@normalise{^^A
4180 \begingroup
4181 \catcode'\^^M\active
4182 \def^^M{ }^^A
4183 \catcode'\%\active
4184 \let%\@percentchar
4185 \let%\@percentchar
4186 \catcode'\#\active

```

```

4187 \def#{\hyper@hash}^^A
4188 \def\#{\hyper@hash}^^A
4189 \@makeother\&^^A
4190 \edef&{\string&}^^A
4191 \edef\&{\string&}^^A
4192 \edef\textunderscore{\string_}^^A
4193 \let\_ \textunderscore
4194 \catcode'\_ \active
4195 \let\_ \textunderscore
4196 \let~\hyper@tilde
4197 \let\~\hyper@tilde
4198 \let\textasciitilde\hyper@tilde
4199 \let\\ \@backslashchar
4200 \edef$\string$}^^A
4201 \Hy@safe@activetrue
4202 \hyper@n@rmalise
4203 }^^A
4204 \catcode'\#=6 ^^A
4205 \gdef\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn{^^M}^^A
4206 \gdef\hyper@n@rmalise#1#2{^^A
4207 \def\Hy@tempa{#2}^^A
4208 \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn
4209 \Hy@ReturnAfterElseFi{^^A
4210 \hyper@@normalise{#1}^^A
4211 }^^A
4212 \else
4213 \Hy@ReturnAfterFi{^^A
4214 \hyper@@normalise{#1}{#2}^^A
4215 }^^A
4216 \fi
4217 }^^A
4218 \gdef\hyper@@normalise#1#2{^^A
4219 \edef\Hy@tempa{^^A
4220 \endgroup
4221 \noexpand#1{\Hy@RemovePercentCr#2%^^M\@nil}^^A
4222 }^^A
4223 \Hy@tempa
4224 }^^A
4225 \gdef\Hy@RemovePercentCr#1%^^M#2\@nil{^^A
4226 #1^^A
4227 \ifx\limits#2\limits
4228 \else
4229 \Hy@ReturnAfterFi{^^A
4230 \Hy@RemovePercentCr #2\@nil
4231 }^^A
4232 \fi
4233 }^^A
4234 \endgroup
4235 \providecommand*\hyper@chars{%
4236 \let\#\hyper@hash
4237 \let\%\@percentchar
4238 \Hy@safe@activetrue
4239 }

4240 \def\hyperlink#1#2{%
4241 \hyper@@link{}{#1}{#2}%
4242 }

4243 \def\Hy@VerboseLinkStart#1#2{%

```

```

4244 \ifHy@verbose
4245   \begingroup
4246     \Hy@safe@activetrue
4247     \xdef\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp{(#1) ‘#2’}%
4248     \Hy@Info{Reference \Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp}%
4249     \xdef\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp{%
4250       \Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp, %
4251       line \the\inputlineno
4252     }%
4253   \endgroup
4254   \let\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp
4255   \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo
4256 \fi
4257 }

4258 \def\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo{<VerboseLinkInfo>}
4259 \def\Hy@VerboseLinkStop{%
4260   \ifHy@verbose
4261     \begingroup
4262       \edef\x{\endgroup
4263         \write\m@ne{%
4264           Package ‘hyperref’ Info: %
4265           End of reference \Hy@VerboseLinkInfo.%
4266         }%
4267       }%
4268     \x
4269   \fi
4270 }

4271 \def\Hy@VerboseAnchor#1{%
4272   \ifHy@verbose
4273     \begingroup
4274       \Hy@safe@activetrue
4275       \Hy@Info{Anchor ‘\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}’}%
4276     \endgroup
4277   \fi
4278 }

4279 \def\Hy@AllowHyphens{%
4280   \relax
4281   \ifhmode
4282     \penalty\@M
4283     \hskip\z@skip
4284   \fi
4285 }

4286 \DeclareRobustCommand*{\href}{%
4287   \@ifnextchar\bgroup\Hy@href{\hyper@normalise\href}%
4288 }
4289 \def\Hy@href#1{%
4290   \hyper@normalise\href@
4291 }
4292 \begingroup
4293   \catcode'\$=6 %
4294   \catcode'\#=12 %
4295   \gdef\href@#1{\expandafter\href@split$1##\}%
4296   \gdef\href@split$1#$2#$3\{\%
4297     \hyper@@link{$1}{$2}%
4298   }%
4299 \endgroup

```


Load package url.sty and save the meaning of the original \url in \nolinkurl.

```

4300 \RequirePackage{url}
4301 \let\HyOrg@url\url
4302 \def\Hurl{\begingroup \Url}
4303 \DeclareRobustCommand*{\nolinkurl}{\hyper@normalise\nolinkurl@}
4304 \def\nolinkurl@#1{\Hurl{#1}}
4305 \DeclareRobustCommand*{\url}{\hyper@normalise\url@}
4306 \def\url@#1{\hyper@linkurl{\Hurl{#1}}{#1}}

4307 \DeclareRobustCommand*{\hyperimage}{\hyper@normalise\hyper@image}
4308 \providecommand\hyper@image[2]{#2}

4309 \def\hypertarget#1#2{%
4310   \ifHy@nesting
4311     \hyper@@anchor{#1}{#2}%
4312   \else
4313     \hyper@@anchor{#1}{\relax}#2%
4314   \fi
4315 }

```

\hyperref is more complicated, as it includes the concept of a category of link, used to make the name. This is not really used in this package. \hyperdef sets up an anchor in the same way. They each have three parameters of category, linkname, and marked text, and \hyperref also has a first parameter of URL. If there is an optional first parameter to \hyperdef, it is the name of a L^AT_EX label which can be used in a short form of \hyperref later, to avoid remembering the name and category.

```

4316 \DeclareRobustCommand*{\hyperref}{%
4317   \@ifnextchar[{\Hy@babelnormalise\label@hyperref}\@hyperref
4318 }
4319 \def\Hy@babelnormalise#1[#2]{%
4320   \begingroup
4321     \Hy@safe@activetrue
4322     \edef\Hy@tempa{%
4323       \endgroup
4324       \noexpand#1[#2]}%
4325   }%
4326   \Hy@tempa
4327 }
4328 \def\@hyperref{\hyper@normalise\@hyperref}
4329 \def\@hyperref#1#2#3{%
4330   \edef\ref@one{\ifx\#2\\\else#2.\fi#3}%
4331   \expandafter\tryhyper@link\ref@one\{#1}%
4332 }
4333 \def\tryhyper@link#1\#2{%
4334   \hyper@@link{#2}{#1}%
4335 }

4336 \def\hyperdef{\@ifnextchar[{\label@hyperdef}\@hyperdef}}
4337 \def\@hyperdef#1#2#3{%, category, name, text
4338   \ifx\#1\\%
4339     \def\Hy@AnchorName{#2}%
4340   \else
4341     \def\Hy@AnchorName{#1.#2}%
4342   \fi
4343   \ifHy@nesting
4344     \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{#3}%
4345   \else
4346     \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{\relax}#3%
4347   \fi

```

4348 }

We also have a need to give a L^AT_EX *label* to a hyper reference, to ease the pain of referring to it later.

```

4349 \def\label@hyperref[#1]{%
4350   \expandafter\label@@hyperref\csname r@#1\endcsname{#1}%
4351 }%
4352 \def\label@@hyperref#1#2#3{%
4353   \ifx#1\relax
4354     \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
4355     \@latex@warning{%
4356       Hyper reference ‘#2’ on page \thepage \space undefined%
4357     }%
4358     \hyper@@link{}{??}{#3}%
4359   \else
4360     \hyper@@link{\expandafter\@fifthoffive#1}%
4361     {\expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty}{#3}%
4362   \fi
4363 }
4364 \def\label@hyperdef[#1]#2#3#4{% label name, category, name,
4365                               % anchor text
4366   \@bsphack
4367   \ifx\#2\%
4368     \def\Hy@AnchorName{#3}%
4369   \else
4370     \def\Hy@AnchorName{#2.#3}%
4371   \fi
4372   \if@filesw
4373     \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
4374       \string\newlabel{#1}{\{}{}\}\{\Hy@AnchorName\}\}%
4375     }%
4376   \fi
4377   \@esphack
4378   \ifHy@nesting
4379     \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{#4}%
4380   \else
4381     \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{\relax}#4%
4382   \fi
4383 }
```

17 Underlying basic hypertext macros

Links have an optional type, a filename (possibly a URL), an internal name, and some marked text. (Caution: the internal name may contain babel shorthand characters.) If the second parameter is empty, its an internal link, otherwise we need to open another file or a URL. A link start has a type, and a URL.

```

4384 \def\hyper@@link{\let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
4385   \@ifnextchar{\hyper@link@}{\hyper@link@[link]}%
4386 }
4387 \def\hyper@link@[#1]#2#3#4{%
4388   \begingroup
4389   \protected@edef\Hy@tempa{#2}%
4390   \Hy@safe@activestrue
4391   \edef\x{#3}%
4392   \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
4393     \toks0{\hyper@link{#1}}%

```

```

4394 \else
4395 \toks0{\expandafter\hyper@readexternallink#2\{\{#1\}}%
4396 \fi
4397 \toks2{%
4398 \Hy@safe@activesfalse
4399 #4%
4400 }%
4401 \edef\Hy@tempa{\the\toks2}%
4402 \edef\x{\endgroup
4403 \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
4404 \noexpand\Hy@Warning{Suppressing empty link}%
4405 \else
4406 \the\toks0 {\x}{\the\toks2}%
4407 \fi
4408 }%
4409 \x
4410 }

```

The problem here is that the first (URL) parameter may be a local file: reference (in which case some browsers treat it differently) or a genuine URL, in which case we'll have to activate a real Web browser. Note that a simple name is also a URL, as that is interpreted as a relative file name. We have to worry about # signs in a local file as well.

```

4411 \def\hyper@readexternallink#1\{#2#3#4{%

```

Parameters are:

1. The URL or file name
2. The type
3. The internal name
4. The link string

We need to get the 1st parameter properly expanded, so we delimit the arguments rather than passing it inside a group.

```

4412 \expandafter\@hyper@readexternallink{#2}{#3}{#4}#1::\{#1}%
4413 }

```

Now (potentially), we are passed: 1) The link type 2) The internal name, 3) the link string, 4) the URL type (http, mailto, file etc), 5) the URL details 6) anything after a real : in the URL 7) the whole URL again

```

4414 \def\@pdftempwordfile{file}%
4415 \def\@pdftempwordrun{run}%
4416 \def\@hyper@readexternallink#1#2#3#4:#5:#6\{#7{%

```

If there are no colons at all (#6 is blank), its a local file; if the URL type (#4) is blank, its probably a Mac filename, so treat it like a file: URL. The only flaw is if its a relative Mac path, with several colon-separated elements — then we lose. Such names must be prefixed with an explicit dvi:

```

4417 \ifx\{#6\}%
4418 \expandafter\@hyper@linkfile file:#7\{#3}{#2}%
4419 \else
4420 \ifx\{#4\}%
4421 \expandafter\@hyper@linkfile file:#7\{#3}{#2}%
4422 \else

```

If the URL type is 'file', pass it for local opening

```

4423 \def\@pdftempa{#4}%

```

```

4424 \ifx\@pdftempa\@pdftempwordfile
4425 \expandafter\@hyper@linkfile#7\{\#3}\{\#2}%
4426 \else

```

if it starts 'run:', its to launch an application.

```

4427 \ifx\@pdftempa\@pdftempwordrun
4428 \ifHy@pdfa
4429 \PackageError{hyperref}{%
4430 PDF/A: Launch action is prohibited%
4431 }\@ehc
4432 \begingroup
4433 \leavevmode
4434 #2%
4435 \endgroup
4436 \else
4437 \expandafter\@hyper@launch#7\{\#3}\{\#2}%
4438 \fi
4439 \else

```

otherwise its a URL

```

4440 \hyper@linkurl{\#3}\{\#7\ifx\#2\else\hyper@hash#2\fi}%
4441 \fi
4442 \fi
4443 \fi
4444 \fi
4445 }

```

By default, turn run: into file:

```

4446 \def\@hyper@launch run:#1\#2#3{% filename, anchor text, linkname
4447 \hyper@linkurl{\#2}{%
4448 \Hy@linkfileprefix
4449 #1%
4450 \ifx\#3\%
4451 \else
4452 \hyper@hash
4453 #3%
4454 \fi
4455 }%
4456 }

```

D P Story <story@uakron.edu> pointed out that relative paths starting .. fell over.
Switched to using \filename@parse to solve this.

```

4457 \def\@hyper@linkfile file:#1\#2#3{%
4458 %file url,link string, name
4459 \filename@parse{\#1}%
4460 \ifx\filename@ext\relax
4461 \edef\filename@ext{\XR@ext}%
4462 \fi
4463 \def\use@file{\filename@area\filename@base.\filename@ext}%
4464 \Hy@ifStringEndsWith\filename@ext\XR@ext{%
4465 \hyper@linkfile{\#2}\use@file{\#3}%
4466 }{%
4467 \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
4468 \hyper@linkurl{\#2}{%
4469 \Hy@linkfileprefix\use@file\ifx\#3\else\hyper@hash#3\fi
4470 }%
4471 \else
4472 \hyper@linkurl{\#2}\use@file\ifx\#3\else\hyper@hash#3\fi}%
4473 \fi

```

```

4474 }%
4475 }

4476 \def\Hy@ifStringEndsWith#1#2{%
4477 \begingroup
4478 \edef\x{#1}%
4479 \@onelevel@sanitize\x
4480 \edef\x{. \x}%
4481 \edef\y{#2}%
4482 \@onelevel@sanitize\y
4483 \edef\y{. \y}%
4484 \expandafter\def\expandafter\z\expandafter##\expandafter1\y##2\@nil{%
4485 \endgroup
4486 \ifx\relax##2\relax
4487 \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
4488 \else
4489 \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
4490 \fi
4491 }%
4492 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\z\expandafter\x\y\@nil
4493 }

```

Anchors have a name, and marked text. We have to be careful with the marked text, as if we break off part of something to put a `\special` around it, all hell breaks loose. Therefore, we check the category code of the first token, and only proceed if its safe. Tanmoy sorted this out.

A curious case arises if the original parameter was in braces. That means that `#2` comes here a multiple letters, and the `noexpand` just looks at the first one, putting the rest in the output. Yuck.

```

4494 \long\def\hyper@@anchor#1#2{\@hyper@@anchor#1\relax#2\relax}
4495 \long\def\@hyper@@anchor#1\relax#2#3\relax{%
4496 \ifx\#1\%
4497 #2\Hy@Warning{Ignoring empty anchor}%
4498 \else
4499 \def\anchor@spot{#2#3}%
4500 \let\put@me@back\@empty
4501 \ifx\relax#2\relax
4502 \else
4503 \ifHy@nesting
4504 \else
4505 \ifcat a\noexpand#2\relax
4506 \else
4507 \ifcat 0\noexpand#2 \relax
4508 \else
4509 % \typeout{Anchor start is not alphanumeric %
4510 % on input line\the\inputlineno%
4511 % }%
4512 \let\anchor@spot\@empty
4513 \def\put@me@back{#2#3}%
4514 \fi
4515 \fi
4516 \fi
4517 \fi
4518 \ifHy@activeanchor
4519 \anchor@spot
4520 \else
4521 \hyper@anchor{#1}%
4522 \fi

```

```

4523 \expandafter\put@me@back
4524 \fi
4525 \let\anchor@spot\@empty
4526 }

```

18 Compatibility with the *L^AT_EX2html* package

Map our macro names on to Nikos', so that documents prepared for that system will work without change.

Note, however, that the whole complicated structure for segmenting documents is not supported; it is assumed that the user will load `html.sty` first, and then `hyperref.sty`, so that the definitions in `html.sty` take effect, and are then overridden in a few circumstances by this package.

```

4527 \let\htmladdimg\hyperimage
4528 \def\htmladdnormallink#1#2{\href{#2}{#1}}
4529 \def\htmladdnormallinkfoot#1#2{\href{#2}{#1}\footnote{#2}}
4530 \def\htmlref#1#2{% anchor text, label
4531 \label@hyperref[{#2}]{#1}%
4532 }

```

This is really too much. The *L^AT_EX2html* package defines its own `\hyperref` command, with a different syntax. Was this always here? Its weird, anyway. We interpret it in the 'printed' way, since we are about fidelity to the page.

```

4533 \def\@latextohtmlX{%
4534 \let\hhyperref\hyperref
4535 \def\hyperref##1##2##3##4{% anchor text for HTML
4536 % text to print before label in print
4537 % label
4538 % post-label text in print
4539 ##2\ref{##4}##3%
4540 }%
4541 }

```

19 Forms creation

Allow for creation of PDF or HTML forms. The effects here are limited somewhat by the need to support both output formats, so it may not be as clever as something which only wants to make PDF forms.

I (Sebastian) could not have started this without the encouragement of T V Raman.

19.1 Field flags

The field flags are organized in a bit set.

```

4542 \RequirePackage{bitset}

```

Each flag has a option name, an `\if` switch, and a bit position. The default is always 'false', the flag is clear. This is also the default of the switch created by `\newif`.

The names of the flags in the PDF specification (1.7) are used as lowercase option names.

```

\HyField@NewFlag #1: type: F annot flags, Ff field flags
#2: PDF name
#3: PDF position

```

```

4543 \def\HyField@NewFlag#1#2{%
4544   \lowercase{\HyField@NewOption{#2}}%
4545   \lowercase{\HyField@NewBitsetFlag{#2}}{#2}{#1}%
4546 }

```

\HyField@NewFlagOnly

```

4547 \def\HyField@NewFlagOnly#1#2{%
4548   \lowercase{\HyField@NewBitsetFlag{#2}}{#2}{#1}%
4549 }

```

\HyField@NewOption #1: option name

```

4550 \def\HyField@NewOption#1{%
4551   \expandafter\newif\csname ifFld@#1\endcsname
4552   \define@key{Field}{#1}[true]{%
4553     \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{##1}}{#1}%
4554   }%
4555 }

```

\HyField@NewBitsetFlag Package ‘bitset’ uses zero based positions, the PDF specification starts with one.

#1: option

#2: PDF name

#3: type: F annot flags, Ff field flags

#4: PDF position

```

4556 \def\HyField@NewBitsetFlag#1#2#3#4{%
4557   \begingroup
4558   \count@=#4\relax
4559   \advance\count@\m@ne
4560   \def\x##1{%
4561     \endgroup
4562     \expandafter\def\csname HyField@#3@#1\endcsname{##1}%
4563     \expandafter\ifx\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname\relax
4564       \expandafter\edef\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname{%
4565         (\number#4) #2%
4566       }%
4567     \else
4568       \expandafter\edef\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname{%
4569         \csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname
4570         /#2%
4571       }%
4572     \fi
4573   }%
4574   \expandafter\x\expandafter{\the\count@}%
4575 }

```

\HyField@UseFlag The bit set is HyField@#1

```

4576 \def\HyField@UseFlag#1#2{%
4577   \lowercase{\HyField@@UseFlag{#2}}{#1}%
4578 }

```

\HyField@@UseFlag

```

4579 \def\HyField@@UseFlag#1#2{%
4580   \bitsetSetValue{HyField@#2}{%
4581     \csname HyField@#2@#1\endcsname
4582   }{%
4583     \csname ifFld@#1\endcsname 1\else 0\fi
4584   }%
4585 }

```

```

\HyField@SetFlag The bit set is HyField@#1
4586 \def\HyField@SetFlag#1#2{%
4587 \lowercase{\HyField@@SetFlag{#2}}{#1}%
4588 }

\HyField@@SetFlag
4589 \def\HyField@@SetFlag#1#2{%
4590 \bitsetSetValue{HyField@#2}{%
4591 \csname HyField@#2@#1\endcsname
4592 }{1}%
4593 }

\HyField@PrintFlags
4594 \def\HyField@PrintFlags#1#2{%
4595 \ifHy@verbose
4596 \begingroup
4597 \let\Hy@temp\@empty
4598 \let\MessageBreak\relax
4599 \expandafter\@for\expandafter\x\expandafter:\expandafter=%
4600 \bitsetGetSetBitList{HyField@#1}\do{%
4601 \edef\Hy@temp{%
4602 \Hy@temp
4603 \csname HyField@#1@\x\endcsname\MessageBreak
4604 }%
4605 }%
4606 \edef\x{\endgroup
4607 \noexpand\Hy@Info{%
4608 Field flags: %
4609 \expandafter\ifx\@car#1\@nil S\else/\fi
4610 #1 %
4611 \bitsetGetDec{HyField@#1} %
4612 (0x\bitsetGetHex{HyField@#1}{32})\MessageBreak
4613 \Hy@temp
4614 for #2%
4615 }%
4616 }\x
4617 \fi
4618 }

```

19.1.1 Declarations of field flags

“Table 8.70 Field flags common to all field types”

```

4619 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}{1}
4620 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Required}{2}
4621 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{NoExport}{3}

```

“Table 8.75 Field flags specific to button fields”

```

4622 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{NoToggleToOff}{15}
4623 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Radio}{16}
4624 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Pushbutton}{17}
4625 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{RadiosInUnison}{26}

```

“Table 8.77 Field flags specific to text fields”

```

4626 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Multiline}{13}
4627 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Password}{14}
4628 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{FileSelect}{21}% PDF 1.4
4629 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}{23}% PDF 1.4

```


4630 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotScroll}{24}% PDF 1.4
 4631 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Comb}{25}% PDF 1.4
 4632 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{RichText}{26}% PDF 1.5

“Table 8.79 field flags specific to choice fields”

4633 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Combo}{18}
 4634 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Edit}{19}
 4635 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Sort}{20}
 4636 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{MultiSelect}{22}% PDF 1.4
 4637 % \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}{23}% PDF 1.4
 4638 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{CommitOnSelChange}{27}% PDF 1.5

Signature fields are not supported.

Until 6.76i hyperref uses field option ‘combo’ to set three flags ‘Combo’, ‘Edit’, and ‘Sort’. Option ‘popdown’ sets flag ‘Combo’ only.

```
4639 \newif\ifFld@popdown
4640 \define@key{Field}{popdown}[true]{%
4641   \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{popdown}%
4642 }
```

Annotation flags. The form objects are widget annotations. There are two flags for readonly settings, the one in the annotation flags is ignored, instead the other in the field flags is used.

Flag Print is not much useful, because hyperref do not use the appearance entry of the annotations for most fields.

```
4643 \HyField@NewFlag{F}{Invisible}{1}
4644 \HyField@NewFlag{F}{Hidden}{2}% PDF 1.2
4645 \HyField@NewFlag{F}{Print}{3}% PDF 1.2
4646 \HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoZoom}{4}% PDF 1.2
4647 \HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoRotate}{5}% PDF 1.3
4648 \HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoView}{6}% PDF 1.3
4649 \HyField@NewFlag{F}{Locked}{8}% PDF 1.4
4650 \HyField@NewFlag{F}{ToggleNoView}{9}% PDF 1.5
4651 \HyField@NewFlag{F}{LockedContents}{10}% PDF 1.7

4652 \ifHy@pdfa
4653   \def\HyField@PDFAFFlagWarning#1#2{%
4654     \Hy@Warning{%
4655       PDF/A: Annotation flag ‘#1’ must\MessageBreak
4656       be set to ‘#2’%
4657     }%
4658   }%
4659   \Fld@invisiblefalse
4660   \def\Fld@invisibletrue{%
4661     \HyField@PDFAFFlagWarning{invisible}{false}%
4662   }%
4663   \Fld@hiddenfalse
4664   \def\Fld@hiddentrue{%
4665     \HyField@PDFAFFlagWarning{hidden}{false}%
4666   }%
4667   \Fld@printtrue
4668   \def\Fld@printfalse{%
4669     \HyField@PDFAFFlagWarning{print}{true}%
4670   }%
4671   \Fld@nozoomtrue
4672   \def\Fld@nozoomfalse{%
4673     \HyField@PDFAFFlagWarning{nozoom}{true}%
4674   }%
4675   \Fld@norotatetrue
```

```

4676 \def\Fld@norotatefalse{%
4677   \HyField@PDFAFldWarning{norotate}{true}%
4678 }%
4679 \Fld@noviewfalse
4680 \def\Fld@noviewtrue{%
4681   \HyField@PDFAFldWarning{noview}{false}%
4682 }%
4683 \fi

```

Submit flags. Flag 1 Include/Exclude is not supported, use option noexport instead.

```

4684 \HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}{2}
4685 \HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{ExportFormat}{3}
4686 \HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}{4}
4687 \HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}{5}
4688 \HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{XFDF}{6}
4689 \HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeAppendSaves}{7}
4690 \HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeAnnotations}{8}
4691 \HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{SubmitPDF}{9}
4692 \HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}{10}
4693 \HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{ExclNonUserAnnots}{11}
4694 \HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{ExclFKey}{12}
4695 \HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{EmbedForm}{14}

4696 \define@key{Field}{export}{%
4697   \lowercase{\def\Hy@temp{#1}}%
4698   \@ifundefined{Fld@export@Hy@temp}{%
4699     \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
4700     \PackageError{hyperref}{%
4701       Unknown export format ‘\Hy@temp’.\MessageBreak
4702       Known formats are ‘FDF’, ‘HTML’, ‘XFDF’, and ‘PDF’%
4703     }\@ehc
4704   }{%
4705     \let\Fld@export\Hy@temp
4706   }%
4707 }
4708 \def\Fld@export{fdf}
4709 \@namedef{Fld@export@fdf}{0}%
4710 \@namedef{Fld@export@html}{1}%
4711 \@namedef{Fld@export@xdf}{2}%
4712 \@namedef{Fld@export@pdf}{3}%

```

19.1.2 Set submit flags

\HyField@FlagsSubmit

```

4713 \def\HyField@FlagsSubmit{%
4714   \bitsetReset{HyField@Submit}%
4715   \ifcase\@nameuse{Fld@export@Fld@export} %
4716     % FDF
4717     \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
4718     \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
4719     \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeAppendSaves}%
4720     \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeAnnotations}%
4721     \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
4722     \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{ExclNonUserAnnots}%
4723     \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{ExclFKey}%
4724     \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{EmbedForm}%
4725   \or % HTML
4726     \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{ExportFormat}%

```

```

4727 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
4728 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}%
4729 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
4730 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
4731 \or % XFDF
4732 \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{XFDF}%
4733 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
4734 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
4735 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
4736 \or % PDF
4737 \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{SubmitPDF}%
4738 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}%
4739 \fi
4740 \HyField@PrintFlags{Submit}{submit button field}%
4741 \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Submit}{%
4742 \def\Fld@submitflags{%
4743 }{%
4744 \edef\Fld@submitflags{/Flags \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Submit}}}%
4745 }%
4746 }

```

19.1.3 Set annot flags in fields

\HyField@FlagsAnnot

```

4747 \def\HyField@FlagsAnnot#1{%
4748 \bitsetReset{HyField@F}%
4749 \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Invisible}%
4750 \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Hidden}%
4751 \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Print}%
4752 \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoZoom}%
4753 \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoRotate}%
4754 \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoView}%
4755 \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Locked}%
4756 \HyField@UseFlag{F}{ToggleNoView}%
4757 \HyField@UseFlag{F}{LockedContents}%
4758 \HyField@PrintFlags{F}{#1}%
4759 \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@F}{%
4760 \def\Fld@annotflags{%
4761 }{%
4762 \edef\Fld@annotflags{/F \bitsetGetDec{HyField@F}}}%
4763 }%
4764 }

```

19.1.4 Pushbutton field

\HyField@FlagsPushButton

```

4765 \def\HyField@FlagsPushButton{%
4766 \HyField@FlagsAnnot{push button field}%
4767 \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
4768 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
4769 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
4770 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
4771 \HyField@SetFlag{Ff}{PushButton}%
4772 \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{push button field}%
4773 \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
4774 \def\Fld@flags{%

```

```

4775 }{%
4776     \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}}%
4777 }%
4778 }

```

19.1.5 Check box field

\HyField@FlagsCheckBox

```

4779 \def\HyField@FlagsCheckBox{%
4780     \HyField@FlagsAnnot{check box field}%
4781     \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
4782     \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
4783     \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
4784     \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
4785     \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{check box field}%
4786     \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
4787         \def\Fld@flags{%
4788             }{%
4789                 \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}}%
4790             }%
4791         }

```

19.1.6 Radio button field

\HyField@FlagsRadioButton

```

4792 \def\HyField@FlagsRadioButton{%
4793     \HyField@FlagsAnnot{radio button field}%
4794     \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
4795     \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
4796     \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
4797     \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
4798     \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoToggleToOff}%
4799     \HyField@SetFlag{Ff}{Radio}%
4800     \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{RadiosInUnison}%
4801     \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{radio button field}%
4802     \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
4803         \def\Fld@flags{%
4804             }{%
4805                 \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}}%
4806             }%
4807         }

```

19.1.7 Text fields

\HyField@FlagsText

```

4808 \def\HyField@FlagsText{%
4809     \HyField@FlagsAnnot{text field}%
4810     \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
4811     \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
4812     \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
4813     \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
4814     \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Multiline}%
4815     \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Password}%
4816     \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{FileSelect}%
4817     \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}%
4818     \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotScroll}%

```

```

4819 \ifFld@comb
4820 \ifcase0\ifFld@multiline
4821 \else\ifFld@password
4822 \else\ifFld@fileselect
4823 \else 1\fi\fi\fi\relax
4824 \PackageError{hyperref}{%
4825   Field option 'comb' cannot used together with\MessageBreak
4826   'multiline', 'password', or 'fileselect'%
4827 } \@ehc
4828 \else
4829 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Comb}%
4830 \fi
4831 \fi
4832 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{RichText}%
4833 \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{text field}%
4834 \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
4835   \def\Fld@flags{%
4836   }{%
4837   \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
4838   }%
4839 }

```

19.1.8 Choice fields

\HyField@FlagsChoice

```

4840 \def\HyField@FlagsChoice{%
4841 \HyField@FlagsAnnot{choice field}%
4842 \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
4843 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
4844 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
4845 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
4846 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Combo}%
4847 \ifFld@combo
4848 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Edit}%
4849 \fi
4850 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Sort}%
4851 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{MultiSelect}%
4852 \ifFld@combo
4853 \ifFld@edit
4854 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}%
4855 \fi
4856 \fi
4857 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{CommitOnSelChange}%
4858 \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{choice field}%
4859 \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
4860   \def\Fld@flags{%
4861   }{%
4862   \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
4863   }%
4864 }

```

19.2 Choice field

\HyField@PDFChoices #1: list of choices in key value syntax, key = exported name, value = displayed text.
Input: \Fld@default, \Fld@value, \ifFld@multiselect
Result: \Fld@choices with entries: /Opt, /DV, /V, /I.

```

4865 \def\HyField@PDFChoices#1{%
4866   \begingroup
4867   \gdef\Fld@choices{%
4868     \def\HyTmp@optlist{%
4869       \let\HyTmp@optitem\relax
4870       \count@=0 %
4871       \kv@parse{#1}{%
4872         \Hy@pdfstringdef\kv@key\kv@key
4873         \ifx\kv@value\relax
4874           \ifnum\Hy@pdfversion<3 % implementation note 122, PDF spec 1.7
4875             \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices[(\kv@key)(\kv@key)]}%
4876           \else
4877             \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices(\kv@key)}%
4878           \fi
4879         \else
4880           \Hy@pdfstringdef\kv@value\kv@value
4881           \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices[(\kv@value)(\kv@key)]}%
4882         \fi
4883       \edef\HyTmp@optlist{%
4884         \HyTmp@optlist
4885         \HyTmp@optitem{\the\count@}{\kv@key}0%
4886       }%
4887       \advance\count@ by 1 %
4888       \@gobbletwo
4889     }%
4890     \xdef\Fld@choices{/Opt[\Fld@choices]}%
4891     \ifFld@multiselect
4892       \HyField@@PDFChoices{DV}\Fld@default
4893       \HyField@@PDFChoices{V}\Fld@value
4894     \else
4895       \ifx\Fld@default\relax
4896       \else
4897         \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\Fld@default
4898         \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/DV(\Hy@gtemp)}%
4899       \fi
4900       \ifx\Fld@value\relax
4901       \else
4902         \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\Fld@value
4903         \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/V(\Hy@gtemp)}%
4904       \fi
4905     \fi
4906   \endgroup
4907 }

```

\HyField@@PDFChoices

```

4908 \def\HyField@@PDFChoices#1#2{%
4909   \ifx#2\relax
4910   \else
4911     \count@=0 %
4912     \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
4913       \def\HyTmp@key{##2}%
4914       \ifx\HyTmp@key\Hy@gtemp
4915         \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter{%
4916           \HyTmp@optlist
4917           \HyTmp@optitem{##1}{##2}1%
4918         }%
4919       \let\HyTmp@found=Y%

```

```

4920 \else
4921 \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter{%
4922 \HyTmp@optlist
4923 \HyTmp@optitem{##1}{##2}##3%
4924 }%
4925 \fi
4926 }%
4927 \expandafter\comma@parse\expandafter{#2}{%
4928 \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\comma@entry
4929 \let\HyTmp@found=N %
4930 \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter\@empty
4931 \HyTmp@optlist
4932 \ifx\HyTmp@found Y%
4933 \advance\count@ by 1 %
4934 \else
4935 \@onelevel@sanitize\comma@entry
4936 \PackageWarning{hyperref}{%
4937 \string\ChoiceBox: Ignoring value '\comma@entry',%
4938 \MessageBreak
4939 it cannot be found in the choices%
4940 }%
4941 \fi
4942 \@gobble
4943 }%
4944 \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
4945 \ifnum##3=1 %
4946 (##2)%
4947 \fi
4948 }%
4949 \ifcase\count@
4950 \or
4951 \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/#1\HyTmp@optlist}%
4952 \else
4953 \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/#1[\HyTmp@optlist]}%
4954 \ifx#1V%
4955 \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
4956 \ifnum##3=1 %
4957 \@firstofone{ ##1}%
4958 \fi
4959 }%
4960 \edef\HyTmp@optlist{\HyTmp@optlist}%
4961 \xdef\Fld@choices{%
4962 \Fld@choices
4963 /I[\expandafter\@firstofone\HyTmp@optlist]%
4964 }%
4965 \fi
4966 \fi
4967 \fi
4968 }

```

19.3 Forms

\HyField@SetKeys

```

4969 \def\HyField@SetKeys{%
4970 \setkeys{Field}%
4971 }

```

```

4972 \newif\ifFld@checked
4973 \newif\ifFld@disabled
4974 \Fld@checkedfalse
4975 \Fld@disabledfalse
4976 \newcount\Fld@menulength
4977 \newdimen\Fld@Width
4978 \newdimen\Fld@charsize
4979 \Fld@charsize=10\p@
4980 \def\Fld@maxlen{0}
4981 \def\Fld@align{0}
4982 \def\Fld@color{0 0 0 rg}
4983 \def\Fld@bcolor{1 1 1}
4984 \def\Fld@bordercolor{1 0 0}
4985 \def\Fld@bordersep{1\p@}
4986 \def\Fld@borderwidth{1}
4987 \def\Fld@borderstyle{S}
4988 \def\Fld@cbsymbol{4}
4989 \def\Fld@radiosymbol{H}
4990 \def\Fld@rotation{0}
4991 \def\Fld@Form{\@ifnextchar[{\@Form}{\@Form[]}}
4992 \def\endForm{\@endForm}
4993 \newif\ifForm@html
4994 \Form@htmlfalse
4995 \def\Fld@Form@boolkey#1#2{%
4996   \csname Form@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname
4997 }
4998 \define@key{Form}{action}{%
4999   \hyper@normalise\Hy@DefFormAction{#1}%
5000 }
5001 \def\Hy@DefFormAction{\def\Fld@Form@action}
5002 \def\enc@html{html}
5003 \define@key{Form}{encoding}{%
5004   \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
5005   \ifx\Hy@tempa\enc@html
5006     \Form@htmltrue
5007     \def\Fld@export{html}%
5008   \else
5009     \Hy@Warning{%
5010       Form 'encoding' key with \MessageBreak
5011       unknown value '#1'%
5012     }%
5013     \Form@htmlfalse
5014   \fi
5015 }
5016 \define@key{Form}{method}{%
5017   \lowercase{\def\Hy@temp{#1}}%
5018   \@ifundefined{Form@method@\Hy@temp}{%
5019     \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
5020     \PackageError{hyperref}{%
5021       Unknown method '\Hy@temp'.\MessageBreak
5022       Known values are 'post' and 'get'%
5023     }\@ehc
5024   }{%
5025     \let\Fld@Form@method\Hy@temp
5026     \ifcase\@nameuse{Form@method@\Hy@temp} %
5027       \Fld@getmethodfalse
5028     \else

```



```

5029     \Fld@getmethodtrue
5030     \fi
5031   }%
5032 }
5033 \def\Fld@method{}
5034 \@namedef{Form@method@post}{0}
5035 \@namedef{Form@method@get}{1}
5036 \def\Fld@boolkey#1#2{%
5037   \csname Fld@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname
5038 }
5039 \newtoks\Fld@toks
5040 \Fld@toks={ }%
5041 \def\Fld@addtoks#1#2{%
5042   \edef\@processme{\Fld@toks{\the\Fld@toks\space #1="#2"}}%
5043   \@processme
5044 }
5045 \def\Fld@checkequals#1=#2=#3\\{%
5046   \def\@currDisplay{#1}%
5047   \ifx\\#2\\%
5048     \def\@currValue{#1}%
5049   \else
5050     \def\@currValue{#2}%
5051   \fi
5052 }
5053 \define@key{Field}{loc}{%
5054   \def\Fld@loc{#1}%
5055 }
5056 \define@key{Field}{checked}[true]{%
5057   \lowercase{\Fld@boolkey{#1}}{checked}%
5058 }
5059 \define@key{Field}{disabled}[true]{%
5060   \lowercase{\Fld@boolkey{#1}}{disabled}%
5061 }
5062 \define@key{Field}{accesskey}{%
5063   \Fld@addtoks{accesskey}{#1}%
5064 }
5065 \define@key{Field}{tabkey}{%
5066   \Fld@addtoks{tabkey}{#1}%
5067 }
5068 \define@key{Field}{name}{%
5069   \def\Fld@name{#1}%
5070 }
5071 \define@key{Field}{width}{%
5072   \def\Fld@width{#1}%
5073   \Fld@Width#1\setbox0=\hbox{m}%
5074 }
5075 \define@key{Field}{maxlen}{%
5076   \def\Fld@maxlen{#1}%
5077 }
5078 \define@key{Field}{menulength}{%
5079   \Fld@menulength=#1\relax
5080 }
5081 \define@key{Field}{height}{%
5082   \def\Fld@height{#1}%
5083 }
5084 \define@key{Field}{charsize}{%
5085   \Fld@charsize#1%

```

```

5086 }
5087 \define@key{Field}{borderwidth}{%
5088   \def\Fld@borderwidth{#1}%
5089 }
5090 \define@key{Field}{borderstyle}{%
5091   \def\Fld@borderstyle{#1}%
5092 }
5093 \define@key{Field}{bordersep}{%
5094   \def\Fld@bordersep{#1}%
5095 }
5096 \define@key{Field}{default}{%
5097   \def\Fld@default{#1}%
5098 }
5099 \define@key{Field}{align}{%
5100   \def\Fld@align{#1}%
5101 }
5102 \define@key{Field}{value}{%
5103   \def\Fld@value{#1}%
5104 }
5105 \define@key{Field}{checkboxsymbol}{%
5106   \Fld@DingDef\Fld@cbsymbol{#1}%
5107 }
5108 \define@key{Field}{radiosymbol}{%
5109   \Fld@DingDef\Fld@radiosymbol{#1}%
5110 }
5111 \def\Fld@DingDef#1#2{%
5112   \def\Fld@temp{}%
5113   \Fld@@DingDef#2\ding{ }\@nil
5114   \let#1\Fld@temp
5115 }
5116 \def\Fld@@DingDef#1\ding{#2#3}\@nil{%
5117   \expandafter\def\expandafter\Fld@temp\expandafter{%
5118     \Fld@temp
5119     #1%
5120   }%
5121   \ifx\\#3\\%
5122     \expandafter\@gobble
5123   \else
5124     \begingroup
5125     \lccode'0=#2\relax
5126     \lowercase{\endgroup
5127       \expandafter\def\expandafter\Fld@temp\expandafter{%
5128         \Fld@temp
5129         0%
5130       }%
5131     }%
5132     \expandafter\@firstofone
5133   \fi
5134   {%
5135     \Fld@@DingDef#3\@nil
5136   }%
5137 }

5138 \define@key{Field}{rotation}{%
5139   \def\Fld@rotation{#1}%
5140 }

5141 \define@key{Field}{backgroundcolor}{%
5142   \HyColor@FieldBColor{#1}\Fld@bcolor{hyperref}{backgroundcolor}%

```

```

5143 }
5144 \define@key{Field}{bordercolor}{%
5145   \HyColor@FieldBColor{#1}\Fld@bordercolor{hyperref}{bordercolor}%
5146 }
5147 \define@key{Field}{color}{%
5148   \HyColor@FieldColor{#1}\Fld@color{hyperref}{color}%
5149 }

5150 \def\Fld@onclick@code{}
5151 \def\Fld@format@code{}
5152 \def\Fld@validate@code{}
5153 \def\Fld@calculate@code{}
5154 \def\Fld@keystroke@code{}
5155 \def\Fld@onfocus@code{}
5156 \def\Fld@onblur@code{}
5157 \def\Fld@onmousedown@code{}
5158 \def\Fld@onmouseup@code{}
5159 \def\Fld@onenter@code{}
5160 \def\Fld@onexit@code{}
5161 \def\Hy@temp#1{%
5162   \expandafter\Hy@@temp\csname Fld@#1@code\endcsname{#1}%
5163 }
5164 \def\Hy@@temp#1#2{%
5165   \ifHy@pdfa
5166     \define@key{Field}{#2}{%
5167       \PackageError{hyperref}{%
5168         PDF/A: Additional action ‘#2’ is prohibited%
5169       }\@ehc
5170     }%
5171   \else
5172     \define@key{Field}{#2}{%
5173       \def#1{##1}%
5174     }%
5175   \fi
5176 }
5177 \Hy@temp{keystroke}
5178 \Hy@temp{format}
5179 \Hy@temp{validate}
5180 \Hy@temp{calculate}
5181 \Hy@temp{onfocus}
5182 \Hy@temp{onblur}
5183 \Hy@temp{onenter}
5184 \Hy@temp{onexit}
5185 \def\Hy@temp#1{%
5186   \define@key{Field}{#1}{%
5187     \Field@addtoks{#1}{##1}%
5188   }%
5189 }
5190 \Hy@temp{onselect}
5191 \Hy@temp{onchange}
5192 \Hy@temp{ondblclick}
5193 \Hy@temp{onmousedown}
5194 \Hy@temp{onmouseup}
5195 \Hy@temp{onmouseover}
5196 \Hy@temp{onmousemove}
5197 \Hy@temp{onmouseout}
5198 \Hy@temp{onkeypress}
5199 \Hy@temp{onkeydown}

```

```

5200 \Hy@temp{onkeyup}
5201 \ifHy@pdfa
5202   \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
5203     \PackageError{hyperref}{%
5204       PDF/A: Action 'onclick' is prohibited%
5205     }\@ehc
5206   }%
5207 \else
5208   \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
5209     \def\Fld@onclick@code{#1}%
5210     \Field@addtoks{onclick}{#1}%
5211   }%
5212 \fi

5213 \DeclareRobustCommand\TextField{%
5214   \@ifnextchar[{\@TextField}{\@TextField[]}%
5215 }
5216 \DeclareRobustCommand\ChoiceMenu{%
5217   \@ifnextchar[{\@ChoiceMenu}{\@ChoiceMenu[]}%
5218 }
5219 \DeclareRobustCommand\CheckBox{%
5220   \@ifnextchar[{\@CheckBox}{\@CheckBox[]}%
5221 }
5222 \DeclareRobustCommand\PushButton{%
5223   \@ifnextchar[{\@PushButton}{\@PushButton[]}%
5224 }
5225 \DeclareRobustCommand\Gauge{%
5226   \@ifnextchar[{\@Gauge}{\@Gauge[]}%
5227 }
5228 \DeclareRobustCommand\Submit{%
5229   \@ifnextchar[{\@Submit}{\@Submit[]}%
5230 }
5231 \DeclareRobustCommand\Reset{%
5232   \@ifnextchar[{\@Reset}{\@Reset[]}%
5233 }
5234 \def\LayoutTextField#1#2{% label, field
5235   #1 #2%
5236 }
5237 \def\LayoutChoiceField#1#2{% label, field
5238   #1 #2%
5239 }
5240 \def\LayoutCheckField#1#2{% label, field
5241   #1 #2%
5242 }
5243 \def\LayoutPushButtonField#1{% button
5244   #1%
5245 }
5246 \def\MakeRadioField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
5247 \def\MakeCheckField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
5248 \def\MakeTextField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
5249 \def\MakeChoiceField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
5250 \def\MakeButtonField#1{%
5251   \sbox0{%
5252     \hskip\Fld@borderwidth bp#1\hskip\Fld@borderwidth bp%
5253   }%
5254   \@tempdima\ht0 %
5255   \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
5256   \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %

```

```

5257 \ht0\@tempdima
5258 \@tempdima\dp0 %
5259 \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
5260 \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
5261 \dp0\@tempdima
5262 \box0\relax
5263 }
5264 \def\DefaultHeightofSubmit{14pt}
5265 \def\DefaultWidthofSubmit{2cm}
5266 \def\DefaultHeightofReset{14pt}
5267 \def\DefaultWidthofReset{2cm}
5268 \def\DefaultHeightofCheckBox{\baselineskip}
5269 \def\DefaultWidthofCheckBox{\baselineskip}
5270 \def\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu{\baselineskip}
5271 \def\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu{\baselineskip}
5272 \def\DefaultHeightofText{\baselineskip}
5273 \def\DefaultHeightofTextMultiline{4\baselineskip}
5274 \def\DefaultWidthofText{3cm}
5275 \def\DefaultOptionsofSubmit{print,name=Submit,noexport}
5276 \def\DefaultOptionsofReset{print,name=Reset,noexport}
5277 \def\DefaultOptionsofPushButton{print}
5278 \def\DefaultOptionsofCheckBox{print}
5279 \def\DefaultOptionsofText{print}

```

Default options for the types of \ChoiceMenu.

```

5280 \def\DefaultOptionsofListBox{print}
5281 \def\DefaultOptionsofComboBox{print,edit,sort}
5282 \def\DefaultOptionsofPopdownBox{print}
5283 \def\DefaultOptionsofRadio{print,notoggletooff}

```

20 Setup

```

5284 \ifHy@figures
5285 \Hy@Info{Hyper figures ON}%
5286 \else
5287 \Hy@Info{Hyper figures OFF}%
5288 \fi
5289 \ifHy@nesting
5290 \Hy@Info{Link nesting ON}%
5291 \else
5292 \Hy@Info{Link nesting OFF}%
5293 \fi
5294 \ifHy@hyperindex
5295 \Hy@Info{Hyper index ON}%
5296 \else
5297 \Hy@Info{Hyper index OFF}%
5298 \fi
5299 \ifHy@backref
5300 \Hy@Info{backreferencing ON}%
5301 \else
5302 \Hy@Info{backreferencing OFF}%
5303 \fi
5304 \ifHy@colorlinks
5305 \Hy@Info{Link coloring ON}%
5306 \else
5307 \Hy@Info{Link coloring OFF}%
5308 \fi

```

```

5309 \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
5310 \Hy@Info{Link coloring with OCG ON}%
5311 \else
5312 \Hy@Info{Link coloring with OCG OFF}%
5313 \fi
5314 \ifHy@pdfa
5315 \Hy@Info{PDF/A mode ON}%
5316 \else
5317 \Hy@Info{PDF/A mode OFF}%
5318 \fi

```

21 Low-level utility macros

We need unrestricted access to the #, ~ and " characters, so make them nice macros.

```

5319 \edef\hyper@hash{\string#}
5320 \edef\hyper@tilde{\string~}
5321 \edef\hyper@quote{\string"}

```

Support \label before \begin{document}.

```

5322 \def\@currentHref{Doc-Start}
5323 \let\Hy@footnote@currentHref\@empty

```

We give the start of document a special label; this is used in backreferencing-by-section, to allow for cites before any sectioning commands. Set up PDF info.

```

5324 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
5325 \Hy@pdfstringtrue
5326 \PDF@SetupDoc
5327 \let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
5328 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagescrop}%
5329 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagemode}%
5330 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfnonfullscreenpagemode}%
5331 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfdirection}%
5332 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfviewarea}%
5333 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfviewclip}%
5334 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintarea}%
5335 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintclip}%
5336 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintscaling}%
5337 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfduplex}%
5338 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}%
5339 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintpagerange}%
5340 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfnumcopies}%
5341 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfstartview}%
5342 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfstartpage}%
5343 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftoolbar}%
5344 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmenubar}%
5345 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfwindowui}%
5346 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfwindow}%
5347 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcenterwindow}%
5348 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfdisplaydoctitle}%
5349 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagelayout}%
5350 \Hy@DisableOption{pdflang}%
5351 \Hy@DisableOption{baseurl}%
5352 \ifHy@texht\else\hyper@anchorstart{Doc-Start}\hyper@anchorend\fi
5353 \Hy@pdfstringfalse
5354 }

```

Ignore star from referencing macros:

```

5355 \LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgRef\ref

```

```

5356 \DeclareRobustCommand*{\ref}{%
5357   \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgRef\NoHy@OrgRef
5358 }
5359 \LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgPageRef\pageref
5360 \DeclareRobustCommand*{\pageref}{%
5361   \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgPageRef\NoHy@OrgPageRef
5362 }

```

22 Localized nullifying of package

Sometimes we just don't want the wretched package interfering with us. Define an environment we can put in manually, or include in a style file, which stops the hypertext functions doing anything. This is used, for instance, in the Elsevier classes, to stop hyperref playing havoc in the front matter.

```

5363 \def\NoHyper{%
5364   \def\hyper@link@{##1}##2##3##4{##4}%
5365   \def\hyper@@anchor##1{}%
5366   \global\let\hyper@livelink\hyper@link
5367   \gdef\hyper@link##1##2##3{##3}%
5368   \def\hyper@anchor##1{}%
5369   \def\hyper@anchorstart##1{}%
5370   \let\hyper@anchorend\@empty
5371   \def\hyper@linkstart##1##2{}%
5372   \let\hyper@linkend\@empty
5373   \def\hyper@linkurl##1##2{##1}%
5374   \def\hyper@linkfile##1##2##3{##1}%
5375   \def\hyper@link@{##1}##2##3{}%
5376   \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
5377 }
5378 \def\stop@hyper{%
5379   \def\hyper@link@{##1}##2##3##4{##4}%
5380   \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
5381   \def\hyper@@anchor##1{}%
5382   \def\hyper@link##1##2##3{##3}%
5383   \def\hyper@anchor##1{}%
5384   \def\hyper@anchorstart##1{}%
5385   \let\hyper@anchorend\@empty
5386   \def\hyper@linkstart##1##2{}%
5387   \let\hyper@linkend\@empty
5388   \def\hyper@linkurl##1##2{##1}%
5389   \def\hyper@linkfile##1##2##3{##1}%
5390   \def\hyper@link@{##1}##2##3{}%
5391 }
5392 \def\endNoHyper{%
5393   \global\let\hyper@link\hyper@livelink
5394 }
5395 \</package>

```

23 Package nohyperref

This package is introduced by Sebastian Rahtz.

Package nohyperref is a dummy package that defines some low level and some top-level commands. It is done for jadetex, which calls hyperref low-level commands, but

it would also be useful with people using normal hyperref, who really do not want the package loaded at all.

Some low-level commands:

```

5396 <*nohyperref>
5397 \RequirePackage{letltxmacro}[2008/06/13]
5398 \let\hyper@@anchor\@gobble
5399 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{#3}%
5400 \let\hyper@anchorstart\@gobble
5401 \let\hyper@anchorend\@empty
5402 \let\hyper@linkstart\@gobbletwo
5403 \let\hyper@linkend\@empty
5404 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{#1}%
5405 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{#1}%
5406 \def\hyper@link@{#1}#2#3{#3}%
5407 \let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
5408 \let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
5409 \def\nohyperpage#1{#1}

```

Some top-level commands:

```

5410 \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2}
5411 \let\pdfstringdefDisableCommands\@gobbletwo
5412 \let\texorpdfstring\@firstoftwo
5413 \let\pdfbookmark\@undefined
5414 \newcommand\pdfbookmark[3]{}{}
5415 \let\phantomsection\@empty
5416 \let\hypersetup\@gobble
5417 \let\hyperbaseurl\@gobble
5418 \let\href\@gobble
5419 \let\hyperdef\@gobbletwo
5420 \let\hyperlink\@gobble
5421 \let\hypertarget\@gobble
5422 \def\hyperref{%
5423   \ifnextchar[\@gobbleopt{\expandafter\@gobbletwo\@gobble}%
5424 }
5425 \long\def\@gobbleopt[#1]{}
5426 \let\hyperpage\@empty

```

Ignore star from referencing macros:

```

5427 \LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgRef\ref
5428 \DeclareRobustCommand*\ref{%
5429   \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgRef\NoHy@OrgRef
5430 }
5431 \LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgPageRef\pageref
5432 \DeclareRobustCommand*\pageref{%
5433   \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgPageRef\NoHy@OrgPageRef
5434 }
5435 </nohyperref>

```

24 The Mangling Of Aux and Toc Files

Some extra tests so that the hyperref package may be removed or added to a document without having to remove .aux and .toc files (this section is by David Carlisle) All the code is delayed to `\begin{document}`

```

5436 <*package>
5437 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%

```


First the code to deal with removing the hyperref package from a document.

Write some stuff into the aux file so if the next run is done without hyperref, then `\contentsline` and `\newlabel` are defined to cope with the extra arguments.

```

5438 \if@filesw
5439 \ifHy@typexml
5440 \immediate\closeout\@mainaux
5441 \immediate\openout\@mainaux\jobname.aux\relax
5442 \immediate\write\@auxout{<relaxxml>\relax}%
5443 \fi
5444 \immediate\write\@auxout{%
5445 \string\providecommand\string\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument{%
5446 \string\AtBeginDocument}^^J%
5447 \string\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument{%
5448 \string\ifx\string\hyper@anchor\string\@undefined^^J%
5449 \string\global\string\let\string\oldcontentsline\string\contentsline^^J%
5450 \string\gdef\string\contentsline%
5451 \string#1\string#2\string#3\string#4{%
5452 \string\oldcontentsline%
5453 {\string#1}{\string#2}{\string#3}}^^J%
5454 \string\global\string\let\string\oldnewlabel\string\newlabel^^J%
5455 \string\gdef\string\newlabel\string#1\string#2{%
5456 \string\newlabelxx{\string#1}\string#2}^^J%
5457 \string\gdef\string\newlabelxx%
5458 \string#1\string#2\string#3\string#4\string#5\string#6{%
5459 \string\oldnewlabel{\string#1}{\string#2}{\string#3}}^^J%

```

But the new aux file will be read again at the end, with the normal definitions expected, so better put things back as they were.

```

5460 \string\AtEndDocument{%
5461 \string\ifx\string\hyper@anchor\string\@undefined^^J%
5462 \string\let\string\contentsline\string\oldcontentsline^^J%
5463 \string\let\string\newlabel\string\oldnewlabel^^J%
5464 \string\fi%
5465 }^^J%

```

If the document is being run with hyperref put this definition into the aux file, so we can spot it on the next run.

```

5466 \string\fi%
5467 }^^J%
5468 \string\global\string\let\string\hyper@last\relax^^J%
5469 \string\gdef\string\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument\string#1{\string#1}%
5470 }%
5471 \fi
5472 \def\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument#1{#1}%

```

Now the code to deal with adding the hyperref package to a document with aux and toc written the standard way.

If hyperref was used last time, do nothing. If it was not used, or an old version of hyperref was used, don't use that TOC at all but generate a warning. Not ideal, but better than failing with pre-5.0 hyperref TOCs.

```

5473 \ifx\hyper@last\@undefined
5474 \def\@starttoc#1{%
5475 \begingroup
5476 \makeatletter
5477 \IfFileExists{\jobname.#1}{%
5478 \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
5479 old #1 file detected, not used; run LaTeX again%
5480 }%

```

```

5481     }{}%
5482     \if@filesw
5483         \expandafter\newwrite\csname tf@#1\endcsname
5484         \immediate\openout\csname tf@#1\endcsname \jobname.#1\relax
5485         \fi
5486         \@nobreakfalse
5487     \endgroup
5488 }%
5489 \def\newlabel#1#2{\@newl@bel r{#1}{#2}{-}{-}{-}}%
5490 \fi
5491 }

```

25 Title strings

If options pdftitle and pdfauthor are not used, these informations for the pdf information dictionary can be extracted by the nd

```

5492 \ifHy@usetitle
5493   \let\HyOrg@title\title
5494   \let\HyOrg@author\author
5495   \def\title{\@ifnextchar{\Hy@scanopttitle}{\Hy@scantitle}}%
5496   \def\Hy@scanopttitle[#1]{%
5497     \gdef\Hy@title{#1}%
5498     \HyOrg@title{#1}%
5499   }%
5500   \def\Hy@scantitle#1{%
5501     \gdef\Hy@title{#1}%
5502     \HyOrg@title{#1}%
5503   }%
5504   \def\author{\@ifnextchar{\Hy@scanoptauthor}{\Hy@scanauthor}}%
5505   \def\Hy@scanoptauthor[#1]{%
5506     \gdef\Hy@author{#1}%
5507     \HyOrg@author{#1}%
5508   }%
5509   \def\Hy@scanauthor#1{%
5510     \gdef\Hy@author{#1}%
5511     \HyOrg@author{#1}%
5512   }%

```

The case, that or re given before hyperref is loaded, is much more complicate, because LaTeX initializes the macros title and author with LaTeX error and warning messages.

```

5513 \begingroup
5514 \def\process@me#1\@nil#2{%
5515   \expandafter\let\expandafter\x\csname @#2\endcsname
5516   \edef\y{\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\x}%
5517   \def\c##1#1##2\@nil{%
5518     \ifx\##1\%
5519       \else
5520         \expandafter\gdef\csname Hy@#2\expandafter\endcsname
5521           \expandafter{\x}%
5522       \fi
5523     }%
5524     \expandafter\c\y\relax#1\@nil
5525   }%
5526   \expandafter\process@me\string\@latex@\@nil{title}%
5527   \expandafter\process@me\string\@latex@\@nil{author}%
5528 \endgroup

```

```

5529 \fi
5530 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfusetitle}

```

Macro `\Hy@UseMaketitleInfos` is used in the driver files, before the information entries are used.

The newline macro `\newline` or `\\` is much more complicate. In the title a good replacement can be a space, but can be already a space after `\\` in the title string. So this space is removed by scanning for the next non-empty argument.

In the macro `\author` the newline can perhaps separate the different authors, so the newline expands here to a comma with space.

The possible arguments such as space or the optional argument after the newline macros are not detected.

```

5531 \def\Hy@UseMaketitleString#1{%
5532   \ltx@ifundefined{Hy@#1}{-}{%
5533     \begingroup
5534     \let\Hy@saved@hook\pdfstringdefPreHook
5535     \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
5536       \expandafter\let\expandafter\\csname Hy@newline@#1\endcsname
5537       \let\newline\\%
5538     }%
5539     \expandafter\ifx\csname @pdf#1\endcsname\@empty
5540     \expandafter\pdfstringdef\csname @pdf#1\endcsname{%
5541       \csname Hy@#1\endcsname\@empty
5542     }%
5543     \fi
5544     \global\let\pdfstringdefPreHook\Hy@saved@hook
5545   \endgroup
5546 }%
5547 }
5548 \def\Hy@newline@title#1{ #1}
5549 \def\Hy@newline@author#1{, #1}
5550 \def\Hy@UseMaketitleInfos{%
5551   \Hy@UseMaketitleString{title}%
5552   \Hy@UseMaketitleString{author}%
5553 }

```

26 Page numbers

This stuff is done by Heiko Oberdiek.

27 Every page

```

5554 \RequirePackage{atbegshi}[2007/09/09]
5555 \def\Hy@EveryPageHook{}
5556 \def\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{}
5557 \def\Hy@FirstPageHook{}
5558 \AtBeginShipout{%
5559   \Hy@EveryPageHook
5560   \ifx\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook\@empty
5561   \else
5562     \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\vbox{%
5563       \offinterlineskip
5564       \Hy@EveryPageBoxHook
5565       \box\AtBeginShipoutBox
5566     }%

```

```

5567 \fi
5568 }
5569 \AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
5570 \Hy@FirstPageHook
5571 }
5572 \g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
5573 \PDF@FinishDoc
5574 \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}}%
5575 }

```

27.1 PDF /PageLabels

Internal macros of this module are marked with \HyPL@.

```

5576 \ifHy@pagelabels
5577 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
5578 \expandafter\ifx\csname thepage\endcsname\relax
5579 \Hy@pagelabelsfalse
5580 \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
5581 Option 'pdfpagelabels' is turned off\MessageBreak
5582 because \string\thepage\space is undefined%
5583 }%
5584 \csname fi\endcsname
5585 \csname iffalse\expandafter\endcsname
5586 \fi

```

`\thispdfpagelabel` The command `\thispdfpagelabel` allows to label a special page without the redefinition of `\thepage` for the page.

```

5587 \def\thispdfpagelabel#1{%
5588 \gdef\HyPL@thisLabel{#1}%
5589 }%
5590 \global\let\HyPL@thisLabel\relax

```

`\HyPL@Labels` The page labels are collected in `\HyPL@Labels` and set at the end of the document.

```

5591 \def\HyPL@Labels{}%

```

`\Hy@abspage` We have to know the the absolute page number and introduce a new counter for that.

```

5592 \newcount\Hy@abspage
5593 \Hy@abspage=0 %

```

For comparisons with the values of the previous page, some variables are needed:

```

5594 \def\HyPL@LastType{init}%
5595 \def\HyPL@LastNumber{0}%
5596 \def\HyPL@LastPrefix{}%

```

Definitions for the PDF names of the L^AT_EX pendants.

```

5597 \def\HyPL@arabic{D}%
5598 \def\HyPL@Roman{R}%
5599 \def\HyPL@roman{r}%
5600 \def\HyPL@Alph{A}%
5601 \def\HyPL@alph{a}%

```

`\HyPL@EveryPage` If a page is shipout and the page number is known, `\HyPL@EveryPage` has to be called. It stores the current page label.

```

5602 \def\HyPL@EveryPage{%
5603 \begingroup
5604 \ifx\HyPL@thisLabel\relax
5605 \let\HyPL@page\thepage

```

```

5606 \else
5607 \let\HyPL@page\HyPL@thisLabel
5608 \global\let\HyPL@thisLabel\relax
5609 \fi
5610 \let\HyPL@Type\relax
5611 \ifnum\the\c@page>0 %
5612 \expandafter\HyPL@CheckThePage\HyPL@page\@nil
5613 \fi
5614 \let\Hy@temp Y%
5615 \ifx\HyPL@Type\HyPL@LastType
5616 \else
5617 \let\Hy@temp N%
5618 \fi
5619 \ifx\HyPL@Type\relax
5620 \pdfstringdef\HyPL@Prefix{\HyPL@page}%
5621 \else
5622 \pdfstringdef\HyPL@Prefix\HyPL@Prefix
5623 \fi
5624 \ifx\HyPL@Prefix\HyPL@LastPrefix
5625 \else
5626 \let\Hy@temp N%
5627 \fi
5628 \if Y\Hy@temp
5629 \advance\c@page by -1 %
5630 \ifnum\HyPL@LastNumber=\the\c@page\relax
5631 \else
5632 \let\Hy@temp N%
5633 \fi
5634 \Hy@StepCount\c@page
5635 \fi
5636 \if N\Hy@temp
5637 \ifx\HyPL@Type\relax
5638 \HyPL@StorePageLabel{/P(\HyPL@Prefix)}%
5639 \else
5640 \HyPL@StorePageLabel{%
5641 \ifx\HyPL@Prefix\@empty
5642 \else
5643 /P(\HyPL@Prefix)%
5644 \fi
5645 /S/\csname HyPL\HyPL@Type\endcsname
5646 \ifnum\the\c@page=1 %
5647 \else
5648 \space/St \the\c@page
5649 \fi
5650 }%
5651 \fi
5652 \fi
5653 \xdef\HyPL@LastNumber{\the\c@page}%
5654 \global\let\HyPL@LastType\HyPL@Type
5655 \global\let\HyPL@LastPrefix\HyPL@Prefix
5656 \endgroup
5657 \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@abspage
5658 }%

```

\HyPL@CheckThePage Macro \HyPL@CheckThePage calls \HyPL@@CheckThePage that does the job.

```

5659 \def\HyPL@CheckThePage#1\@nil{%
5660 \HyPL@@CheckThePage{#1}#1\csname\endcsname\c@page\@nil

```

5661 }%

`\HyPL@@CheckThePage` The first check is, is `\thepage` is defined such as in L^AT_EX, e. g.: `\csname @arabic\endcsname\c@page`. In the current implemenation the check fails, if there is another `\csname` before.

The second check tries to detect `\arabic{page}` at the end of the definition text of `\thepage`.

```

5662 \def\HyPL@@CheckThePage#1#2\csname#3\endcsname\c@page#4\@nil{%
5663   \def\Hy@tempa{#4}%
5664   \def\Hy@tempb{\csname\endcsname\c@page}%
5665   \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
5666     \expandafter\ifx\csname HyPL#3\endcsname\relax
5667     \else
5668       \def\HyPL@Type{#3}%
5669       \def\HyPL@Prefix{#2}%
5670     \fi
5671   \else
5672     \begingroup
5673     \let\Hy@next\endgroup
5674     \let\HyPL@found\@undefined
5675     \def\arabic{\HyPL@Format{arabic}}%
5676     \def\Roman{\HyPL@Format{Roman}}%
5677     \def\roman{\HyPL@Format{roman}}%
5678     \def\Alph{\HyPL@Format{Alph}}%
5679     \def\alph{\HyPL@Format{alph}}%
5680     \protected@edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
5681     \ifx\HyPL@found\relax
5682       \toks@{\expandafter{\Hy@temp}}%
5683       \edef\Hy@next{\endgroup
5684         \noexpand\HyPL@@@CheckThePage\the\toks@
5685         \noexpand\HyPL@found\relax\noexpand\@nil
5686       }%
5687     \fi
5688     \Hy@next
5689   \fi
5690 }%
```

`\HyPL@Format` The help macro `\HyPL@Format` is executed while a `\protected@edef` in the second check method of `\HyPL@@CheckPage`. The first occurrences of, for example, `\arabic{page}` is marked by `\HyPL@found` that is also defined by `\csname`.

```

5691 \def\HyPL@Format#1#2{%
5692   \ifx\HyPL@found\@undefined
5693     \expandafter\ifx\csname c@#2\endcsname\c@page
5694       \expandafter\noexpand\csname HyPL@found\endcsname{#1}%
5695     \else
5696       \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1\endcsname{#2}%
5697     \fi
5698   \else
5699     \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1\endcsname{#2}%
5700   \fi
5701 }%
```

`\HyPL@@@CheckThePage` If the second check method is successful, `\HyPL@@@CheckThePage` scans the result of `\HyPL@Format` and stores the found values.

```

5702 \def\HyPL@@@CheckThePage#1\HyPL@found#2#3\@nil{%
5703   \def\Hy@tempa{#3}%
5704   \def\Hy@tempb{\HyPL@found\relax}%

```

```

5705 \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
5706 \def\HyPL@Type{@#2}%
5707 \def\HyPL@Prefix{#1}%
5708 \fi
5709 }%

```

`\HyPL@StorePageLabel` Dummy for drivers that does not support `/PageLabel`.

```

5710 \providecommand*{\HyPL@StorePageLabel}[1]{}%

```

`\HyPL@Useless` The `/PageLabels` entry does not make sense, if the absolute page numbers and the page labels are the same. Then `\HyPL@Labels` has the meaning of `\HyPL@Useless`.

```

5711 \def\HyPL@Useless{0<</S/D>>}%
5712 \@onelevel@sanitize\HyPL@Useless

```

`\HyPL@SetPageLabels` The page labels are written to the PDF catalogue. The command `\Hy@PutCatalog` is defined in the driver files.

```

5713 \def\HyPL@SetPageLabels{%
5714 \onelevel@sanitize\HyPL@Labels
5715 \ifx\HyPL@Labels@empty
5716 \else
5717 \ifx\HyPL@Labels\HyPL@Useless
5718 \else
5719 \Hy@PutCatalog{/PageLabels<</Nums[\HyPL@Labels]>>}%
5720 \fi
5721 \fi
5722 }%

```

```

5723 \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageHook{\HyPL@EveryPage}%
5724 \fi

```

Option ‘`pdfpagelabels`’ has been used and is now disabled.

```

5725 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagelabels}
5726 </package>

```

27.1.1 pdfTeX and VTeX

Because of pdfTeX’s `\pdfcatalog` command the `/PageLabels` entry can set at end of document in the first run.

`\Hy@PutCatalog`

```

5727 <pdfTeX>\let\Hy@PutCatalog\pdfcatalog

```

The code for VTeX is more complicate, because it does not allow the direct access to the `/Catalog` object. The command scans its argument and looks for a `/PageLabels` entry.

VTeX 6.59g is the first version, that implements `\special{!pdfpagelabels...}`. For this version `\VTeXversion` reports 660.

```

5728 <*vTeX>
5729 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
5730 \edef\Hy@VTeXversion{%
5731 \ifx\VTeXversion@undefined
5732 \z@
5733 \else
5734 \ifx\VTeXversion\relax
5735 \z@
5736 \else
5737 \VTeXversion

```

```

5738   \fi
5739   \fi
5740 }
5741 \begingroup
5742 \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<660 %
5743   \gdef\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
5744     \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
5745       VTeX 6.59g or above required for pdfpagelabels%
5746     }%
5747   }%
5748 \else
5749   \gdef\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
5750     \Hy@vt@PutCatalog#1/PageLabels<<>>\@nil
5751   }%
5752   \gdef\Hy@vt@PutCatalog#1/PageLabels<<#2>>#3\@nil{%
5753     \ifx\#2\%
5754       \else
5755         \immediate\special{!pdfpagelabels #2}%
5756       \fi
5757     }%
5758   \fi
5759 \endgroup
5760 \</vtex>

5761 \<*pdftex | vtex>

```

`\HyPL@StorePageLabel` This macro adds the entry #1 to `\HyPL@Labels`.

```

5762 \ifHy@pagelabels
5763   \def\HyPL@StorePageLabel#1{%
5764     \toks@\expandafter{\HyPL@Labels}%
5765     \xdef\HyPL@Labels{%
5766       \the\toks@
5767       \the\Hy@abspage<<#1>>%
5768     }%
5769   }%

```

Package `atveryend` is used to get behind the final `\clearpage` and to avoid a `\clearpage` in `\AtEndDocument`. Then the PDF catalog entry for `\PageLabels` is set.

```

5770 \RequirePackage{atveryend}[2009/12/07]%
5771 \AtVeryEndDocument{%
5772   \HyPL@SetPageLabels
5773 }%

5774 \fi
5775 \</pdftex | vtex>

```

27.1.2 xetex

```

5776 \<*xetex>
5777 \HyPsd@LoadUnicode
5778 \Hy@unicodetrue
5779 \ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
5780 \else
5781   \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
5782 \fi
5783 \HyPsd@LoadStringEncoding
5784 \define@key{Hyp}{unicode}[true]{%

```



```

5785 \Hy@boolkey{unicode}{#1}%
5786 \ifHy@unicode
5787 \else
5788 \Hy@Warning{%
5789 XeTeX driver only supports 'unicode=true'.\MessageBreak
5790 Ignoring option setting 'unicode=false'%
5791 }%
5792 \Hy@unicodetrue
5793 \fi
5794 }
5795 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfencoding}{%
5796 \edef\HyPsd@temp{#1}%
5797 \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
5798 \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
5799 \else
5800 \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
5801 \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
5802 \else
5803 \Hy@Warning{%
5804 XeTeX driver only supports\MessageBreak
5805 'pdfencoding=unicode|auto'. Ignoring option\MessageBreak
5806 setting 'pdfencoding=\HyPsd@temp'%
5807 }%
5808 \fi
5809 \fi
5810 }
5811 \let\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode\relax
5812 </xetex>

```

27.1.3 pdfmarkbase, dvipdfm, xetex

```

5813 <*pdfmarkbase>
5814 \begingroup
5815 \@ifundefined{headerps@out}{%
5816 \toks@\expandafter{\Hy@FirstPageHook}%
5817 \xdef\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
5818 \noexpand\headerps@out{%
5819 systemdict /pdfmark known%
5820 {%
5821 userdict /?pdfmark systemdict /exec get put%
5822 }{%
5823 userdict /?pdfmark systemdict /pop get put %
5824 userdict /pdfmark systemdict /cleartomark get put%
5825 }%
5826 ifelse%
5827 }%
5828 \the\toks@
5829 }%
5830 }%
5831 \endgroup
5832 </pdfmarkbase>

\Hy@PutCatalog

5833 <dvipdfm | xetex>\def\Hy@PutCatalog#1{\@pdfm@mark{docview << #1 >>}}
5834 <*pdfmarkbase>
5835 \def\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
5836 \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PUT,Raw={\string{Catalog\string} << #1 >>}}%
5837 }
5838 </pdfmarkbase>

```

```
5839 <*pdfmarkbase | dvipdfm | xetex>
5840 \ifHy@pagelabels
```

`\HyPL@StorePageLabel` This macro writes a string to the .aux file.

```
5841 \def\HyPL@StorePageLabel#1{%
5842   \if@filesw
5843     \begingroup
5844     \edef\Hy@tempa{\the\Hy@abspage<<#1>>}%
5845     \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
5846       \string\HyPL@Entry{\Hy@tempa}%
5847     }%
5848   \endgroup
5849 \fi
5850 }%
```

Write a dummy definition of `\HyPL@Entry` for the case, that the next run is done without hyperref. A marker for the rerun warning is set and the `/PageLabels` is written.

```
5851 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
5852   \if@filesw
5853     \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
5854       \string\providecommand\string*\string\HyPL@Entry[1]{}%
5855     }%
5856   \fi
5857   \ifx\HyPL@Labels\@empty
5858     \Hy@WarningNoLine{Rerun to get /PageLabels entry}%
5859   \else
5860     \HyPL@SetPageLabels
5861   \fi
5862   \let\HyPL@Entry\@gobble
5863 }%
```

`\HyPL@Entry`

```
5864 \def\HyPL@Entry#1{%
5865   \expandafter\gdef\expandafter\HyPL@Labels\expandafter{%
5866     \HyPL@Labels
5867     #1%
5868   }%
5869 }%

5870 \fi
5871 </pdfmarkbase | dvipdfm | xetex>
5872 <*package>
5873 \MaybeStopEarly
```

28 Automated L^AT_EX hypertext cross-references

Anything which can be referenced advances some counter; we overload this to put in a hypertext starting point (with no visible anchor), and make a note of that for later use in `\label`. This will fail badly if `\theH<name>` does not expand to a sensible reference. This means that classes or package which introduce new elements need to define an equivalent `\theH<name>` for every `\the<name>`. We do make a trap to make `\theH<name>` be the same as `\arabic{<name>}`, if `\theH<name>` is not defined, but this is not necessarily a good idea. Alternatively, the ‘naturalnames’ option uses whatever L^AT_EX provides, which may be useable. But then its up to you to make sure these are legal PDF and HTML names. The ‘hypertextnames=false’ option just makes up arbitrary names.

All the shenanigans is to make sure section numbers etc are always arabic, separated by dots. Who knows how people will set up \@currentlabel? If they put spaces in, or brackets (quite legal) then the hypertext processors will get upset.

But this is flaky, and open to abuse. Styles like subeqn will mess it up, for starters. Appendices are an issue, too. We just hope to cover most situations. We can at least cope with the standard sectioning structure, allowing for \part and \chapter.

Start with a fallback for equations

```

5874 \def\Hy@CounterExists#1{%
5875   \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
5876   \expandafter\ifx\csname c@#1\endcsname\relax
5877     \expandafter\@gobble
5878   \else
5879     \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
5880     \expandafter\ifx\csname the#1\endcsname\relax
5881       \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
5882     \else
5883       \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@firstofone
5884     \fi
5885   \fi
5886 }
5887 \Hy@CounterExists{section}{%
5888   \newcommand\theHequation{\theHsection.\arabic{equation}}%
5889 }
5890 \Hy@CounterExists{part}{%
5891   \newcommand\theHpart{\arabic{part}}%
5892 }
5893 \ltx@ifundefined{thechapter}{%
5894   \newcommand\theHsection   {\arabic{section}}%
5895   \newcommand\theHfigure    {\arabic{figure}}%
5896   \newcommand\theHtable     {\arabic{table}}%
5897 }{%
5898   \newcommand\theHchapter   {\arabic{chapter}}%
5899   \newcommand\theHfigure    {\theHchapter.\arabic{figure}}%
5900   \newcommand\theHtable     {\theHchapter.\arabic{table}}%
5901   \newcommand\theHsection   {\theHchapter.\arabic{section}}%
5902 }
5903 \newcommand\theHsubsection  {\theHsection.\arabic{subsection}}
5904 \newcommand\theHsubsubsection{\theHsubsection.\arabic{subsubsection}}
5905 \newcommand\theHparagraph   {\theHsubsubsection.\arabic{paragraph}}
5906 \newcommand\theHsubparagraph{\theHparagraph.\arabic{subparagraph}}
5907 \newcommand\theHtheorem     {\theHsection.\arabic{theorem}}
5908 \newcommand\theHthm         {\theHsection.\arabic{thm}}

```

Thanks to Greta Meyer (gbd@pop.cwru.edu) for making me realize that enumeration starts at 0 for every list! But \item occurs inside \trivlist, so check if its a real \item before incrementing counters.

```

5909 \let\H@item\item
5910 \newcounter{Item}
5911 \def\theHItem{\arabic{Item}}
5912 \def\item{%
5913   \@hyper@itemfalse
5914   \if@nmbbrlist\@hyper@itemtrue\fi
5915   \H@item
5916 }
5917 \newcommand\theHenumi   {\theHItem}
5918 \newcommand\theHenumii  {\theHItem}
5919 \newcommand\theHenumiii {\theHItem}

```

```

5920 \newcommand\theHenumiv {\theHItem}
5921 \newcommand\theHHfootnote {\arabic{Hfootnote}}
5922 \newcommand\theHmpfootnote{\arabic{mpfootnote}}
5923 \let\theHHmpfootnote\theHHfootnote

```

Tanmoy asked for this default handling of undefined `\theH<name>` situations. It really isn't clear what would be ideal, whether to turn off hyperizing of unknown elements, to pick up the textual definition of the counter, or to default it to something like `\arabic{name}`. We take the latter course, slightly worriedly.

```

5924 \let\H@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
5925 \edef\name@of@eq{equation}%
5926 \edef\name@of@slide{slide}%

```

We do not want the handler for `\refstepcounter` to cut in during the processing of `\item` (we handle that separately), so we provide a bypass conditional.

```

5927 \newif\if@hyper@item
5928 \newif\if@skiphyperref
5929 \@hyper@itemfalse
5930 \@skiphyperreffalse
5931 \def\refstepcounter#1{%
5932   \ifHy@pdfstring
5933   \else
5934     \H@refstepcounter{#1}%
5935     \edef\This@name{#1}%
5936     \ifx\This@name\name@of@slide
5937     \else
5938       \if@skiphyperref
5939       \else
5940         \if@hyper@item
5941         \stepcounter{Item}%
5942         \hyper@refstepcounter{Item}%
5943         \@hyper@itemfalse
5944         \else
5945         \hyper@refstepcounter{#1}%
5946         \fi
5947       \fi
5948     \fi
5949   \fi
5950 }

```

AMSL^AT_EX processes all equations twice; we want to make sure that the hyper stuff is not executed twice, so we use the AMS `\ifmeasuring@`, initialized if AMS math is not used.

```

5951 \@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{\newif\ifmeasuring@\measuring@false}

```

`\hyper@refstepcounter`

```

5952 \def\hyper@refstepcounter#1{%
5953   \edef\This@name{#1}%
5954   \ifx\This@name\name@of@eq
5955     \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
5956       \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
5957       \let\theHequation\newname
5958     }{}%
5959   \fi
5960   \@ifundefined{theH#1}{%
5961     \expandafter\def\csname theH#1\endcsname{\arabic{#1}}%
5962   }{}%
5963   \hyper@makecurrent{#1}%
5964   \ifmeasuring@

```

```

5965 \else
5966   \Hy@raisedlink{%
5967     \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
5968   }%
5969 \fi
5970 }

```

After `\appendix` “chapter” (or “section” for classes without chapter) should be replaced by “appendix” to get `\autoref` work. Macro `\Hy@chapapp` contains the current valid name like `\@chapapp`, which cannot be used, because this string depends on the current language.

The “french” package defines counter `\thechapter` by `\newcounterchapter`, if `\@ifundefinedchapter`.

```

5971 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
5972 \expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
5973   \def\Hy@chapterstring{section}%
5974 \else
5975   \def\Hy@chapterstring{chapter}%
5976 \fi
5977 \def\Hy@appendixstring{appendix}
5978 \def\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@chapterstring}
5979 \let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
5980 \def\appendix{%
5981   \ltx@ifundefined{chapter}%
5982     {\gdef\theHsection{\Alph{section}}}%
5983     {\gdef\theHchapter{\Alph{chapter}}}%
5984   \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
5985   \HyOrg@appendix
5986 }

```

`\hyper@makecurrent` Because of Babel mucking around, nullify `\textlatin` when making names. And `\@number` because of babel’s `lrbabel.def`.

```

5987 \def\hyper@makecurrent#1{%
5988   \begingroup
5989   \edef\Hy@param{#1}%
5990   \ifx\Hy@param\Hy@chapterstring
5991     \let\Hy@param\Hy@chapapp
5992   \fi
5993   \ifHy@hypertextnames
5994     \let\@number\@firstofone
5995     \ifundefined{latin@Alph}{ }{%
5996       \ifx\@Alph@greek@Alph
5997         \def\@Alph{Alph\@arabic}%
5998       \fi
5999     }%
6000     \ifx\@Alph\@Alph@bul
6001       \def\@Alph{Alph\@arabic}%
6002     \fi
6003     \ifx\@alph\@alph@bul
6004       \def\@alph{alph\@arabic}%
6005     \fi
6006     \ifHy@naturalnames
6007       \let\textlatin\@firstofone
6008       \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
6009     \else
6010       \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{%
6011         \csname

```

```

6012         the%
6013         \expandafter\ifx\csname theH#1\endcsname\relax\else H\fi
6014         #1%
6015         \endcsname
6016     }%
6017 \fi
6018 \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{%
6019     \Hy@param.\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
6020 }%
6021 \else
6022     \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
6023     \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{\Hy@param.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
6024 \fi
6025 \endgroup
6026 \let\HyperLocalCurrentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
6027 \ifHy@localanchorname
6028     \let\@currentHref\HyperLocalCurrentHref
6029 \else
6030     \global\let\@currentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
6031 \fi
6032 }

```

\Hy@MakeCurrentHref

```

6033 \def\Hy@MakeCurrentHref#1{%
6034     \edef\HyperLocalCurrentHref{#1}%
6035     \@onelevel@sanitize\HyperLocalCurrentHref
6036     \global\let\HyperGlobalCurrentHref\HyperLocalCurrentHref
6037     \let\HyperLocalCurrentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
6038     \ifHy@localanchorname
6039         \let\@currentHref\HyperLocalCurrentHref
6040     \else
6041         \global\let\@currentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
6042     \fi
6043 }

```

\Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto

```

6044 \def\Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto#1{%
6045     \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
6046     \Hy@MakeCurrentHref{#1.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
6047 }

```

\@currentHlabel \@currentHlabel is only defined for compatibility with package ‘hypdvips’.

```

6048 \def\@currentHlabel{\@currentHref}

6049 \@ifpackageloaded{fancyvrb}{%
6050     \@ifpackagelater{fancyvrb}{1998/05/20}{-}{-}%
6051     \def\FV@StepLineNo{%
6052         \FV@SetLineNo
6053         \def\FV@StepLineNo{\H@refstepcounter{FancyVerbLine}}%
6054         \FV@StepLineNo
6055     }%
6056 }%
6057 }{-}

```

29 Package lastpage support

Package lastpage directly writes the `\newlabel` command to the aux file. Because package hyperref requires additional arguments, the internal command `\lastpage@putlabel` is redefined. The patch is deferred by `\AtBeginDocument`, because it is possible that package lastpage is loaded after package hyperref. The same algorithm (options `hypertexnames` and `plainpages`) is used to get the page anchor name as in `\Hy@EveryPageAnchor` (see sec. 38). The link will not work if option `pageanchor` is set to false.

`\lastpage@putlabel`

```

6058 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
6059   \ifclassloaded{revtex4}{%
6060     \@namedef{ver@lastpage.sty}{1994/06/25}%
6061   }{}%
6062   \ifpackageloaded{lastpage}{%
6063     \ifHy@pageanchor
6064     \else
6065       \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
6066         The \string\pageref{LastPage} link doesn't work\MessageBreak
6067         with disabled option 'pageanchor'%
6068       }%
6069     \fi
6070     \def\lastpage@putlabel{%
6071       \addtocounter{page}{-1}%
6072       \if@filesw
6073         \begingroup
6074           \let\@number\@firstofone
6075           \ifHy@pageanchor
6076             \ifHy@hypertexnames
6077               \ifHy@plainpages
6078                 \def\Hy@temp{\arabic{page}}%
6079               \else
6080                 \Hy@unicodedefalse
6081                 \pdfstringdef\Hy@temp{\thepage}%
6082               \fi
6083             \else
6084               \def\Hy@temp{\the\Hy@pagecounter}%
6085             \fi
6086           \fi
6087           \immediate\write\@auxout{%
6088             \string\newlabel
6089             {LastPage}{\the\thepage}{\thepage}{\thepage}%
6090             \ifHy@pageanchor page.\Hy@temp\fi}{\thepage}%
6091           }%
6092         \endgroup
6093       \fi
6094       \addtocounter{page}{1}%
6095     }%
6096   \ifclassloaded{revtex4}{%
6097     \begingroup
6098       \toks@\expandafter{\lastpage@putlabel}%
6099     \edef\x{\endgroup
6100       \def\noexpand\lastpage@putlabel{%
6101         \noexpand\stepcounter{page}%
6102         \the\toks@
6103         \noexpand\addtocounter{page}\noexpand\m@ne

```

```

6104     }%
6105     }%
6106     \x
6107     }{}%
6108     }{}%
6109 }
6110 \</package>
6111 \<*check>
6112 \checkpackage{lastpage}{1994/06/25}
6113 \checkcommand\def\lastpage@putlabel{%
6114   \addtocounter{page}{-1}%
6115   \immediate\write\@auxout{%
6116     \string\newlabel{LastPage}{\the\thepage}}%
6117   }%
6118   \addtocounter{page}{1}%
6119 }
6120 \</check>
6121 \<*package>

```

30 Package ifthen support

Since version 6.75a this is done in package nameref.

For compatibility `\hypergetref` and `\hypergetpageref` are still provided. But they do not generate warnings, if the reference is undefined.

```

6122 \def\hypergetref#1{\getrefbykeydefault{#1}{-}{??}}
6123 \def\hypergetpageref#1{\getrefbykeydefault{#1}{page}{0}}

```

31 Package titlesec and titletoc support

This code is contributed by Javier Bezos (Email: jbezos@arrakis.es).

Package titlesec support:

```

6124 \ifpackageloaded{titlesec}{%
6125   \def\ttl@Hy@steplink#1{%
6126     \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{#1*}%
6127     \edef\ttl@Hy@saveanchor{%
6128       \noexpand\Hy@raisedlink{%
6129         \noexpand\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}%
6130         \noexpand\hyper@anchorend
6131       \def\noexpand\ttl@Hy@SavedCurrentHref{\@currentHref}%
6132       \noexpand\ttl@Hy@PatchSaveWrite
6133     }%
6134   }%
6135 }%
6136 \def\ttl@Hy@PatchSaveWrite{%
6137   \begingroup
6138   \toks@{\expandafter{\ttl@savewrite}}%
6139   \edef\x{\endgroup
6140     \def\noexpand\ttl@savewrite{%
6141       \let\noexpand\@currentHref
6142       \noexpand\ttl@Hy@SavedCurrentHref
6143     \the\toks@
6144     }%
6145   }%
6146   \x

```



```

6185 \begingroup
6186 \def\x#1\ifvoid\LT@foot#2\fi#3\@nil{%
6187 \endgroup
6188 \def\LT@start{%
6189 #1%
6190 \ifvoid\LT@foot#2\fi
6191 \let\@currentHref\Hy@LT@currentHref
6192 \Hy@raisedlink{%
6193 \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
6194 }%
6195 #3%
6196 }%
6197 }%
6198 \expandafter\x\LT@start\@nil
6199 }{}

```

34 Equations

We want to make the whole equation a target anchor. Overload equation, temporarily reverting to original `\refstepcounter`. If, however, it is in AMS math, we do not do anything, as the tag mechanism is used there (see section 41). The exception is that we move the equation incrementation inside the math environment to avoid specials outside and a wrong vertical spacing of equation environments.

```

6200 \let\new@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
6201 \let\H@equation\equation
6202 \let\H@endequation\endequation
6203 \ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
6204 \long\def\Hy@temp{%
6205 \incr@eqnum
6206 \mathdisplay@push
6207 \st@rredfalse \global\@eqnswtrue
6208 \mathdisplay{equation}%
6209 }%
6210 \ifx\Hy@temp\equation
6211 \expandafter\ifx\csname if@fleqn\expandafter\endcsname
6212 \csname iftrue\endcsname
6213 \else
6214 \long\def\equation{%
6215 \mathdisplay@push
6216 \st@rredfalse \global\@eqnswtrue
6217 \mathdisplay{equation}%
6218 \incr@eqnum
6219 }%
6220 \fi
6221 \fi
6222 }{%
6223 \def\equation{%
6224 \let\refstepcounter\H@refstepcounter
6225 \H@equation
6226 \ifundefined{theHequation}{%
6227 \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
6228 \let\theHequation\newname
6229 }{}%
6230 \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
6231 \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}}%

```

```

6232 \let\refstepcounter\new@refstepcounter
6233 }%
6234 \def\endequation{\Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorend}\H@endequation}%
6235 }

```

My goodness, why can't L^AT_EX be consistent? Why is `\eqnarray` set up differently from other objects?

People (you know who you are, Thomas Beuth) sometimes make an `eqnarray` where *all* the lines end with `\notag`, so there is no suitable anchor at all. In this case, pass by on the other side.

```

6236 \newif\if@eqnstar
6237 \@eqnstarfalse
6238 \let\H@eqnarray\eqnarray
6239 \let\H@endeqnarray\endeqnarray
6240 \def\eqnarray{%
6241   \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
6242   \def\@currentHref{}%
6243   \H@eqnarray
6244   \if@eqnstar
6245   \else
6246     \ifx\\ \@currentHref\\%
6247     \else
6248       \ifundefined{theHequation}{%
6249         \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
6250         \let\theHequation\newname
6251       }{}%
6252       \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
6253       \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}{ }\hyper@anchorend
6254     \fi
6255   \fi
6256 }
6257 \def\endeqnarray{%
6258   \H@endeqnarray
6259 }

```

This is quite heavy-handed, but it works for now. If its an `eqnarray*` we need to disable the hyperref actions. There may well be a cleaner way to trap this. Bill Moss found this.

```

6260 \@namedef{eqnarray*}{%
6261   \def\@eqncr{\nonumber\@seqncr}\@eqnstartrue\eqnarray
6262 }
6263 \@namedef{endeqnarray*}{%
6264   \nonumber\endeqnarray\@eqnstarfalse
6265 }

```

Then again, we have the *subeqnarray* package. Tanmoy provided some code for this:

```

6266 \ltx@ifundefined{subeqnarray}{}{}%
6267 \let\H@subeqnarray\subeqnarray
6268 \let\H@endsubeqnarray\endsubeqnarray
6269 \def\subeqnarray{%
6270   \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
6271   \H@subeqnarray
6272   \ifundefined{theHequation}{%
6273     \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
6274     \let\theHequation\newname
6275   }{}%
6276   \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
6277   \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}{ }\hyper@anchorend
6278 }%

```

```

6279 \def\endsubeqnarray{%
6280   \H@endsubeqnarray
6281 }%
6282 \newcommand\theHsubequation{\theHequation\alph{subequation}}%
6283 }

```

The aim of this macro is to produce a sanitized version of its argument, to make it a safe label.

```

6284 \def\make@stripped@name#1{%
6285   \begingroup
6286   \escapechar\m@ne
6287   \global\let\newname\@empty
6288   \protected@edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
6289   \edef\@tempb{%
6290     \noexpand\@tfor\noexpand\Hy@tempa:=%
6291     \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@tempa
6292   }%
6293   \@tempb\do{%
6294     \if{\Hy@tempa\else
6295       \if}\Hy@tempa\else
6296       \xdef\newname{\newname\Hy@tempa}%
6297     \fi
6298   \fi
6299   }%
6300 \endgroup
6301 }

```

Support for amsmath's subequations:

```

6302 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
6303 \expandafter\ifx\csname subequations\endcsname\relax
6304 \else
6305   \let\HyOrg@subequations\subequations
6306   \def\subequations{%
6307     \stepcounter{equation}%
6308     \protected@edef\theHparentequation{%
6309       \ifundefined{theHequation}\theequation\theHequation
6310     }%
6311     \addtocounter{equation}{-1}%
6312     \HyOrg@subequations
6313     \def\theHequation{\theHparentequation\alph{equation}}%
6314     \ignorespaces
6315   }%
6316 \fi

```

Support for package amsthm (Daniel Müllner):

```

6317 \ifpackageloaded{amsthm}{%
6318   \def\@thm#1#2#3{%
6319     \ifhmode
6320       \unskip\unskip\par
6321     \fi
6322     \normalfont
6323     \trivlist
6324     \let\thmheadnl\relax
6325     \let\thm@swap\@gobble
6326     \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
6327     \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
6328     \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
6329     \thm@space@setup
6330     #1% style overrides

```

```

6331 \topsep \thm@preskip % used by thm head
6332 \topsepadd \thm@postskip % used by \endparentv
6333 \def\dth@counter{#2}%
6334 \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
6335 \def\@tempa{%
6336 \oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}}%
6337 }%
6338 \else
6339 \H@refstepcounter{#2}%
6340 \hyper@makecurrent{#2}%
6341 \let\Hy@dth@currentHref\@currentHref
6342 \def\@tempa{%
6343 \oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}}%
6344 }%
6345 \fi
6346 \@tempa
6347 }%
6348 \dth@everypar={%
6349 \@minipagefalse
6350 \global\@newlistfalse
6351 \@noparitemfalse
6352 \if@inlabel
6353 \global\@inlabelfalse
6354 \begingroup
6355 \setbox\z@\lastbox
6356 \ifvoid\z@
6357 \kern-\itemindent
6358 \fi
6359 \endgroup
6360 \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
6361 \else
6362 \Hy@raisedlink{%
6363 \hyper@anchorstart{%
6364 \ltx@ifundefined{Hy@dth@currentHref}%
6365 \@currentHref\Hy@dth@currentHref
6366 }\hyper@anchorend
6367 }%
6368 \fi
6369 \unhbox\@labels
6370 \fi
6371 \if@nobreak
6372 \clubpenalty\@M
6373 \else
6374 \clubpenalty\clubpenalty \everypar{}%
6375 \fi
6376 }%
6377 }{}

```

35 Footnotes

The footnote mark is a hypertext link, and the text is a target. We separately number the footnotes sequentially through the text, separately from whatever labels the text assigns. Too hard to keep track of markers otherwise. If the raw forms `\footnotemark` and `\footnotetext` are used, force them to use un-hyper original.

Tabularx causes footnote problems, disable the linking if that is loaded.

```

6378 \ifpackageloaded{tabularx}{\Hy@hyperfootnotesfalse}{}

```

```

6379 \ifHy@hyperfootnotes
6380   \newcounter{Hfootnote}%
6381   \let\H@@footnotetext\@footnotetext
6382   \let\H@@footnotemark\@footnotemark
6383   \def\@xfootnotenext[#1]{%
6384     \begingroup
6385       \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax
6386       \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
6387     \endgroup
6388     \ifx\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
6389       \expandafter\H@@mpfootnotetext
6390     \else
6391       \expandafter\H@@footnotetext
6392     \fi
6393   }%
6394   \def\@xfootnotemark[#1]{%
6395     \begingroup
6396       \c@footnote #1\relax
6397       \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thefootnote}%
6398     \endgroup
6399     \H@@footnotemark
6400   }%
6401   \let\H@@mpfootnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
6402   \long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
6403     \H@@mpfootnotetext{%
6404       \ifHy@nesting
6405         \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
6406           \Hy@footnote@currentHref
6407         }{#1}%
6408       \else
6409         \Hy@raisedlink{%
6410           \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
6411             \Hy@footnote@currentHref
6412           }{\relax}%
6413         }#1%
6414       \fi
6415     }%
6416   }%
6417   \long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
6418     \H@@footnotetext{%
6419       \ifHy@nesting
6420         \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
6421           \Hy@footnote@currentHref
6422         }{#1}%
6423       \else
6424         \Hy@raisedlink{%
6425           \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
6426             \Hy@footnote@currentHref
6427           }{\relax}%
6428         }%
6429         \let\@currentHref\Hy@footnote@currentHref
6430         \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
6431         #1%
6432       \fi
6433     }%
6434   }%

```

Redefine \@footnotemark, borrowing its code (at the cost of getting out of sync with

latex.ltx), to take advantage of its white space and hyphenation fudges. If we just overload it, we can get variant documents (the word before the footnote is treated differently). Thanks to David Carlisle and Brian Ripley for confusing and helping me on this.

```

6435 \def\@footnotemark{%
6436   \leavevmode
6437   \ifhmode\edef\x@sf{\the\spacefactor}\nobreak\fi
6438   \stepcounter{Hfootnote}%
6439   \global\let\Hy@saved@currentHref\@currentHref
6440   \hyper@makecurrent{Hfootnote}%
6441   \global\let\Hy@footnote@currentHref\@currentHref
6442   \global\let\@currentHref\Hy@saved@currentHref
6443   \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@footnote@currentHref}%
6444   \@makefnmark
6445   \hyper@linkend
6446   \ifhmode\spacefactor\x@sf\fi
6447   \relax
6448 }%
```

Support for footnotes in p columns of longtable. Here \footnote commands are splitted into \footnotemark and a call of \footnotetext with the optional argument, that is not supported by hyperref. The result is a link by \footnotemark without valid anchor

```

6449 \@ifpackageloaded{longtable}{%
6450   \CheckCommand*\LT@p@ftntext}[1]{%
6451     \edef\@tempa{%
6452       \the\LT@p@ftn
6453       \noexpand\footnotetext[\the\c@footnote]%
6454     }%
6455     \global\LT@p@ftn\expandafter{\@tempa{#1}}%
6456   }%
6457   \long\def\LT@p@ftntext#1{%
6458     \edef\@tempa{%
6459       \the\LT@p@ftn
6460       \begingroup
6461       \noexpand\c@footnote=\the\c@footnote\relax
6462       \noexpand\protected@xdef
6463       \noexpand\@thefnmark{\noexpand\thempfn}%
6464       \noexpand\protected@xdef\noexpand\@thefnmark{%
6465         \noexpand\thempfn
6466       }%
6467       \expandafter\noexpand\expandafter\Hy@LT@footnotetext
6468       \expandafter{%
6469         \Hy@footnote@currentHref
6470       }%
6471     }%
6472     \global\LT@p@ftn\expandafter{%
6473       \@tempa{#1}%
6474     }\endgroup
6475   }%
6476 }%
6477 \long\def\Hy@LT@footnotetext#1#2{%
6478   \H@@footnotetext{%
6479     \ifHy@nesting
6480       \hyper@@anchor{#1}{#2}%
6481     \else
6482       \Hy@raisedlink{%
6483         \hyper@@anchor{#1}{\relax}%

```

```

6484     }%
6485     \def\@currentHref{#1}%
6486     \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
6487     #2%
6488     \fi
6489     }%
6490     }%
6491     }{}%

```

Footnotes for fancyvrb (Fix by Manuel Pégourié-Gonnard).

```

6492 \ifpackageloaded{fancyvrb}{%
6493 \def\V@@footnotetext{%
6494 \insert\footins\bgroup
6495 \csname reset@font\endcsname
6496 \footnotesize
6497 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
6498 \splittopskip\footnotesep
6499 \splitmaxdepth\dp\strutbox
6500 \floatingpenalty \@MM
6501 \hsize\columnwidth
6502 \@parboxrestore
6503 \edef\@currentlabel{\csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
6504 \@makefnmark{}%
6505 \rule{\z@}{\footnotesep}%
6506 \bgroup
6507 \aftergroup\V@@@footnotetext
6508 \Hy@raisedlink{%
6509 \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
6510 \Hy@footnote@currentHref
6511 }{\relax}%
6512 }%
6513 \let\@currentHref\Hy@footnote@currentHref
6514 \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
6515 \ignorespaces
6516 }%
6517 }{}%

```

KOMA-Script defines \footref that uses both \ref and \@footnotemark resulting in two links, one of them wrong.

```

6518 \def\Hy@temp#1{%
6519 \begingroup
6520 \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\ref{#1}}%
6521 \endgroup
6522 \@footnotemark
6523 }%
6524 \ifx\Hy@temp\footref
6525 \def\footref#1{%
6526 \begingroup
6527 \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\ref{#1}}%
6528 \endgroup
6529 \H@@@footnotemark
6530 }%
6531 \fi

```

But the special footnotes in \maketitle are much too hard to deal with properly. Let them revert to plain behaviour. The koma classes add an optional argument.

```

6532 \let\HyOrg@maketitle\maketitle
6533 \def\maketitle{%
6534 \let\Hy@saved@footnotemark\@footnotemark

```



```

6535 \let\Hy@saved@footnotetext\@footnotetext
6536 \let\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
6537 \let\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
6538 \ifnextchar[\Hy@maketitle@optarg{% ]
6539 \HyOrg@maketitle
6540 \Hy@maketitle@end
6541 }%
6542 }%
6543 \def\Hy@maketitle@optarg[#1]{%
6544 \HyOrg@maketitle[{#1}]%
6545 \Hy@maketitle@end
6546 }%
6547 \def\Hy@maketitle@end{%
6548 \ifx\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
6549 \let\@footnotemark\Hy@saved@footnotemark
6550 \fi
6551 \ifx\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
6552 \let\@footnotetext\Hy@saved@footnotetext
6553 \fi
6554 }%

```

\realfootnote Does anyone remember the function and purpose of \realfootnote?

```

6555 \def\realfootnote{%
6556 \ifnextchar[\@xfootnote{%
6557 \stepcounter{\@mpfn}%
6558 \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
6559 \H@@@footnotemark\H@@@footnotetext
6560 }%
6561 }%

6562 \fi
6563 \Hy@DisableOption{hyperfootnotes}

6564 </package>
6565 <*check>
6566 \checklatex
6567 \checkcommand\def\@xfootnotenext[#1]{%
6568 \begingroup
6569 \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax
6570 \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
6571 \endgroup
6572 \@footnotetext
6573 }
6574 \checkcommand\def\@xfootnotemark[#1]{%
6575 \begingroup
6576 \c@footnote #1\relax
6577 \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thefootnote}%
6578 \endgroup
6579 \@footnotemark
6580 }
6581 \checkcommand\def\@footnotemark{%
6582 \leavevmode
6583 \ifhmode\edef\@x@sf{\the\spacefactor}\nobreak\fi
6584 \@makefnmark
6585 \ifhmode\spacefactor\@x@sf\fi
6586 \relax
6587 }
6588 </check>

```

6589 \langle *package \rangle

36 Float captions

Make the float caption the hypertext anchor; curiously enough, we can't just copy the definition of `\@caption`. Its all to do with expansion. It screws up. Sigh.

```
6590 \def\caption{%
6591   \ifx\@captype\@undefined
6592     \@latex@error{\noexpand\caption outside float}\@ehd
6593     \expandafter\@gobble
6594   \else
6595     \H@refstepcounter\@captype
6596     \let\Hy@tempa\@caption
6597     \ifundefined{float@caption}{%
6598       {%
6599         \expandafter\ifx\csname @float@c@\@captype\endcsname
6600           \float@caption
6601         \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@float@caption
6602       \fi
6603     }%
6604     \expandafter\@firstofone
6605   \fi
6606   {\@dblarg{\Hy@tempa\@captype}}%
6607 }
6608 \long\def\@caption#1[#2]#3{%
6609   \expandafter\ifx\csname if@capstart\expandafter\endcsname
6610     \csname iftrue\endcsname
6611     \global\let\@currentHref\hc@currentHref
6612   \else
6613     \hyper@makecurrent{\@captype}%
6614   \fi
6615   \@ifundefined{NR@gettitle}{%
6616     \def\@currentlabelname{#2}%
6617   }{%
6618     \NR@gettitle{#2}%
6619   }%
6620   \par\addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}{%
6621     \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #2}%
6622   }%
6623   \begingroup
6624     \@parboxrestore
6625     \if@minipage
6626       \setminipage
6627     \fi
6628     \normalsize
6629     \expandafter\ifx\csname if@capstart\expandafter\endcsname
6630       \csname iftrue\endcsname
6631       \global\@capstartfalse
6632       \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces#3}%
6633     \else
6634       \makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{%
6635         \ignorespaces
```

If we cannot have nesting, the anchor is empty.

```
6636     \ifHy@nesting
6637     \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\@currentHref}{#3}%
```

```

6638     \else
6639         \Hy@raisedlink{%
6640             \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
6641                 \@currentHref
6642             }\relax}%
6643     }%
6644     #3%
6645     \fi
6646 }%
6647 \fi
6648 \par
6649 \endgroup
6650 }

```

Compatibility with float.sty: anchor setting at the top of the float, if the float is controlled by float.sty. Several \caption commands inside one float are not supported.

```

6651 \let\Hy@float@caption\@caption
6652 \@ifpackageloaded{float}{%
6653   \def\Hy@float@caption{%
6654     \ifx\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
6655       \hyper@makecurrent{\@cuptype}%
6656       \global\let\Hy@float@currentHref\@currentHref
6657     \else
6658       \let\@currentHref\Hy@float@currentHref
6659     \fi
6660     \float@caption
6661   }%
6662   \let\HyOrg@float@makebox\float@makebox
6663   \renewcommand{\float@makebox}[1]{%
6664     \HyOrg@float@makebox{%
6665       #1\relax
6666       \ifx\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
6667         \else
6668           \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
6669             \Hy@float@currentHref
6670           }\relax}%
6671       \global\let\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
6672     \fi
6673   }%
6674 }%
6675 }{}

6676 \</package>
6677 \<*check>
6678 \checklatex[1999/06/01 - 2000/06/01]
6679 \checkcommand\def\caption{%
6680   \ifx\@cuptype\@undefined
6681     \@latex@error{\noexpand\caption outside float}\@ehd
6682     \expandafter\@gobble
6683   \else
6684     \refstepcounter\@cuptype
6685     \expandafter\@firstofone
6686   \fi
6687   {\@dblarg{\@caption\@cuptype}}}%
6688 }

6689 \checkcommand\long\def\@caption#1[#2]#3{%
6690   \par
6691   \addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}{%

```

```

6692 \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #2}%
6693 }%
6694 \begingroup
6695 \parboxrestore
6696 \if@minipage
6697 \setminipage
6698 \fi
6699 \normalsize
6700 \makecaption{\csname fnum#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #3}\par
6701 \endgroup
6702 }
6703 </check>
6704 <*package>

```

37 Bibliographic references

This is not very robust, since many styles redefine these things. The package used to redefine `\citex` and the like; then we tried adding the `hyperref` call explicitly into the `.aux` file. Now we redefine `\bibcite`; this still breaks some citation packages so we have to work around them. But this remains extremely dangerous. Any or all of *achemso* and *drftcite* may break.

However, let's make an attempt to get *natbib* right, because that's a powerful, important package. Patrick Daly (daly@linmpi.mpg.de) has provided hooks for us, so all we need to do is activate them.

```

6705 \def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{%
6706 \Hy@backout{#1}%
6707 \hyper@linkstart{cite}{cite.#1}%
6708 \def\hyper@nat@current{#1}%
6709 }
6710 \def\hyper@natlinkend{%
6711 \hyper@linkend
6712 }
6713 \def\hyper@natlinkbreak#1#2{%
6714 \hyper@linkend#1\hyper@linkstart{cite}{cite.#2}%
6715 }
6716 \def\hyper@natanchorstart#1{%
6717 \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{cite.#1}}%
6718 }
6719 \def\hyper@natanchorend{\hyper@anchorend}

```

Do not play games if we have *natbib* support. Macro `extra@binfo` added for *chapterbib* support. *Chapterbib* also wants `\@extra@binfo` in the hyper-link, but since the link tag is not expanded immediately, we use `\@extra@b@citeb`, so cites in a chapter will link to the bibliography in that chapter.

```

6720 \ltx@ifundefined{NAT@parse}{%
6721 \providecommand*\@extra@binfo{}%
6722 \providecommand*\@extra@b@citeb{}%
6723 \def\bibcite#1#2{%
6724 \@newl@bel{b}{#1\@extra@binfo}{%
6725 \hyper@link{cite}{cite.#1\@extra@b@citeb}{#2}%
6726 }%
6727 }%
6728 \gdef\@extra@binfo{}%

```

Package *babel* redefines `\bibcite` with macro `\bbl@cite@choice`. It needs to be overwritten to avoid the warning “Label(s) may have changed.”.

```

6729 \let\Hy@bibtite\bibtite
6730 \begingroup
6731 \ifundefined{bbl@cite@choice}{\}%
6732 \g@addto@macro\bbl@cite@choice{%
6733 \let\bibtite\Hy@bibtite
6734 }%
6735 }%
6736 \endgroup
\@BIBLABEL is working around a ‘feature’ of RevTeX.
6737 \providecommand*{\@BIBLABEL}{\@biblabel}%
6738 \def\@bibitem[#1]#2{%
6739 \skiphyperreftrue
6740 \H@item[%
6741 \ifx\Hy@raisedlink\@empty
6742 \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#2\@extra@b@citeb}%
6743 \@BIBLABEL{#1}%
6744 \hyper@anchorend
6745 \else
6746 \Hy@raisedlink{%
6747 \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#2\@extra@b@citeb}\hyper@anchorend
6748 }%
6749 \@BIBLABEL{#1}%
6750 \fi
6751 \hfill
6752 ]%
6753 \skiphyperreffalse
6754 \if@filesw
6755 \begingroup
6756 \let\protect\noexpand
6757 \immediate\write\@auxout{%
6758 \string\bibtite{#2}{#1}%
6759 }%
6760 \endgroup
6761 \fi
6762 \ignorespaces
6763 }%

```

Since \bibitem is doing its own labelling, call the raw version of \item, to avoid extra spurious labels

```

6764 \def\@bibitem#1{%
6765 \skiphyperreftrue\H@item\skiphyperreffalse
6766 \Hy@raisedlink{%
6767 \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#1\@extra@b@citeb}\relax\hyper@anchorend
6768 }%
6769 \if@filesw
6770 \begingroup
6771 \let\protect\noexpand
6772 \immediate\write\@auxout{%
6773 \string\bibtite{#1}{\the\value{\@listctr}}}%
6774 }%
6775 \endgroup
6776 \fi
6777 \ignorespaces
6778 }%
6779 }{}
6780 \end{package}
6781 \check

```

```

6782 \checklatex
6783 \checkcommand\def\@lbibitem[#1]#2{%
6784   \item[\@biblabel{#1}\hfill]%
6785   \if@filesw
6786     {%
6787       \let\protect\noexpand
6788       \immediate\write\@auxout{%
6789         \string\bibcite{#2}{#1}%
6790       }%
6791     }%
6792   \fi
6793   \ignorespaces
6794 }
6795 \checkcommand\def\@bibitem#1{%
6796   \item
6797   \if@filesw
6798     \immediate\write\@auxout{%
6799       \string\bibcite{#1}{\the\value{\@listctr}}%
6800     }%
6801   \fi
6802   \ignorespaces
6803 }
6804 \check
6805 \*package

```

RevTeX (bless its little heart) takes over \bibcite and looks at the result to measure something. Make this a hypertext link and it goes ape. Therefore, make an anodyne result first, call its business, then go back to the real thing.

```

6806 \@ifclassloaded{revtex}{%
6807   \Hy@Info{*** compatibility with revtex **** }%
6808   \def\revtex@checking#1#2{%
6809     \expandafter\let\expandafter\T@temp\csname b@#1\endcsname
6810     \expandafter\def\csname b@#1\endcsname{#2}%
6811     \@SetMaxRnhefLabel{#1}%
6812     \expandafter\let\csname b@#1\endcsname\T@temp
6813   }%

```

Tanmoy provided this replacement for CITEX. Lord knows what it does. For chapterbib added: extra@b@citeb

```

6814 \ifundefined{CITE}{\def\CITE{\@cite}}{}%
6815 \providecommand*\@extra@b@citeb{}%
6816 \def\CITEX[#1]#2{%
6817   \let\@citea\@empty
6818   \leavevmode
6819   \unskip
6820   $~{%
6821     \scriptstyle
6822     \@CITE{%
6823       \@for\@citeb:=#2\do{%
6824         \@citea
6825         \def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
6826         \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb}%
6827         \if@filesw
6828           \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}%
6829         \fi
6830         \ifundefined{b@\@citeb\extra@b@citeb}{%
6831           \mbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
6832           \G@refundefinedtrue

```

```

6833     \@latex@warning{%
6834       Citation '@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined%
6835     }%
6836   }{%
6837     {\csname b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb\endcsname}%
6838   }%
6839 }%
6840 }{#1}%
6841 }$%
6842 }%

```

No, life is too short. I am not going to understand the Revtex \@collapse macro, I shall just restore the original behaviour of \@citex; sigh. This is SO vile.

```

6843 \def\@citex[#1]#2{%
6844   \let\@citea\@empty
6845   \@cite{%
6846     \@for\@citeb:=#2\do{%
6847       \@citea
6848       \def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
6849       \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb}%
6850       \if@filesw
6851         \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}%
6852       \fi
6853       \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
6854         \mbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
6855         \G@refundefinedtrue
6856         \@latex@warning{%
6857           Citation '@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined%
6858         }%
6859       }{%
6860         \hbox{\csname b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb\endcsname}%
6861       }%
6862     }%
6863   }{#1}%
6864 }%
6865 }{}

```

37.1 Package harvard

Override Peter Williams' Harvard package; we have to a) make each of the citation types into a link; b) make each citation write a backref entry, and c) kick off a backreference section for each bibliography entry.

The redefinitions have to be deferred to \begin{document}, because if harvard.sty is loaded and html.sty is present and detects pdfTeX, then hyperref is already loaded at the begin of harvard.sty, and the \newcommand macros causes error messages.

```

6866 \@ifpackageloaded{harvard}{%
6867   \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
6868     \Hy@Info{*** compatibility with harvard **** }%
6869     \Hy@raiselinksfalse
6870   \def\harvardcite#1#2#3#4{%
6871     \global\@namedef{HAR@fn@#1}{\hyper@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#2}}%
6872     \global\@namedef{HAR@an@#1}{\hyper@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#3}}%
6873     \global\@namedef{HAR@yr@#1}{\hyper@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#4}}%
6874     \global\@namedef{HAR@df@#1}{\csname HAR@fn@#1\endcsname}%
6875   }%
6876   \def\HAR@citetoaux#1{%
6877     \if@filesw\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{#1}}\fi%

```

```

6878 \ifHy@backref
6879 \ifx\@empty\@currentlabel
6880 \else
6881 \@bsphack
6882 \if@filesw
6883 \protected@write\@auxout{}\{
6884 \string\@writefile{brf}\{
6885 \string\backcite{#1}\{
6886 {\thepage}\@currentlabel}\@currentHref}%
6887 }%
6888 }%
6889 }%
6890 \fi
6891 \@esphack
6892 \fi
6893 \fi
6894 }%
6895 \def\harvarditem{%
6896 \@ifnextchar{\@harvarditem}\@harvarditem[\null]}%
6897 }%
6898 \def\@harvarditem[#1]#2#3#4#5\par{%
6899 \item[]%
6900 \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#4}\relax\hyper@anchorend
6901 \if@filesw
6902 \begingroup
6903 \def\protect##1{\string ##1\space}%
6904 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}\null}}%
6905 {\def\next{{#4}{#2}{#3}}}%
6906 {\def\next{{#4}{#2}{#1}{#3}}}%
6907 \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\harvardcite\codeof\next}%
6908 \endgroup
6909 \fi
6910 \protect\hspace*{-\labelwidth}%
6911 \protect\hspace*{-\labelsep}%
6912 \ignorespaces
6913 #5%
6914 \ifHy@backref
6915 \newblock
6916 \backref{\csname br@#4\endcsname}%
6917 \fi
6918 \par
6919 }%

```

\HAR@checkcitations Package hyperref has added \hyper@@link, so the original test \HAR@checkcitations will fail every time and always will appear the “Changed labels” warning. So we have to redefine \Har@checkcitations:

```

6920 \long\def\HAR@checkcitations#1#2#3#4{%
6921 \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]\{cite.#1\}{#2}}%
6922 \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@fn@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
6923 \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]\{cite.#1\}{#3}}%
6924 \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@an@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
6925 \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]\{cite.#1\}{#4}}%
6926 \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@yr@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
6927 \else
6928 \@tempswatrue
6929 \fi
6930 \else

```



```

6931      \@tempswatruue
6932      \fi
6933      \else
6934      \@tempswatruue
6935      \fi
6936  }%
6937  }%

6938 }{}

```

37.2 Package chicago

The links by `\citeN` and `\shortciteN` should include the closing parentheses.

```

6939 \@ifpackageloaded{chicago}{%

```

`\citeN`

```

6940 \def\citeN{%
6941   \def\@citesep{-1000}%
6942   \def\@cite##1##2{##1}%
6943   \def\citeauthoryear##1##2##3{##1 (##3\@cite@opt)}%
6944   \@citedata@opt
6945 }%

```

`\shortciteN`

```

6946 \def\shortciteN{%
6947   \def\@citesep{-1000}%
6948   \def\@cite##1##2{##1}%
6949   \def\citeauthoryear##1##2##3{##2 (##3\@cite@opt)}%
6950   \@citedata@opt
6951 }%

```

`\@citedata@opt`

```

6952 \def\@citedata@opt{%
6953   \let\@cite@opt\@empty
6954   \@ifnextchar [{%
6955     \@tempswatruue
6956     \@citedatax@opt
6957   }{%
6958     \@tempswafalse
6959     \@citedatax[]%
6960   }%
6961 }%

```

`\@citedatax@opt`

```

6962 \def\@citedatax@opt[#1]{%
6963   \def\@cite@opt{, #1}%
6964   \@citedatax[{#1}]%
6965 }%

6966 }{}

```

38 Page numbers

The last page should not contain a `/Dur` key, because there is no page after the last page. Therefore at the last page there should be a command `\hypersetup{pdfpageduration={}}`.

This can be set with `\AtEndDocument`, but it can be too late, if the last page is already finished, or too early, if lots of float pages will follow. Therefore currently nothing is done by `hyperref`.

This where we supply a destination for each page.

```

6967 \def\Hy@EveryPageAnchor{%
6968   \Hy@DistillerDestFix
6969   \ifHy@pageanchor
6970     \ifHy@hypertextnames
6971       \ifHy@plainpages
6972         \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{\hyper@@anchor{page.\the\c@page}}}%
6973       \else
6974         \begingroup
6975         \let\@number\@firstofone
6976         \Hy@unicodedefalse
6977         \pdfstringdef\@the@H@page{\thepage}%
6978       \endgroup
6979       \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{\hyper@@anchor{page.\@the@H@page}}}%
6980     \fi
6981   \else
6982     \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@pagecounter
6983     \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{%
6984       \hyper@@anchor{page.\the\Hy@pagecounter}%
6985     }%
6986   \fi
6987   \vbox to 0pt{%
6988     \kern\voffset
6989     \kern\topmargin
6990     \kern-1bp\relax
6991     \hbox to 0pt{%
6992       \kern\hoffset
6993       \kern\ifodd\value{page}%
6994         \oddsidemargin
6995       \else
6996         \evensidemargin
6997       \fi
6998       \kern-1bp\relax
6999       \Hy@TempPageAnchor
7000     \hss
7001   }%
7002   \vss
7003 }%
7004 \fi
7005 }
7006 \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
7007   \Hy@EveryPageAnchor
7008 }

```

39 Table of contents

TV Raman noticed that people who add arbitrary material into the TOC generate a bad or null link. We avoid that by checking if the current destination is empty. But if ‘the most recent destination’ is not what you expect, you will be in trouble.

```

7009 \def\addcontentsline#1#2#3{% toc extension, type, tag
7010   \begingroup
7011     \let\label\@gobble

```

```

7012 \ifx\@currentHref\@empty
7013   \Hy@Warning{%
7014     No destination for bookmark of \string\addcontentsline,%
7015     \MessageBreak destination is added%
7016   }%
7017   \phantomsection
7018 \fi
7019 \expandafter\ifx\csname toplevel@#2\endcsname\relax
7020   \begingroup
7021     \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
7022     \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@bookmarkstype
7023       \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
7024         bookmark level for unknown #2 defaults to 0%
7025       }%
7026     \else
7027       \Hy@Info{bookmark level for unknown #2 defaults to 0}%
7028     \fi
7029   \endgroup
7030   \expandafter\gdef\csname toplevel@#2\endcsname{0}%
7031 \fi
7032 \edef\Hy@toplevel{\csname toplevel@#2\endcsname}%
7033 \Hy@writebookmark{\csname the#2\endcsname}%
7034   {#3}%
7035   {\@currentHref}%
7036   {\Hy@toplevel}%
7037   {#1}%
7038 \ifHy@verbose
7039   \begingroup
7040     \def\Hy@tempa{#3}%
7041     \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@tempa
7042     \let\temp@online\on@line
7043     \let\on@line\@empty
7044     \Hy@Info{%
7045       bookmark\temp@online:\MessageBreak
7046       thecounter {\csname the#2\endcsname}\MessageBreak
7047       text {\Hy@tempa}\MessageBreak
7048       reference {\@currentHref}\MessageBreak
7049       toplevel {\Hy@toplevel}\MessageBreak
7050       type {#1}%
7051     }%
7052   \endgroup
7053 \fi
7054 \addtocontents{#1}{%
7055   \protect\contentsline{#2}{#3}{\thepage}{\@currentHref}%
7056 }%
7057 \endgroup
7058 }
7059 \def\contentsline#1#2#3#4{%
7060 \ifx\\#4\\%
7061   \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
7062 \else
7063   \ifcase\Hy@linktoc % none
7064     \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
7065   \or % section
7066     \csname l@#1\endcsname{%
7067       \hyper@linkstart{link}{#4}{#2}\hyper@linkend
7068     }{#3}%

```

```

7069 \or % page
7070 \csname l@#1\endcsname{#{#2}}{%
7071 \hyper@linkstart{link}{#4}{#3}\hyper@linkend
7072 }%
7073 \else % all
7074 \csname l@#1\endcsname{%
7075 \hyper@linkstart{link}{#4}{#2}\hyper@linkend
7076 }{%
7077 \hyper@linkstart{link}{#4}{#3}\hyper@linkend
7078 }%
7079 \fi
7080 \fi
7081 }

7082 \end{package}
7083 \check
7084 \checklatex
7085 \checkcommand\def\addcontentsline#1#2#3{%
7086 \addtocontents{#1}{\protect\contentsline{#2}{#3}{\thepage}}%
7087 }
7088 \checkcommand\def\contentsline#1{\csname l@#1\endcsname}
7089 \end{check}
7090 \end{package}

```

40 New counters

The whole theorem business makes up new counters on the fly; we are going to intercept this. Sigh. Do it at the level where new counters are defined.

```

7091 \let\H@definecounter\@definecounter
7092 \def\@definecounter#1{%
7093 \H@definecounter{#1}%
7094 \expandafter\def\csname theH#1\endcsname{\arabic{#1}}%
7095 }

```

But what if they have used the optional argument to e.g. `\newtheorem` to determine when the numbering is reset? OK, we'll trap that too.

```

7096 \let\H@newctr\@newctr
7097 \def\@newctr#1[#2]{%
7098 \H@newctr#1[#2]%
7099 \expandafter\def\csname theH#1\endcsname{%
7100 \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#2}{H}{H}#2\endcsname.\arabic{#1}}%
7101 }%
7102 }

```

41 AMS \LaTeX compatibility

Oh, no, they don't use anything as simple as `\refstepcounter` in the AMS! We need to intercept some low-level operations of theirs. Damned if we are going to try and work out what they get up to. Just stick a label of 'AMS' on the front, and use the label *they* worked out. If that produces something invalid, I give up. They'll change all the code again anyway, I expect (SR).

Version 6.77p uses a patch by Ross Moore.

```

7103 \ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
7104 \def\Hy@make@anchor{%
7105 \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{AMS}}%

```

```

7106 \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend}%
7107 }%
7108 \def\Hy@make@df@tag@@#1{%
7109 \gdef\df@tag{%
7110 \maketag@@@{\Hy@make@anchor#1}%
7111 \def\@currentlabel{#1}%
7112 }%
7113 }%
7114 \def\Hy@make@df@tag@@@#1{%
7115 \gdef\df@tag{%
7116 \tagform@{\Hy@make@anchor#1}%
7117 \toks@{\xp{\p@equation{#1}}}%
7118 \edef\@currentlabel{\the\toks@}%
7119 }%
7120 }%
7121 \let\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@\make@df@tag@@
7122 \let\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@@\make@df@tag@@@
7123 \let\make@df@tag@@\Hy@make@df@tag@@
7124 \let\make@df@tag@@@\Hy@make@df@tag@@@
7125 }{}

```

Only play with \seteqlebal if we are using pdftex. Other drivers cause problems; requested by Michael Downes (AMS).

```

7126 \@ifpackagewith{hyperref}{pdftex}{%
7127 \let\H@seteqlabel\@seteqlabel
7128 \def\@seteqlabel#1{%
7129 \H@seteqlabel{#1}%
7130 \xdef\@currentHref{AMS.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
7131 \Hy@raisedlink{%
7132 \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
7133 }%
7134 }%
7135 }{}

```

This code I simply cannot remember what I was trying to achieve. The final result seems to do nothing anyway.

```

\let\H@tagform@\tagform@
\def\tagform@#1{%
\maketag@@@{\hyper@@anchor{\@currentHref}%
{(\ignorespaces#1\unskip)}}%
}
\def\eqref#1{\textup{\H@tagform@\ref{#1}}}

```

41.1 \@addtoreset and \numberwithin patches

\@addtoreset puts a counter to the reset list of another counter. After a reset the counter starts again with perhaps already used values. Therefore the hyperref version of the counter print command \theHcounter is redefined in order to add the parent counter.

```

7136 \let\HyOrg@addtoreset\@addtoreset
7137 \def\@addtoreset#1#2{%
7138 \HyOrg@addtoreset{#1}{#2}%
7139 \expandafter\xdef\csname theH#1\endcsname{%
7140 \expandafter\noexpand
7141 \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#2}{H#2\endcsname
7142 .\noexpand\the\noexpand\value{#1}%
7143 }%
7144 }

```

`\numberwithin` A appropriate definition of `hyperref`'s companion counter (`\theH...`) is added for correct link names.

```

7145 </package>
7146 <*check>
7147 \checkpackage{amsmath}[1999/12/14 - 2000/06/06]
7148 \checkcommand\newcommand{\numberwithin}[3][\arabic]{%
7149   \@ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}{%
7150     \@ifundefined{c@#3}{\@nocnterr{#3}}{%
7151       \addtoreset{#2}{#3}%
7152       \exp\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
7153         \exp\@nx\csname the#3\endcsname .\@nx#1{#2}%
7154       }%
7155     }%
7156   }%
7157 }%
7158 </check>
7159 <*package>
7160 \@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
7161   \@ifpackagelater{amsmath}{1999/12/14}{%
7162     \renewcommand*{\numberwithin}[3][\arabic]{%
7163       \@ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}{%
7164         \@ifundefined{c@#3}{\@nocnterr{#3}}{%
7165           \HyOrg@addtoreset{#2}{#3}%
7166           \exp\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
7167             \exp\@nx\csname the#3\endcsname .\@nx#1{#2}%
7168           }%
7169           \exp\xdef\csname theH#2\endcsname{%
7170             \exp\@nx
7171             \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#3}{H#3}\endcsname
7172             .\@nx#1{#2}%
7173           }%
7174         }%
7175       }%
7176     }%
7177   }{%
7178     \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
7179       \string\numberwithin\space of package 'amsmath' %
7180       only fixed\MessageBreak
7181       for version 2000/06/06 v2.12 or newer%
7182     }%
7183   }%
7184 }{}

```

42 Included figures

Simply intercept the low level graphics package macro.

```

7185 \ifHy@figures
7186   \let\Hy@Gin@setfile\Gin@setfile
7187   \def\Gin@setfile#1#2#3{%
7188     \hyperimage{#3}{\Hy@Gin@setfile{#1}{#2}{#3}}%
7189   }%
7190 \fi
7191 \Hy@DisableOption{hyperfigures}

```

43 hyperindex entries

Internal command names are prefixed with `\HyInd@`.

Hyper-indexing works crudely, by forcing code onto the end of the index entry with the `|` feature; this puts a hyperlink around the printed page numbers. It will not proceed if the author has already used the `|` specifier for something like emboldening entries. That would make `Makeindex` fail (cannot have two `|` specifiers). The solution is for the author to use generic coding, and put in the requisite `\hyperpage` in his/her own macros along with the boldness.

This section is poor stuff; it's open to all sorts of abuse. Sensible large projects will design their own indexing macros any bypass this.

```

7192 \ifHy@hyperindex
7193   \def\HyInd@ParenLeft{()%
7194   \def\HyInd@ParenRight{)%
7195   \def\hyperindexformat#1#2{%
7196     \let\HyOrg@hyperpage\hyperpage
7197     \let\hyperpage\@firstofone
7198     #1{\HyOrg@hyperpage{#2}}%
7199     \let\hyperpage\HyOrg@hyperpage
7200   }%
7201   \Hy@nextfalse
7202   \@ifpackageloaded{multind}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
7203   \@ifpackageloaded{index}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
7204   \@ifpackageloaded{amsmidx}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
7205   \begingroup
7206     \lccode'\|=\expandafter'\HyInd@EncapChar\relax
7207     \lccode'\|/'\|'\relax
7208   \lowercase{\endgroup
7209   \ifHy@next
7210     \let\HyInd@org@wrindex\@wrindex
7211     \def\@wrindex#1#2{\HyInd@@@wrindex{#1}#2||}%
7212     \def\HyInd@@@wrindex#1#2|#3|#4\|{%
7213       \ifx\|#3\|
7214         \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|hyperpage}%
7215       \else
7216         \HyInd@@@wrindex{#1}{#2}#3\|
7217       \fi
7218     }%
7219     \def\HyInd@@@wrindex#1#2#3#4\|{%
7220       \def\Hy@temp@A{#3}%
7221       \ifcase0\ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenLeft 1\fi
7222         \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight 1\fi
7223       \relax
7224       \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{%
7225         #2|hyperindexformat{/#3#4}%
7226       }%
7227     \else
7228       \ifx\|#4\|
7229         \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight
7230           \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|#3}%
7231         \else
7232           \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|#3hyperpage}%
7233         \fi
7234       \else
7235         \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{%
7236           #2|#3hyperindexformat{/#4}%

```

```

7237     }%
7238     \fi
7239     \fi
7240 }%
7241 \else
7242 \def\@wrindex#1{\@@wrindex#1||\}%
7243 \def\@@wrindex#1|#2|#3\{\{%
7244 \if@filesw
7245 \ifx\|#2\%\%
7246 \protected@write\@indexfile{}\{\%
7247 \string\indexentry{#1|hyperpage}\{thepage}%
7248 }\%
7249 \else
7250 \HyInd@@@wrindex{#1}#2\%\%
7251 \fi
7252 \fi
7253 \endgroup
7254 \@esphack
7255 }%
7256 \def\HyInd@@@wrindex#1#2#3\{\{%
7257 \def\Hy@temp@A{#2}%
7258 \ifcase0\ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenLeft 1\fi
7259 \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight 1\fi
7260 \relax
7261 \protected@write\@indexfile{}\{\%
7262 \string\indexentry{\%
7263 #1|hyperindexformat{/#2#3}%
7264 }\{thepage}%
7265 }\%
7266 \else
7267 \ifx\|#3\%\%
7268 \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight
7269 \protected@write\@indexfile{}\{\%
7270 \string\indexentry{#1|#2}\{thepage}%
7271 }\%
7272 \else
7273 \protected@write\@indexfile{}\{\%
7274 \string\indexentry{#1|#2hyperpage}\{thepage}%
7275 }\%
7276 \fi
7277 \else
7278 \protected@write\@indexfile{}\{\%
7279 \string\indexentry{\%
7280 #1|#2hyperindexformat{/#3}%
7281 }\{thepage}%
7282 }\%
7283 \fi
7284 \fi
7285 }%
7286 \fi
7287 }%
7288 \fi
7289 \Hy@DisableOption{hyperindex}
7290 \Hy@DisableOption{encap}

```

`\nohyperpage` The definition of `\nohyperpage` is just a precaution. It is used to mark code that does not belong to a page number, but `\nohyperpage` is never executed.


```
7291 \def\nohyperpage#1{#1}
```

This again is quite flaky, but allow for the common situation of a page range separated by en-rule. We split this into two different hyperlinked pages.

```
7292 \def\hyperpage#1{%
7293   \HyInd@hyperpage#1\nohyperpage{}\@nil
7294 }
7295 \def\HyInd@hyperpage#1\nohyperpage#2#3\@nil{%
7296   \HyInd@@hyperpage{#1}%
7297   #2%
7298   \def\Hy@temp{#3}%
7299   \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
7300   \else
7301     \Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
7302       \HyInd@hyperpage#3\@nil
7303     }%
7304   \fi
7305 }
7306 \def\HyInd@@hyperpage#1{\@hyperpage#1----\}
7307 \def\@hyperpage#1--#2--#3\{\%
7308   \ifx\#2\%
7309     \@commahyperpage{#1}%
7310   \else
7311     \HyInd@pagelink{#1}--\HyInd@pagelink{#2}%
7312   \fi
7313 }
7314 \def\@commahyperpage#1{\@commahyperpage#1, \}
7315 \def\@commahyperpage#1, #2,#3\{\%
7316   \ifx\#2\%
7317     \HyInd@pagelink{#1}%
7318   \else
7319     \HyInd@pagelink{#1}, \HyInd@pagelink{#2}%
7320   \fi
7321 }
```

The argument of \hyperpage can be empty. And the line breaking algorithm of Makeindex can introduce spaces. So we have to remove them.

```
7322 \def\HyInd@pagelink#1{%
7323   \begingroup
7324   \toks@={}%
7325   \HyInd@removespaces#1 \@nil
7326   \endgroup
7327 }
7328 \def\HyInd@removespaces#1 #2\@nil{%
7329   \toks@=\expandafter{\the\toks@#1}%
7330   \ifx\#2\%
7331     \edef\x{\the\toks@}%
7332     \ifx\x\@empty
7333     \else
7334       \hyperlink{page.\the\toks@}{\the\toks@}%
7335     \fi
7336   \else
7337     \Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
7338       \HyInd@removespaces#2\@nil
7339     }%
7340   \fi
7341 }
```

44 Compatibility with foiltex

```
7342 \ifclassloaded{foils}{%
7343   \providecommand*\ext@table{lot}%
7344   \providecommand*\ext@figure{lof}%
7345 }{}
```

45 Compatibility with seminar slide package

This requires seminar.bg2, version 1.6 or later. Contributions by Denis Girou (denis.girou@idris.fr).

```
7346 \ifclassloaded{seminar}{%
7347   \Hy@seminarslidestrue\newcommand\theHslide{\arabic{slide}}}%
7348 }{%
7349   \Hy@seminarslidesfalse
7350 }
7351 \ifpackageloaded{slidesec}{%
7352   \newcommand\theHslidesection {\arabic{slidesection}}%
7353   \newcommand\theHslidesubsection{%
7354     \theHslidesection.\arabic{slidesubsection}%
7355   }%
7356   \def\slide@heading[#1]#2{%
7357     \H@refstepcounter{slidesection}%
7358     \@addtoreset{slidesubsection}{slidesection}%
7359     \addtocontents{los}{%
7360       \protect\l@slide{\the\c@slidesection}{\ignorespaces#1}%
7361       {\@SCTR}{\slideheading.\theslidesection}%
7362     }%
7363     \def\Hy@tempa{#2}%
7364     \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
7365     \else
7366       {%
7367         \edef\@currentlabel{%
7368           \csname p@slidesection\endcsname\theslidesection
7369         }%
7370         \makeslideheading{#2}%
7371       }%
7372     \fi
7373     \gdef\theslideheading{#1}%
7374     \gdef\theslidesubheading{}%
7375     \ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
7376       \def\Hy@slidetitle{\theslidesection\space #1}%
7377     \else
7378       \def\Hy@slidetitle{#1}%
7379     \fi
7380     \ifHy@hypertextnames
7381       \ifHy@naturalnames
7382         \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theslidesection}{\relax}%
7383         \Hy@writebookmark
7384           {\theslidesection}%
7385           {\Hy@slidetitle}%
7386           {slideheading.\theslidesection}%
7387           {1}%
7388           {toc}%
7389       \else
7390         \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theHslidesection}{\relax}%
7391         \Hy@writebookmark
```

```

7392         {\theslidesection}%
7393         {\Hy@slidetitle}%
7394         {slideheading.\theHslidesection}%
7395         {1}%
7396         {toc}%
7397     \fi
7398 \else
7399     \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
7400     \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}{\relax}%
7401     \Hy@writebookmark
7402     {\theslidesection}%
7403     {\Hy@slidetitle}%
7404     {slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
7405     {1}%
7406     {toc}%
7407 \fi
7408 }%
7409 \def\slide@subheading[#1]#2{%
7410     \H@refstepcounter{slidesubsection}%
7411     \addtocontents{los}{%
7412         \protect\l@subslide{\the\c@slidesubsection}{\ignorespaces#1}%
7413         {\@SCTR}{slideheading.\theslidesubsection}%
7414     }%
7415     \def\Hy@tempa{#2}%
7416     \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
7417     \else
7418     {%
7419         \edef\@currentlabel{%
7420             \csname p@slidesubsection\endcsname\theslidesubsection
7421         }%
7422         \makeslidesubheading{#2}%
7423     }%
7424     \fi
7425     \gdef\theslidesubheading{#1}%
7426     \ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
7427         \def\Hy@slidetitle{\theslidesubsection\space #1}%
7428     \else
7429         \def\Hy@slidetitle{#1}%
7430     \fi
7431     \ifHy@hypertextnames
7432     \ifHy@naturalnames
7433         \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theslidesubsection}{\relax}%
7434         \Hy@writebookmark
7435         {\theslidesubsection}%
7436         {\Hy@slidetitle}%
7437         {slideheading.\theslidesubsection}%
7438         {2}%
7439         {toc}%
7440     \else
7441         \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theHslidesubsection}{\relax}%
7442         \Hy@writebookmark
7443         {\theslidesubsection}%
7444         {\Hy@slidetitle}%
7445         {slideheading.\theHslidesubsection}%
7446         {2}%
7447         {toc}%
7448     \fi

```

```

7449 \else
7450 \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
7451 \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}{\relax}%
7452 \Hy@writebookmark
7453 {\theslidesubsection}%
7454 {\Hy@slidetitle}%
7455 {slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
7456 {1}%
7457 {toc}%
7458 \fi
7459 }%
7460 \providecommand*{\listslidenam}{List of Slides}%
7461 \def\listofslides{%
7462 \section*{%
7463 \listslidenam
7464 \@mkboth{%
7465 \expandafter\MakeUppercase\listslidenam
7466 }{%
7467 \expandafter\MakeUppercase\listslidenam
7468 }%
7469 }%
7470 \def\l@slide##1##2##3##4{%
7471 \slide@undottedcline{%
7472 \slidenumberline{##3}{\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}}%
7473 }{%
7474 }%
7475 \let\l@subslide\l@slide
7476 \@startlos
7477 }%
7478 \def\slide@contents{%
7479 \def\l@slide##1##2##3##4{%
7480 \slide@ccline{\slidenumberline{##3}{\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}}{##3}%
7481 }%
7482 \let\l@subslide\@gobblefour
7483 \@startlos
7484 }%
7485 \def\Slide@contents{%
7486 \def\l@slide##1##2##3##4{%
7487 \ifcase\lslide@flag
7488 \message{##1 ** \the\c@slidesection}%
7489 \ifnum##1>\c@slidesection
7490 \def\lslide@flag{1}%
7491 {%
7492 \large
7493 \slide@ccline{%
7494 \slidenumberline{\$ \Rightarrow \bullet$}%
7495 {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}}%
7496 }{##3}%
7497 }%
7498 \else
7499 {%
7500 \large
7501 \slide@ccline{%
7502 \slidenumberline{\$ \surd\; \bullet$}%
7503 {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}}%
7504 }{##3}%
7505 }%

```

```

7506 \fi
7507 \or
7508 \def\lslide@flag{2}%
7509 {%
7510 \large
7511 \slide@cline{%
7512 \slidenumberline{$\bullet$}%
7513 {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
7514 }{##3}%
7515 }%
7516 \or
7517 {%
7518 \large
7519 \slide@cline{%
7520 \slidenumberline{$\bullet$}%
7521 {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
7522 }{##3}%
7523 }%
7524 \fi
7525 }%
7526 \def\l@subslide##1##2##3##4{%
7527 \ifnum\lslide@flag=1 %
7528 \@undottedtocline{2}{3.8em}{3.2em}{\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}{}%
7529 \fi
7530 }%
7531 \def\lslide@flag{0}%
7532 \@startlos
7533 }%
7534 }{}

```

This breaks TeX4ht, so leave it to last. Emend \@setref to put out a hypertext link as well as its normal text (which is used as an anchor). (\endinput have to be on the same line like \fi, or you have to use \expandafter before.)

```

7535 \ifHy@texht
7536 \expandafter\endinput
7537 \fi
7538 \let\real@setref\@setref
7539 \def\@setref#1#2#3{% csname, extract group, refname
7540 \ifx#1\relax
7541 \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
7542 \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
7543 \@latex@warning{%
7544 Reference ‘#3’ on page \thepage \space undefined%
7545 }%
7546 \else
7547 \expandafter\Hy@setref@link#1\@empty\@empty\@nil{#2}%
7548 \fi
7549 }

```

\Hy@setref@link extracts the reference information entries, because \hyper@@link does not expand arguments for the automatic link type detection.

```

7550 \def\Hy@setref@link#1#2#3#4#5#6\@nil#7{%
7551 \begingroup
7552 \toks0={\hyper@@link{#5}{#4}}%
7553 \toks1=\expandafter{#7{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}%
7554 \edef\x{\endgroup
7555 \the\toks0 {\the\toks1 }%
7556 }%

```

```

7557 \x
7558 }
7559 \def\@pagesetref#1#2#3{% csname, extract macro, ref
7560 \ifx#1\relax
7561 \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
7562 \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
7563 \@latex@warning{%
7564   Reference '#3' on page \thepage \space undefined%
7565 }%
7566 \else
7567 \protect\hyper@%link
7568 {\expandafter\@fifthoffive#1}%
7569 {page.\expandafter\@secondoffive#1}%
7570 {\expandafter\@secondoffive#1}%
7571 \fi
7572 }

7573 \end{package}
7574 \end{*check}
7575 \checklatex
7576 \checkcommand\def\@setref#1#2#3{%
7577 \ifx#1\relax
7578 \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
7579 \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
7580 \@latex@warning{%
7581   Reference '#3' on page \thepage \space undefined%
7582 }%
7583 \else
7584 \expandafter#2#1\null
7585 \fi
7586 }
7587 \end{check}
7588 \end{*package}

```

Now some extended referencing. `\ref*` and `\pageref*` are not linked, and `\autoref` prefixes with a tag based on the type.

```

7589 \def\HyRef@StarSetRef#1{%
7590 \begingroup
7591 \Hy@safe@activetrue
7592 \edef\x{#1}%
7593 \@onelevel@sanitize\x
7594 \edef\x{\endgroup
7595   \noexpand\HyRef@@StarSetRef
7596   \expandafter\noexpand\csname r@\x\endcsname{\x}%
7597 }%
7598 \x
7599 }

7600 \def\HyRef@@StarSetRef#1#2#3{%
7601 \ifx#1\@undefined
7602 \let#1\relax
7603 \fi
7604 \real@setref#1#3{#2}%
7605 }

7606 \def\@refstar#1{%
7607 \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@firstoffive
7608 }

7609 \def\@pagerefstar#1{%
7610 \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@secondoffive

```

```

7611 }
7612 \def\@namerefstar#1{%
7613   \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@thirdoffive
7614 }
7615 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
7616   \@ifpackageloaded{varioref}{%
7617     \def\@Refstar#1{%
7618       \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive
7619     }%
7620     \def\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive#1#2#3#4#5{%
7621       \MakeUppercase#1%
7622     }%
7623     \DeclareRobustCommand*\@Ref{#1}{%
7624       \ifstar\@Refstar\HyRef@Ref
7625     }%
7626     \def\HyRef@Ref#1{%
7627       \hyperref[{#1}]{\@Ref*{#1}}%
7628     }%
7629     \def\Vr@f#1{%
7630       \leavevmode\unskip\vref@space
7631       \hyperref[{#1}]{%
7632         \@Ref*{#1}%
7633         \let\vref@space\nobreakspace
7634         \@vpageref[\unskip]{#1}%
7635       }%
7636     }%
7637     \def\vr@f#1{%
7638       \leavevmode\unskip\vref@space
7639       \begingroup
7640         \let\T@pageref\@pagerefstar
7641         \hyperref[{#1}]{%
7642           \@ref*{#1}%
7643           \vpageref[\unskip]{#1}%
7644         }%
7645       \endgroup
7646     }%
7647   }{}%
7648 }
7649 \DeclareRobustCommand*\@autopageref{%
7650   \@ifstar{%
7651     \HyRef@autopagerefname\pageref*%
7652   }\HyRef@autopageref
7653 }
7654 \def\HyRef@autopageref#1{%
7655   \hyperref[{#1}]{\HyRef@autopagerefname\pageref*{#1}}%
7656 }
7657 \def\HyRef@autopagerefname{%
7658   \ltx@ifundefined{pageautorefname}{%
7659     \ltx@ifundefined{pagename}{%
7660       \Hy@Warning{No autoref name for ‘page’}%
7661     }{%
7662       \pagename\nobreakspace
7663     }%
7664   }{}%
7665   \pageautorefname\nobreakspace
7666 }%
7667 }

```

```

7668 \DeclareRobustCommand*{\autoref}{%
7669   \ifstar{\HyRef@autoref\@gobbletwo}{\HyRef@autoref\hyper@@link}%
7670 }
7671 \def\HyRef@autoref#1#2{%
7672   \begingroup
7673   \Hy@safe@activetrue
7674   \expandafter\HyRef@autosetref\csname r@#2\endcsname{#2}{#1}%
7675   \endgroup
7676 }
7677 \def\HyRef@autosetref#1#2#3{% link command, csname, refname
7678   \HyRef@ShowKeysRef{#2}%
7679   \ifcase 0\ifx#1\relax 1\fi\ifx#1\Hy@varioref@undefined 1\fi\relax
7680     \edef\HyRef@thisref{%
7681       \expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
7682     }%
7683     \expandafter\HyRef@testreftype\HyRef@thisref.\.%
7684     \Hy@safe@activesfalse
7685     #3{%
7686       \expandafter\@fifthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
7687     }{%
7688       \expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
7689     }{%
7690       \HyRef@currentHtag
7691       \expandafter\@firstoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
7692       \null
7693     }%
7694   \else
7695     \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
7696     \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
7697     \@latex@warning{%
7698       Reference ‘#2’ on page \thepage\space undefined%
7699     }%
7700   \fi
7701 }
7702 \def\HyRef@testreftype#1.#2\.{%
7703   \ltx@ifundefined{#1autorefname}{%
7704     \ltx@ifundefined{#1name}{%
7705       \HyRef@StripStar#1\*\@nil{#1}%
7706       \ltx@ifundefined{\HyRef@name autorefname}{%
7707         \ltx@ifundefined{\HyRef@name name}{%
7708           \def\HyRef@currentHtag{%
7709             \Hy@Warning{No autoref name for ‘#1’}%
7710           }{%
7711             \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
7712               \expandafter\noexpand\csname\HyRef@name name\endcsname
7713               \noexpand~%
7714             }%
7715           }%
7716         }{%
7717           \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
7718             \expandafter\noexpand
7719             \csname\HyRef@name autorefname\endcsname
7720             \noexpand~%
7721           }%
7722         }%
7723       }{%
7724         \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%

```



```

7725     \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1name\endcsname
7726     \noexpand~%
7727   }%
7728 }%
7729 }{%
7730   \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
7731     \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1autorefname\endcsname
7732     \noexpand~%
7733   }%
7734 }%
7735 }
7736 \def\HyRef@StripStar#1*\#2\@nil#3{%
7737   \def\HyRef@name{#2}%
7738   \ifx\HyRef@name\HyRef@CaseStar
7739     \def\HyRef@name{#1}%
7740   \else
7741     \def\HyRef@name{#3}%
7742   \fi
7743 }
7744 \def\HyRef@CaseStar{*\\}
7745 \def\HyRef@currentHtag{

```

Support for package showkeys.

\HyRef@ShowKeysRef

```

7746 \let\HyRef@ShowKeysRef\@gobble
7747 \def\HyRef@ShowKeysInit{%
7748   \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
7749   \expandafter\ifx\csname SK@@label\endcsname\relax
7750   \else
7751     \ifx\SK@ref\@empty
7752     \else
7753       \def\HyRef@ShowKeysRef{%
7754         \SK@\SK@@ref
7755       }%
7756     \fi
7757   \fi
7758 }
7759 \ifpackageloaded{showkeys}{%
7760   \HyRef@ShowKeysInit
7761 }{%
7762   \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
7763     \ifpackageloaded{showkeys}{%
7764       \HyRef@ShowKeysInit
7765     }{%
7766     }%
7767 }

```

Defaults for the names that \autoref uses.

```

7768 \providecommand*\AMSautorefname{\equationautorefname}
7769 \providecommand*\Hfootnoteautorefname{\footnoteautorefname}
7770 \providecommand*\Itemautorefname{\itemautorefname}
7771 \providecommand*\itemautorefname{item}
7772 \providecommand*\equationautorefname{Equation}
7773 \providecommand*\footnoteautorefname{footnote}
7774 \providecommand*\itemautorefname{item}
7775 \providecommand*\figureautorefname{Figure}
7776 \providecommand*\tableautorefname{Table}

```

```

7777 \providecommand*\partautorefname{Part}
7778 \providecommand*\appendixautorefname{Appendix}
7779 \providecommand*\chapterautorefname{chapter}
7780 \providecommand*\sectionautorefname{section}
7781 \providecommand*\subsectionautorefname{subsection}
7782 \providecommand*\subsubsectionautorefname{subsubsection}
7783 \providecommand*\paragraphautorefname{paragraph}
7784 \providecommand*\subparagraphautorefname{subparagraph}
7785 \providecommand*\FancyVerbLineautorefname{line}
7786 \providecommand*\theoremautorefname{Theorem}
7787 \providecommand*\pageautorefname{page}
7788 \end{package}

```

46 Configuration files

46.1 PS/PDF strings

Some drivers write PS or PDF strings. These strings are delimited by parentheses, therefore a lonely unmatched parenthesis must be avoided to avoid PS or PDF syntax errors. Also the backslash character itself has to be protected.

`\Hy@pstringdef` Therefore such strings should be passed through `\Hy@pstringdef`. The first argument holds a macro for the result, the second argument is the string that needs protecting. Since version 1.30.0 pdf_T_EX offers `\pdfescapestring`.

```

7789 <*pdfTEX | dvipdfm | xetex | vtex | pdfmarkbase | dviwindo>
7790 \RequirePackage{pdfTEXcmds}[2009/04/10]
7791 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
7792 \expandafter\ifx\csname pdfTEXescapestring\endcsname\relax
7793 \begingroup
7794 \catcode'\|=0 %
7795 \@makeother\| %
7796 |@firstofone{ \endgroup
7797 |def|Hy@pstringdef#1#2{%
7798 | \begingroup
7799 | |edef~{|string~}%
7800 | |xdef|Hy@gtemp{#2}%
7801 | \endgroup
7802 |let#1|Hy@gtemp
7803 |@onelevel@sanitize#1%
7804 |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeBackslash#1\|@nil}%
7805 |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#1(|@nil}%
7806 |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#1)|@nil}%
7807 }%
7808 |def|Hy@ExchangeBackslash#1\#2|@nil{%
7809 #1%
7810 |ifx|\#2\| %
7811 |else
7812 \| %
7813 |Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
7814 |Hy@ExchangeBackslash#2|@nil
7815 }%
7816 |fi
7817 }%
7818 }%
7819 \def\Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#1(#2\@nil{%
7820 #1%

```

```

7821 \ifx\#2\%
7822 \else
7823 \@backslashchar(%
7824 \Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
7825 \Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#2\@nil
7826 }%
7827 \fi
7828 }%
7829 \def\Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#1)#2\@nil{%
7830 #1%
7831 \ifx\#2\%
7832 \else
7833 \@backslashchar)%
7834 \Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
7835 \Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#2\@nil
7836 }%
7837 \fi
7838 }%
7839 \else
7840 \def\Hy@pstringdef#1#2{%
7841 \begingroup
7842 \edef~{\string~}%
7843 \xdef\Hy@gtemp{\pdf@escapestring{#2}}%
7844 \endgroup
7845 \let#1\Hy@gtemp
7846 }%
7847 \fi
7848 </pdfTeX | dvipdfm | xetex | vtex | pdfmarkbase | dviwindo>

```

46.2 pdfTeX

```

7849 <*pdfTeX>
7850 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
7851 \Hy@setbreaklinks{true}

```

This driver is for Han The Thanh's T_EX variant which produces PDF directly. This has new primitives to do PDF things, which usually translate almost directly to PDF code, so there is a lot of flexibility which we do not at present harness.

Set PDF version if requested by option `pdfversion`.

- pdfT_EX 1.10a, 2003-01-16: `\pdfoptionpdfminorversion`
- pdfT_EX 1.30, 2005-08-08: `\pdfminorversion`

```

7852 \let\Hy@pdfminorversion\relax
7853 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
7854 \expandafter\ifx\csname pdfminorversion\endcsname\relax
7855 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
7856 \expandafter\ifx\csname pdfoptionpdfminorversion\endcsname\relax
7857 \else
7858 \def\Hy@pdfminorversion{\pdfoptionpdfminorversion}%
7859 \fi
7860 \else
7861 \def\Hy@pdfminorversion{\pdfminorversion}%
7862 \fi
7863 \ifundefined{Hy@pdfminorversion}{%
7864 \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
7865 PDF version is not set, because pdfTeX is too old (<1.10a)%
7866 }%

```

```

7867 }{%
7868   \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
7869     \ifnum\Hy@pdfminorversion<5 %
7870       \setkeys{Hyp}{pdfversion=1.5}%
7871     \fi
7872   \fi
7873   \ifHy@setpdfversion
7874     \ifnum\Hy@pdfminorversion=\Hy@pdfversion\relax
7875   \else
7876     \Hy@pdfminorversion=\Hy@pdfversion\relax
7877   \fi
7878   \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
7879     \expandafter\string\Hy@pdfminorversion
7880     :=\number\Hy@pdfversion\space
7881   }%
7882 \fi
7883 \edef\Hy@pdfversion{\number\Hy@pdfminorversion}%
7884 }
7885 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfversion}%

7886 \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
7887 \immediate\pdfobj{%
7888   <<%
7889     /Type/OCG%
7890     /Name(View)%
7891     /Usage<<%
7892       /Print<<%
7893         /PrintState/OFF%
7894       >>%
7895     /View<<%
7896       /ViewState/ON%
7897     >>%
7898   >>%
7899 >>%
7900 }%
7901 \edef\OBJ@OCG@view{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
7902 \immediate\pdfobj{%
7903   <<%
7904     /Type/OCG%
7905     /Name(Print)%
7906     /Usage<<%
7907       /Print<<%
7908         /PrintState/ON%
7909       >>%
7910     /View<<%
7911       /ViewState/OFF%
7912     >>%
7913   >>%
7914 >>%
7915 }%
7916 \edef\OBJ@OCG@print{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
7917 \immediate\pdfobj{%
7918   [%
7919     \OBJ@OCG@view\space\OBJ@OCG@print
7920   ]%
7921 }%
7922 \edef\OBJ@OCGs{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
7923 \pdfcatalog{%

```

```

7924 /OCProperties<<%
7925 /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
7926 /D<<%
7927 /OFF[\OBJ@OCG@print]%
7928 /AS[%
7929 <<%
7930 /Event/View%
7931 /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
7932 /Category[/View]%
7933 >>%
7934 <<%
7935 /Event/Print%
7936 /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
7937 /Category[/Print]%
7938 >>%
7939 <<%
7940 /Event/Export%
7941 /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
7942 /Category[/Print]%
7943 >>%
7944 ]%
7945 >>%
7946 >>%
7947 }%
7948 \begingroup
7949 \edef\x{\endgroup
7950 \pdfpageresources{%
7951 /Properties<<%
7952 /OCView \OBJ@OCG@view
7953 /OCPrint \OBJ@OCG@print
7954 >>%
7955 }%
7956 }%
7957 \x
7958 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
7959 \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
7960 \begingroup
7961 \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
7962 \def\Hy@ocgcolor{#1}%
7963 \setbox0=\color@hbox
7964 \else
7965 \HyColor@UseColor#1%
7966 \fi
7967 }%
7968 \def\Hy@endcolorlink{%
7969 \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
7970 \color@endbox
7971 \mbox{%
7972 \pdfliteral page{/OC/OCPrint BDC}%
7973 \rlap{\copy0}%
7974 \pdfliteral page{EMC/OC/OCView BDC}%
7975 \begingroup
7976 \expandafter\HyColor@UseColor\Hy@ocgcolor
7977 \box0 %
7978 \endgroup
7979 \pdfliteral page{EMC}%
7980 }%

```

```

7981 \fi
7982 \endgroup
7983 }%
7984 }%
7985 \else
7986 \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
7987 \fi

```

First, allow for some changes and additions to pdftex syntax:

```

7988 \def\setpdfinkmargin#1{\pdfinkmargin#1}
7989 \ifx\pdfstartlink\@undefined% less than version 14
7990 \let\pdfstartlink\pdfannotlink
7991 \let\pdfinkmargin\@tempdima
7992 \let\pdfxform\pdfform
7993 \let\pdfastxform\pdfastform
7994 \let\pdfrefxform\pdfrefform
7995 \else
7996 \pdfinkmargin1pt %
7997 \fi

```

First set up the default linking

```

7998 \providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}

```

First define the anchors:

```

7999 \def\new@pdfink#1{%
8000 \Hy@SaveLastskip
8001 \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
8002 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
8003 \Hy@DestName\Hy@pstringDest\@pdfview
8004 \Hy@RestoreLastskip
8005 }
8006 \let\pdf@endanchor\@empty

```

\Hy@DestName Wrap the call of \pdfdest name in \Hy@DestName. Then it can easier be caught by package hypdestopt.

```

8007 \def\Hy@DestName#1#2{%
8008 \pdfdest name{#1}#2\relax
8009 }

```

Now the links; the interesting part here is the set of attributes which define how the link looks. We probably want to add a border and color it, but there are other choices. This directly translates to PDF code, so consult the manual for how to change this. We will add an interface at some point.

```

8010 \providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
8011 \providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
8012 \def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
8013 \def\find@pdfink#1#2{%
8014 \leavevmode
8015 \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
8016 \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
8017 \Hy@Warning{%
8018 Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
8019 using '\Hy@undefinedname'%
8020 }%
8021 \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
8022 \else
8023 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@testname{%
8024 \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter\expandafter{\Hy@testname}%

```

```

8025 }%
8026 \fi
8027 \Hy@StartlinkName{%
8028 \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
8029 \Hy@setpdfborder
8030 \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
8031 \else
8032 /H\@pdfhighlight
8033 \fi
8034 \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
8035 \else
8036 /C[\CurrentBorderColor]%
8037 \fi
8038 }\Hy@testname
8039 \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
8040 }
8041 \def\Hy@StartlinkName#1#2{%
8042 \pdfstartlink attr{#1}goto name{#2}\relax
8043 }
8044 \def\close@pdfink{%
8045 \Hy@endcolorlink
8046 \Hy@VerboseLinkStop
8047 \pdfendlink
8048 }
8049 \def\hyper@anchor#1{%
8050 \new@pdfink{#1}\anchor@spot\pdf@endanchor
8051 }
8052 \def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
8053 \new@pdfink{#1}%
8054 \Hy@activeanchortrue
8055 }
8056 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
8057 \pdf@endanchor
8058 \Hy@activeanchorfalse
8059 }
8060 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
8061 \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
8062 \ltx@ifundefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
8063 \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
8064 }{%
8065 \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
8066 }%
8067 \find@pdfink{#1}{#2}%
8068 }
8069 \def\hyper@linkend{\close@pdfink}
8070 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
8071 \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
8072 \ltx@ifundefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
8073 \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
8074 }{%
8075 \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
8076 }%
8077 \find@pdfink{#1}{#2}#3%
8078 \close@pdfink
8079 }
8080 \let\CurrentBorderColor\@linkbordercolor
8081 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%

```

```

8082 \beginngroup
8083 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
8084 \hyper@chars
8085 \leavevmode
8086 \pdfstartlink
8087 attr{%
8088   \Hy@setpdfborder
8089   \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
8090   \else
8091     /H\@pdfhighlight
8092   \fi
8093   \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
8094   \else
8095     /C[\@urlbordercolor]%
8096   \fi
8097 }%
8098 user{%
8099   /Subtype/Link%
8100   \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
8101   /A<<%
8102   /Type/Action%
8103   /S/URI%
8104   /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
8105   >>%
8106 }%
8107 \relax
8108 \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1%
8109 \close@pdfink
8110 \endgroup
8111 }
8112 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{% anchor text, filename, linkname
8113 \beginngroup
8114 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
8115 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
8116 \leavevmode
8117 \pdfstartlink
8118 attr{%
8119   \Hy@setpdfborder
8120   \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
8121   \else
8122     /H\@pdfhighlight
8123   \fi
8124   \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
8125   \else
8126     /C[\@filebordercolor]%
8127   \fi
8128 }%
8129 user {%
8130   /Subtype/Link%
8131   \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
8132   /A<<%
8133   /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
8134   /S/GoToR%
8135   \Hy@SetNewWindow

```

If #3 is empty, page 0; if its a number, Page number, otherwise a named destination.

\afterassignment\xxx\count@=0\foo!%


```

\def\xxx#1!{%
  \ifx\xxx#1\xxx
    foo was an integer
  \else
    it wasnt
  \fi}

8136      \ifx\|#3\|%
8137      /D[0 \@pdfstartview]%
8138      \else
8139      /D(\Hy@pstringD)%
8140      \fi
8141      >>%
8142      }%
8143      \relax
8144      \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor#1%
8145      \close@pdflink
8146      \endgroup
8147 }
8148 \def\@hyper@launch run:#1\|#2#3{% filename, anchor text linkname
8149 \begingroup
8150 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
8151 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
8152 \leavevmode
8153 \pdfstartlink
8154 attr{%
8155 \Hy@setpdfborder
8156 \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
8157 \else
8158 /H\@pdfhighlight
8159 \fi
8160 \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
8161 \else
8162 /C[\@runbordercolor]%
8163 \fi
8164 }%
8165 user {%
8166 /Subtype/Link%
8167 \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
8168 /A<<%
8169 /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
8170 /S/Launch%
8171 \Hy@SetNewWindow
8172 \ifx\|#3\|%
8173 \else
8174 /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
8175 \fi
8176 >>%
8177 }%
8178 \relax
8179 \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor#2%
8180 \close@pdflink
8181 \endgroup
8182 }

\@pdfproducer

8183 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax

```

```

8184 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
8185 \expandafter\ifx\csname luatexversion\endcsname\relax
8186 \def\@pdfproducer{pdfTeX}%
8187 \ifx\eTeXversion\@undefined
8188 \else
8189 \ifx\eTeXversion\relax
8190 \else
8191 \ifnum\eTeXversion>0 %
8192 \def\@pdfproducer{pdfTeX}%
8193 \fi
8194 \fi
8195 \fi
8196 \ifx\pdfTeXversion\@undefined
8197 \else
8198 \ifnum\pdfTeXversion<100 %
8199 \edef\@pdfproducer{%
8200 \@pdfproducer
8201 \the\pdfTeXversion.\pdfTeXrevision
8202 }%
8203 \else
8204 \ifnum\pdfTeXversion<130 %
8205 \edef\@pdfproducer{%
8206 \@pdfproducer-%
8207 \expandafter\@car\the\pdfTeXversion\@empty\@nil.%
8208 \expandafter\@cdr\the\pdfTeXversion\@empty\@nil.%
8209 \pdfTeXrevision
8210 }%
8211 \else
8212 \ifnum\pdfTeXversion<140 %
8213 \else
8214 \def\@pdfproducer{pdfTeX}%
8215 \fi
8216 \edef\@pdfproducer{%
8217 \@pdfproducer-%
8218 \expandafter\@car\the\pdfTeXversion\@empty\@nil.%
8219 \expandafter\@cdr\the\pdfTeXversion\@empty\@nil.%
8220 \pdfTeXrevision
8221 }%
8222 \fi
8223 \fi
8224 \fi
8225 \else
8226 \begingroup
8227 \count@=\luatexversion
8228 \divide\count@ by 100 %
8229 \edef\x{\the\count@}%
8230 \count@=-\x\relax
8231 \multiply\count@ by 100 %
8232 \advance\count@ by \luatexversion
8233 \edef\x{\endgroup
8234 \def\noexpand\@pdfproducer{%
8235 LuaTeX-\x.\the\count@.\luatexrevision
8236 }%
8237 }%
8238 \x
8239 \fi
8240 \fi

```

\PDF@SetupDox

```
8241 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
8242   \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
8243   \else
8244     \edef\process@me{%
8245       \pdfpagesattr={%
8246         /CropBox[\@pdfpagescrop]%
8247         \expandafter\ifx\expandafter\\\the\pdfpagesattr\\%
8248         \else
8249           ^^J\the\pdfpagesattr
8250         \fi
8251       }%
8252     }%
8253   \process@me
8254 \fi
8255 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
8256 \pdfcatalog{%
8257   /PageMode/\@pdfpagemode
8258   \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
8259   \else
8260     /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
8261   \fi
8262 }%
8263 \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
8264 \else
8265   \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
8266   \else
8267     openaction goto page\@pdfstartpage{\@pdfstartview}%
8268   \fi
8269 \fi
8270 \edef\Hy@temp{%
8271   \ifHy@toolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
8272   \ifHy@menubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
8273   \ifHy>windowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
8274   \ifHy@fitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
8275   \ifHy@centerwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
8276   \ifHy@displaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
8277   \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
8278   \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
8279   \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
8280   \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
8281   \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
8282   \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
8283   \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
8284   \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
8285   \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
8286   \else
8287     /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
8288   \fi
8289   \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
8290   \else
8291     /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
8292   \fi
8293   \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
8294   \else
8295     /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
8296   \fi
```

```

8297 }%
8298 \pdfcatalog{%
8299   \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
8300     \else
8301       /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
8302     \fi
8303   \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\pdfpagelayout
8304   \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
8305     \else
8306       /Lang(\@pdflang)%
8307     \fi
8308 }%
8309 }

```

\PDF@FinishDoc

```

8310 \def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
8311   \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
8312   \HyInfo@GenerateAddons
8313   \pdfinfo{%
8314     /Author(\@pdfauthor)%
8315     /Title(\@pdftitle)%
8316     /Subject(\@pdfsubject)%
8317     /Creator(\@pdfcreator)%
8318     \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
8319     \else
8320       /CreationDate(\@pdfcreationdate)%
8321     \fi
8322     \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
8323     \else
8324       /ModDate(\@pdfmoddate)%
8325     \fi
8326     \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
8327     \else
8328       /Producer(\@pdfproducer)%
8329     \fi
8330     /Keywords(\@pdfkeywords)%
8331     \ifx\@pdftrapped\@empty
8332     \else
8333       /Trapped/\@pdftrapped
8334     \fi
8335     \HyInfo@Addons
8336   }%
8337   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
8338   \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
8339   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
8340   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
8341   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
8342   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
8343   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
8344   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
8345   \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
8346   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
8347 }

```

\hyper@pagetransition \@pdfpagetransition is initialized with \relax. So it indicates, if option pdfpagetransition is used. First previous /Trans entries are removed. If a new /Trans key exists, it is appended to \pdfpageattr.

```

8348 \def\hyper@pagetransition{%
8349   \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
8350   \else
8351     \expandafter\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr
8352     \the\pdfpageattr^^J/Trans{}}>>\END
8353   \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
8354   \else
8355     \edef\@processme{%
8356       \global\pdfpageattr{%
8357         \the\pdfpageattr
8358         ^^J/Trans << /S /\@pdfpagetransition\space >>%
8359       }%
8360     }%
8361     \@processme
8362   \fi
8363 \fi
8364 }

```

`\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr` Macro `\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr` removes a `/Trans` entry from `\pdfpageattr`. It is called with the end marker `^^J/Trans{}}>>\END`. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal `\pdfpageattr` code. It appears in argument `#2` and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really `/Trans` object or the end marker.

```

8365 \gdef\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr#1^^J/Trans#2#3>>#4\END{%
8366   \ifx\#2\%
8367     \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
8368   \else
8369     \Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr#1#4\END
8370   \fi
8371 }

```

`\hyper@pageduration` `\@pdfpageduration` is initialized with `\relax`. So it indicates, if option `pdfpageduration` is used. First previous `/Dur` entries are removed. If a new `/Dur` key exists, it is appended to `\pdfpageattr`.

```

8372 \def\hyper@pageduration{%
8373   \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
8374   \else
8375     \expandafter
8376     \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr\the\pdfpageattr^^J/Dur{}} \END
8377   \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
8378   \else
8379     \edef\@processme{%
8380       \global\pdfpageattr{%
8381         \the\pdfpageattr
8382         ^^J/Dur \@pdfpageduration\space
8383       }%
8384     }%
8385     \@processme
8386   \fi
8387 \fi
8388 }

```

`\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr` Macro `\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr` removes a `/Dur` entry from `\pdfpageattr`. It is called with the end marker `^^J/Dur{}} \END`. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal `\pdfpageattr` code. It appears in argument `#2` and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really `/Dur` object or the end marker.

```

8389 \gdef\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr#1^^J/Dur#2#3 #4\END{%

```

```

8390 \ifx\#2\%
8391 \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
8392 \else
8393 \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr#1#4\END
8394 \fi
8395 }

```

`\hyper@pagehidden` The boolean value of the key `/Hid` is stored in switch `\ifHy@pdfpagehidden`. First previous `/Hid` entries are removed, then the new one is appended, if the value is true (the PDF default is false).

```

8396 \def\hyper@pagehidden{%
8397 \ifHy@useHidKey
8398 \expandafter
8399 \Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr\the\pdfpageattr^^J/Hid{} \END
8400 \ifHy@pdfpagehidden
8401 \edef\@processme{%
8402 \global\pdfpageattr{%
8403 \the\pdfpageattr
8404 ^^J/Hid true % SPACE
8405 }%
8406 }%
8407 \@processme
8408 \fi
8409 \fi
8410 }

```

`\Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr` Macro `\Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr` removes a `/Hid` entry from `\pdfpageattr`. It is called with the end marker `^^J/Hid{} \END`. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal `\pdfpageattr` code. It appears in argument `#2` and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really `/Hid` object or the end marker.

```

8411 \gdef\Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr#1^^J/Hid#2#3 #4\END{%
8412 \ifx\#2\%
8413 \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
8414 \else
8415 \Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr#1#4\END
8416 \fi
8417 }

8418 \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageHook{%
8419 \hyper@pagetransition
8420 \hyper@pageduration
8421 \hyper@pagehidden
8422 }

```

Also XeTeX support `\pdfpagewidth` and `\pdfpageheight`, but it does not provide `\pdfhorigin` and `\pdfvorigin`.

```

8423 </pdfTeX>
8424 <*pdfTeX | xetex>
8425 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
8426 \ifHy@setpagesize
8427 \expandafter\@firstofone
8428 \else
8429 \expandafter\@gobble
8430 \fi
8431 {%
8432 \@ifclassloaded{seminar}{%
8433 <*pdfTeX>

```

```

8434 \setlength{\pdfhorigin}{1truein}%
8435 \setlength{\pdfvorigin}{1truein}%
8436 </pdftex>
8437 \ifportrait
8438 \ifdim\paperwidth=\z@
8439 \else
8440 \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\strip@pt\paperwidth truept}%
8441 \fi
8442 \ifdim\paperheight=\z@
8443 \else
8444 \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\strip@pt\paperheight truept}%
8445 \fi
8446 \else
8447 \ifdim\paperheight=\z@
8448 \else
8449 \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\strip@pt\paperheight truept}%
8450 \fi
8451 \ifdim\paperwidth=\z@
8452 \else
8453 \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\strip@pt\paperwidth truept}%
8454 \fi
8455 \fi
8456 }{%
8457 \ltx@ifundefined{stockwidth}{%
8458 \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
8459 \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\paperwidth}%
8460 \fi
8461 \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
8462 \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\paperheight}%
8463 \fi
8464 }{%
8465 \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
8466 \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\stockwidth}%
8467 \fi
8468 \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
8469 \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\stockheight}%
8470 \fi
8471 }%
8472 }%
8473 }%
8474 \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
8475 }
8476 </pdftex | xetex>
8477 <*pdftex>
8478 \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
8479 \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
8480 \pdfstartlink
8481 attr{%
8482 \Hy@setpdfborder
8483 \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
8484 \else
8485 /H\@pdfhighlight
8486 \fi
8487 \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
8488 \else
8489 /C[\@menubordercolor]%
8490 \fi

```

```

8491 }%
8492 user{%
8493   /Subtype/Link%
8494   \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
8495   /A<<%
8496   /S/Named/N/#1%
8497   >>%
8498 }%
8499 \relax
8500 \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor#2%
8501 \close@pdflink
8502 }%
8503 }

```

46.2.1 Fix for problem with different nesting levels

`\AtBeginShipoutFirst` adds an additional box layer around the first output page. This disturbs pdfTeX's low level link commands `\pdfstartlink` and `\pdfendlink`, if a link is broken across the first and second output page.

The problem could be fixed by replacing `\AtBeginShipoutFirst`, because the box layer is not necessary for pdfTeX—no `\specials` need to be inserted. However it's easier to add an additional box level for the pages after the first one. Also `\AtBeginShipoutFirst` could be invoked independently from `hyperref`.

```

8504 \def\Hy@FixNotFirstPage{%
8505   \gdef\Hy@FixNotFirstPage{%
8506     \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\hbox{%
8507       \copy\AtBeginShipoutBox
8508     }%
8509   }%
8510 }
8511 \AtBeginShipout{\Hy@FixNotFirstPage}
8512 </pdfTeX>

```

46.3 hypertex

The HyperTeX specification (this is borrowed from an article by Arthur Smith) says that conformant viewers/translators must recognize the following set of `\special` commands:

href: `html:`

name: `html:`

end: `html:`

image: `html:`

base_name: `html:<base href = "href_string">`

The *href*, *name* and *end* commands are used to do the basic hypertext operations of establishing links between sections of documents. The *image* command is intended (as with current html viewers) to place an image of arbitrary graphical format on the page in the current location. The *base_name* command is be used to communicate to the *dvi* viewer the full (URL) location of the current document so that files specified by relative URL's may be retrieved correctly.

The *href* and *name* commands must be paired with an *end* command later in the TeX file — the TeX commands between the two ends of a pair form an *anchor* in the

document. In the case of an *href* command, the *anchor* is to be highlighted in the *dvi* viewer, and when clicked on will cause the scene to shift to the destination specified by *href_string*. The *anchor* associated with a name command represents a possible location to which other hypertext links may refer, either as local references (of the form *href="#name_string*" with the *name_string* identical to the one in the name command) or as part of a URL (of the form *URL#name_string*). Here *href_string* is a valid URL or local identifier, while *name_string* could be any string at all: the only caveat is that " characters should be escaped with a backslash (\), and if it looks like a URL name it may cause problems.

```

8513 \*hypertext
8514 \providecommand*\XR@ext\{dvi}
8515 \def\PDF@FinishDoc{}
8516 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
8517   \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
8518     \else
8519       \special{html:<base href="\@baseurl">}%
8520   \fi
8521 }
8522 \def\hyper@anchor#1{%
8523   \Hy@SaveLastskip
8524   \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
8525   \begingroup
8526     \let\protect=\string
8527     \hyper@chars
8528     \special{html:<a name=%
8529       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
8530   \endgroup
8531   \Hy@Activeanchortrue
8532   \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
8533   \special{html:</a>}%
8534   \Hy@Activeanchorfalse
8535   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
8536 }
8537 \def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
8538   \Hy@SaveLastskip
8539   \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
8540   \begingroup
8541     \hyper@chars
8542     \special{html:<a name=%
8543       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
8544   \endgroup
8545   \Hy@Activeanchortrue
8546 }
8547 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
8548   \special{html:</a>}%
8549   \Hy@Activeanchorfalse
8550   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
8551 }
8552 \def\@urltype{url}
8553 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
8554   \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
8555   \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
8556   \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
8557   \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
8558     \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
8559   \else

```

```

8560 \begingroup
8561 \hyper@chars
8562 \special{html:<a href=%
8563 \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
8564 \endgroup
8565 \fi
8566 }
8567 \def\hyper@linkend{%
8568 \special{html:</a>}%
8569 \Hy@endcolorlink
8570 }
8571 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
8572 \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\#3\\\else\#3\fi}%
8573 }
8574 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%

```

If we want to raise up the final link `\special`, we need to get its height; ask me why \LaTeX constructs make this totally foul up, and make us revert to basic \TeX . I do not know.

```

8575 \leavevmode
8576 \ifHy@raiselinks
8577 \setbox\@tempboxa=\color@hbox #1\color@endbox
8578 \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
8579 \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
8580 \hyper@chars
8581 \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
8582 }%
8583 \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1%
8584 \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa

```

Because of the interaction with the `dvihps` processor, we have to subtract a little from the height. This is not clean, or checked. Check with Mark Doyle about what gives here. It may not be needed with the new `dvips` (Jan 1997).

```

8585 \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
8586 \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{html:</a>}}%
8587 \Hy@endcolorlink
8588 \else
8589 \begingroup
8590 \hyper@chars
8591 \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
8592 \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1%
8593 \special{html:</a>}%
8594 \Hy@endcolorlink
8595 \endgroup
8596 \fi
8597 }

```

Very poor implementation of `\hyper@link` without considering `#1`.

```

8598 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
8599 \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
8600 \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
8601 }
8602 \def\hyper@image#1#2{%
8603 \begingroup
8604 \hyper@chars
8605 \special{html:<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
8606 \endgroup
8607 }
8608 \</hypertex>

```

8609 \langle *dviwindo \rangle

46.4 dviwindo

[This was developed by David Carlisle]. Within a file dviwindo hyperlinking is used, for external URL's a call to `\wwwbrowser` is made. (You can define this command before or after loading the `hyperref` package if the default `c:/netscape/netscape` is not suitable) Dviwindo could in fact handle external links to dvi files on the same machine without calling a web browser, but that would mean parsing the URL to recognise such, and this is currently not done.

This was more or less blindly copied from the `hypertex` `cfg`. For dviwindo, \LaTeX must specify the size of the active area for links. For some hooks this information is available but for some, the start and end of the link are specified separately in which case a fixed size area of 10000000sp wide by `\baselineskip` high is used.

```
8610 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{dvi}
8611 \providecommand*{\wwwbrowser}{c:\string\netscape\string\netscape}
8612 \def\hyper@anchor#1{%
8613   \Hy@SaveLastskip
8614   \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
8615   \begingroup
8616     \let\protect=\string
8617     \special{mark: #1}%
8618   \endgroup
8619   \Hy@activeanchortrue
8620   \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
8621   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
8622   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
8623 }
8624 \def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
8625   \Hy@SaveLastskip
8626   \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
8627   \special{mark: #1}%
8628   \Hy@activeanchortrue
8629 }
8630 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
8631   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
8632   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
8633 }
8634 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
8635   \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
8636   \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
8637   \special{button: %
8638     10000000 %
8639     \number\baselineskip\space
8640     #2%
8641   }%
8642 }
8643 \def\hyper@linkend{%
8644   \Hy@endcolorlink
8645 }
8646 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
8647   \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
8648   \setbox\@tempboxa=\color@hbox #3\color@endbox
8649   \leavevmode
8650   \ifHy@raiselinks
8651     \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
```

```

8652 \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
8653 \special{button: %
8654 \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
8655 \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
8656 #2%
8657 }%
8658 \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname#3%
8659 \Hy@endcolorlink
8660 }%
8661 \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
8662 \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
8663 \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%
8664 \else
8665 \special{button: %
8666 \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
8667 \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
8668 #2%
8669 }%
8670 \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname#3%
8671 \Hy@endcolorlink
8672 \fi
8673 }
8674 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
8675 \begingroup
8676 \hyper@chars
8677 \leavevmode
8678 \setbox\@tempboxa=\color@hbox #1\color@endbox
8679 \ifHy@raiselinks
8680 \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
8681 \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
8682 \special{button: %
8683 \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
8684 \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
8685 launch: \wwwbrowser\space
8686 #2%
8687 }%
8688 \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@endcolorlink
8689 }%
8690 \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
8691 \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
8692 \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%
8693 \else
8694 \special{button: %
8695 \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
8696 \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
8697 launch: \wwwbrowser\space
8698 #2%
8699 }%
8700 \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@endcolorlink
8701 \fi
8702 \endgroup
8703 }
8704 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
8705 \begingroup
8706 \hyper@chars
8707 \leavevmode
8708 \setbox\@tempboxa=\color@hbox #1\color@endbox

```

```

8709 \ifHy@raiselinks
8710 \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
8711 \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
8712 \special{button: %
8713 \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
8714 \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
8715 #3,%
8716 file: #2%
8717 }%
8718 \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor#1\Hy@endcolorlink
8719 }%
8720 \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
8721 \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
8722 \raise\@linkdim\hbox{%
8723 \else
8724 \special{button: %
8725 \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
8726 \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
8727 #3,%
8728 file: #2%
8729 }%
8730 \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor#1\Hy@endcolorlink
8731 \fi
8732 \endgroup
8733 }
8734 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
8735 \def\@pdfproducer{dviwindo + Distiller}%
8736 \fi
8737 \HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue
8738 \def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
8739 \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
8740 \HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported
8741 \special{PDF: Keywords \@pdfkeywords}%
8742 \special{PDF: Title \@pdftitle}%
8743 \special{PDF: Creator \@pdfcreator}%
8744 \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
8745 \else
8746 \special{PDF: CreationDate \@pdfcreationdate}%
8747 \fi
8748 \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
8749 \else
8750 \special{PDF: ModDate \@pdfmoddate}%
8751 \fi
8752 \special{PDF: Author \@pdfauthor}%
8753 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
8754 \else
8755 \special{PDF: Producer \@pdfproducer}%
8756 \fi
8757 \special{PDF: Subject \@pdfsubject}%
8758 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
8759 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
8760 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
8761 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
8762 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
8763 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
8764 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
8765 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%

```

```

8766 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
8767 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
8768 }
8769 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
8770 \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
8771 \else
8772 \special{PDF: Base \@baseurl}%
8773 \fi
8774 \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty\else
8775 \special{PDF: BBox \@pdfpagescrop}%
8776 \fi
8777 \def\Hy@temp{%
8778 \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
8779 \else
8780 \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
8781 \else
8782 \edef\Hy@temp{%
8783 ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
8784 ,View=\@pdfstartview
8785 }%
8786 \fi
8787 \fi
8788 \edef\Hy@temp{%
8789 \noexpand\pdfmark{%
8790 pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
8791 PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
8792 \Hy@temp
8793 }%
8794 }%
8795 \Hy@temp
8796 \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
8797 \else
8798 \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
8799 \fi
8800 \edef\Hy@temp{%
8801 \ifHy@toolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
8802 \ifHy@menubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
8803 \ifHy>windowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
8804 \ifHy@fitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
8805 \ifHy@centerwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
8806 \ifHy@displaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
8807 \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
8808 \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
8809 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
8810 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
8811 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
8812 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
8813 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
8814 \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
8815 \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
8816 \else
8817 /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
8818 \fi
8819 \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
8820 \else
8821 /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
8822 \fi

```

```

8823 \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
8824 \else
8825 /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
8826 \fi
8827 }%
8828 \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PUT,%
8829 Raw={%
8830 \string{Catalog\string}<<%
8831 \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
8832 \else
8833 /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
8834 \fi
8835 \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
8836 \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
8837 \else
8838 /Lang(\@pdflang)%
8839 \fi
8840 >>%
8841 }%
8842 }%
8843 }
8844 </dviwindo>
8845 <*dvipdfm | xetex>

```

46.5 dvipdfm/xetex dvi to PDF converter

Provided by Mark Wicks (mwicks@kettering.edu)

```

8846 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
8847 \Hy@setbreaklinks{true}
8848 \newsavebox{\pdfm@box}
8849 \def\@pdfm@mark#1{\special{pdf:#1}}
8850 \def\@pdfm@dest#1{%
8851 \Hy@SaveLastskip
8852 \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
8853 \begingroup
8854 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
8855 \def\x{XYZ}%
8856 \ifx\x\@pdfview
8857 \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
8858 \else
8859 \def\x{FitH}%
8860 \ifx\x\@pdfview
8861 \def\x{FitH @ypos}%
8862 \else
8863 \def\x{FitBH}%
8864 \ifx\x\@pdfview
8865 \def\x{FitBH @ypos}%
8866 \else
8867 \def\x{FitV}%
8868 \ifx\x\@pdfview
8869 \def\x{FitV @xpos}%
8870 \else
8871 \def\x{FitBV}%
8872 \ifx\x\@pdfview
8873 \def\x{FitBV @xpos}%
8874 \else
8875 \def\x{Fit}%

```

```

8876         \ifx\x\@pdfview
8877         \let\x\@pdfview
8878     \else
8879         \def\x{FitB}%
8880     \ifx\x\@pdfview
8881         \let\x\@pdfview
8882     \else
8883         \def\x{FitR}%
8884     \ifx\x\@pdfview
8885         \Hy@Warning{'pdfview=FitR' is not supported}%
8886         \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
8887     \else
8888         \@onelevel@sanitize\@pdfview
8889         \Hy@Warning{%
8890             Unknown value '\@pdfview' for pdfview%
8891         }%
8892         \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
8893     \fi
8894 \fi
8895 \fi
8896 \fi
8897 \fi
8898 \fi
8899 \fi
8900 \fi
8901 \@pdfm@mark{dest (\Hy@pstringDest) [@thispage /\x]}%
8902 \endgroup
8903 \Hy@RestoreLastskip
8904 }
8905 \providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
8906 \providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
8907 \providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
8908 \def\hyper@anchor#1{%
8909     \@pdfm@dest{#1}%
8910 }
8911 \def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
8912     \Hy@activeanchortrue
8913     \@pdfm@dest{#1}%
8914 }
8915 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
8916     \Hy@activeanchorfalse
8917 }
8918 \newcounter{Hy@AnnotLevel}
8919 \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
8920     \def\OBJ@OCG@view{@OCG@view}%
8921     \@pdfm@mark{%
8922         obj \OBJ@OCG@view <<%
8923         /Type/OCG%
8924         /Name(View)%
8925         /Usage<<%
8926         /Print<<%
8927         /PrintState/OFF%
8928         >>%
8929         /View<<%
8930         /ViewState/ON%
8931         >>%
8932         >>%

```



```

8933   >>%
8934 }%
8935 \@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCG@view}%
8936 \def\OBJ@OCG@print{@OCG@print}%
8937 \@pdfm@mark{%
8938   obj \OBJ@OCG@print <<%
8939     /Type/OCG%
8940     /Name(Print)%
8941     /Usage<<%
8942     /Print<<%
8943     /PrintState/ON%
8944     >>%
8945     /View<<%
8946     /ViewState/OFF%
8947     >>%
8948   >>%
8949   >>%
8950 }%
8951 \@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCG@print}%
8952 \def\OBJ@OCGs{@OCGs}%
8953 \@pdfm@mark{%
8954   obj \OBJ@OCGs [%
8955     \OBJ@OCG@view\space\OBJ@OCG@print
8956   ]%
8957 }%
8958 \@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCGs}%
8959 \@pdfm@mark{%
8960   put @catalog <<%
8961     /OCProperties<<%
8962     /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
8963     /D<<%
8964     /OFF[\OBJ@OCG@print]%
8965     /AS[%
8966       <<%
8967         /Event/View%
8968         /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
8969         /Category[/View]%
8970       >>%
8971       <<%
8972         /Event/Print%
8973         /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
8974         /Category[/Print]%
8975       >>%
8976       <<%
8977         /Event/Export%
8978         /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
8979         /Category[/Print]%
8980       >>%
8981     ]%
8982     >>%
8983   >>%
8984   >>%
8985 }%
8986 \AtBeginShipout{%
8987   \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\hbox{%
8988     \copy\AtBeginShipoutBox
8989     \@pdfm@mark{%

```

```

8990     put @resources <<%
8991         /Properties<<%
8992         /OCView \OBJ@OCG@view
8993         /OCPrint \OBJ@OCG@print
8994     >>%
8995 >>%
8996 }%
8997 }%
8998 }%
8999 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
9000     \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
9001         \begingroup
9002         \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
9003             \def\Hy@ocgcolor{#1}%
9004             \setbox0=\color@hbox
9005         \else
9006             \HyColor@UseColor#1%
9007         \fi
9008     }%
9009     \def\Hy@endcolorlink{%
9010         \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
9011             \color@endbox
9012             \mbox{%
9013                 \@pdfm@mark{content /OC/OCPrint BDC}%
9014                 \rlap{\copy0}%
9015                 \@pdfm@mark{content EMC/OC/OCView BDC}%
9016             \begingroup
9017                 \expandafter\HyColor@UseColor\Hy@ocgcolor
9018                 \box0 %
9019             \endgroup
9020             \@pdfm@mark{content EMC}%
9021         }%
9022         \fi
9023     \endgroup
9024 }%
9025 }%
9026 \else
9027     \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
9028 \fi
9029 \def\Hy@BeginAnnot#1{%
9030     \stepcounter{Hy@AnnotLevel}%
9031     \ifnum\value{Hy@AnnotLevel}=\@ne
9032         #1%
9033     \fi
9034 }
9035 \def\Hy@endAnnot{%
9036     \ifnum\value{Hy@AnnotLevel}=\@ne
9037         \Hy@endcolorlink
9038         \@pdfm@mark{eann}%
9039     \fi
9040     \addtocounter{Hy@AnnotLevel}\m@ne
9041 }
9042 \def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
9043 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
9044     \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
9045     \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
9046         \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%

```

```

9047 \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
9048 \Hy@Warning{%
9049   Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
9050   using '\Hy@undefinedname'%
9051 }%
9052 \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
9053 \else
9054 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@testname{%
9055   \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter\expandafter{%
9056     \Hy@testname
9057   }%
9058 }%
9059 \fi
9060 \@pdfm@mark{%
9061   bann<<%
9062   /Type/Annot%
9063   /Subtype/Link%
9064   \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
9065   \Hy@setpdfborder
9066   \expandafter\ifx\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname\relax
9067   \else
9068     /C[\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname]%
9069   \fi
9070   /A<<%
9071   /S/GoTo%
9072   /D(\Hy@testname)%
9073   >>%
9074   >>%
9075 }%
9076 \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
9077 }%
9078 }
9079 \def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@EndAnnot}%
9080 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
9081   \hyper@linkstart{#1}{#2}#3\hyper@linkend
9082 }
9083 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
9084   \leavevmode
9085   \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
9086     \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
9087     \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
9088     \@pdfm@mark{%
9089       bann<<%
9090       /Type/Annot%
9091       /Subtype/Link%
9092       \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
9093       \Hy@setpdfborder
9094       \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
9095       \else
9096         /C[\@filebordercolor]%
9097       \fi
9098       /A<<%
9099       /S/GoToR%
9100       /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
9101       /D\ifx\@#3\@pdfstartview\else(\Hy@pstringD)\fi
9102       \Hy@SetNewWindow
9103       >>%

```

```

9104    >>%
9105    }%
9106    \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
9107    }%
9108    #1%
9109    \Hy@EndAnnot
9110    }
9111    \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
9112    \leavevmode
9113    \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
9114    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
9115    \@pdfm@mark{%
9116    bann<<%
9117    /Type/Annot%
9118    /Subtype/Link%
9119    \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
9120    \Hy@setpdfborder
9121    \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
9122    \else
9123    /C[\@urlbordercolor]%
9124    \fi
9125    /A<<%
9126    /S/URI%
9127    /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
9128    >>%
9129    >>%
9130    }%
9131    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
9132    }%
9133    #1%
9134    \Hy@EndAnnot
9135    }
9136    \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
9137    \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
9138    \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
9139    \@pdfm@mark{%
9140    bann<<%
9141    /Type/Annot%
9142    /Subtype/Link%
9143    \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
9144    /A<<%
9145    /S/Named%
9146    /N/#1%
9147    >>%
9148    \Hy@setpdfborder
9149    \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
9150    \relax
9151    /C[\@menubordercolor]%
9152    \fi
9153    >>%
9154    }%
9155    \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor
9156    }%
9157    #2%
9158    \Hy@EndAnnot
9159    }%
9160    }

```

```

9161 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
9162 \def\@pdfproducer{dvipdfm}%

```

Detect Xe_{TeX}. However, but xdvipdfmx will overwrite it in the final PDF file.

```

9163 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
9164 \expandafter\ifx\csname XeTeXversion\endcsname\relax
9165 \else
9166 \edef\@pdfproducer{XeTeX \the\XeTeXversion\XeTeXrevision}%
9167 \fi
9168 \fi
9169 \def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
9170 \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
9171 \HyInfo@GenerateAddons
9172 \@pdfm@mark{%
9173 docinfo<<%
9174 /Title(\@pdftitle)%
9175 /Subject(\@pdfsubject)%
9176 /Creator(\@pdfcreator)%
9177 \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
9178 \else
9179 /CreationDate(\@pdfcreationdate)%
9180 \fi
9181 \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
9182 \else
9183 /ModDate(\@pdfmoddate)%
9184 \fi
9185 /Author(\@pdfauthor)%
9186 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
9187 \else
9188 /Producer(\@pdfproducer)%
9189 \fi
9190 /Keywords(\@pdfkeywords)%
9191 \ifx\@pdftrapped\@empty
9192 \else
9193 /Trapped/\@pdftrapped
9194 \fi
9195 \HyInfo@Addons
9196 >>%
9197 }%
9198 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
9199 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
9200 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
9201 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
9202 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
9203 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
9204 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
9205 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
9206 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
9207 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
9208 }

9209 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
9210 \edef\Hy@temp{%
9211 \ifHy@toolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
9212 \ifHy@menubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
9213 \ifHy>windowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
9214 \ifHy@fitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
9215 \ifHy@centerwindow /CenterWindow true\fi

```

```

9216 \ifHy@displaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
9217 \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
9218 \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
9219 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
9220 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
9221 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
9222 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
9223 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
9224 \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
9225 \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
9226 \else
9227 /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
9228 \fi
9229 \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
9230 \else
9231 /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
9232 \fi
9233 \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
9234 \else
9235 /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
9236 \fi
9237 }%
9238 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
9239 \@pdfm@mark{%
9240 docview<<%
9241 \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
9242 \else
9243 \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
9244 \else
9245 /OpenAction[@page\@pdfstartpage\@pdfstartview]%
9246 \fi
9247 \fi
9248 \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
9249 \else
9250 /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
9251 \fi
9252 /PageMode/\@pdfpagemode
9253 \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
9254 \else
9255 /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
9256 \fi
9257 \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
9258 \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
9259 \else
9260 /Lang(\@pdflang)%
9261 \fi
9262 >>%
9263 }%
9264 \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
9265 \else
9266 \@pdfm@mark{put @pages <</CropBox[\@pdfpagescrop]>>}%
9267 \fi
9268 }
9269 </dvipdfm | xetex>

```

Xe_TEX uses pdf_TEX's method \pdfpagewidth and \pdfpageheight for setting the paper size.

```

9270 <*dvipdfm>

```

```

9271 \AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
9272   \ifHy@setpagesize
9273     \begingroup
9274       \@ifundefined{stockwidth}{%
9275         \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
9276         \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
9277           \special{papersize=\the\paperwidth,\the\paperheight}%
9278         \fi
9279       \fi
9280     }{%
9281       \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
9282       \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
9283         \special{papersize=\the\stockwidth,\the\stockheight}%
9284       \fi
9285     }%
9286   }%
9287 \endgroup
9288 \fi
9289 \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
9290 }
9291 \</dvipdfm>

```

46.6 VTeX typesetting system

Provided by MicroPress, May 1998. They require VTeX version 6.02 or newer; see <http://www.micropress-inc.com/> for details.

```

9292 \< *vtexhtml>
9293 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{.htm}
9294 \RequirePackage{vtexhtml}
9295 \newif\if@Localurl
9296 \def\PDF@FinishDoc{}
9297 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
9298   \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
9299     \else
9300       \special{!direct <base href="\@baseurl">}%
9301     \fi
9302 }
9303 \def\@urltype{url}
9304 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
9305   \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
9306   \leavevmode
9307   \special{!direct <a href=%
9308     \hyper@quote\hyper@hash\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
9309   #3%
9310   \special{!direct </a>}%
9311 }
9312 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
9313   \begingroup
9314     \hyper@chars
9315     \leavevmode
9316     \MathBSuppress=1\relax
9317     \special{!direct <a href=%
9318       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
9319     #1%
9320     \MathBSuppress=0\relax
9321     \special{!direct </a>}%
9322   \endgroup

```

```

9323 }
9324 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
9325 \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\else\##3\fi}%
9326 }
9327 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
9328 \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
9329 \def\Hy@tempa{#1}\ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
9330 \@Localurltrue
9331 \special{!direct <a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
9332 \else
9333 \@Localurlfalse
9334 \begingroup
9335 \hyper@chars
9336 \special{!aref \HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
9337 \endgroup
9338 \fi
9339 }
9340 \def\hyper@linkend{%
9341 \if@Localurl
9342 \special{!endaref}%
9343 \else
9344 \special{!direct </a>}%
9345 \fi
9346 }
9347 \def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
9348 \Hy@SaveLastskip
9349 \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
9350 \begingroup
9351 \hyper@chars
9352 \special{!aname #1}%
9353 \special{!direct <a name=%
9354 \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
9355 \endgroup
9356 \Hy@activeanchortrue
9357 }
9358 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
9359 \special{!direct </a>}%
9360 \Hy@activeanchorfalse
9361 \Hy@RestoreLastskip
9362 }
9363 \def\hyper@anchor#1{%
9364 \Hy@SaveLastskip
9365 \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
9366 \begingroup
9367 \let\protect=\string
9368 \hyper@chars
9369 \leavevmode
9370 \special{!aname #1}%
9371 \special{!direct <a name=%
9372 \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
9373 \endgroup
9374 \Hy@activeanchortrue
9375 \bgroup\anchor@spot\egroup
9376 \special{!direct </a>}%
9377 \Hy@activeanchorfalse
9378 \Hy@RestoreLastskip
9379 }

```



```

9380 \def\@Form[#1]{%
9381   \typeout{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
9382 }
9383 \def\@endForm{}
9384 \def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
9385   \typeout{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM gauges}%
9386 }
9387 \def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
9388   \typeout{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM text fields}%
9389 }
9390 \def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
9391   \typeout{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM checkboxes}%
9392 }
9393 \def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
9394   \typeout{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM choice menus}%
9395 }
9396 \def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
9397   \typeout{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM pushbuttons}%
9398 }
9399 \def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
9400   \typeout{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
9401 }
9402 \def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
9403   \typeout{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
9404 }
9405 \</vtexhtml>
9406 \< *vtex>

```

VTeX version 6.68 supports \mediawidth and \mediaheight. The \ifx construct is better than a \csname, because it avoids the definition and the hash table entry of a previous undefined macro.

```

9407 \ifx\mediaheight\@undefined
9408 \else
9409   \ifx\mediaheight\relax
9410   \else
9411     \ifHy@setpagesize
9412       \providecommand*\VTeXInitMediaSize{%
9413         \ltx@ifundefined{stockwidth}{%
9414           \ifdim\paperheight>0pt %
9415             \setlength\mediaheight\paperheight
9416           \fi
9417           \ifdim\paperheight>0pt %
9418             \setlength\mediawidth\paperwidth
9419           \fi
9420         }{%
9421           \ifdim\stockheight>0pt %
9422             \setlength\mediaheight\stockheight
9423           \fi
9424           \ifdim\stockwidth>0pt %
9425             \setlength\mediawidth\stockwidth
9426           \fi
9427         }%
9428       }%
9429     \Hy@AtBeginDocument{\VTeXInitMediaSize}%
9430   \fi
9431   \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
9432 \fi

```

9433 \fi

Older versions of VTeX require xyz in lower case.

```
9434 \providecommand*\@pdfview{xyz}
9435 \providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
9436 \providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
9437 \let\CurrentBorderColor\@linkbordercolor
9438 \def\hyper@anchor#1{%
9439   \Hy@SaveLastskip
9440   \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
9441   \begingroup
9442     \let\protect=\string
9443     \hyper@chars
9444     \special{!aname \HyperDestNameFilter{#1};\@pdfview}%
9445   \endgroup
9446   \Hy@activeanchortrue
9447   \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
9448   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
9449   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
9450 }
9451 \def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
9452   \Hy@SaveLastskip
9453   \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
9454   \begingroup
9455     \hyper@chars
9456     \special{!aname \HyperDestNameFilter{#1};\@pdfview}%
9457   \endgroup
9458   \Hy@activeanchortrue
9459 }
9460 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
9461   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
9462   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
9463 }
9464 \def\@urltype{url}
9465 \def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
9466 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
9467   \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
9468   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
9469   \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
9470   \ltx@ifundefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
9471     \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
9472   }{%
9473     \edef\CurrentBorderColor{%
9474       \csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname
9475     }%
9476   }%
9477   \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
9478   \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
9479     \special{!%
9480       aref <u=/Type /Action /S /URI /URI (\Hy@pstringURI)>;%
9481       a=<%
9482         \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
9483         \Hy@setpdfborder
9484         \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
9485           \else
9486             /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
9487         \fi
9488         >%
```

```

9489 }%
9490 \else
9491 \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
9492 \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
9493 \Hy@Warning{%
9494   Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
9495   using '\Hy@undefinedname'%
9496 }%
9497 \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
9498 \fi
9499 \special{!%
9500   aref \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter
9501   \expandafter{\Hy@testname};%
9502   a=<%
9503   \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
9504   \Hy@setpdfborder
9505   \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
9506   \else
9507   /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
9508   \fi
9509   >%
9510 }%
9511 \fi
9512 }
9513 \def\hyper@linkend{%
9514 \special{!endaref}%
9515 \Hy@endcolorlink
9516 }
9517 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
9518 \leavevmode
9519 \special{!%
9520   aref <%
9521   \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion>753 \ifHy@newwindow n\fi
9522   f=#2>#3;%
9523   a=<%
9524   \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
9525   \Hy@setpdfborder
9526   \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
9527   \else
9528   /C [\@filebordercolor]%
9529   \fi
9530   >%
9531 }%
9532 \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor#1\Hy@endcolorlink
9533 \special{!endaref}%
9534 }
9535 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
9536 \begingroup
9537 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
9538 \hyper@chars
9539 \leavevmode
9540 \special{!%
9541   aref <u=/Type /Action /S /URI /URI (\Hy@pstringURI)>;%
9542   a=<%
9543   \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
9544   \Hy@setpdfborder
9545   \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax

```

```

9546     \else
9547         /C [\@urlbordercolor]%
9548     \fi
9549     >%
9550 }%
9551 \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@endcolorlink
9552 \special{!endaref}%
9553 \endgroup
9554 }
9555 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
9556 \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
9557 \ltx@ifundefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
9558     \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
9559 }{%
9560     \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
9561 }%
9562 \leavevmode
9563 \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
9564 \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
9565     \Hy@Warning{%
9566         Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
9567         using '\Hy@undefinedname'%
9568     }%
9569     \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
9570 \fi
9571 \special{!%
9572     aref \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter
9573         \expandafter{\Hy@testname};%
9574     a=<%
9575     \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
9576     \Hy@setpdfborder
9577     \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
9578     \else
9579         /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
9580     \fi
9581     >%
9582 }%
9583 \expandafter
9584 \Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname#3\Hy@endcolorlink
9585 \special{!endaref}%
9586 }
9587 \def\hyper@image#1#2{%
9588 \hyper@linkurl{#2}{#1}%
9589 }
9590 \def\@hyper@launch run:#1\#2#3{%
9591 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
9592 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
9593 \leavevmode
9594 \special{!aref %
9595 <u=%
9596 /Type/Action%
9597 /S/Launch%
9598 /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
9599 \Hy@SetNewWindow
9600 \ifx\#3\%
9601 \else
9602     /Win<</F(\Hy@pstringF)/P(\Hy@pstringP)>>%

```

```

9603 \fi%
9604 >;%
9605 a=<%
9606 \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
9607 \Hy@setpdfborder
9608 \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
9609 \else
9610 /C[\@runbordercolor]%
9611 \fi
9612 >%
9613 }%
9614 \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor#2\Hy@endcolorlink
9615 \special{!endaref}%
9616 }
9617 \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
9618 \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
9619 \special{!%
9620 aref <u=/S /Named /N /#1>;%
9621 a=<%
9622 \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
9623 \Hy@setpdfborder
9624 \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
9625 \else
9626 /C[\@menubordercolor]%
9627 \fi
9628 >%
9629 }%
9630 \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor#2\Hy@endcolorlink
9631 \special{!endaref}%
9632 }%
9633 }

```

The following code (transition effects) is made by Alex Kostin.

The code below makes sense for $\text{V}\text{T}_{\text{E}}\text{X}$ 7.02 or later.

Please never use `\@ifundefined{VTeXversion}{...}{...}` globally.

```

9634 \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<702 %
9635 \else
9636 \def\hyper@pagetransition{%
9637 \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
9638 \else
9639 \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty

```

Standard incantation.

1. Does an old entry have to be deleted? 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?

```

9640 \else
9641 \hvtex@parse@trans\@pdfpagetransition
9642 \fi
9643 \fi
9644 }%

```

I have to write an “honest” parser to convert raw PDF code into $\text{V}\text{T}_{\text{E}}\text{X}$ `\special`.
(AVK)

Syntax of $\text{V}\text{T}_{\text{E}}\text{X}$ `\special{!trans <transition_effect>}`:

```

<transition_effect> ::= <transition_style>[,<transition_duration>]
<transition_style> ::= <Blinds_effect> | <Box_effect> |
                        <Dissolve_effect> | <Glitter_effect> |
                        <Split_effect> | <Wipe_effect>
<Blinds_effect> ::= B[<effect_dimension>]

```

```

<Box_effect> ::= X[<effect_motion>]
<Dissolve_effect> ::= D
<Glitter_effect> ::= G[<effect_direction>]
<Split_effect> ::= S[<effect_motion>][<effect_dimension>]
<Wipe_effect> ::= W[<effect_direction>]
<Replace_effect> ::= R
<effect_direction> ::= <number>
<effect_dimension> ::= H | V
<effect_motion> ::= I | O
<transition_duration> ::= <number>

```

Transition codes:

```

9645 \def\hvtex@trans@effect@Blinds{\def\hvtex@trans@code{B}}%
9646 \def\hvtex@trans@effect@Box{\def\hvtex@trans@code{X}}%
9647 \def\hvtex@trans@effect@Dissolve{\def\hvtex@trans@code{D}}%
9648 \def\hvtex@trans@effect@Glitter{\def\hvtex@trans@code{G}}%
9649 \def\hvtex@trans@effect@Split{\def\hvtex@trans@code{S}}%
9650 \def\hvtex@trans@effect@Wipe{\def\hvtex@trans@code{W}}%
9651 \def\hvtex@trans@effect@R{\def\hvtex@trans@code{R}}%

```

Optional parameters:

```

9652 \def\hvtex@par@dimension{/Dm}%
9653 \def\hvtex@par@direction{/Di}%
9654 \def\hvtex@par@duration{/D}%
9655 \def\hvtex@par@motion{/M}%

```

Tokenizer:

```

9656 \def\hvtex@gettoken{%
9657   \expandafter\hvtex@gettoken@\hvtex@buffer\@nil
9658 }%

```

Notice that tokens in the input buffer must be space delimited.

```

9659 \def\hvtex@gettoken@#1 #2\@nil{%
9660   \edef\hvtex@token{#1}%
9661   \edef\hvtex@buffer{#2}%
9662 }%
9663 \def\hvtex@parse@trans#1{%

```

Initializing code:

```

9664 \let\hvtex@trans@code\@empty
9665 \let\hvtex@param@dimension\@empty
9666 \let\hvtex@param@direction\@empty
9667 \let\hvtex@param@duration\@empty
9668 \let\hvtex@param@motion\@empty
9669 \edef\hvtex@buffer{#1\space}%

```

First token is the PDF transition name without escape.

```

9670 \hvtex@gettoken
9671 \ifx\hvtex@token\@empty

```

Leading space(s)?

```

9672   \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty

```

The buffer is empty, nothing to do.

```

9673   \else
9674     \hvtex@gettoken
9675   \fi
9676 \fi
9677 \csname hvtex@trans@effect@\hvtex@token\endcsname

```

Now is time to parse optional parameters.

```
9678 \hvtex@trans@params
9679 }%
```

Reentrant macro to parse optional parameters.

```
9680 \def\hvtex@trans@params{%
9681 \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
9682 \else
9683 \hvtex@gettoken
9684 \let\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@token
9685 \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
9686 \else
9687 \hvtex@gettoken
9688 \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@duration
```

/D is the effect duration in seconds. VTeX special takes it in milliseconds.

```
9689 \let\hvtex@param@duration\hvtex@token
9690 \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@motion
```

/M can be either /I or /O

```
9691 \expandafter\edef\expandafter\hvtex@param@motion
9692 \expandafter{\expandafter\@gobble\hvtex@token}%
9693 \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@dimension
```

/Dm can be either /H or /V

```
9694 \expandafter\edef\expandafter\hvtex@param@dimension
9695 \expandafter{\expandafter\@gobble\hvtex@token}%
9696 \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@direction
```

Valid values for /Di are 0, 270, 315 (the Glitter effect) or 0, 90, 180, 270 (the Wipe effect).

```
9697 \let\hvtex@param@direction\hvtex@token
9698 \fi\fi\fi
9699 \fi
9700 \fi
9701 \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
9702 \let\next\hvtex@produce@trans
9703 \else
9704 \let\next\hvtex@trans@params
9705 \fi
9706 \next
9707 }%
```

Merge <transition_effect> and issue the special when possible. Too lazy to validate optional parameters.

```
9708 \def\hvtex@produce@trans{%
9709 \let\vtex@trans@special\@empty
9710 \if S\hvtex@trans@code
9711 \edef\vtex@trans@special{\hvtex@trans@code
9712 \hvtex@param@dimension\hvtex@param@motion}%
9713 \else\if B\hvtex@trans@code
9714 \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
9715 \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@dimension
9716 }%
9717 \else\if X\hvtex@trans@code
9718 \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
9719 \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@motion
9720 }%
9721 \else\if W\hvtex@trans@code
```

```

9722 \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
9723 \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@direction
9724 }%
9725 \else\if D\hvtex@trans@code
9726 \let\vtex@trans@special\hvtex@trans@code
9727 \else\if R\hvtex@trans@code
9728 \let\vtex@trans@special\hvtex@trans@code
9729 \else\if G\hvtex@trans@code
9730 \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
9731 \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@direction
9732 }%
9733 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
9734 \ifx\vtex@trans@special\@empty
9735 \else
9736 \ifx\hvtex@param@duration\@empty
9737 \else
9738 \setlength{\dimen@}{\hvtex@param@duration\p@}%

```

I'm not guilty of possible overflow.

```

9739 \multiply\dimen@\@m
9740 \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
9741 \vtex@trans@special,\strip@pt\dimen@
9742 }%
9743 \fi

```

And all the mess is just for this.

```

9744 \special{!trans \vtex@trans@special}%
9745 \fi
9746 }%
9747 \def\hyper@pageduration{%
9748 \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
9749 \else
9750 \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
9751 \special{!duration-}%
9752 \else
9753 \special{!duration \@pdfpageduration}%
9754 \fi
9755 \fi
9756 }%
9757 \def\hyper@pagehidden{%
9758 \ifHy@useHidKey
9759 \special{!hidden\ifHy@pdfpagehidden +\else -\fi}%
9760 \fi
9761 }%
9762 \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
9763 \hyper@pagetransition
9764 \hyper@pageduration
9765 \hyper@pagehidden
9766 }%
9767 \fi

```

Caution: In opposite to the other drivers, the argument of `\special{!onopen #1}` is a reference name. The VTeX's postscript mode will work with a version higher than 7.0x.

The command `\VTeXOS` is defined since version 7.45. Magic values encode the operating system:

- 1: WinTel
- 2: Linux
- 3: OS/2
- 4: MacOS
- 5: MacOS/X

```

9768 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
9769 \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX}%
9770 \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion>\z@
9771 \count@\VTeXversion
9772 \divide\count@ 100 %
9773 \edef\@pdfproducer{\@pdfproducer\space v\the\count@}%
9774 \multiply\count@ -100 %
9775 \advance\count@\VTeXversion
9776 \edef\@pdfproducer{%
9777 \@pdfproducer
9778 .\ifnum\count@<10 0\fi\the\count@
9779 \ifx\VTeXOS\@undefined\else
9780 \ifnum\VTeXOS>0 %
9781 \ifnum\VTeXOS<6 %
9782 \space(%
9783 \ifcase\VTeXOS
9784 \or Windows\or Linux\or OS/2\or MacOS\or MacOS/X%
9785 \fi
9786 )%
9787 \fi
9788 \fi
9789 \fi
9790 ,\space
9791 \ifnum\OpMode=\@ne PDF\else PS\fi
9792 \space backend%
9793 \ifx\gexmode\@undefined\else
9794 \ifnum\gexmode>\z@\space with GeX\fi
9795 \fi
9796 }%
9797 \fi
9798 \fi

```

Current !pdfinfo key syntax:

Key	Field	Type
a	Author	String
b	CropBox	String
c	Creator	String
k	Keywords	String
l	PageLayout	PS
p	PageMode	PS
r	Producer	String
s	Subject	String
t	Title	String
u	URI	PS
v	ViewPreferences	PS

Note: PS objects that are dicts are in <<...>> (yuck; no choice).

```

9799 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
9800 \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
9801 \else
9802 \special{!pdfinfo b=<\@pdfpagescrop>}%
9803 \fi

```

```

9804 \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
9805 \else
9806 \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
9807 \else
9808 \special{!onopen Page\@pdfstartpage}%
9809 \fi
9810 \fi
9811 \special{!pdfinfo p=</\@pdfpagemode>}%
9812 \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
9813 \else
9814 \special{!pdfinfo u=<<</Base (\@baseurl)>>>}%
9815 \fi
9816 \special{!pdfinfo v=<<<%
9817 \ifHy@toolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
9818 \ifHy@menubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
9819 \ifHy>windowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
9820 \ifHy@fitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
9821 \ifHy@centerwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
9822 \ifHy@displaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
9823 \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
9824 \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
9825 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
9826 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
9827 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
9828 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
9829 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
9830 \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
9831 \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
9832 \else
9833 /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
9834 \fi
9835 \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
9836 \else
9837 /PrintPageRange\@pdfprintpagerange]%
9838 \fi
9839 \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
9840 \else
9841 /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
9842 \fi
9843 >>>}%
9844 \ifx\@pdfpagelayout\@empty
9845 \else
9846 \special{!pdfinfo l=</\@pdfpagelayout\space>}%
9847 \fi
9848 }%
9849 \HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue
9850 \def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
9851 \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
9852 \HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported
9853 \special{!pdfinfo a=<\@pdfauthor>}%
9854 \special{!pdfinfo t=<\@pdftitle>}%
9855 \special{!pdfinfo s=<\@pdfsubject>}%
9856 \special{!pdfinfo c=<\@pdfcreator>}%
9857 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
9858 \else
9859 \special{!pdfinfo r=<\@pdfproducer>}%
9860 \fi

```

```

9861 \special{!pdfinfo k=<\pdfkeywords>}%
9862 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
9863 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
9864 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
9865 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
9866 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
9867 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
9868 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
9869 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
9870 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
9871 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
9872 }
9873 </vtx>

```

46.7 Fix for Adobe bug number 466320

If a destination occurs at the very begin of a page, the destination is moved to the previous page by Adobe Distiller 5. As workaround Adobe suggests:

```

/showpage {
  //showpage
  clippath stroke erasepage
} bind def

```

But unfortunately this fix generates an empty page at the end of the document. Therefore another fix is used by writing some clipped text.

```

9874 <dviwindo>\def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:#1}}%
9875 <package>\providecommand*{\Hy@DistillerDestFix}{%
9876 <*pdfmark | dviwindo>
9877 \def\Hy@DistillerDestFix{%
9878 \begingroup
9879 \let\x\literalps@out

```

The fix has to be passed unchanged through GeX, if VTeX in PostScript mode with GeX is used.

```

9880 \ifnum \@ifundefined{OpMode}{0}{%
9881 \ifundefined{gexmode}{0}{%
9882 \ifnum\gexmode>0 \OpMode\else 0\fi
9883 }>1 %
9884 \def\x##1{%
9885 \immediate\special{!##1}%
9886 }%
9887 \fi
9888 \x{%
9889 /product where{%
9890 pop %
9891 product(Distiller)search{%
9892 pop pop pop %
9893 version(.)search{%
9894 exch pop exch pop%
9895 (3011)eq{%
9896 gsave %
9897 newpath 0 0 moveto closepath clip%
9898 /Courier findfont 10 scalefont setfont %
9899 72 72 moveto(.)show %
9900 grestore%
9901 }if%
9902 }{pop}ifelse%

```

```

9903     }{pop}ifelse%
9904     }if%
9905   }%
9906 \endgroup
9907 }
9908 </pdfmark | dviwindo>

```

46.8 Direct pdfmark support

Drivers that load pdfmark.def have to provide the correct macro definitions of

```

\@pdfproducer    for document information
\literalps@out    PostScript output
\headerps@out    PostScript output that goes in the header area

```

and the correct definitions of the following PostScript procedures:

```

H.S      start of anchor, link or rect
#1 H.A   end of anchor, argument=baselineskip in pt
#1 H.L   end of link, argument=baselineskip in pt
H.R      end of rect
H.B      raw rect code

```

```

9909 <*pdfmark>
9910 \Hy@breaklinks@unsupported
9911 \def\hyper@anchor#1{%
9912   \Hy@SaveLastskip
9913   \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
9914   \begingroup
9915   \pdfmark[\anchor@spot]{%
9916     pdfmark=/DEST,%
9917     linktype=anchor,%
9918     View=/\@pdfview \@pdfviewparams,%
9919     DestAnchor={#1}%
9920   }%
9921 \endgroup
9922 \Hy@RestoreLastskip
9923 }
9924 \ltx@ifundefined{hyper@anchorstart}{-}{\endinput}
9925 \def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
9926   \Hy@SaveLastskip
9927   \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
9928   \literalps@out{H.S}%
9929   \Hy@AllowHyphens
9930   \xdef\hyper@currentanchor{#1}%
9931   \Hy@activeanchortrue
9932 }
9933 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
9934   \literalps@out{\strip@pt@and@otherjunk\baselineskip\space H.A}%
9935   \pdfmark{%
9936     pdfmark=/DEST,%
9937     linktype=anchor,%
9938     View=/\@pdfview \@pdfviewparams,%
9939     DestAnchor=\hyper@currentanchor,%
9940   }%
9941   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
9942   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
9943 }

```

```

9944 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
9945   \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
9946   \ifHy@breaklinks
9947   \else
9948     \leavevmode\hbox\bgroup
9949     \fi
9950     \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
9951     \literalps@out{H.S}%
9952     \Hy@AllowHyphens
9953     \xdef\hyper@currentanchor{#2}%
9954     \gdef\hyper@currentlinktype{#1}%
9955   }
9956 \def\hyper@linkend{%
9957   \literalps@out{\strip@pt@and@otherjunk\baselineskip\space H.L}%
9958   \ltx@ifundefined{@\hyper@currentlinktype bordercolor}{%
9959     \let\Hy@tempcolor\relax
9960   }{%
9961     \edef\Hy@tempcolor{%
9962       \csname @\hyper@currentlinktype bordercolor\endcsname
9963     }%
9964   }%
9965   \pdfmark{%
9966     pdfmark=/ANN,%
9967     linktype=link,%
9968     Subtype=/Link,%
9969     PDFAFlags=4,%
9970     Dest=\hyper@currentanchor,%
9971     AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
9972     Border=\@pdfborder,%
9973     BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
9974     Color=\Hy@tempcolor,%
9975     Raw=H.B%
9976   }%
9977   \Hy@endcolorlink
9978   \ifHy@breaklinks
9979   \else
9980     \egroup
9981   \fi
9982 }

```

We have to allow for \baselineskip having an optional stretch and shrink (you meet this in slide packages, for instance), so we need to strip off the junk. David Carlisle, of course, wrote this bit of code.

```

9983 \begingroup
9984   \catcode'P=12 %
9985   \catcode'T=12 %
9986   \lowercase{\endgroup
9987   \gdef\rem@ptetc#1.#2PT#3!{#1\ifnum#2>\z@.#2\fi}%
9988 }
9989 \def\strip@pt@and@otherjunk#1{\expandafter\rem@ptetc\the#1!}

```

\hyper@pagetransition

```

9990 \def\hyper@pagetransition{%
9991   \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
9992   \else
9993     \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
9994       % 1. Does an old entry have to be deleted?

```

```

9995     % 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?
9996     \else
9997         \pdfmark{%
9998             pdfmark=/PUT,%
9999             Raw={%
10000                 \string{ThisPage\string}%
10001                 <</Trans << /S /\@pdfpagetransition\space >> >>%
10002             }%
10003         }%
10004     \fi
10005 \fi
10006 }

```

\hyper@pageduration

```

10007 \def\hyper@pageduration{%
10008     \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
10009     \else
10010         \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
10011             % 1. Does an old entry have to be deleted?
10012             % 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?
10013         \else
10014             \pdfmark{%
10015                 pdfmark=/PUT,%
10016                 Raw={%
10017                     \string{ThisPage\string}%
10018                     <</Dur \@pdfpageduration>>%
10019                 }%
10020             }%
10021         \fi
10022     \fi
10023 }

```

\hyper@pagehidden

```

10024 \def\hyper@pagehidden{%
10025     \ifHy@useHidKey
10026         \pdfmark{%
10027             pdfmark=/PUT,%
10028             Raw={%
10029                 \string{ThisPage\string}%
10030                 <</Hid \ifHy@pdfpagehidden true\else false\fi>>%
10031             }%
10032         }%
10033     \fi
10034 }

```

```

10035 \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
10036     \hyper@pagetransition
10037     \hyper@pageduration
10038     \hyper@pagehidden
10039 }

```

```

10040 \def\hyper@image#1#2{%
10041     \hyper@linkurl{#2}{#1}%
10042 }
10043 \def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
10044 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
10045     \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
10046     \ltx@ifundefined{@#1bordercolor}{%

```

```

10047 \let\Hy@tempcolor\relax
10048 }{%
10049 \edef\Hy@tempcolor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
10050 }%
10051 \begingroup
10052 \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
10053 \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
10054 \Hy@Warning{%
10055 Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
10056 using '\Hy@undefinedname'%
10057 }%
10058 \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
10059 \fi
10060 \pdfmark[{#3}]{%
10061 Color=\Hy@tempcolor,%
10062 linktype={#1},%
10063 AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
10064 Border=\@pdfborder,%
10065 BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
10066 pdfmark=/ANN,%
10067 Subtype=/Link,%
10068 PDFAFlags=4,%
10069 Dest=\Hy@testname
10070 }%
10071 \endgroup
10072 }
10073 \newtoks\pdf@docset
10074 \def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
10075 \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
10076 \Hy@Info@GenerateAddons
10077 \let\Hy@temp\@empty
10078 \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
10079 \else
10080 \def\Hy@temp{CreationDate=\@pdfcreationdate,}%
10081 \fi
10082 \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
10083 \else
10084 \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@temp\expandafter{%
10085 \Hy@temp
10086 ModDate=\@pdfmoddate,%
10087 }%
10088 \fi
10089 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
10090 \else
10091 \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@temp\expandafter{%
10092 \Hy@temp
10093 Producer=\@pdfproducer,%
10094 }%
10095 \fi
10096 \expandafter
10097 \pdfmark\expandafter{%
10098 \Hy@temp
10099 pdfmark=/DOCINFO,%
10100 Title=\@pdftitle,%
10101 Subject=\@pdfsubject,%
10102 Creator=\@pdfcreator,%
10103 Author=\@pdfauthor,%

```

```

10104 Keywords=\@pdfkeywords,%
10105 Trapped=\@pdftrapped
10106 }%
10107 \ifx\HyInfo@Addons\@empty
10108 \else
10109 \pdfmark{%
10110 pdfmark=/DOCINFO,%
10111 Raw={\HyInfo@Addons}%
10112 }%
10113 \fi
10114 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
10115 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
10116 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
10117 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
10118 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
10119 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
10120 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
10121 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
10122 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
10123 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
10124 }
10125 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
10126 \def\Hy@temp{}%
10127 \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
10128 \else
10129 \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
10130 \else
10131 \edef\Hy@temp{%
10132 ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
10133 ,View=\@pdfstartview
10134 }%
10135 \fi
10136 \fi
10137 \edef\Hy@temp{%
10138 \noexpand\pdfmark{%
10139 pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
10140 PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
10141 \Hy@temp
10142 }%
10143 }%
10144 \Hy@temp
10145 \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
10146 \else
10147 \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
10148 \fi
10149 \edef\Hy@temp{%
10150 \ifHy@toolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
10151 \ifHy@menubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
10152 \ifHy>windowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
10153 \ifHy@fitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
10154 \ifHy@centerwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
10155 \ifHy@displaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
10156 \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
10157 \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
10158 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
10159 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
10160 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea

```



```

10161 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
10162 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
10163 \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
10164 \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
10165 \else
10166 /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
10167 \fi
10168 \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
10169 \else
10170 /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
10171 \fi
10172 \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
10173 \else
10174 /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
10175 \fi
10176 }%
10177 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
10178 \pdfmark{%
10179 pdfmark=/PUT,%
10180 Raw={%
10181 \string{Catalog\string}<<%
10182 \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
10183 \else
10184 /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
10185 \fi
10186 \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
10187 \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
10188 \else
10189 /Lang(\@pdflang)%
10190 \fi
10191 \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
10192 \else
10193 /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
10194 \fi
10195 >>%
10196 }%
10197 }%
10198 }
10199 </pdfmark>
10200 <*pdfmarkbase>

```

We define a single macro, pdfmark, which uses the ‘keyval’ system to define the various allowable keys; these are *exactly* as listed in the pdfmark reference for Acrobat 3.0. The only addition is pdfmark which specifies the type of pdfmark to create (like ANN, LINK etc). The surrounding round and square brackets in the pdfmark commands are supplied, but you have to put in / characters as needed for the values.

```

10201 \newif\ifHy@pdfmarkerror
10202 \def\pdfmark{\@ifnextchar{\pdfmark@}{\pdfmark@[]}}
10203 \def\pdfmark@[#1]#2{%
10204 \Hy@pdfmarkerrorfalse
10205 \edef\@processme{\noexpand\pdf@toks={\the\pdf@defaulttoks}}%
10206 \@processme
10207 \let\pdf@type\relax
10208 \setkeys{PDF}{#2}%
10209 \ifHy@pdfmarkerror
10210 \else
10211 \ifx\pdf@type\relax

```

```

10212 \Hy@WarningNoLine{no pdfmark type specified in #2!!}%
10213 \ifx\#1\%
10214 \else
10215 \pdf@rect{#1}%
10216 \fi
10217 \else
10218 \ifx\#1\%
10219 \literalps@out{%
10220 \the\pdf@toks\space\pdf@type\space pdfmark%
10221 }%
10222 \else
10223 \ltx@ifundefined{@\pdf@linktype color}{%
10224 \Hy@colorlink\@linkcolor
10225 }{%
10226 \expandafter\Hy@colorlink
10227 \csname @\pdf@linktype color\endcsname
10228 }%
10229 \pdf@rect{#1}%
10230 \literalps@out{%
10231 \the\pdf@toks\space\pdf@type\space pdfmark%
10232 }%
10233 \Hy@endcolorlink
10234 \fi
10235 \fi
10236 \fi
10237 }

```

The complicated bit is working out the right enclosing rectangle of some piece of TeX text, needed by the /Rect key. This solution originates with Toby Thain (tobyth@netspace.net.au).

For the case breaklinks is enabled, I have added two hooks, the first one for package setouterhbox, it provides a hopefully better method without setting the text twice.

```
\usepackage[hyperref]{setouterhbox}
```

With the second hook, also you can set the text twice, e.g.:

```

\long\def\Hy@setouterhbox#1#2{\long\def\my@temp{#2}}
\def\Hy@breaklinksunhbox#1{\my@temp}

```

```

10238 \newsavebox{\pdf@box}
10239 \providecommand*{\Hy@setouterhbox}{\sbox}
10240 \providecommand*{\Hy@breaklinksunhbox}{\unhbox}
10241 \def\Hy@DEST{/DEST}
10242 \def\pdf@rect#1{%
10243 \leavevmode
10244 \ifHy@breaklinks
10245 \Hy@setouterhbox\pdf@box{\Hy@AllowHyphens#1}%
10246 \else
10247 \sbox\pdf@box{#1}%
10248 \fi
10249 \dimen@ht\pdf@box
10250 \ifdim\dp\pdf@box=\z@
10251 \literalps@out{H.S}%
10252 \else
10253 \lower\dp\pdf@box\hbox{\literalps@out{H.S}}%
10254 \fi

```

If the text has to be horizontal mode stuff then just unbox the saved box like this, which saves executing it twice, which can mess up counters etc (thanks DPC...).

```

10255 \ifHy@breaklinks
10256 \expandafter\Hy@breaklinksunhbox
10257 \else
10258 \expandafter\box
10259 \fi
10260 \pdf@box

```

but if it can have multiple paragraphs you'd need one of these, but in that case the measured box size would be wrong anyway.

```

\ifHy@breaklinks#1\else\box\pdf@box\fi
\ifHy@breaklinks{#1}\else\box\pdf@box\fi

```

```

10261 \ifdim\dimen@=\z@
10262 \literalps@out{H.R.}%
10263 \else
10264 \raise\dimen@\hbox{\literalps@out{H.R.}}%
10265 \fi
10266 \ifx\pdf@type\Hy@DEST
10267 \else
10268 \pdf@addtoksx{H.B}%
10269 \fi
10270 }

```

All the supplied material is stored in a token list; since I do not feel sure I quite understand these, things may not work as expected with expansion. We'll have to experiment.

```

10271 \newtoks\pdf@toks
10272 \newtoks\pdf@defaulttoks
10273 \pdf@defaulttoks={}%
10274 \def\pdf@addtoks#1#2{%
10275 \edef\@processme{\pdf@toks{\the\pdf@toks/#2 #1}}%
10276 \@processme
10277 }
10278 \def\pdf@addtoksx#1{%
10279 \edef\@processme{\pdf@toks{\the\pdf@toks\space #1}}%
10280 \@processme
10281 }
10282 \def\PDFdefaults#1{%
10283 \pdf@defaulttoks={#1}%
10284 }

```

This is the list of allowed keys. See the Acrobat manual for an explanation.

```

10285 % what is the type of pdfmark?
10286 \define@key{PDF}{pdfmark}{\def\pdf@type{#1}}
10287 % what is the link type?
10288 \define@key{PDF}{linktype}{\def\pdf@linktype{#1}}
10289 \def\pdf@linktype{link}
10290 % parameter is a stream of PDF
10291 \define@key{PDF}{Raw}{\pdf@addtoksx{#1}}
10292 % parameter is a name
10293 \define@key{PDF}{Action}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Action}}
10294 % parameter is a array
10295 \define@key{PDF}{Border}{%
10296 \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
10297 \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
10298 \else
10299 \pdf@addtoks{[#1]\Hy@BorderArrayPatch}{Border}% hash-ok
10300 \fi
10301 }

```

```

10302 \let\Hy@BorderArrayPatch\@empty
10303 % parameter is a dictionary
10304 \define@key{PDF}{BorderStyle}{%
10305   \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
10306   \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
10307     \else
10308       \pdf@addtoks{<<#1>>}{BS}%
10309     \fi
10310 }
10311 % parameter is a array
10312 \define@key{PDF}{Color}{%
10313   \ifx\relax#1\relax
10314     \else
10315       \pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{Color}% hash-ok
10316     \fi
10317 }
10318 % parameter is a string
10319 \define@key{PDF}{Contents}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Contents}}
10320 % parameter is a integer
10321 \define@key{PDF}{Count}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Count}}
10322 % parameter is a array
10323 \define@key{PDF}{CropBox}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{CropBox}}% hash-ok
10324 % parameter is a string
10325 \define@key{PDF}{DOSFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{DOSFile}}
10326 % parameter is a string or file
10327 \define@key{PDF}{DataSource}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{DataSource}}
10328 % parameter is a destination
10329 \define@key{PDF}{Dest}{%
10330   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
10331   \ifx\Hy@pstringDest\@empty
10332     \Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue
10333     \Hy@Warning{Destination with empty name ignored}%
10334   \else
10335     \pdf@addtoks{(\Hy@pstringDest) cvn}{Dest}%
10336   \fi
10337 }
10338 \define@key{PDF}{DestAnchor}{%
10339   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
10340   \ifx\Hy@pstringDest\@empty
10341     \Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue
10342     \Hy@Warning{Destination with empty name ignored}%
10343   \else
10344     \pdf@addtoks{(\Hy@pstringDest) cvn}{Dest}%
10345   \fi
10346 }
10347 % parameter is a string
10348 \define@key{PDF}{Dir}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Dir}}
10349 % parameter is a string
10350 \define@key{PDF}{File}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{File}}
10351 % parameter is a int
10352 \define@key{PDF}{Flags}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Flags}}
10353 \define@key{PDF}{PDFAFlags}{%
10354   \ifHy@pdfa
10355     \pdf@addtoks{#1}{F}%
10356   \fi
10357 }
10358 % parameter is a name

```

```

10359 \define@key{PDF}{AcroHighlight}{%
10360   \begingroup
10361   \edef\x{#1}%
10362   \expandafter\endgroup\ifx\x\@empty
10363   \else
10364   \pdf@addtoks{#1}{H}%
10365   \fi
10366 }
10367 % parameter is a string
10368 \define@key{PDF}{ID}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{ID}}% hash-ok
10369 % parameter is a string
10370 \define@key{PDF}{MacFile}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{MacFile}}
10371 % parameter is a string
10372 \define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{ModDate}}
10373 % parameter is a string
10374 \define@key{PDF}{Op}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Op}}
10375 % parameter is a Boolean
10376 \define@key{PDF}{Open}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Open}}
10377 % parameter is an integer or name
10378 \define@key{PDF}{Page}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Page}}
10379 % parameter is a name
10380 \define@key{PDF}{PageMode}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{PageMode}}
10381 % parameter is a string
10382 \define@key{PDF}{Params}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Params}}
10383 % parameter is an array
10384 \define@key{PDF}{Rect}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Rect}}% hash-ok
10385 % parameter is an integer
10386 \define@key{PDF}{SrcPg}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{SrcPg}}
10387 % parameter is a name
10388 \define@key{PDF}{Subtype}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Subtype}}
10389 % parameter is a string
10390 \define@key{PDF}{Title}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Title}}
10391 % parameter is a string
10392 \define@key{PDF}{Unix}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Unix}}
10393 % parameter is a string
10394 \define@key{PDF}{UnixFile}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{UnixFile}}
10395 % parameter is an array
10396 \define@key{PDF}{View}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{View}}% hash-ok
10397 % parameter is a string
10398 \define@key{PDF}{WinFile}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{WinFile}}

```

These are the keys used in the DOCINFO section.

```

10399 \define@key{PDF}{Author}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Author}}
10400 \define@key{PDF}{Creator}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Creator}}
10401 \define@key{PDF}{CreationDate}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{CreationDate}}
10402 \define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{ModDate}}
10403 \define@key{PDF}{Producer}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Producer}}
10404 \define@key{PDF}{Subject}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Subject}}
10405 \define@key{PDF}{Keywords}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Keywords}}
10406 \define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{ModDate}}
10407 \define@key{PDF}{Base}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Base}}
10408 \define@key{PDF}{URI}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{URI}}
10409 \define@key{PDF}{Trapped}{%
10410   \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
10411   \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
10412   \else
10413   \pdf@addtoks{/#1}{Trapped}%
10414   \fi

```

```

10415 }
10416
10417 </pdfmarkbase>
10418 <*pdfmark>
10419 \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
10420   \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
10421     \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
10422       linktype=menu,%
10423       pdfmark=/ANN,%
10424       AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
10425       Border=\@pdfborder,%
10426       BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
10427       Action={<< /Subtype /Named /N /#1 >>},%
10428       Subtype=/Link,%
10429       PDFAFlags=4%
10430     }%
10431   }%
10432 }

```

And now for some useful examples:

```

10433 \def\PDFNextPage{\@ifnextchar[{\PDFNextPage@}{\PDFNextPage@[]}}
10434 \def\PDFNextPage@[#1]#2{%
10435   \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
10436     #1,%
10437     Border=\@pdfborder,%
10438     BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
10439     Color=.2 .1 .5,%
10440     pdfmark=/ANN,%
10441     Subtype=/Link,%
10442     PDFAFlags=4,%
10443     Page=/Next%
10444   }%
10445 }
10446 \def\PDFPreviousPage{%
10447   \@ifnextchar[{\PDFPreviousPage@}{\PDFPreviousPage@[]}]%
10448 }
10449 \def\PDFPreviousPage@[#1]#2{%
10450   \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
10451     #1,%
10452     Border=\@pdfborder,%
10453     BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
10454     Color=.4 .4 .1,%
10455     pdfmark=/ANN,%
10456     Subtype=/Link,%
10457     PDFAFlags=4,%
10458     Page=/Prev%
10459   }%
10460 }
10461 \def\PDFOpen#1{%
10462   \pdfmark{#1,pdfmark=/DOCVIEW}%
10463 }

```

This will only work if you use Distiller 2.1 or higher.

```

10464 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
10465   \begingroup
10466     \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
10467     \hyper@chars
10468     \leavevmode

```

```

10469 \pdfmark[{#1}]{%
10470 pdfmark=/ANN,%
10471 linktype=url,%
10472 AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
10473 Border=\@pdfborder,%
10474 BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
10475 Color=\@urlbordercolor,%
10476 Action={<< /Subtype /URI /URI (\Hy@pstringURI) >>},%
10477 Subtype=/Link,%
10478 PDFAFlags=4%
10479 }%
10480 \endgroup
10481 }
10482 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
10483 \begingroup
10484 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
10485 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
10486 \leavevmode
10487 \pdfmark[{#1}]{%
10488 pdfmark=/ANN,%
10489 Subtype=/Link,%
10490 PDFAFlags=4,%
10491 AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
10492 Border=\@pdfborder,%
10493 BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
10494 linktype=file,%
10495 Color=\@filebordercolor,%
10496 Action={%
10497 <<%
10498 /S/GoToR%
10499 \Hy@SetNewWindow
10500 /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
10501 /D\ifx\#3\[\[0 \@pdfstartview]\else(\Hy@pstringD)cvn\fi
10502 >>%
10503 }%
10504 }%
10505 \endgroup
10506 }
10507 \def\hyper@launch run:#1\#2#3{%
10508 \begingroup
10509 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
10510 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
10511 \leavevmode
10512 \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
10513 pdfmark=/ANN,%
10514 Subtype=/Link,%
10515 PDFAFlags=4,%
10516 AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
10517 Border=\@pdfborder,%
10518 BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
10519 linktype=run,%
10520 Color=\@runbordercolor,%
10521 Action={%
10522 <<%
10523 /S/Launch%
10524 \Hy@SetNewWindow
10525 /F(\Hy@pstringF)%

```

```

10526      \ifx\#3\%
10527      \else
10528      /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
10529      \fi
10530      >>%
10531      }%
10532      }%
10533      \endgroup
10534      }
10535      \pdfmark>

```

Unfortunately, some parts of the pdfmark PostScript code depend on vagaries of the dvi driver. We isolate here all the problems.

46.9 Rokicki's dvips

dvips thinks in 10ths of a big point, its coordinate space is resolution dependent, and its *y* axis starts at the top of the page. Other drivers can and will be different!

The work is done in SDict, because we add in some header definitions in a moment.

```

10536      (*dvips)
10537      \providecommand*\XR@ext{-pdf}
10538      \def\Hy@raisedlink{}
10539      \def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:SDict begin #1 end}}%
10540      \def\headerps@out#1{\special{! #1}}%
10541      \input{pdfmark.def}%
10542      \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
10543      \def\@pdfproducer{dvips + Distiller}%
10544      \fi
10545      \providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
10546      \providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
10547      \providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
10548      \providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
10549      \def\Hy@BorderArrayPatch{BorderArrayPatch}
10550      \g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
10551      \headerps@out{%

```

Unless I am going mad, this *appears* to be the relationship between the default coordinate system (PDF), and dvips;

```

/DvipsToPDF { .01383701 div Resolution div } def
/PDFToDvips { .01383701 mul Resolution mul } def

```

the latter's coordinates are resolution dependent, but what that .01383701 is, who knows? well, almost everyone except me, I expect... And yes, Maarten Gelderman <mgelderman@econ.vu.nl> points out that its 1/72.27 (the number of points to an inch, big points to inch is 1/72). This also suggests that the code would be more understandable (and exact) if 0.013 div would be replaced by 72.27 mul, so here we go. If this isn't right, I'll revert it.

```

10552      /DvipsToPDF{72.27 mul Resolution div} def%
10553      /PDFToDvips{72.27 div Resolution mul} def%
10554      /BPToDvips{72 div Resolution mul}def%

```

The values inside the /Boder array are not taken literally, but interpreted by ghostscript using the resolution of the dvi driver. I don't know how other distiller programs behaves in this manner.

```

10555      /BorderArrayPatch{%

```



```

10556 [exch{%
10557   dup dup type/integertype eq exch type/realtype eq or%
10558   {BPToDvips}if%
10559 }forall]%
10560 }def%

```

The rectangle around the links starts off *exactly* the size of the box; we will to make it slightly bigger, 1 point on all sides.

```

10561 /HyperBorder {1 PDFToDvips} def%
10562 /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def%
10563 /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%

```

H.S (start of anchor, link, or rect) stores the x and y coordinates of the current point, in PDF coordinates

```

10564 /H.S {%
10565   currentpoint %
10566   HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
10567   dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
10568   HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
10569 } def%

```

The calculation of upper left y is done without raising the point in \TeX , by simply adding on the current `\baselineskip` to the current y . This is usually too much, so we remove a notional 2 points.

We have to see what the current `baselineskip` is, and convert it to the dvips coordinate system.

Argument: `baselineskip` in pt. The x and y coordinates of the current point, minus the `baselineskip`

```

10570 /H.L {%
10571   2 sub dup%
10572   /HyperBasePt exch def %
10573   PDFToDvips /HyperBaseDvips exch def %
10574   currentpoint %
10575   HyperBaseDvips sub /pdf@ury exch def%
10576   /pdf@urx exch def%
10577 } def%
10578 /H.A {%
10579   H.L %
10580 % |pdf@voff| = the distance from the top of the page to a point
10581 % |\baselineskip| above the current point in PDF coordinates
10582   currentpoint exch pop %
10583   vsize 72 sub exch DvipsToPDF %
10584   HyperBasePt sub % baseline skip
10585   sub /pdf@voff exch def%
10586 } def%
10587 /H.R {%
10588   currentpoint %
10589   HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
10590   HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
10591 % |pdf@voff| = the distance from the top of the page to the current point, in
10592 % PDF coordinates
10593   currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub %
10594   exch DvipsToPDF sub /pdf@voff exch def%
10595 } def%
10596 }%
10597 }
10598 \AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
10599   \ifHy@setpagesize

```

```

10600 \begingroup
10601 \ifundefined{stockwidth}{%
10602 \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
10603 \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
10604 \special{papersize=\the\paperwidth,\the\paperheight}%
10605 \fi
10606 \fi
10607 }{%
10608 \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
10609 \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
10610 \special{papersize=\the\stockwidth,\the\stockheight}%
10611 \fi
10612 \fi
10613 }%
10614 \endgroup
10615 \fi
10616 \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
10617 }
10618 </dvips>

```

46.10 VTeX's vtexpdfmark driver

This part is derived from the dvips (many names reflect this).

The origin seems to be the same as TeX's origin, 1 in from the left and 1 in downwards from the top. The direction of the y axis is downwards, the opposite of the dvips case. Units seems to be pt or bp.

```

10619 <*vtexpdfmark>
10620 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
10621 \def\Hy@raisedlink{}
10622 \def\literalps@out#1{\special{pS:#1}}%
10623 \def\headerps@out#1{\immediate\special{pS:#1}}%
10624 \input{pdfmark.def}%
10625 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
10626 \ifnum\OpMode=\@ne
10627 \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX}%
10628 \else
10629 \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX + Distiller}%
10630 \fi
10631 \fi
10632 \providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
10633 \providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
10634 \providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
10635 \providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
10636 \g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
10637 \headerps@out{%
10638 /vsize {\Hy@pageheight} def%

```

The rectangle around the links starts off *exactly* the size of the box; we will to make it slightly bigger, 1 point on all sides.

```

10639 /HyperBorder {1} def%
10640 /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def%
10641 /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%

```

H.S (start of anchor, link, or rect) stores the x and y coordinates of the current point, in PDF coordinates: $\text{pdf@lly} = Y_c - \text{HyperBorder}$, $\text{pdf@hoff} = X_c + 72$, $\text{pdf@llx} = X_c - \text{HyperBorder}$

```

10642 /H.S {%
10643   currentpoint %
10644   HyperBorder sub%
10645   /pdf@lly exch def %
10646   dup 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
10647   HyperBorder sub%
10648   /pdf@llx exch def%
10649 } def%

```

The x and y coordinates of the current point, minus the `\baselineskip`: $\text{pdf@ury} = Y_c + \text{HyperBasePt} + \text{HyperBorder}$, $\text{pdf@urx} = X_c + \text{HyperBorder}$

```

10650 /H.L {%
10651   2 sub%
10652   /HyperBasePt exch def %
10653   currentpoint %
10654   HyperBasePt add HyperBorder add%
10655   /pdf@ury exch def %
10656   HyperBorder add%
10657   /pdf@urx exch def%
10658 } def%
10659 /H.A {%
10660   H.L %
10661   currentpoint exch pop %
10662   vsize 72 sub exch %
10663   HyperBasePt add add%
10664   /pdf@voff exch def%
10665 } def%

```

$\text{pdf@ury} = Y_c + \text{HyperBorder}$, $\text{pdf@urx} = X_c + \text{HyperBorder}$

```

10666 /H.R {%
10667   currentpoint %
10668   HyperBorder add%
10669   /pdf@ury exch def %
10670   HyperBorder add%
10671   /pdf@urx exch def %
10672   currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub add%
10673   /pdf@voff exch def%
10674 } def%
10675 }%
10676 }
10677 </vtxpdfmark>

```

46.11 Textures

```

10678 <*textures>
10679 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}

```

At the suggestion of Jacques Distler (distler@golem.ph.utexas.edu), try to derive a suitable driver for Textures. This was initially a copy of dvips, with some guesses about Textures behaviour. Ross Moore (ross@maths.mq.edu.au) has added modifications for better compatibility, and to support use of pdfmark.

Start by defining a macro that expands to the end-of-line character. This will be used to format the appearance of PostScript code, to enhance readability, and avoid excessively long lines which might otherwise become broken to bad places.

`\Hy@ps@CR` The macro `\Hy@ps@CR` contains the end-of-line character.

```

10680 \begingroup
10681 \obeylines %

```

```

10682 \gdef\Hy@ps@CR{\noexpand
10683 }%
10684 \endgroup %

```

Textures has two types of `\special` command for inserting PostScript code directly into the dvi output. The ‘postscript’ way preserves TeX’s idea of where on the page the `\special` occurred, but it wraps the contents with a `save–restore` pair, and adjusts the user-space coordinate system for local drawing commands. The ‘rawpostscript’ way simply inserts code, without regard for the location on the page.

Thus, to put arbitrary PostScript coding at a fixed location requires using *both* `\special` constructions. It works by pushing the device-space coordinates onto the operand stack, where they can be used to transform back to the correct user-space coordinates for the whole page, within a ‘rawpostscript’ `\special`.

```

10685 \def\literalps@out#1{%
10686 \special{postscript 0 0 transform}%
10687 \special{rawpostscript itransform moveto\Hy@ps@CR #1}%
10688 }%
10689 %

```

The ‘prepostscript’ is a 3rd kind of `\special`, used for inserting definitions into the dictionaries, before page-building begins. These are to be available for use on all pages.

```

10690 \def\headerps@out#1{%
10691 \special{%
10692 prepostscript TeXdict begin\Hy@ps@CR
10693 #1\Hy@ps@CR
10694 end%
10695 }%
10696 }%
10697 %

```

To correctly support the `pdfmark` method, for embedding PDF definitions with `.ps` files in a non-intrusive way, an appropriate definition needs to be made *before* the file `pdfmark.def` is read. Other parameters are best set afterwards.

```

10698 \g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
10699 \headerps@out{%
10700 /betterpdfmark {%
10701 systemdict begin %
10702 dup /BP eq%
10703 {cleartomark gsave nulldevice []%
10704 {dup /EP eq%
10705 {cleartomark cleartomark grestore}%
10706 {cleartomark}%
10707 ifelse%
10708 }ifelse %
10709 end%
10710 }def\Hy@ps@CR
10711 ___pdfmark___ not{/pdfmark /betterpdfmark load def}if%
10712 }% end of \headerps@out
10713 }% end of \AtBeginShipoutFirst
10714 %
10715 \input{pdfmark.def}%
10716 %
10717 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
10718 \def\@pdfproducer{Textures + Distiller}%
10719 \fi
10720 \providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}

```

```

10721 \providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
10722 \providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
10723 \providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
10724 %

```

These are called at the start and end of unboxed links; their job is to leave available PS variables called pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury, which are the coordinates of the bounding rectangle of the link, and pdf@hoff pdf@voff which are the PDF page offsets. The Rect pair are called at the LL and UR corners of a box known to \TeX .

```

10725 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
10726   \headerps@out{%

```

Textures lives in normal points, I think. So conversion from one coordinate system to another involves doing nothing.

```

10727   /vsize {\Hy@pageheight} def%
10728   /DvipsToPDF {} def%
10729   /PDFToDvips {} def%
10730   /BPTToDvips {} def%
10731   /HyperBorder { 1 PDFToDvips } def\Hy@ps@CR
10732   /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def\Hy@ps@CR
10733   /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def\Hy@ps@CR
10734   /H.S {%
10735     currentpoint %
10736     HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
10737     dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
10738     HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
10739   } def\Hy@ps@CR
10740   /H.L {%
10741     2 sub %
10742     PDFToDvips /HyperBase exch def %
10743     currentpoint %
10744     HyperBase sub /pdf@ury exch def%
10745     /pdf@urx exch def%
10746   } def\Hy@ps@CR
10747   /H.A {%
10748     H.L %
10749     currentpoint exch pop %
10750     vsize 72 sub exch DvipsToPDF %
10751     HyperBase sub % baseline skip
10752     sub /pdf@voff exch def%
10753   } def\Hy@ps@CR
10754   /H.R {%
10755     currentpoint %
10756     HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
10757     HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
10758     currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub %
10759     exch DvipsToPDF sub /pdf@voff exch def%
10760   } def\Hy@ps@CR
10761   }%
10762 }

10763 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
10764   \ifHy@colorlinks
10765     \headerps@out{/PDFBorder{/Border [0 0 0]}def}%
10766   \fi
10767 }

```

Textures provides built-in support for HyperTeX specials so this part combines code from `hypertex.def` with what is established by loading `pdfmark.def`, or any other driver.

```

10768 \expandafter\let\expandafter\keepPDF@SetupDoc
10769 \csname PDF@SetupDoc\endcsname
10770 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
10771 \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
10772 \else
10773 \special{html:<base href="\@baseurl">}%
10774 \fi
10775 \keepPDF@SetupDoc
10776 }
10777 \def\hyper@anchor#1{%
10778 \Hy@SaveLastskip
10779 \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
10780 \begingroup
10781 \let\protect=\string
10782 \special{html:<a name=%
10783 \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
10784 \endgroup
10785 \Hy@activeanchortrue
10786 \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
10787 \special{html:</a>}%
10788 \Hy@activeanchorfalse
10789 \Hy@RestoreLastskip
10790 }
10791 \def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
10792 \Hy@SaveLastskip
10793 \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
10794 \begingroup
10795 \hyper@chars
10796 \special{html:<a name=%
10797 \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
10798 \endgroup
10799 \Hy@activeanchortrue
10800 }
10801 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
10802 \special{html:</a>}%
10803 \Hy@activeanchorfalse
10804 \Hy@RestoreLastskip
10805 }
10806 \def\@urltype{url}
10807 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
10808 \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
10809 \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
10810 \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
10811 \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
10812 \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
10813 \else
10814 \begingroup
10815 \hyper@chars
10816 \special{%
10817 html:<a href=%
10818 \hyper@quote\#1\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>%
10819 }%
10820 \endgroup
10821 \fi
10822 }
10823 \def\hyper@linkend{%
10824 \special{html:</a>}%

```

```

10825 \Hy@endcolorlink
10826 }
10827 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
10828 \hyper@linkurl{#1}{%
10829 \Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi
10830 }%
10831 }
10832 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
10833 \leavevmode
10834 \ifHy@raiselinks
10835 \setbox\@tempboxa=\color@hbox #1\color@endbox
10836 \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
10837 \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
10838 \hyper@chars
10839 \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
10840 }%
10841 \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1%
10842 \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
10843 \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
10844 \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{html:</a>}}%
10845 \Hy@endcolorlink
10846 \else
10847 \begingroup
10848 \hyper@chars
10849 \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
10850 \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1%
10851 \special{html:</a>}%
10852 \Hy@endcolorlink
10853 \endgroup
10854 \fi
10855 }

```

Very poor implementation of \hyper@link without considering #1.

```

10856 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
10857 \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
10858 \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\# \Hy@DestNameFilter{#2}}%
10859 }
10860 \def\hyper@image#1#2{%
10861 \begingroup
10862 \hyper@chars
10863 \special{html:<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
10864 \endgroup
10865 }
10866 </textures>

```

46.12 dvipsone

```

10867 % \subsection{dvipsone driver}
10868 % Over-ride the default setup macro in pdfmark driver to use Y\&Y
10869 % |\special| commands.
10870 (*dvipsone)
10871 \providecommand*\XR@ext}{pdf}
10872 \def\Hy@raisedlink{}
10873 \providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
10874 \providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
10875 \def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:#1}}%
10876 \def\headerps@out#1{\special{headertext=#1}}%
10877 \input{pdfmark.def}%

```

```

10878 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
10879 \def\@pdfproducer{dvipsone + Distiller}%
10880 \fi
10881 \HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue
10882 \def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
10883 \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
10884 \HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported
10885 \special{PDF: Keywords \@pdfkeywords}%
10886 \special{PDF: Title \@pdftitle}%
10887 \special{PDF: Creator \@pdfcreator}%
10888 \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
10889 \else
10890 \special{PDF: CreationDate \@pdfcreationdate}%
10891 \fi
10892 \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
10893 \else
10894 \special{PDF: ModDate \@pdfmoddate}%
10895 \fi
10896 \special{PDF: Author \@pdfauthor}%
10897 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
10898 \else
10899 \special{PDF: Producer \@pdfproducer}%
10900 \fi
10901 \special{PDF: Subject \@pdfsubject}%
10902 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
10903 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
10904 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
10905 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
10906 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
10907 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
10908 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
10909 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
10910 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
10911 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
10912 }
10913 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
10914 \def\Hy@temp{}%
10915 \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
10916 \else
10917 \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
10918 \else
10919 \edef\Hy@temp{%
10920 ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
10921 ,View=\@pdfstartview
10922 }%
10923 \fi
10924 \fi
10925 \edef\Hy@temp{%
10926 \noexpand\pdfmark{%
10927 pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
10928 PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
10929 \Hy@temp
10930 }%
10931 }%
10932 \Hy@temp
10933 \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
10934 \else

```



```

10935 \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
10936 \fi
10937 \edef\Hy@temp{%
10938 \ifHy@toolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
10939 \ifHy@menubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
10940 \ifHy>windowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
10941 \ifHy@fitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
10942 \ifHy@centerwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
10943 \ifHy@displaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
10944 \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
10945 \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
10946 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
10947 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
10948 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
10949 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
10950 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
10951 \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
10952 \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
10953 \else
10954 /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
10955 \fi
10956 \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
10957 \else
10958 /PrintPageRange\@pdfprintpagerange)%
10959 \fi
10960 \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
10961 \else
10962 /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
10963 \fi
10964 }%
10965 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
10966 \pdfmark{%
10967 pdfmark=/PUT,%
10968 Raw={%
10969 \string{Catalog\string}<<%
10970 \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
10971 \else
10972 /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
10973 \fi
10974 \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
10975 \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
10976 \else
10977 /Lang(\@pdflang)%
10978 \fi
10979 \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
10980 \else
10981 /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
10982 \fi
10983 >>%
10984 }%
10985 }%
10986 }
10987 \providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
10988 \providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ %
10989 gsave revscl currentpoint grestore %
10990 72 add exch pop null exch null%
10991 }

```

```
10992 \def\Hy@BorderArrayPatch{BorderArrayPatch}
```

These are called at the start and end of unboxed links; their job is to leave available PS variables called pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury, which are the coordinates of the bounding rectangle of the link, and pdf@hoff pdf@voff which are the PDF page offsets. These latter are currently not used in the dvipsone setup. The Rect pair are called at the LL and UR corners of a box known to \TeX .

```
10993 \g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
```

```
10994 \headerps@out{%
```

dvipsone lives in scaled points; does this mean 65536 or 65781?

```
10995 /DvipsToPDF { 65781 div } def%
```

```
10996 /PDFToDvips { 65781 mul } def%
```

```
10997 /BPToDvips{65781 mul}def%
```

```
10998 /HyperBorder { 1 PDFToDvips } def%
```

```
10999 /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%
```

The values inside the /Boder array are not taken literally, but interpreted by ghostscript using the resolution of the dvi driver. I don't know how other distiller programs behaves in this manner.

```
11000 /BorderArrayPatch{%
```

```
11001 [exch{%
```

```
11002 dup dup type/integertype eq exch type/realtype eq or%
```

```
11003 {BPToDvips}if%
```

```
11004 }forall]%
```

```
11005 }def%
```

```
11006 /H.S {%
```

```
11007 currentpoint %
```

```
11008 HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
```

```
11009 dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
```

```
11010 HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
```

```
11011 } def%
```

```
11012 /H.L {%
```

```
11013 2 sub %
```

```
11014 PDFToDvips /HyperBase exch def %
```

```
11015 currentpoint %
```

```
11016 HyperBase sub /pdf@ury exch def%
```

```
11017 /pdf@urx exch def%
```

```
11018 } def%
```

```
11019 /H.A {%
```

```
11020 H.L %
```

```
11021 currentpoint exch pop %
```

```
11022 HyperBase sub % baseline skip
```

```
11023 DvipsToPDF /pdf@voff exch def%
```

```
11024 } def%
```

```
11025 /H.R {%
```

```
11026 currentpoint %
```

```
11027 HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
```

```
11028 HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
```

```
11029 currentpoint exch pop DvipsToPDF /pdf@voff exch def%
```

```
11030 } def%
```

```
11031 }%
```

```
11032 }
```

```
11033 </dvipsone>
```

46.13 TeX4ht

```
11034 <*tex4ht>
```

```
11035 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{html}
```

```

11036 \def\Hy@raisedlink{}
11037 \@ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
11038   \typeout{hyperref tex4ht: tex4ht already loaded}%
11039 }{%
11040   \RequirePackage[htex4ht]{tex4ht}%
11041 }
11042 \hyperlinkfileprefix{}
11043 \def\PDF@FinishDoc{}
11044 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
11045   \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
11046   \else
11047     \special{t4ht=<base href="\@baseurl">}%
11048   \fi
11049 }
11050 \def\hyper@anchor#1{%
11051   \Hy@SaveLastskip
11052   \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
11053   \begingroup
11054     \let\protect=\string
11055     \special{t4ht=<a name=%
11056       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
11057   \endgroup
11058   \Hy@activeanchortrue
11059   \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
11060   \special{t4ht=</a>}%
11061   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
11062   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
11063 }
11064 \def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
11065   \Hy@SaveLastskip
11066   \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
11067   \begingroup
11068     \hyper@chars\special{t4ht=<a name=%
11069       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
11070   \endgroup
11071   \Hy@activeanchortrue
11072 }
11073 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
11074   \special{t4ht=</a>}%
11075   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
11076   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
11077 }
11078 \def\@urltype{url}
11079 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
11080   \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
11081   \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
11082   \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
11083   \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
11084     \special{t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
11085   \else
11086     \begingroup
11087       \hyper@chars
11088       \special{t4ht=<a href=%
11089         \hyper@quote\# \HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
11090     \endgroup
11091   \fi
11092 }

```

```

11093 \def\hyper@linkend{%
11094   \special{t4ht=</a>}%
11095   \Hy@endcolorlink
11096 }
11097 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
11098   \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\else\##3\fi}%
11099 }
11100 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
11101   \leavevmode
11102   \ifHy@raiselinks
11103     \setbox\@tempboxa=\color@hbox #1\color@endbox
11104     \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
11105     \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
11106       \begingroup
11107         \hyper@chars
11108         \special{%
11109           t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>%
11110         }%
11111       \endgroup
11112     }%
11113     \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@endcolorlink
11114     \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
11115     \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
11116     \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{t4ht=</a>}}%
11117   \else
11118     \begingroup
11119     \hyper@chars
11120     \special{t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
11121     \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@endcolorlink
11122     \special{t4ht=</a>}%
11123   \endgroup
11124   \fi
11125 }

```

Poor implementation of \hyper@link without considering #1.

```

11126 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
11127   \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
11128   \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\# \Hy@HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
11129 }
11130 \def\hyper@image#1#2{%
11131   \begingroup
11132   \hyper@chars
11133   \special{t4ht=<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
11134   \endgroup
11135 }
11136 \let\autoref\ref
11137 \ifx \rEfLiNK \UnDef
11138   \def\rEfLiNK #1#2{#2}%
11139 \fi
11140 \def\backref#1{}
11141 </tex4ht>
11142 <*tex4htcfg>
11143 \IfFileExists{\jobname.cfg}{\endinput}{}
11144 \Preamble{html}
11145 \begin{document}%
11146 \EndPreamble
11147 \def\TeX{TeX}
11148 \def\OMEGA{\Omega}

```

```

11149 \def\LaTeX{\La\TeX}
11150 \def\LaTeXe{\LaTeX2e}
11151 \def\TeX{\TeX}
11152 \def\MF{Metafont}
11153 \def\MP{MetaPost}
11154 </tex4htcfg>

```

47 Driver-specific form support

47.1 pdfmarks

```

11155 <*pdfmark>
11156 \long\def\@Form[#1]{%
11157 \g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
11158 \headerps@out{%
11159 [%
11160 /_objdef{pdfDocEncoding}%
11161 /type/dict%
11162 /OBJ pdfmark%
11163 [%
11164 {pdfDocEncoding}%
11165 <<%
11166 /Type/Encoding%
11167 /Differences[%
11168 24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek/ring%
11169 /tilde %
11170 39/quotesingle %
11171 96/grave %
11172 128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
11173 /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
11174 /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft%
11175 /quoteright/quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE/Scaron%
11176 /Ydieresis/Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
11177 164/currency %
11178 166/brokenbar %
11179 168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
11180 172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
11181 /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
11182 183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
11183 188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
11184 192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
11185 /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave%
11186 /Iacute/Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute%
11187 /Ocircumflex/Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave%
11188 /Uacute/Ucircumflex/Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls%
11189 /agrave/aacute/acircumflex/atilde/adieresis/aring/ae%
11190 /ccedilla/egrave/eacute/ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave%
11191 /iacute/icircumflex/idieresis/eth/ntilde/ograde/oacute%
11192 /ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis/divide/oslash/ugrave/uacute%
11193 /ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute/thorn/ydieresis%
11194 ]%
11195 >>%
11196 /PUT pdfmark%
11197 [%
11198 /_objdef{ZaDb}%
11199 /type/dict%
11200 /OBJ pdfmark%
11201 [%

```

```

11202 {ZaDb}%
11203 <<%
11204 /Type/Font%
11205 /Subtype/Type1%
11206 /Name/ZaDb%
11207 /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
11208 >>%
11209 /PUT pdfmark%
11210 [%
11211 /__objdef{Helv}%
11212 /type/dict%
11213 /OBJ pdfmark%
11214 [%
11215 {Helv}%
11216 <<%
11217 /Type/Font%
11218 /Subtype/Type1%
11219 /Name/Helv%
11220 /BaseFont/Helvetica%
11221 /Encoding{pdfDocEncoding}%
11222 >>%
11223 /PUT pdfmark%
11224 [%
11225 /__objdef{aform}%
11226 /type/dict%
11227 /OBJ pdfmark%
11228 [%
11229 /__objdef{afields}%
11230 /type/array%
11231 /OBJ pdfmark%
11232 {%
11233 [%
11234 /BBox[0 0 100 100]%
11235 /__objdef{Check}%
11236 /BP pdfmark %
11237 1 0 0 setrgbcolor%
11238 /ZapfDingbats 80 selectfont %
11239 20 20 moveto%
11240 (4)show%
11241 [/EP pdfmark%
11242 [%
11243 /BBox[0 0 100 100]%
11244 /__objdef{Cross}%
11245 /BP pdfmark %
11246 1 0 0 setrgbcolor%
11247 /ZapfDingbats 80 selectfont %
11248 20 20 moveto%
11249 (8)show%
11250 [/EP pdfmark%
11251 [%
11252 /BBox[0 0 250 100]%
11253 /__objdef{Submit}%
11254 /BP pdfmark %
11255 0.6 setgray %
11256 0 0 250 100 rectfill %
11257 1 setgray %
11258 2 2 moveto %

```

```

11259 2 98 lineto %
11260 248 98 lineto %
11261 246 96 lineto %
11262 4 96 lineto %
11263 4 4 lineto %
11264 fill %
11265 0.34 setgray %
11266 248 98 moveto %
11267 248 2 lineto %
11268 2 2 lineto %
11269 4 4 lineto %
11270 246 4 lineto %
11271 246 96 lineto %
11272 fill%
11273 /Helvetica 76 selectfont %
11274 0 setgray %
11275 8 22.5 moveto%
11276 (Submit)show%
11277 [/EP pdfmark%
11278 [%
11279 /BBox[0 0 250 100]%
11280 /_objdef{SubmitP}%
11281 /BP pdfmark %
11282 0.6 setgray %
11283 0 0 250 100 rectfill %
11284 0.34 setgray %
11285 2 2 moveto %
11286 2 98 lineto %
11287 248 98 lineto %
11288 246 96 lineto %
11289 4 96 lineto %
11290 4 4 lineto %
11291 fill %
11292 1 setgray %
11293 248 98 moveto %
11294 248 2 lineto %
11295 2 2 lineto %
11296 4 4 lineto %
11297 246 4 lineto %
11298 246 96 lineto %
11299 fill%
11300 /Helvetica 76 selectfont %
11301 0 setgray %
11302 10 20.5 moveto%
11303 (Submit)show%
11304 [/EP pdfmark%
11305 } ?pdfmark%
11306 [%
11307 {aform}%
11308 <<%
11309 /Fields{afields}%
11310 /DR<<%
11311 /Font<<%
11312 /ZaDb{ZaDb}%
11313 /Helv{Helv}%
11314 >>%
11315 >>%

```

```

11316 /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
11317 /CO{corder}%
11318 \ifHy@pdfa
11319 \else
11320 /NeedAppearances true%
11321 \fi
11322 >>%
11323 /PUT pdfmark%
11324 [%
11325 {Catalog}%
11326 <<%
11327 /AcroForm{aform}%
11328 >>%
11329 /PUT pdfmark%
11330 [%
11331 /__objdef{corder}%
11332 /type/array%
11333 /OBJ pdfmark% dps
11334 }}%
11335 \setkeys{Form}{#1}%
11336 }
11337 \def\@endForm{}
11338 \def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
11339 \typeout{Sorry, pdfmark drivers do not support FORM gauges}%
11340 }
11341 \def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
11342 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
11343 \def\Fld@default{}%
11344 \let\Fld@value\@empty
11345 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
11346 \def\Fld@height{%
11347 \ifFld@multiline
11348 \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
11349 \else
11350 \DefaultHeightofText
11351 \fi
11352 }%
11353 \begingroup
11354 \Field@toks={ }%
11355 \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
11356 \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
11357 }%
11358 \HyField@FlagsText
11359 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11360 \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
11361 \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
11362 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
11363 \pdfmark[\MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
11364 pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@Text}%
11365 }%
11366 }%
11367 \endgroup
11368 }
11369 \def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
11370 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
11371 \let\Fld@default\relax
11372 \let\Fld@value\relax

```



```

11373 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
11374 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
11375 \begingroup
11376 \Fld@menulength=0 %
11377 \@tempdima\z@
11378 \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
11379 \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\%
11380 \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
11381 \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
11382 \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
11383 }%
11384 \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
11385 \Field@toks={ }%
11386 \begingroup
11387 \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
11388 \edef\x{\endgroup
11389 \noexpand\expandafter
11390 \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
11391 \noexpand\expandafter{%
11392 \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
11393 \ifFld@radio
11394 Radio%
11395 \else
11396 \ifFld@combo
11397 \ifFld@popdown
11398 PopdownBox%
11399 \else
11400 ComboBox%
11401 \fi
11402 \else
11403 ListBox%
11404 \fi
11405 \fi
11406 \endcsname
11407 }%
11408 }\x
11409 \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
11410 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11411 \ifx\Fld@value\relax
11412 \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
11413 \fi
11414 \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
11415 \ifFld@radio
11416 \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
11417 @@Radio{#3}%
11418 \else
11419 \begingroup
11420 \HyField@FlagsChoice
11421 \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
11422 \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
11423 \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
11424 \fi
11425 \ifFld@combo
11426 \else
11427 \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
11428 \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
11429 \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %

```

```

11430         \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
11431     \fi
11432     \@@Listbox{#3}%
11433 \endgroup
11434 \fi
11435 }%
11436 \endgroup
11437 }
11438 \def\@@Radio#1{%
11439 \Fld@listcount=0 %
11440 \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
11441 \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\%
11442 \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
11443 \@currDisplay\space
11444 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
11445 \pdfmark[\MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
11446 pdfmark=/ANN,%
11447 Raw={%
11448 \PDFForm@Radio /AP <</N <</\@currValue\space {Check}>> >>%
11449 }%
11450 } % deliberate space between radio buttons
11451 }%
11452 }
11453 \newcount\Fld@listcount
11454 \def\@@Listbox#1{%
11455 \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
11456 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
11457 \pdfmark[\MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
11458 pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@List}%
11459 }%
11460 }
11461 \def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
11462 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
11463 \begingroup
11464 \Field@toks={ }%
11465 \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
11466 \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
11467 }%
11468 \ifHy@pdfa
11469 \PackageError{hyperref}{%
11470 PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
11471 }\@ehc
11472 \LayoutPushButtonField{%
11473 \leavevmode
11474 \MakeButtonField{#2}%
11475 }%
11476 \else
11477 \HyField@FlagsPushButton
11478 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11479 \LayoutPushButtonField{%
11480 \leavevmode
11481 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
11482 \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
11483 pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@Push}%
11484 }%
11485 }%
11486 \fi

```

```

11487 \endgroup
11488 }
11489 \def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
11490 \Field@toks={ }%
11491 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
11492 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
11493 \begingroup
11494 \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
11495 \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
11496 }%
11497 \HyField@FlagsPushButton
11498 \HyField@FlagsSubmit
11499 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11500 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
11501 \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
11502 pdfmark=/ANN,%
11503 Raw={\PDFForm@Submit /AP << /N {Submit} /D {SubmitP} >>}%
11504 }%
11505 \endgroup
11506 }
11507 \def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
11508 \Field@toks={ }%
11509 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
11510 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
11511 \begingroup
11512 \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
11513 \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
11514 }%
11515 \leavevmode
11516 \ifHy@pdfa
11517 \PackageError{hyperref}{%
11518 PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
11519 }\@ehc
11520 \MakeButtonField{#2}%
11521 \else
11522 \HyField@FlagsPushButton
11523 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11524 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
11525 \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
11526 pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@Reset}%
11527 }%
11528 \fi
11529 \endgroup
11530 }%
11531 \def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
11532 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
11533 \def\Fld@default{0}%
11534 \begingroup
11535 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
11536 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
11537 \Field@toks={ }%
11538 \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
11539 \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
11540 }%
11541 \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
11542 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11543 \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%

```

```

11544 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
11545 \pdfmark[\MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
11546 pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@Check}%
11547 }%
11548 }%
11549 \endgroup
11550 }
11551 \pdfmark

```

47.2 HyperTeX

```

11552 \hypertex
11553 \def\@Form[#1]{\typeout{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}}
11554 \def\@endForm{}
11555 \def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
11556 \typeout{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM gauges}%
11557 }
11558 \def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
11559 \typeout{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM text fields}%
11560 }
11561 \def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
11562 \typeout{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM checkboxes}%
11563 }
11564 \def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
11565 \typeout{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM choice menus}%
11566 }
11567 \def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
11568 \typeout{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM pushbuttons}%
11569 }
11570 \def\@Reset[#1]#2{\typeout{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}}
11571 \def\@Submit[#1]#2{\typeout{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}}
11572 \hypertex

```

47.3 TeX4ht

```

11573 \tex4ht
11574 \def\@Form[#1]{%
11575 \setkeys{Form}{#1}%
11576 \HCode{<form action="\Form@action" method="\Form@method">}%
11577 }
11578 \def\@endForm{\HCode{</form>}}
11579 \def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
11580 \typeout{Sorry, TeX4ht does not support gauges}%
11581 }
11582 \def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
11583 \let\Hy@reserved@a\@empty
11584 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
11585 \def\Fld@default{}%
11586 \bgroup
11587 \Field@toks={}%
11588 \setkeys{Field}{#1}%
11589 \HCode{<label for="\Fld@name">#2</label>}%
11590 \ifFld@password
11591 \@@PasswordField
11592 \else
11593 \@@TextField
11594 \fi
11595 \egroup
11596 }

```

```

11597 \def\@@PasswordField{%
11598   \HCode{%
11599     <input type="password" %
11600       id="\Fld@name" %
11601       name="\Fld@name" %
11602       \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
11603       value="\Fld@default" %
11604       \the\Field@toks
11605     >%
11606   }%
11607 }
11608 \def\@@TextField{%
11609   \ifFld@multiline
11610     \HCode{<textarea %
11611       \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
11612       id="\Fld@name" %
11613       name="\Fld@name" %
11614       \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
11615       \the\Field@toks>%
11616   }%
11617   \Fld@default
11618   \HCode{</textarea>}%
11619   \else
11620     \HCode{<input type="text" %
11621       \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
11622       id="\Fld@name" %
11623       name="\Fld@name" %
11624       \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
11625       value="\Fld@default" %
11626       \the\Field@toks>%
11627   }%
11628   \fi
11629 }
11630 \def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
11631   \def\Fld@name{#2}%
11632   \def\Fld@default{#3}%
11633   \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
11634   \begingroup
11635     \expandafter\Fld@findlength#3\\%
11636     \Field@toks={ }%
11637     \setkeys{Field}{#1}%
11638     #2%
11639     \ifFld@radio
11640       \expandafter\@@Radio#3\\%
11641     \else
11642       \expandafter\@@Menu#3\\%
11643     \fi
11644   \endgroup
11645 }
11646 \def\Fld@findlength#1\\{%
11647   \Fld@menulength=0 %
11648   \@for\@currupt:=#1\do{\Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength}%
11649 }
11650 \def\@@Menu#1\\{%
11651   \HCode{<select size="\the\Fld@menulength" %
11652     name="\Fld@name" %
11653     \the\Field@toks>%

```

```

11654 }%
11655 \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
11656   \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\%
11657   \HCode{<option %
11658     \ifx\@curropt\Fld@default selected \fi
11659     value="\@currValue">\@currDisplay</option>%
11660   }%
11661 }%
11662 \HCode{</select>}%
11663 }
11664 \def\@@Radio#1\{%
11665   \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
11666     \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\%
11667     \HCode{<input type="radio" %
11668       \ifx\@curropt\Fld@default checked \fi
11669       name="\Fld@name" %
11670       value="\@currValue" %
11671       \the\Fld@toks>%
11672     }%
11673     \@currDisplay
11674   }%
11675 }
11676 \def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
11677   \def\Fld@name{#2}%
11678   \bgroup
11679   \Fld@toks={ }%
11680   \setkeys{Field}{#1}%
11681   \HCode{<input type="button" %
11682     name="\Fld@name" %
11683     value="#2" %
11684     \the\Fld@toks>%
11685   }%
11686   \HCode{</button>}%
11687   \egroup
11688 }
11689 \def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
11690   \HCode{<button type="submit">#2</button>}%
11691 }
11692 \def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
11693   \HCode{<button type="reset">#2</button>}%
11694 }
11695 \def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
11696   \let\Hy@reserved@a\@empty
11697   \def\Fld@name{#2}%
11698   \def\Fld@default{0}%
11699   \bgroup
11700   \Fld@toks={ }%
11701   \setkeys{Field}{#1}%
11702   \HCode{<input type="checkbox" %
11703     \ifFld@checked checked \fi
11704     \ifFld@disabled disabled \fi
11705     \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
11706     name="\Fld@name" %
11707     \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
11708     value="\Fld@default" %
11709     \the\Fld@toks>%
11710   #2%

```

```

11711 }%
11712 \egroup
11713 }
11714 </tex4ht>

```

47.4 pdfTeX

```

11715 <*pdfTeX>
11716 \def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
11717 \typeout{Sorry, pdfTeX does not support FORM gauges}%
11718 }
11719 \def\MakeFieldObject#1#2{\sbox0{#1}%
11720 \immediate\pdfxform0 %
11721 \expandafter\edef\csname #2Object\endcsname{%
11722 \the\pdfastxform\space 0 R%
11723 }%
11724 % \hbox to 0pt{\hskip-\maxdimen{\pdfrefxform \the\pdfastxform}}%
11725 }%
11726 \def\HyField@afields{}
11727 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
11728 \expandafter\ifx\csname pdfastlink\endcsname\relax
11729 \let\HyField@AddToFields\relax
11730 \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
11731 You need pdfTeX 1.40.0 for setting the /Fields entry.%
11732 \MessageBreak
11733 Adobe Reader/Acrobat accepts an empty /Field array,%
11734 \MessageBreak
11735 but other PDF viewers might complain%
11736 }%
11737 \else
11738 \def\HyField@AuxAddToFields#1{%
11739 \def\HyField@AfterAuxOpen{\Hy@AtBeginDocument}%
11740 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
11741 \if@filesw
11742 \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
11743 \string\providecommand\string\HyField@AuxAddToFields[1]{}%
11744 }%
11745 \fi
11746 \let\HyField@AfterAuxOpen\@firstofone
11747 \def\HyField@AuxAddToFields#1{%
11748 \xdef\HyField@afields{%
11749 \ifx\HyField@afields\@empty
11750 \else
11751 \HyField@afields
11752 \space
11753 \fi
11754 #1 0 R%
11755 }%
11756 }%
11757 }%
11758 \def\HyField@AddToFields{%
11759 \expandafter\HyField@@AddToFields\expandafter{%
11760 \the\pdfastlink
11761 }%
11762 }%
11763 \def\HyField@@AddToFields#1{%
11764 \HyField@AfterAuxOpen{%
11765 \if@filesw

```

```

11766     \write\@mainaux{%
11767         \string\HyField@AuxAddToFields{#1}%
11768     }%
11769     \fi
11770 }%
11771 }%
11772 \fi
11773 \def\@Form[#1]{%
11774     \ifundefined{textcolor}{\let\textcolor\@gobble}{}%
11775     \setkeys{Form}{#1}%
11776     \Hy@FormObjects
11777     \ifnum\pdfTeXversion>13 %
11778         \pdfrefobj\OBJ@pdfdocencoding
11779         \pdfrefobj\OBJ@ZaDb
11780         \pdfrefobj\OBJ@Helv
11781     \fi
11782     \AtVeryEndDocument{%
11783         \immediate\pdfobj{%
11784             <<%
11785             /Fields[\HyField@afields]%
11786             /DR<<%
11787             /Font<<%
11788             /ZaDb \OBJ@ZaDb\space 0 R%
11789             /Helv \OBJ@Helv\space 0 R%
11790             >>%
11791             >>%
11792             /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
11793             \ifHy@pdfa
11794             \else
11795             /NeedAppearances true%
11796             \fi
11797             >>%
11798         }%
11799         \edef\OBJ@acroform{\the\pdfastobj}%
11800         \pdfcatalog{/AcroForm \OBJ@acroform\space 0 R}%
11801     }%
11802     \MakeFieldObject{%
Same as \ding{123} of package pifont.
11803     \begingroup
11804     \fontfamily{pzd}%
11805     \fontencoding{U}%
11806     \fontseries{m}%
11807     \fontshape{n}%
11808     \selectfont
11809     \char123 %
11810     \endgroup
11811     }{Ding}%
11812     \MakeFieldObject{%
11813         \fbox{\textcolor{yellow}{\textsf{Submit}}}%
11814     }{Submit}%
11815     \MakeFieldObject{%
11816         \fbox{\textcolor{yellow}{\textsf{SubmitP}}}%
11817     }{SubmitP}%
11818 }
11819 \def\@endForm{}
11820 \def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
11821     \def\Fld@name{#2}%

```



```

11822 \def\Fld@default{ }%
11823 \let\Fld@value\@empty
11824 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
11825 \def\Fld@height{%
11826   \ifFld@multiline
11827     \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
11828   \else
11829     \DefaultHeightofText
11830   \fi
11831 }%
11832 \begingroup
11833   \Field@toks={ }%
11834   \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
11835     \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
11836   }%
11837   \PDFForm@Name
11838   \HyField@FlagsText
11839   \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11840   \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
11841   \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
11842     \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
11843     \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Text}\relax
11844     \MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}\pdfendlink
11845     \HyField@AddToFields
11846   }%
11847 \endgroup
11848 }
11849 \def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
11850   \def\Fld@name{#2}%
11851   \let\Fld@default\relax
11852   \let\Fld@value\relax
11853   \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
11854   \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
11855   \begingroup
11856     \Fld@menulength=0 %
11857     \@tempdima\z@
11858     \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
11859       \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\%
11860       \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
11861       \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
11862       \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
11863     }%
11864     \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
11865     \Field@toks={ }%
11866     \begingroup
11867       \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
11868     \edef\x{\endgroup
11869       \noexpand\expandafter
11870       \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
11871       \noexpand\expandafter{%
11872         \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
11873           \ifFld@radio
11874             Radio%
11875           \else
11876             \ifFld@combo
11877               \ifFld@popdown
11878                 PopdownBox%

```

```

11879         \else
11880         ComboBox%
11881         \fi
11882     \else
11883     ListBox%
11884     \fi
11885     \fi
11886     \endcsname
11887 }%
11888 }\x
11889 \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
11890 \PDFForm@Name
11891 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11892 \ifx\Fld@value\relax
11893     \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
11894 \fi
11895 \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
11896     \ifFld@radio
11897     \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
11898     \@@Radio{#3}%
11899     \else
11900     \begingroup
11901     \HyField@FlagsChoice
11902     \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
11903     \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
11904     \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
11905     \fi
11906     \ifFld@combo
11907     \else
11908     \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
11909     \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
11910     \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
11911     \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
11912     \fi
11913     \@@ListBox{#3}%
11914     \endgroup
11915     \fi
11916 }%
11917 \endgroup
11918 }
11919 \def\@@Radio#1{%
11920     \Fld@listcount=0 %
11921     \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
11922         \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\%
11923         \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
11924         \@currDisplay\space
11925         \leavevmode
11926         \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
11927         \pdfstartlink user {%
11928             \PDFForm@Radio
11929         /AP<<%
11930         /N<<%

```

Laurent.Guillope@math.univ-nantes.fr (Laurent Guillope) persuades me that this was wrong: /\Fld@name\the\Fld@listcount. But I leave it here to remind me that it is untested.

```

11931         /\@currValue\space \DingObject
11932     >>%

```

```

11933     >>%
11934   }%
11935   \relax
11936   \MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}\pdfendlink
11937   \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
11938     \HyField@AddToFields
11939   \fi
11940   \space % deliberate space between radio buttons
11941 }%
11942 }
11943 \newcount\Fld@listcount
11944 \def\@@ListBox#1{%
11945   \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
11946   \leavevmode
11947   \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
11948   \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@List}\relax
11949   \MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
11950   \pdfendlink
11951   \HyField@AddToFields
11952 }
11953 \def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
11954   \def\Fld@name{#2}%
11955   \begingroup
11956     \Field@toks={ }%
11957     \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
11958       \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
11959     }%
11960     \PDFForm@Name
11961     \ifHy@pdfa
11962       \PackageError{hyperref}{%
11963         PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
11964       }\@ehc
11965       \LayoutPushButtonField{%
11966         \leavevmode
11967         \MakeButtonField{#2}%
11968       }%
11969     \else
11970       \HyField@FlagsPushButton
11971       \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11972       \LayoutPushButtonField{%
11973         \leavevmode
11974         \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
11975         \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Push}\relax
11976         \MakeButtonField{#2}%
11977         \pdfendlink
11978         \HyField@AddToFields
11979       }%
11980     \fi
11981   \endgroup
11982 }
11983 \def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
11984   \Field@toks={ }%
11985   \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
11986   \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
11987   \begingroup
11988     \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
11989       \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%

```

```

11990 }%
11991 \HyField@FlagsPushButton
11992 \HyField@FlagsSubmit
11993 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11994 \leavevmode
11995 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
11996 \pdfstartlink user {%
11997   \PDFForm@Submit
11998   /AP<</N \SubmitObject/D \SubmitPObject>>%
11999 }%
12000 \relax
12001 \MakeButtonField{#2}%
12002 \pdfendlink
12003 \HyField@AddToFields
12004 \endgroup
12005 }
12006 \def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
12007   \Field@toks={ }%
12008   \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
12009   \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
12010   \begingroup
12011     \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
12012       \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
12013     }%
12014     \leavevmode
12015     \ifHy@pdfa
12016       \PackageError{hyperref}{%
12017         PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
12018       }\@ehc
12019       \MakeButtonField{#2}%
12020     \else
12021       \HyField@FlagsPushButton
12022       \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
12023       \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
12024       \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Reset}\relax
12025       \MakeButtonField{#2}%
12026       \pdfendlink
12027       \HyField@AddToFields
12028     \fi
12029   \endgroup
12030 }
12031 \def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
12032   \def\Fld@name{#2}%
12033   \def\Fld@default{0}%
12034   \begingroup
12035     \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
12036     \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
12037     \Field@toks={ }%
12038     \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
12039       \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
12040     }%
12041     \PDFForm@Name
12042     \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
12043     \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
12044     \LayoutCheckField{#2}%
12045     \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
12046     \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Check}\relax

```

```

12047 \MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
12048 \pdfendlink
12049 \HyField@AddToFields
12050 }%
12051 \endgroup
12052 }
12053 \def\Hy@FormObjects{%
12054 \pdfobj {%
12055 <<%
12056 /Type/Encoding%
12057 /Differences[%
12058 24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek%
12059 /ring/tilde %
12060 39/quotesingle %
12061 96/grave %
12062 128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
12063 /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
12064 /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft%
12065 /quoteright/quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE%
12066 /Scaron/Ydieresis/Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
12067 164/currency %
12068 166/brokenbar %
12069 168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
12070 172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
12071 /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
12072 183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
12073 188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
12074 192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
12075 /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave%
12076 /Iacute/Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute%
12077 /Ocircumflex/Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave%
12078 /Uacute/Ucircumflex/Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls%
12079 /agrave/aacute/acircumflex/atilde/adieresis/aring/ae%
12080 /ccedilla/egrave/eacute/ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave%
12081 /iacute/icircumflex/idieresis/eth/ntilde/ograde/oacute%
12082 /ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis/divide/oslash/ugrave%
12083 /uacute/ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute/thorn/ydieresis%
12084 ]%
12085 >>%
12086 }%
12087 \xdef\OBJ@pdfdocencoding{\the\pdflastobj}%
12088 \pdfobj{%
12089 <<%
12090 /Type/Font%
12091 /Subtype/Type1%
12092 /Name/ZaDb%
12093 /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
12094 >>%
12095 }%
12096 \xdef\OBJ@ZaDb{\the\pdflastobj}%
12097 \pdfobj{%
12098 <<%
12099 /Type/Font%
12100 /Subtype/Type1%
12101 /Name/Helv%
12102 /BaseFont/Helvetica%
12103 /Encoding \OBJ@pdfdocencoding\space 0 R%

```

```

12104 >>%
12105 }%
12106 \xdef\OBJ@Helv{\the\pdfastobj}%
12107 \global\let\Hy@FormObjects\relax
12108 }
12109 </pdfTeX>

```

47.5 dvipdfm, xetex

D. P. Story adapted the pdf_TE_X forms part for dvipdfm, of which version 0.12.7b or higher is required because of a bug.

```

12110 < *dvipdfm | xetex >

```

\@Gauge

```

12111 \def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
12112 \typeout{Sorry, dvipdfm/XeTeX does not support FORM gauges}%
12113 }

```

\@Form

```

12114 \def\@Form[#1]{%
12115 \ifundefined{textcolor}{\let\textcolor\@gobble}{}%
12116 \setkeys{Form}{#1}%
12117 \Hy@FormObjects
12118 \@pdfm@mark{obj @afields []}%
12119 \@pdfm@mark{obj @corder []}%
12120 \@pdfm@mark{%
12121 obj @aform <<%
12122 /Fields @afields%
12123 /DR<<%
12124 /Font<<%
12125 /ZaDb @OBJZaDb%
12126 /Helv @OBJHelv%
12127 >>%
12128 >>%
12129 /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
12130 /CO @corder%
12131 \ifHy@pdfa
12132 \else
12133 /NeedAppearances true%
12134 \fi
12135 >>%
12136 }%
12137 \@pdfm@mark{put @catalog <</AcroForm @aform>>}%
12138 }

```

\@endForm

```

12139 \def\@endForm{}

```

\dvipdfm@setdim \dvipdfm@setdim sets dimensions for ann using \pdfm@box.

```

12140 \def\dvipdfm@setdim{%
12141 height \the\ht\pdfm@box\space
12142 width \the\wd\pdfm@box\space
12143 depth \the\dp\pdfm@box\space
12144 }

```

\HyField@AnnotCount

```

12145 \newcount\HyField@AnnotCount
12146 \HyField@AnnotCount=\z@

```

\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount

```
12147 \def\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount{%
12148   \global\advance\HyField@AnnotCount\@ne
12149 }
```

\HyField@TheAnnotCount

```
12150 \def\HyField@TheAnnotCount{%
12151   \the\HyField@AnnotCount
12152 }
```

\@TextField

```
12153 \def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
12154   \def\Fld@name{#2}%
12155   \def\Fld@default{}%
12156   \let\Fld@value\@empty
12157   \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
12158   \def\Fld@height{%
12159     \ifFld@multiline
12160       \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
12161     \else
12162       \DefaultHeightofText
12163     \fi
12164   }%
12165   \begingroup
12166     \Field@toks={ }%
12167     \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
12168       \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
12169     }%
12170     \PDFForm@Name
12171     \HyField@FlagsText
12172     \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
12173     \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
12174     \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
12175       \MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
12176     }%
12177     \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
12178     \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
12179       \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
12180       \@pdfm@mark{%
12181         ann @text\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
12182         \dvipdfm@setdim << \PDFForm@Text >>%
12183       }%
12184     }%
12185     \unhbox\pdfm@box
12186     \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @text\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
12187     % record in @afields array
12188   \endgroup
12189 }
```

\@ChoiceMenu

```
12190 \def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
12191   \def\Fld@name{#2}%
12192   \let\Fld@default\relax
12193   \let\Fld@value\relax
12194   \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
12195   \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%

```

```

12196 \beginngroup
12197 \Fld@menulength=0 %
12198 \@tempdima\z@
12199 \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
12200 \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
12201 \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
12202 \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
12203 \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
12204 }%
12205 \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
12206 \Field@toks={ }%
12207 \beginngroup
12208 \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
12209 \edef\x{\endgroup
12210 \noexpand\expandafter
12211 \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
12212 \noexpand\expandafter{%
12213 \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
12214 \ifFld@radio
12215 Radio%
12216 \else
12217 \ifFld@combo
12218 \ifFld@popdown
12219 PopdownBox%
12220 \else
12221 ComboBox%
12222 \fi
12223 \else
12224 ListBox%
12225 \fi
12226 \fi
12227 \endcsname
12228 }%
12229 }\x
12230 \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
12231 \PDFForm@Name
12232 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
12233 \ifx\Fld@value\relax
12234 \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
12235 \fi
12236 \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
12237 \ifFld@radio
12238 \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
12239 \@@Radio{#3}%
12240 \else
12241 \beginngroup
12242 \HyField@FlagsChoice
12243 \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
12244 \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
12245 \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
12246 \fi
12247 \ifFld@combo
12248 \else
12249 \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
12250 \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
12251 \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
12252 \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%

```



```

12253      \fi
12254      \@@ListBox{#3}%
12255      \endgroup
12256      \fi
12257    }%
12258  \endgroup
12259 }

```

\@@Radio

```

12260 \def\@@Radio#1{%
12261   \Fld@listcount=0 %
12262   \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
12263     \MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
12264   }%
12265   \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
12266     \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\%
12267     \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
12268     \@currDisplay\space
12269     \leavevmode
12270     \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
12271     \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
12272       \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
12273     \fi
12274     \@pdfm@mark{%
12275       ann %
12276       \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
12277         @radio\HyField@TheAnnotCount%
12278       \space
12279     \fi
12280     \dvi pdfm@setdim
12281     <<%
12282     \PDFForm@Radio
12283     /AP<</N<</\@currValue /null>>>>%
12284     >>%
12285   }%
12286   \unhcopy\pdfm@box\space% deliberate space between radio buttons
12287   \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
12288     \@pdfm@mark{%
12289       put @afields @radio\HyField@TheAnnotCount
12290     }%
12291   \fi
12292 }%
12293 }

```

\Fld@listcount

```

12294 \newcount\Fld@listcount

```

\@@ListBox

```

12295 \def\@@ListBox#1{%
12296   \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
12297   \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
12298     \MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
12299   }%
12300   \leavevmode
12301   \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
12302   \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
12303   \@pdfm@mark{%

```

```

12304   ann @list\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
12305   \dvi pdfm@setdim
12306   <<\PDFForm@List>>%
12307 }%
12308 \unhbox\pdfm@box
12309 \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @list\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
12310 }

```

\@PushButton

```

12311 \def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
12312   \def\Fld@name{#2}%
12313   \begingroup
12314   \Field@toks={ }%
12315   \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
12316     \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
12317   }%
12318   \PDFForm@Name
12319   \ifHy@pdfa
12320     \PackageError{hyperref}{%
12321       PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
12322     }\@ehc
12323     \LayoutPushButtonField{%
12324       \leavevmode
12325       \MakeButtonField{#2}%
12326     }%
12327   \else
12328     \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
12329     \HyField@FlagsPushButton
12330     \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
12331     \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
12332     \LayoutPushButtonField{%
12333       \leavevmode
12334       \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
12335       \@pdfm@mark{%
12336         ann @push\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
12337         \dvi pdfm@setdim
12338         <<\PDFForm@Push>>%
12339       }%
12340     }%
12341     \unhbox\pdfm@box
12342     \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @push\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
12343   \fi
12344   \endgroup
12345 }

```

\@Submit

```

12346 \def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
12347   \Field@toks={ }%
12348   \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
12349   \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
12350   \begingroup
12351   \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
12352     \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
12353   }%
12354   \HyField@FlagsPushButton
12355   \HyField@FlagsSubmit
12356   \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi

```

```

12357 \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
12358 \leavevmode
12359 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
12360 \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
12361 \@pdfm@mark{%
12362   ann @submit\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
12363   \dvipdfm@setdim
12364   <<\PDFForm@Submit>>%
12365 }%
12366 \unhbox\pdfm@box%
12367 \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @submit\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
12368 \endgroup
12369 }

```

\@Reset

```

12370 \def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
12371   \Field@toks={ }%
12372   \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
12373   \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
12374   \begingroup
12375   \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
12376     \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
12377   }%
12378   \leavevmode
12379   \ifHy@pdfa
12380     \PackageError{hyperref}{%
12381       PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
12382     }\@ehc
12383     \MakeButtonField{#2}%
12384   \else
12385     \HyField@FlagsPushButton
12386     \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
12387     \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
12388     \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
12389     \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
12390     \@pdfm@mark{%
12391       ann @reset\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
12392       \dvipdfm@setdim
12393       <<\PDFForm@Reset>>%
12394     }%
12395     \unhbox\pdfm@box
12396     \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @reset\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
12397   \fi
12398 \endgroup
12399 }

```

\@CheckBox

```

12400 \def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
12401   \def\Fld@name{#2}%
12402   \def\Fld@default{0}%
12403   \begingroup
12404   \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
12405   \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
12406   \Field@toks={ }%
12407   \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
12408     \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
12409   }%

```

```

12410 \PDFForm@Name
12411 \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
12412 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
12413 \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
12414   \MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
12415 }%
12416 \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
12417 \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
12418   \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
12419   \@pdfm@mark{%
12420     ann @check\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
12421     \dvipdfm@setdim
12422     <<\PDFForm@Check>>%
12423   }%
12424   \unhbox\pdfm@box
12425   \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @check\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
12426 }%
12427 \endgroup
12428 }

12429 \def\Hy@FormObjects{%
12430   \@pdfm@mark{obj @OBJpdfdocencoding%
12431     <<%
12432       /Type/Encoding%
12433       /Differences[%
12434         24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek/ring/tilde %
12435         39/quotesingle %
12436         96/grave %
12437         128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
12438         /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
12439         /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft/quoteright%
12440         /quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE/Scaron/Ydieresis%
12441         /Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
12442         164/currency %
12443         166/brokenbar %
12444         168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
12445         172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
12446         /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
12447         183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
12448         188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
12449         192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
12450         /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave/Iacute%
12451         /Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute/Ocircumflex%
12452         /Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave/Uacute/Ucircumflex%
12453         /Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls/agrave/aacute/acircumflex%
12454         /atilde/adieresis/aring/ae/ccedilla/egrave/eacute%
12455         /ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave/iacute/icircumflex/idieresis%
12456         /eth/ntilde/ograde/oacute/ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis%
12457         /divide/oslash/ugrave/uacute/ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute%
12458         /thorn/ydieresis%
12459       ]%
12460     >>%
12461   }%
12462   \@pdfm@mark{obj @OBJZaDb%
12463     <<%
12464       /Type/Font%
12465       /Subtype/Type1%
12466       /Name/ZaDb%

```

```

12467 /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
12468 >>%
12469 }%
12470 \@pdfm@mark{obj @OBJHelv%
12471 <<%
12472 /Type/Font%
12473 /Subtype/Type1%
12474 /Name/Helv%
12475 /BaseFont/Helvetica%
12476 /Encoding @OBJpdfdocencoding%
12477 >>%
12478 }%
12479 \global\let\Hy@FormObjects\relax
12480 }
12481 </dvipdfm | xetex>

```

47.6 Common forms part

```

12482 <*pdfform>

```

\Hy@escapestring

```

12483 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
12484 \expandafter\ifx\csname pdfescapestring\endcsname\relax
12485 \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
12486 \def\Hy@escapeform#1{%
12487 \ifHy@escapeform
12488 \def\Hy@escapestring##1{%
12489 \noexpand\Hy@escapestring{\noexpand##1}%
12490 }%
12491 \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
12492 \expandafter\Hy@@@escapeform\Hy@temp\Hy@escapestring{}\@nil
12493 \def\Hy@escapestring##1{%
12494 \@ifundefined{Hy@esc@\string##1}{%
12495 ##1%
12496 \ThisShouldNotHappen
12497 }{%
12498 \csname Hy@esc@\string##1\endcsname
12499 }%
12500 }%
12501 \else
12502 \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
12503 \fi
12504 }%
12505 \def\Hy@@@escapeform#1\Hy@escapestring#2#3\@nil{%
12506 \ifx\#3\%
12507 \else
12508 \expandafter
12509 \Hy@pstringdef\csname Hy@esc@\string#2\endcsname{#2}%
12510 \Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
12511 \Hy@@@escapeform#3\@nil
12512 }%
12513 \fi
12514 }%
12515 \else
12516 \def\Hy@escapeform#1{%
12517 \ifHy@escapeform
12518 \let\Hy@escapestring\pdfescapestring

```

```

12519 \else
12520 \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
12521 \fi
12522 }%
12523 \Hy@escapeform{}}%
12524 \fi

```

\PDFForm@Name

```

12525 \def\PDFForm@Name{%
12526 \begingroup
12527 \ifnum\Hy@pdfversion<5 % implementation note 117, PDF spec 1.7
12528 \ifHy@unicode
12529 \Hy@unicodedefalse
12530 \fi
12531 \fi
12532 \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
12533 \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\Fld@name
12534 \endgroup
12535 \let\Fld@name\Hy@gtemp
12536 }

```

\PDFForm@Check

```

12537 \def\PDFForm@Check{%
12538 /Subtype/Widget%
12539 \Fld@annotflags
12540 /T(\Fld@name)%
12541 /FT/Btn%
12542 \Fld@flags
12543 /Q \Fld@align
12544 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth /S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
12545 /MK<<%
12546 \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
12547 \else
12548 /R \Fld@rotation
12549 \fi
12550 \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
12551 \else
12552 /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
12553 \fi
12554 \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
12555 \else
12556 /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
12557 \fi
12558 /CA(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@cbsymbol}})%
12559 >>%
12560 /DA(/ZaDb \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
12561 \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
12562 /H/P%
12563 \ifFld@checked /V/Yes\else /V/Off\fi
12564 }

```

\PDFForm@Push

```

12565 \ifHy@pdfa
12566 \else
12567 \def\PDFForm@Push{%
12568 /Subtype/Widget%
12569 \Fld@annotflags

```

```

12570 /T(\Fld@name)%
12571 /FT/Btn%
12572 \Fld@flags
12573 /H/P%
12574 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
12575 \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@ \else 1\fi
12576 \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
12577 \space
12578 \else
12579 /MK<<%
12580 \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
12581 \else
12582 /R \Fld@rotation
12583 \fi
12584 \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
12585 \else
12586 /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
12587 \fi
12588 >>%
12589 \fi
12590 /A<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onclick@code})>>%
12591 }%
12592 \fi

```

\Fld@additionalactions

```

12593 \def\Fld@@additionalactions{%
K input (keystroke) format
12594 \ifx\Fld@keystroke@code\@empty
12595 \else
12596 /K<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@keystroke@code})>>%
12597 \fi
F display format
12598 \ifx\Fld@format@code\@empty
12599 \else
12600 /F<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@format@code})>>%
12601 \fi
V validation
12602 \ifx\Fld@validate@code\@empty
12603 \else
12604 /V<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@validate@code})>>%
12605 \fi
C calculation
12606 \ifx\Fld@calculate@code\@empty
12607 \else
12608 /C<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@calculate@code})>>%
12609 \fi
Fo receiving the input focus
12610 \ifx\Fld@onfocus@code\@empty
12611 \else
12612 /Fo<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onfocus@code})>>%
12613 \fi
Bl loosing the input focus (blurred)
12614 \ifx\Fld@onblur@code\@empty
12615 \else

```

```

12616   /Bl<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onblur@code})>>%
12617   \fi
D pressing the mouse button (down)
12618   \ifx\Fld@onmousedown@code\@empty
12619   \else
12620   /D<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onmousedown@code})>>%
12621   \fi
U releasing the mouse button (up)
12622   \ifx\Fld@onmouseup@code\@empty
12623   \else
12624   /U<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onmouseup@code})>>%
12625   \fi
E cursor enters the annotation's active area.
12626   \ifx\Fld@onenter@code\@empty
12627   \else
12628   /E<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onenter@code})>>%
12629   \fi
X cursor exits the annotation's active area.
12630   \ifx\Fld@onexit@code\@empty
12631   \else
12632   /X<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onexit@code})>>%
12633   \fi
12634 }
12635 \def\Fld@additionalactions{%
12636 \if\Fld@@additionalactions-%
12637 \else
12638 \ifHy@pdfa
12639 \else
12640 /AA<<\Fld@@additionalactions>>%
12641 \fi
12642 \fi
12643 }

```

\PDFForm@List

```

12644 \def\PDFForm@List{%
12645 /Subtype/Widget%
12646 \Fld@annotflags
12647 /T(\Fld@name)%
12648 /FT/Ch%
12649 \Fld@flags
12650 /Q \Fld@align
12651 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
12652 \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@ \else 1\fi
12653 \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
12654 \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax \else 1\fi
12655 \space
12656 \else
12657 /MK<<%
12658 \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
12659 \else
12660 /R \Fld@rotation
12661 \fi
12662 \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
12663 \else
12664 /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%

```



```

12665     \fi
12666     \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
12667     \else
12668         /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
12669     \fi
12670     >>%
12671 \fi
12672 /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
12673     \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
12674 \Fld@choices
12675 \Fld@additionalactions
12676 }

```

\PDFForm@Radio

```

12677 \def\PDFForm@Radio{%
12678   /Subtype/Widget%
12679   \Fld@annotflags
12680   /T(\Fld@name)%
12681   /FT/Btn%
12682   \Fld@flags
12683   /H/P%
12684   /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
12685   /MK<<%
12686     \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
12687     \else
12688         /R \Fld@rotation
12689     \fi
12690     \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
12691     \else
12692         /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
12693     \fi
12694     \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
12695     \else
12696         /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
12697     \fi
12698     /CA(\Fld@radiosymbol)%
12699     >>%
12700   /DA(/ZaDb \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
12701       \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
12702   \ifx\@currValue\Fld@default
12703       /V/\Fld@default
12704   \else
12705       /V/Off%
12706   \fi
12707   \Fld@additionalactions
12708 }

```

\PDFForm@Text

```

12709 \def\PDFForm@Text{%
12710   /Subtype/Widget%
12711   \Fld@annotflags
12712   /T(\Fld@name)%
12713   /FT/Tx%
12714   \Fld@flags
12715   /Q \Fld@align
12716   /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth\space /S /\Fld@borderstyle>>%
12717   \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@ \else 1\fi

```

```

12718     \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
12719     \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax    \else 1\fi
12720     \space
12721 \else
12722 /MK<<%
12723   \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
12724   \else
12725     /R \Fld@rotation
12726   \fi
12727   \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
12728   \else
12729     /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
12730   \fi
12731   \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
12732   \else
12733     /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
12734   \fi
12735 >>%
12736 \fi
12737 /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
12738   \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
12739 /DV(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@default})%
12740 /V(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@value})%
12741 \Fld@additionalactions
12742 \ifnum\Fld@maxlen>\z@/MaxLen \Fld@maxlen \fi
12743 }

```

\PDFForm@Submit

```

12744 \def\PDFForm@Submit{%
12745 /Subtype/Widget%
12746 \Fld@annotflags
12747 /T(\Fld@name)%
12748 /FT/Btn%
12749 \Fld@flags
12750 /H/P%
12751 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
12752 \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@ \else 1\fi
12753   \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
12754   \space
12755 \else
12756 /MK<<%
12757   \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
12758   \else
12759     /R \Fld@rotation
12760   \fi
12761   \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
12762   \else
12763     /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
12764   \fi
12765 >>%
12766 \fi
12767 /A<<%
12768 /S/SubmitForm%
12769 /F<<%
12770 /FS/URL%
12771 /F(\Hy@escapestring{\Form@action})%
12772 >>%

```

```

12773 \Fld@submitflags
12774 >>%
12775 }

```

\PDFForm@Reset

```

12776 \ifHy@pdfa
12777 \else
12778 \def\PDFForm@Reset{%
12779 /Subtype/Widget%
12780 \Fld@annotflags
12781 /T(\Fld@name)%
12782 /FT/Btn%
12783 \Fld@flags
12784 /H/P%
12785 /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf 0 0 1 rg)%
12786 \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@ \else 1\fi
12787 \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
12788 \space
12789 \else
12790 /MK<<%
12791 \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
12792 \else
12793 /R \Fld@rotation
12794 \fi
12795 \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
12796 \else
12797 /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
12798 \fi
12799 % /CA (Clear)
12800 % /AC (Done)
12801 >>%
12802 \fi
12803 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
12804 /A<</S/ResetForm>>%
12805 }%
12806 \fi

12807 </pdfform>
12808 <*package>

```

48 Bookmarks in the PDF file

This was originally developed by Yannis Haralambous (it was the separate `repere.sty`); it needed the `repere` or `makebook.pl` post-processor to work properly. Now redundant, as it is done entirely in \LaTeX macros.

To write out the current section title, and its rationalized number, we have to intercept the `\@sect` command, which is rather dangerous. But how else to see the information we need? We do the *same* for `\@ssect`, giving anchors to unnumbered sections. This allows things like bibliographies to get bookmarks when used with a manual `\addcontentsline`

```

12809 \def\phantomsection{%
12810 \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{section*}%
12811 \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend}%
12812 }
12813 </package>

```

48.1 Bookmarks

12814 \langle *outlines \rangle

This section was written by Heiko Oberdiek; the code replaces an earlier version by David Carlisle.

The first part of bookmark code is in section 6. Further documentation is available as paper and slides of the talk, that Heiko Oberdiek has given at the EuroTeX'99 meeting in Heidelberg. See paper.pdf and slides.pdf in the doc directory of hyperref.

When using the right-to-left typesetting based on ε -TeX, the order of the \BOOKMARK commands writtent to the \@outlinefile could appear wrong, because of mis-feature of ε -TeX's implementation (that it processes the shipped out lines left-to-right, instead of the order in which they appear in the document). The wrong order will appear when the file contains two bookmarks on the same line typeset right-to-left.

To work around this problem, the bookmark@seq@number counter is used to write the bookmark's sequential number into a comment in the \@outlinefile, which could be used to post-process it to achieve the proper ordering of \BOOKMARK commands in that file.

```
12815 \def\Hy@writebookmark#1#2#3#4#5{%
12816   % section number, text, label, level, file
12817   \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax%
12818   \else
12819     \ifnum#4>\Hy@bookmarksdepth\relax
12820     \else
12821       \@@writetorep{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
12822     \fi
12823   \fi
12824 }
12825 \def\Hy@currentbookmarklevel{0}
12826 \def\Hy@numberline#1{#1 }
12827 \def\@@writetorep#1#2#3#4#5{%
12828   \begingroup
12829   \edef\Hy@tempa{#5}%
12830   \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@bookmarkstype
12831     \edef\Hy@level{#4}%
12832     \ifx\Hy@levelcheck Y%
12833       \@tempcnta\Hy@level\relax
12834       \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
12835       \ifnum\Hy@currentbookmarklevel<\@tempcnta
12836         \advance\@tempcnta by -\Hy@currentbookmarklevel\relax
12837         \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
12838         \Hy@Warning{%
12839           Difference (\the\@tempcnta) between bookmark levels is %
12840           greater \MessageBreak than one, level fixed%
12841         }%
12842         \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
12843         \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
12844         \edef\Hy@level{\the\@tempcnta}%
12845       \fi
12846     \else
12847       \global\let\Hy@levelcheck Y%
12848     \fi
12849     \global\let\Hy@currentbookmarklevel\Hy@level
12850     \@tempcnta\Hy@level\relax
12851     \expandafter\edef\csname Parent\Hy@level\endcsname{#3}%
12852     \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
12853     \edef\Hy@tempa{#3}%
```

```

12854 \edef\Hy@tempb{\csname Parent\the\@tempcnta\endcsname}%
12855 \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
12856 \Hy@Warning{%
12857     The anchor of a bookmark and its parent's must not%
12858     \MessageBreak be the same. Added a new anchor%
12859 }%
12860 \phantomsection
12861 \fi
12862 \ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
12863 \let\numberline\Hy@numberline
12864 \let\booknumberline\Hy@numberline
12865 \let\partnumberline\Hy@numberline
12866 \let\chapternumberline\Hy@numberline
12867 \else
12868 \let\numberline\@gobble
12869 \let\booknumberline\@gobble
12870 \let\partnumberline\@gobble
12871 \let\chapternumberline\@gobble
12872 \fi
12873 \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
12874 \pdfstringdef\Hy@tempa{#2}%
12875 \HyPsd@SanitizeForOutFile\Hy@tempa
12876 \if@filesw
12877 \stepcounter{bookmark@seq@number}%
12878 \@ifundefined{@outlinefile}{%
12879 }{%
12880     \protected@write\@outlinefile{}{%
12881         \protect\BOOKMARK
12882         [\Hy@level][\@bookmarkopenstatus{\Hy@level}]{#3}%
12883         {\Hy@tempa}{\Hy@tempb}%
12884         \@percentchar\space\thebookmark@seq@number
12885     }%
12886 }%
12887 \fi
12888 \fi
12889 \endgroup
12890 }
12891 \newcounter{bookmark@seq@number}

12892 \begingroup
12893 \lccode'('= '{%
12894 \lccode'=' '{%
12895 \lccode'1=\z@
12896 \lccode'2=\z@
12897 \lccode'3=\z@
12898 \lccode'5=\z@
12899 \lccode'7=\z@
12900 \lccode'\#=\z@
12901 \lccode'\='=\z@
12902 \lccode'\{=\z@
12903 \lccode'\}=\z@
12904 \lowercase{%
12905 \endgroup
12906 \def\HyPsd@SanitizeForOutFile#1{%
12907     \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@tempa
12908     \escapechar'\%
12909     \edef\Hy@tempa{%
12910         \expandafter\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft\Hy@tempa(\@nil

```

```

12911 }%
12912 \edef\Hy@tempa{%
12913   \expandafter\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight\Hy@tempa)\@nil
12914 }%
12915 }%
12916 \def\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft#1(#2\@nil{%
12917   #1%
12918   \ifx\#2\%
12919     \expandafter\ltx@gobble
12920   \else
12921     \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
12922   \fi
12923   {%
12924     \string\173%
12925     \HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft#2\@nil
12926   }%
12927 }%
12928 \def\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight#1)#2\@nil{%
12929   #1%
12930   \ifx\#2\%
12931     \expandafter\ltx@gobble
12932   \else
12933     \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
12934   \fi
12935   {%
12936     \string\175%
12937     \HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight#2\@nil
12938   }%
12939 }%
12940 }

```

In the call of `\BOOKMARK` the braces around `#4` are omitted, because it is not likely, that the level number contains `]`.

```

12941 \newcommand{\currentpdfbookmark}{%
12942   \pdfbookmark[\Hy@currentbookmarklevel]%
12943 }
12944 \newcommand{\subpdfbookmark}{%
12945   \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
12946   \Hy@StepCount\@tempcnta
12947   \expandafter\pdfbookmark\expandafter[\the\@tempcnta]%
12948 }
12949 \newcommand{\belowpdfbookmark}[2]{%
12950   \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
12951   \Hy@StepCount\@tempcnta
12952   \expandafter\pdfbookmark\expandafter[\the\@tempcnta]{#1}{#2}%
12953   \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
12954   \xdef\Hy@currentbookmarklevel{\the\@tempcnta}%
12955 }

```

Tobias Oetiker rightly points out that we need a way to force a bookmark entry. So we introduce `\pdfbookmark`, with two parameters, the title, and a symbolic name. By default this is at level 1, but we can reset that with the optional first argument.

```

12956 \renewcommand\pdfbookmark[3][0]{%
12957   \Hy@writebookmark{#2}{#3.#1}{#1}{toc}%
12958   \hyper@anchorstart{#3.#1}\hyper@anchorend
12959 }
12960 \def\BOOKMARK{%
12961   \ifnextchar[\@BOOKMARK]{\@@BOOKMARK[1][-]}%

```

```

12962 }
12963 \def\@BOOKMARK[#1]{%
12964   \ifnextchar[{\@BOOKMARK[{#1}]}{\@BOOKMARK[{#1}][-]}%
12965 }

```

The macros for calculating structure of outlines are derived from those by Petr Olsak used in the texinfo_{pdf} macros.

48.1.1 Rerun warning

`\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck`

```

12966 \RequirePackage{rerunfilecheck}[2009/12/10]
12967 \def\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck{%
12968   \RerunFileCheck{\jobname.out}{%
12969     \immediate\closeout\@outlinefile
12970   }{%
12971     Rerun to get outlines right\MessageBreak
12972     or use package 'bookmark'%
12973   }%
12974 }

```

48.1.2 Driver stuff

The VTEX section was written originally by VTEX, but then amended by Denis Girou (denis.girou@idris.fr), then by by Taco Hoekwater (taco.hoekwater@wkap.nl). The problem is that VTEX, with its close integration of the PDF backend, does look at the contents of bookmarks, escaping `\` and the like.

```

12975 < *vtex>
12976 \newcount\@serial@counter\@serial@counter=1\relax

```

`\hv@pdf@char` Plain octal codes doesn't work with versions below 6.50. So for early versions hex numbers have to be used. It would be possible to program this instead of the large `\ifcase`, but I'm too lazy to sort that out now.

```

12977 \begingroup
12978   \catcode'\'=12 %
12979   \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<650 %
12980     \catcode'\ "=12 %
12981     \gdef\hv@pdf@char#1#2#3{%
12982       \char
12983       \ifcase'#1#2#3 %
12984         "00\or"01\or"02\or"03\or"04\or"05\or"06\or"07%
12985         \or"08\or"09\or"0A\or"0B\or"0C\or"0D\or"0E\or"0F%
12986         \or"10\or"11\or"12\or"13\or"14\or"15\or"16\or"17%
12987         \or"18\or"19\or"1A\or"1B\or"1C\or"1D\or"1E\or"1F%
12988         \or"20\or"21\or"22\or"23\or"24\or"25\or"26\or"27%
12989         \or"28\or"29\or"2A\or"2B\or"2C\or"2D\or"2E\or"2F%
12990         \or"30\or"31\or"32\or"33\or"34\or"35\or"36\or"37%
12991         \or"38\or"39\or"3A\or"3B\or"3C\or"3D\or"3E\or"3F%
12992         \or"40\or"41\or"42\or"43\or"44\or"45\or"46\or"47%
12993         \or"48\or"49\or"4A\or"4B\or"4C\or"4D\or"4E\or"4F%
12994         \or"50\or"51\or"52\or"53\or"54\or"55\or"56\or"57%
12995         \or"58\or"59\or"5A\or"5B\or"5C\or"5D\or"5E\or"5F%
12996         \or"60\or"61\or"62\or"63\or"64\or"65\or"66\or"67%
12997         \or"68\or"69\or"6A\or"6B\or"6C\or"6D\or"6E\or"6F%
12998         \or"70\or"71\or"72\or"73\or"74\or"75\or"76\or"77%
12999         \or"78\or"79\or"7A\or"7B\or"7C\or"7D\or"7E\or"7F%
13000         \or"80\or"81\or"82\or"83\or"84\or"85\or"86\or"87%

```

```

13001 \or"88\or"89\or"8A\or"8B\or"8C\or"8D\or"8E\or"8F%
13002 \or"90\or"91\or"92\or"93\or"94\or"95\or"96\or"97%
13003 \or"98\or"99\or"9A\or"9B\or"9C\or"9D\or"9E\or"9F%
13004 \or"A0\or"A1\or"A2\or"A3\or"A4\or"A5\or"A6\or"A7%
13005 \or"A8\or"A9\or"AA\or"AB\or"AC\or"AD\or"AE\or"AF%
13006 \or"B0\or"B1\or"B2\or"B3\or"B4\or"B5\or"B6\or"B7%
13007 \or"B8\or"B9\or"BA\or"BB\or"BC\or"BD\or"BE\or"BF%
13008 \or"C0\or"C1\or"C2\or"C3\or"C4\or"C5\or"C6\or"C7%
13009 \or"C8\or"C9\or"CA\or"CB\or"CC\or"CD\or"CE\or"CF%
13010 \or"D0\or"D1\or"D2\or"D3\or"D4\or"D5\or"D6\or"D7%
13011 \or"D8\or"D9\or"DA\or"DB\or"DC\or"DD\or"DE\or"DF%
13012 \or"E0\or"E1\or"E2\or"E3\or"E4\or"E5\or"E6\or"E7%
13013 \or"E8\or"E9\or"EA\or"EB\or"EC\or"ED\or"EE\or"EF%
13014 \or"F0\or"F1\or"F2\or"F3\or"F4\or"F5\or"F6\or"F7%
13015 \or"F8\or"F9\or"FA\or"FB\or"FC\or"FD\or"FE\or"FF%
13016 \fi
13017 }%
13018 \else
13019 \gdef\hv@pdf@char{\char'}%
13020 \fi
13021 \endgroup

```

\@@BOOKMARK

```

13022 \def\@@BOOKMARK[#1][#2]#3#4#5{%
13023 \expandafter\edef\csname @count@#3\endcsname{%
13024 \the\@serial@counter
13025 }%
13026 \edef\@mycount{\the\@serial@counter}%
13027 \Hy@StepCount\@serial@counter
13028 \edef\@parcount{%
13029 \expandafter\ifx\csname @count@#5\endcsname\relax
13030 0%
13031 \else
13032 \csname @count@#5\endcsname
13033 \fi
13034 }%
13035 \immediate\special{%
13036 !outline \HyperDestNameFilter{#3};p=\@parcount,i=\@mycount,%
13037 s=\ifx#2-c\else o\fi,t=#4%
13038 }%
13039 }%

```

\ReadBookmarks

```

13040 \def\ReadBookmarks{%
13041 \begingroup
13042 \def\0{\hv@pdf@char 0}%
13043 \def\1{\hv@pdf@char 1}%
13044 \def\2{\hv@pdf@char 2}%
13045 \def\3{\hv@pdf@char 3}%
13046 \def\{({}%
13047 \def\)}{)%
13048 \def\do##1{%
13049 \ifnum\catcode'##1=\active
13050 \@makeother##1%
13051 \else
13052 \ifnum\catcode'##1=6 %
13053 \@makeother##1%

```



```

13054     \fi
13055     \fi
13056 }%
13057 \dospecials
13058 \Hy@safe@activetrue
13059 \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{-}{-}%
13060 \endgroup
13061 \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
13062 \else
13063   \if@filesw
13064     \newwrite\@outlinefile
13065     \Hy@OutlineRerunCheck
13066     \immediate\openout\@outlinefile=\jobname.out\relax
13067     \ifHy@typexml
13068       \immediate\write\@outlinefile{<relaxxml>\relax}%
13069     \fi
13070   \fi
13071 \fi
13072 }

13073 </vtex>
13074 <!*vtex>
13075 \def\ReadBookmarks{%
13076   \begingroup
13077   \def\do##1{%
13078     \ifnum\catcode'##1=\active
13079       \@makeother##1%
13080     \else
13081       \ifnum\catcode'##1=6 %
13082         \@makeother##1%
13083       \fi
13084     \fi
13085   }%
13086   \dospecials
13087   \Hy@safe@activetrue
13088   \escapechar='\%
13089   \let\escapechar\@gobble %
13090   \def\@@BOOKMARK[##1][##2]##3##4##5{%
13091     \calc@bm@number{##5}%
13092   }%
13093   \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{-}{-}%
13094   \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
13095     \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
13096   \fi
13097   \def\@@BOOKMARK[##1][##2]##3##4##5{%
13098     \def\Hy@temp{##4}%
13099 <*pdftex>
13100     \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringName{\HyperDestNameFilter{##3}}%
13101     \Hy@OutlineName{\Hy@pstringName{%
13102       ##2\check@bm@number{##3}}%
13103   }{%
13104     \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp
13105   }%
13106 </pdftex>
13107 <*pdfmark>
13108   \pdfmark{%
13109     pdfmark=/OUT,%
13110     Count={##2\check@bm@number{##3}},%

```

```

13111     Dest={##3},%
13112     Title=\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp
13113 }%
13114 </pdfmark>
13115 <*dvipdfm | xetex>
13116   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringName{\HyperDestNameFilter{##3}}%
13117   \@pdfm@mark{%
13118     outline \ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen
13119       [%
13120         \ifnum##21>\z@
13121         \else
13122         -%
13123         \fi
13124       ] %
13125     \fi
13126     ##1<<%
13127     /Title(\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp)%
13128     /A<<%
13129     /S/GoTo%
13130     /D(\Hy@pstringName)%
13131     >>%
13132     >>%
13133   }%
13134 </dvipdfm | xetex>
13135 }%
13136 {%
13137   \def\WriteBookmarks{0}%
13138   \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{\relax}%
13139 }%
13140 %{\escapechar\m@ne\InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{\relax}}%
13141 \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
13142 \else
13143   \if@files
13144     \newwrite\@outlinefile
13145     \Hy@OutlineRerunCheck
13146     \immediate\openout\@outlinefile=\jobname.out\relax
13147     \ifHy@typexml
13148       \immediate\write\@outlinefile{<relaxxml>\relax}%
13149     \fi
13150   \fi
13151 \fi
13152 \endgroup
13153 }
13154 <*pdftex>
13155 \def\Hy@OutlineName#1#2#3#4{%
13156   \pdfoutline goto name{#2}count#3{#4}%
13157 }
13158 </pdftex>
13159 \def\check@bm@number#1{%
13160   \expandafter\ifx\csname B_#1\endcsname\relax
13161     0%
13162   \else
13163     \csname B_#1\endcsname
13164   \fi
13165 }
13166 \def\calc@bm@number#1{%
13167   \@tempcnta=\check@bm@number{#1}\relax

```

```

13168 \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
13169 \expandafter\xdef\csname B_#1\endcsname{\the\@tempcnta}%
13170 }
13171 </!vtx>

13172 \ifHy@implicit
13173 \else
13174 \expandafter\endinput
13175 \fi

13176 </outlines>
13177 <*outlines | hypertex>

13178 \newlength\Hy@SectionHShift
13179 \def\Hy@SectionAnchorHref#1{%
13180 \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
13181 \Hy@@@SectionAnchor{#1}%
13182 \fi
13183 }
13184 \DeclareRobustCommand*\Hy@@@SectionAnchor}[1]{%
13185 \leavevmode
13186 \hbox to 0pt{%
13187 \kern-\Hy@SectionHShift
13188 \Hy@raisedlink{%
13189 \hyper@anchorstart{#1}\hyper@anchorend
13190 }%
13191 \hss
13192 }%
13193 }
13194 \let\H@old@ssect\@ssect
13195 \def\@ssect#1#2#3#4#5{%
13196 \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{section*}%
13197 \setlength{\Hy@SectionHShift}{#1}%
13198 \begingroup
13199 \toks@{\H@old@ssect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
13200 \toks\tw@\expandafter{%
13201 \expandafter\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\expandafter{\@currentHref}%
13202 #5%
13203 }%
13204 \edef\x{\endgroup
13205 \the\toks@{\the\toks\tw@}}%
13206 }\x
13207 }
13208 \let\H@old@schapter\@schapter
13209 \def\@schapter#1{%
13210 \begingroup
13211 \let\@mkboth\@gobbletwo
13212 \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{\Hy@chapapp*}%
13213 \Hy@raisedlink{%
13214 \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
13215 }%
13216 \endgroup
13217 \H@old@schapter{#1}%
13218 }

```

If there is no chapter number (`\frontmatter` or `\backmatter`) then `\refstepcounter{chapter}` is not executed, so there will be no destination for `\ddcontentsline`. So `\@chapter` is overloaded to avoid this:

```

13219 \ltx@ifundefined{@chapter}{-}{%

```

```

13220 \let\Hy@org@chapter\@chapter
13221 \def\@chapter{%
13222   \def\Hy@next{%
13223     \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{\Hy@chapapp*}%
13224     \Hy@raisedlink{%
13225       \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
13226     }%
13227   }%
13228   \ifnum\c@secnumdepth>\m@ne
13229     \ltx@ifundefined{if@mainmatter}%
13230     \iftrue{\csname if@mainmatter\endcsname}%
13231     \let\Hy@next\relax
13232   \fi
13233   \fi
13234   \Hy@next
13235   \Hy@org@chapter
13236 }%
13237 }

13238 \let\H@old@part\@part
13239 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
13240 \expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
13241   \let\Hy@secnum@part\z@
13242 \else
13243   \let\Hy@secnum@part\m@ne
13244 \fi
13245 \def\@part{%
13246   \ifnum\Hy@secnum@part>\c@secnumdepth
13247     \phantomsection
13248   \fi
13249   \H@old@part
13250 }

13251 \let\H@old@spart\@spart
13252 \def\@spart#1{%
13253   \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{part*}%
13254   \Hy@raisedlink{%
13255     \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
13256   }%
13257   \H@old@spart{#1}%
13258 }

13259 \let\H@old@sect\@sect
13260 \def\@sect#1#2#3#4#5#6[#7]#8{%
13261   \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth
13262     \expandafter\@firstoftwo
13263   \else
13264     \expandafter\@secondoftwo
13265   \fi
13266   {%
13267     \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{section*}%
13268     \setlength{\Hy@SectionHShift}{#3}%
13269     \begingroup
13270       \toks@{\H@old@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}}%
13271       \toks\tw@\expandafter{%
13272         \expandafter\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\expandafter{\@currentHref}%
13273         #8%
13274       }%
13275     \edef\x{\endgroup
13276       \the\toks@\the\toks\tw@}%

```

```

13277   }\x
13278   }{%
13279   \H@old@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}{#8}%
13280   }%
13281 }

13282 </outlines | hypertex>
13283 <*outlines>

13284 \expandafter\def\csname Parent-4\endcsname{}
13285 \expandafter\def\csname Parent-3\endcsname{}
13286 \expandafter\def\csname Parent-2\endcsname{}
13287 \expandafter\def\csname Parent-1\endcsname{}
13288 \expandafter\def\csname Parent0\endcsname{}
13289 \expandafter\def\csname Parent1\endcsname{}
13290 \expandafter\def\csname Parent2\endcsname{}
13291 \expandafter\def\csname Parent3\endcsname{}
13292 \expandafter\def\csname Parent4\endcsname{}

13293 </outlines>

```

49 Compatibility with koma-script classes

```

13294 <*outlines | hypertex>

```

Hard-wire in an unpleasant over-ride of komascript ‘scrbook’ class for Tobias Isenberg (Tobias.Isenberg@gmx.de). With version 6.71b the hack is also applied to ‘scrreprt’ class and is removed for koma-script versions since 2001/01/01, because Markus Kohm supports hyperref in komascript.

```

13295 \def\Hy@tempa{%
13296   \def\@addchap{##1}##2{%
13297     \typeout{##2}%
13298     \if@twoside
13299       \@mkboth{##1}{}%
13300     \else
13301       \@mkboth{}{##1}%
13302     \fi
13303     \addtocontents{lof}{\protect\addvspace{10\p@}}%
13304     \addtocontents{lot}{\protect\addvspace{10\p@}}%
13305     \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{\Hy@chapapp}%
13306     \Hy@raisedlink{%
13307       \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
13308     }%
13309     \if@twocolumn
13310       \@topnewpage[\@makeschapterhead{##2}]%
13311     \else
13312       \@makeschapterhead{##2}%
13313       \@afterheading
13314     \fi
13315     \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{##1}%
13316   }%
13317 }

13318 \ifclassloaded{scrbook}{%
13319   \ifclasslater{scrbook}{2001/01/01}{%
13320     \let\Hy@tempa\@empty
13321   }{}%
13322 }{%
13323   \ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{%

```

```

13324 \@ifclasslater{scrreprt}{2001/01/01}{}%
13325 \let\Hy@tempa\@empty
13326 }{}%
13327 }{}%
13328 \let\Hy@tempa\@empty
13329 }%
13330 }%
13331 \Hy@tempa
13332 </outlines | hypertex>

```

50 Encoding definition files for encodings of PDF strings

This was contributed by Heiko Oberdiek.

50.1 PD1 encoding

```

13333 <*pd1enc>
13334 \DeclareFontEncoding{PD1}{}{}

```

Accents

```

13335 \DeclareTextAccent{\`}{PD1}{\textasciigrave}
13336 \DeclareTextAccent{\'}{PD1}{\textacute}
13337 \DeclareTextAccent{\^}{PD1}{\textasciicircum}
13338 \DeclareTextAccent{\~}{PD1}{\texttilde}
13339 \DeclareTextAccent{\"}{PD1}{\textasciidieresis}
13340 \DeclareTextAccent{\r}{PD1}{\textring}
13341 \DeclareTextAccent{\v}{PD1}{\textasciicaron}
13342 \DeclareTextAccent{\.}{PD1}{\textdotaccent}
13343 \DeclareTextAccent{\c}{PD1}{\textcedilla}
13344 \DeclareTextAccent{\=}{PD1}{\textasciimacron}
13345 \DeclareTextAccent{\b}{PD1}{\textmacronbelow}
13346 \DeclareTextAccent{\d}{PD1}{\textdotbelow}
13347 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciigrave}
13348 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textacute}
13349 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciicircum}
13350 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{\@empty}{\texttilde}
13351 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciidieresis}
13352 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textring}
13353 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciicaron}
13354 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textdotaccent}
13355 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textcedilla}
13356 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciimacron}
13357 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textmacronbelow}
13358 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textdotbelow}
13359 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciigrave}
13360 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{\ }{\textacute}
13361 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciicircum}
13362 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{\ }{\texttilde}
13363 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciidieresis}
13364 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{\ }{\textring}
13365 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciicaron}
13366 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{\ }{\textdotaccent}
13367 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{\ }{\textcedilla}
13368 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciimacron}
13369 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PD1}{\ }{\textmacronbelow}
13370 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PD1}{\ }{\textdotbelow}
13371 \DeclareTextCommand{\k}{PD1}[1]{\TextSymbolUnavailable{\k{#1}}{#1}}

```

```

13372 \DeclareTextCommand{\t}{PD1}[1]{\TextSymbolUnavailable{\t{#1}}#1}
13373 \DeclareTextCommand{\newtie}{PD1}[1]{%
13374 \TextSymbolUnavailable{\newtie{#1}}#1%
13375 }

```

Special white space escape characters not for use in bookmarks but for other PDF strings.

```

13376 % U+0009 (CHARACTER TABULATION)
13377 \DeclareTextCommand{\textHT}{PD1}{\011}% U+0009
13378 % U+000A (LINE FEED)
13379 \DeclareTextCommand{\textLF}{PD1}{\012}% U+000A
13380 % U+000D (CARRIAGE RETURN)
13381 \DeclareTextCommand{\textCR}{PD1}{\015}% U+000D

```

Accent glyph names

```

13382 % U+02D8 BREVE; breve
13383 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciibreve}{PD1}{\030}% U+02D8
13384 % U+02C7 CARON; caron
13385 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicaron}{PD1}{\031}% U+02C7
13386 % U+02C6 MODIFIER LETTER CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; circumflex
13387 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcircumflex}{PD1}{\032}% U+02C6
13388 % U+02D9 DOT ABOVE; dotaccent
13389 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdotaccent}{PD1}{\033}% U+02D9
13390 % U+02DD DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlaut
13391 \DeclareTextCommand{\texthungarumlaut}{PD1}{\034}% U+02DD
13392 % U+02DB OGONEK; ogonek
13393 \DeclareTextCommand{\textogonek}{PD1}{\035}% U+02DB
13394 % U+02DA RING ABOVE; ring
13395 \DeclareTextCommand{\textring}{PD1}{\036}% U+02DA
13396 % U+02DC SMALL TILDE; ilde, *tilde
13397 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttilde}{PD1}{\037}% U+02DC

```

\040: U+0020 SPACE; *space, spacehackarabic

\041: U+0021 EXCLAMATION MARK; exclam

```

13398 % U+0022 QUOTATION MARK; quotedbl
13399 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedbl}{PD1}{\string"}% \042 U+0022
13400 % U+0023 NUMBER SIGN; numbersign
13401 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnumbersign}{PD1}{\043}% U+0023
13402 % U+0024 DOLLAR SIGN; dollar
13403 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdollar}{PD1}{\044}% U+0024
13404 % U+0025 PERCENT SIGN; percent
13405 \DeclareTextCommand{\textpercent}{PD1}{\045}% U+0025
13406 % U+0026 AMPERSAND; ampersand
13407 \DeclareTextCommand{\textampersand}{PD1}{\046}% U+0026

```

\047: U+0027 APOSTROPHE; quotesingle

```

13408 % U+0028 LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleft
13409 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleft}{PD1}{\string\(% \050 U+0028
13410 % U+0029 RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenright
13411 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparenright}{PD1}{\string\)% \051 U+0029

```

\052: U+002A ASTERISK; asterisk

\053: U+002B PLUS SIGN; plus

\054: U+002C COMMA; comma

\055: U+002D HYPHEN-MINUS; hyphen

\056: U+002E FULL STOP; period

```

13412 % U+002E FULL STOP; period
13413 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdotbelow}{PD1}{.}% \056 U+002E

```

\057: U+002F SOLIDUS; slash

\060: U+0030 DIGIT ZERO; zero

...

\071: U+0039 DIGIT NINE; nine

\072: U+003A COLON; colon

\073: U+003B SEMICOLON; semicolon

13414 % U+003C LESS-THAN SIGN; less

13415 \DeclareTextCommand{\textless}{PD1}{<}% \074 U+003C

\075: U+003D EQUALS SIGN; equal

13416 % U+003E GREATER-THAN SIGN; greater

13417 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgreater}{PD1}{>}% \076 U+003E

\077: U+003F QUESTION MARK; question

\100: U+0040 COMMERCIAL AT; at

\101: U+0041 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; A

...

\132: U+005A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Z

\133: U+005B LEFT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketleft

13418 % U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS; backslash

13419 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbackslash}{PD1}{\134}% U+005C

\135: U+005D RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketright

13420 % U+005E CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; asciicircum

13421 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicircum}{PD1}{\136}% U+005E

13422 % U+005F LOW LINE; underscore

13423 \DeclareTextCommand{\textunderscore}{PD1}{\137}% U+005F

13424 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmacronbelow}{PD1}{\137}% U+005F

13425 % U+0060 GRAVE ACCENT; grave

13426 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciigrave}{PD1}{\140}% U+0060

\141: U+0061 LATIN SMALL LETTER A; a

...

\150: U+0068 LATIN SMALL LETTER H; h

13427 % U+0069 LATIN SMALL LETTER I; i

13428 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{i}{i}% \151 U+0069

\152: U+006A LATIN SMALL LETTER J; j

...

\172: U+007A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; z

13429 % U+007B LEFT CURLY BRACKET; braceleft

13430 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceleft}{PD1}{\173}% U+007B

13431 % U+007C VERTICAL LINE; *bar, verticalbar

13432 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbar}{PD1}{|}% U+007C

13433 % U+007D RIGHT CURLY BRACKET; braceright

13434 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceright}{PD1}{\175}% U+007D

13435 % U+007E TILDE; asciitilde

13436 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciitilde}{PD1}{\176}% U+007E

Slot \177 (0x7F) is undefined in PDFDocEncoding.

13437 % U+2022 BULLET; bullet

13438 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbullet}{PD1}{\200}% U+2022

13439 % U+2020 DAGGER; dagger

13440 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdagger}{PD1}{\201}% U+2020

13441 % U+2021 DOUBLE DAGGER; daggerdbl

13442 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdaggerdbl}{PD1}{\202}% U+2021

13443 % U+2026 HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsis

13444 \DeclareTextCommand{\textellipsis}{PD1}{\203}% U+2026

13445 % U+2014 EM DASH; emdash

13446 \DeclareTextCommand{\textemdash}{PD1}{\204}% U+2014

13447 % U+2013 EN DASH; endash

13448 \DeclareTextCommand{\textendash}{PD1}{\205}% U+2013

13449 % U+0192 LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH HOOK; florin
13450 \DeclareTextCommand{\textflorin}{PD1}{\206}% U+0192
13451 % U+2044 FRACTION SLASH; fraction
13452 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfractionsolidus}{PD1}{\207}% U+2044
13453 % U+2039 SINGLE LEFT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guil-
ingleft
13454 \DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglleft}{PD1}{\210}% U+2039
13455 % U+203A SINGLE RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guil-
ingright
13456 \DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglright}{PD1}{\211}% U+203A
13457 % U+2212 MINUS SIGN; minus
13458 \DeclareTextCommand{\textminus}{PD1}{\212}% U+2212
13459 % U+2030 PER MILLE SIGN; perthousand
13460 \DeclareTextCommand{\textperthousand}{PD1}{\213}% U+2030
13461 % U+201E DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotedblbase
13462 \DeclareTextCommand{\quotedblbase}{PD1}{\214}% U+201E
13463 % U+201C LEFT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblleft
13464 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblleft}{PD1}{\215}% U+201C
13465 % U+201D RIGHT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblright
13466 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblright}{PD1}{\216}% U+201D
13467 % U+2018 LEFT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteleft
13468 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteleft}{PD1}{\217}% U+2018
13469 % U+2019 RIGHT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteright
13470 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteright}{PD1}{\220}% U+2019
13471 % U+201A SINGLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotesinglbase
13472 \DeclareTextCommand{\quotesinglbase}{PD1}{\221}% U+201A
13473 % U+2122 TRADE MARK SIGN; trademark
13474 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttrademark}{PD1}{\222}% U+2122
13475 % U+FB01 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FI; fi
13476 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfi}{PD1}{\223}% U+FB01
13477 % U+FB02 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FL; fl
13478 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfl}{PD1}{\224}% U+FB02
13479 % U+0141 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH STROKE; Lslash
13480 \DeclareTextCommand{\L}{PD1}{\225}% U+0141
13481 % U+0152 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE OE; OE
13482 \DeclareTextCommand{\OE}{PD1}{\226}% U+0152
13483 % U+0160 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CARON; Scaron
13484 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{S}{\227}% U+0160
13485 % U+0178 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; Ydieresis
13486 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PD1}{Y}{\230}% U+0178
13487 \DeclareTextCommand{\IJ}{PD1}{\230}
13488 % U+017D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CARON; Zcaron
13489 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{Z}{\231}% U+017D
13490 % U+0131 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS I; dotlessi
13491 \DeclareTextCommand{\i}{PD1}{\232}% U+0131
13492 % U+0142 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH STROKE; lslash
13493 \DeclareTextCommand{\l}{PD1}{\233}% U+0142
13494 % U+0153 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE OE; oe
13495 \DeclareTextCommand{\oe}{PD1}{\234}% U+0153
13496 % U+0161 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CARON; scaron
13497 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{s}{\235}% U+0161
13498 % U+017E LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CARON; zcaron
13499 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{z}{\236}% U+017E

Slot \237 (0x9F) is not defined in PDFDocEncoding.
The euro \240 is inserted in version 1.3 of the pdf specification.
13500 % U+20AC EURO SIGN; *Euro, euro
13501 \DeclareTextCommand{\texteuro}{PD1}{\240}% U+20AC

13502 % U+00A1 INVERTED EXCLAMATION MARK; exclamdown
 13503 \DeclareTextCommand{\textexclamdown}{PD1}{\241}% U+00A1
 13504 % U+00A2 CENT SIGN; cent
 13505 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcent}{PD1}{\242}% U+00A2
 13506 % U+00A3 POUND SIGN; sterling
 13507 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsterling}{PD1}{\243}% U+00A3
 13508 % U+00A4 CURRENCY SIGN; currency
 13509 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcurrency}{PD1}{\244}% U+00A4
 13510 % U+00A5 YEN SIGN; yen
 13511 \DeclareTextCommand{\textyen}{PD1}{\245}% U+00A5
 13512 % U+00A6 BROKEN BAR; brokenbar
 13513 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbrokenbar}{PD1}{\246}% U+00A6
 13514 % U+00A7 SECTION SIGN; section
 13515 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsection}{PD1}{\247}% U+00A7
 13516 % U+00A8 DIAERESIS; dieresis
 13517 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciidieresis}{PD1}{\250}% U+00A8
 13518 % U+00A9 COPYRIGHT SIGN; copyright
 13519 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyright}{PD1}{\251}% U+00A9
 13520 % U+00AA FEMININE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordfeminine
 13521 \DeclareTextCommand{\textordfeminine}{PD1}{\252}% U+00AA
 13522 % U+00AB LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guillemotleft
 13523 \DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotleft}{PD1}{\253}% U+00AB
 13524 % U+00AC NOT SIGN; logicalnot
 13525 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlogicalnot}{PD1}{\254}% U+00AC
 13526 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlnot}{PD1}{\254}% logical not

No glyph \255 in PDFDocEncoding.

13527 % U+00AE REGISTERED SIGN; registered
 13528 \DeclareTextCommand{\textregistered}{PD1}{\256}% U+00AE
 13529 % U+00AF MACRON; *macron, overscore
 13530 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciimacron}{PD1}{\257}% U+00AF
 13531 % U+00B0 DEGREE SIGN; degree
 13532 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdegree}{PD1}{\260}% U+00B0
 13533 % U+00B1 PLUS-MINUS SIGN; plusminus
 13534 \DeclareTextCommand{\textplusminus}{PD1}{\261}% U+00B1
 13535 % U+00B2 SUPERSCRIFT TWO; twosuperior
 13536 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttwosuperior}{PD1}{\262}% U+00B2
 13537 % U+00B3 SUPERSCRIFT THREE; threesuperior
 13538 \DeclareTextCommand{\textthreesuperior}{PD1}{\263}% U+00B3
 13539 % U+00B4 ACUTE ACCENT; acute
 13540 \DeclareTextCommand{\textacute}{PD1}{\264}% U+00B4
 13541 % U+00B5 MICRO SIGN; mu, mu1
 13542 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmu}{PD1}{\265}% U+00B5
 13543 % U+00B6 PILCROW SIGN; paragraph
 13544 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparagraph}{PD1}{\266}% U+00B6
 13545 % U+00B7 MIDDLE DOT; middot, *periodcentered
 13546 \DeclareTextCommand{\textperiodcentered}{PD1}{\267}% U+00B7
 13547 % U+00B8 CEDILLA; cedilla
 13548 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcedilla}{PD1}{\270}% U+00B8
 13549 % U+00B9 SUPERSCRIFT ONE; onesuperior
 13550 \DeclareTextCommand{\textonesuperior}{PD1}{\271}% U+00B9
 13551 % U+00BA MASCULINE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordmasculine
 13552 \DeclareTextCommand{\textordmasculine}{PD1}{\272}% U+00BA
 13553 % U+00BB RIGHT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guillemotright
 13554 \DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotright}{PD1}{\273}% U+00BB
 13555 % U+00BC VULGAR FRACTION ONE QUARTER; onequarter

13556 \DeclareTextCommand{\textonequarter}{PD1}{\274}% U+00BC
13557 % U+00BD VULGAR FRACTION ONE HALF; onehalf
13558 \DeclareTextCommand{\textonehalf}{PD1}{\275}% U+00BD
13559 % U+00BE VULGAR FRACTION THREE QUARTERS; threequarters
13560 \DeclareTextCommand{\textthreequarters}{PD1}{\276}% U+00BE
13561 % U+00BF INVERTED QUESTION MARK; questiondown
13562 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquestiondown}{PD1}{\277}% U+00BF
13563 % U+00C0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; Agrave
13564 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{A}{\300}% U+00C0
13565 % U+00C1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; Aacute
13566 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{A}{\301}% U+00C1
13567 % U+00C2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Acircumflex
13568 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{A}{\302}% U+00C2
13569 % U+00C3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH TILDE; Atilde
13570 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{A}{\303}% U+00C3
13571 % U+00C4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresis
13572 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{A}{\304}% U+00C4
13573 % U+00C5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; Aring
13574 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{A}{\305}% U+00C5
13575 % U+00C6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE; AE
13576 \DeclareTextCommand{\AE}{PD1}{\306}% U+00C6
13577 % U+00C7 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; Ccedilla
13578 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{C}{\307}% U+00C7
13579 % U+00C8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; Egrave
13580 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{E}{\310}% U+00C8
13581 % U+00C9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; Eacute
13582 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{E}{\311}% U+00C9
13583 % U+00CA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ecircumflex
13584 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{E}{\312}% U+00CA
13585 % U+00CB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; Edieresis
13586 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{E}{\313}% U+00CB
13587 % U+00CC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; Igrave
13588 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{I}{\314}% U+00CC
13589 % U+00CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; Iacute
13590 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{I}{\315}% U+00CD
13591 % U+00CE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Icircumflex
13592 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{I}{\316}% U+00CE
13593 % U+00CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresis
13594 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{I}{\317}% U+00CF
13595 % U+00D0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ETH; Eth
13596 \DeclareTextCommand{\DH}{PD1}{\320}% U+00D0
13597 \DeclareTextCommand{\DJ}{PD1}{\320}% U+00D0
13598 % U+00D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH TILDE; Ntilde
13599 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{N}{\321}% U+00D1
13600 % U+00D2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; Ograve
13601 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{O}{\322}% U+00D2
13602 % U+00D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; Oacute
13603 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{O}{\323}% U+00D3
13604 % U+00D4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ocircumflex
13605 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{O}{\324}% U+00D4
13606 % U+00D5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH TILDE; Otilde
13607 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{O}{\325}% U+00D5
13608 % U+00D6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresis
13609 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{O}{\326}% U+00D6
13610 % U+00D7 MULTIPLICATION SIGN; multiply
13611 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmultiply}{PD1}{\327}% U+00D7
13612 % U+00D8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE; Oslash

13613 \DeclareTextCommand{\O}{PD1}{\330}% U+00D8
13614 % U+00D9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; Ugrave
13615 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{U}{\331}% U+00D9
13616 % U+00DA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; Uacute
13617 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{U}{\332}% U+00DA
13618 % U+00DB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ucircumflex
13619 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{U}{\333}% U+00DB
13620 % U+00DC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresis
13621 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{U}{\334}% U+00DC
13622 % U+00DD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; Yacute
13623 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{Y}{\335}% U+00DD
13624 % U+00DE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER THORN; Thorn
13625 \DeclareTextCommand{\TH}{PD1}{\336}% U+00DE
13626 % U+00DF LATIN SMALL LETTER SHARP S; germandbls
13627 \DeclareTextCommand{\ss}{PD1}{\337}% U+00DF
13628 % U+00E0 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; agrave
13629 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{a}{\340}% U+00E0
13630 % U+00E1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; aacute
13631 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{a}{\341}% U+00E1
13632 % U+00E2 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; acircumflex
13633 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{a}{\342}% U+00E2
13634 % U+00E3 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH TILDE; atilde
13635 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{a}{\343}% U+00E3
13636 % U+00E4 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresis
13637 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{a}{\344}% U+00E4
13638 % U+00E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; aring
13639 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{a}{\345}% U+00E5
13640 % U+00E6 LATIN SMALL LETTER AE; ae
13641 \DeclareTextCommand{\ae}{PD1}{\346}% U+00E6
13642 % U+00E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; ccedilla
13643 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{c}{\347}% U+00E7
13644 % U+00E8 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; egrave
13645 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{e}{\350}% U+00E8
13646 % U+00E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; eacute
13647 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{e}{\351}% U+00E9
13648 % U+00EA LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ecircumflex
13649 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{e}{\352}% U+00EA
13650 % U+00EB LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; edieresis
13651 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{e}{\353}% U+00EB
13652 % U+00EC LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; igrave
13653 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{i}{\354}% U+00EC
13654 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{i}{\354}% U+00EC
13655 % U+00ED LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; iacute
13656 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{i}{\355}% U+00ED
13657 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{i}{\355}% U+00ED
13658 % U+00EE LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; icircumflex
13659 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{i}{\356}% U+00EE
13660 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{i}{\356}% U+00EE
13661 % U+00EF LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresis
13662 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{i}{\357}% U+00EF
13663 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{i}{\357}% U+00EF
13664 % U+00F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER ETH; eth
13665 \DeclareTextCommand{\dh}{PD1}{\360}% U+00F0
13666 % U+00F1 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH TILDE; ntilde
13667 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{n}{\361}% U+00F1
13668 % U+00F2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; ograve
13669 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{o}{\362}% U+00F2

13670 % U+00F3 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; oacute
 13671 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{o}{\363}% U+00F3
 13672 % U+00F4 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ocircumflex
 13673 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{o}{\364}% U+00F4
 13674 % U+00F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH TILDE; otilde
 13675 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\-}{PD1}{o}{\365}% U+00F5
 13676 % U+00F6 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresis
 13677 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{o}{\366}% U+00F6
 13678 % U+00F7 DIVISION SIGN; divide
 13679 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdivide}{PD1}{\367}% U+00F7
 13680 % U+00F8 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE; oslash
 13681 \DeclareTextCommand{\o}{PD1}{\370}% U+00F8
 13682 % U+00F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; ugrave
 13683 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{u}{\371}% U+00F9
 13684 % U+00FA LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; uacute
 13685 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{u}{\372}% U+00FA
 13686 % U+00FB LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ucircumflex
 13687 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{u}{\373}% U+00FB
 13688 % U+00FC LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresis
 13689 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{u}{\374}% U+00FC
 13690 % U+00FD LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; yacute
 13691 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{y}{\375}% U+00FD
 13692 % U+00FE LATIN SMALL LETTER THORN; thorn
 13693 \DeclareTextCommand{\th}{PD1}{\376}% U+00FE
 13694 % U+00FF LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; ydieresis
 13695 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{y}{\377}% U+00FF
 13696 \DeclareTextCommand{\ij}{PD1}{\377}% U+00FF

Glyphs that consist of several characters.

13697 \DeclareTextCommand{\SS}{PD1}{SS}
 13698 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcelsius}{PD1}{\textdegree C}

Aliases (german.sty)

13699 \DeclareTextCommand{\textglqq}{PD1}{\quotedblbase}
 13700 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgrqq}{PD1}{\textquotedblleft}
 13701 \DeclareTextCommand{\textglq}{PD1}{\quotesinglbase}
 13702 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgrq}{PD1}{\textquoteleft}
 13703 \DeclareTextCommand{\textflqq}{PD1}{\guillemotleft}
 13704 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfrqq}{PD1}{\guillemotright}
 13705 \DeclareTextCommand{\textflq}{PD1}{\guilsinglleft}
 13706 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfrq}{PD1}{\guilsinglright}

Aliases (math names)

13707 \DeclareTextCommand{\textneg}{PD1}{\textlogicalnot}
 13708 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttimes}{PD1}{\textmultiply}
 13709 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdiv}{PD1}{\textdivide}
 13710 \DeclareTextCommand{\textpm}{PD1}{\textplusminus}
 13711 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcdot}{PD1}{\textperiodcentered}
 13712 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbeta}{PD1}{\ss}

Polish aliases. PDF encoding does not have the characters, but it is useful to Poles to have the plain letters regardless. Requested by Wojciech Myszka (W.Myszka@immt.pwr.wroc.pl).

13713 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{a}{a}% aogonek
 13714 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{c}{c}% cacute
 13715 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{e}{e}% eogonek
 13716 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{n}{n}% nacute
 13717 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{s}{s}% sacute
 13718 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{z}{z}% zacute
 13719 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{z}{z}% zdot

```

13720 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{A}{A}% Aogonek
13721 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{C}{C}% Cacute
13722 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{E}{E}% Eogonek
13723 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{N}{N}% Nacute
13724 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{S}{S}% Sacute
13725 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{Z}{Z}% Zacute
13726 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{Z}{Z}% Zdot
13727 </pdlenc>

```

50.2 PU encoding

```

13728 <*puenc>
13729 \DeclareFontEncoding{PU}{-}{-}

```

50.2.1 NFSS2 accents

```

13730 % U+0300 COMBINING GRAVE ACCENT; gravecmb, *gravecomb
13731 \DeclareTextCommand{\'}{PU}[1]{#1\83\000}% U+0300
13732 % U+0301 COMBINING ACUTE ACCENT; acutecmb, *acutecomb
13733 \DeclareTextCommand{\'}{PU}[1]{#1\83\001}% U+0301
13734 % U+0302 COMBINING CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; circumflexcmb
13735 \DeclareTextCommand{\^}{PU}[1]{#1\83\002}% U+0302
13736 % U+0303 COMBINING TILDE; tildecmb, *tildecmb
13737 \DeclareTextCommand{\~}{PU}[1]{#1\83\003}% U+0303
13738 % U+0304 COMBINING MACRON; macroncmb
13739 \DeclareTextCommand{\=}{PU}[1]{#1\83\004}% U+0304
13740 % U+0306 COMBINING BREVE; brevecmb
13741 \DeclareTextCommand{\u}{PU}[1]{#1\83\006}% U+0306
13742 \DeclareTextCommand{\U}{PU}[1]{#1\83\006}% U+0306
13743 % U+0307 COMBINING DOT ABOVE; dotaccentcmb
13744 \DeclareTextCommand{\.}{PU}[1]{#1\83\007}% U+0307
13745 % U+0308 COMBINING DIAERESIS; dieresiscmb
13746 \DeclareTextCommand{\"}{PU}[1]{#1\83\010}% U+0308
13747 % U+030A COMBINING RING ABOVE; ringcmb
13748 \DeclareTextCommand{\r}{PU}[1]{#1\83\012}% U+030A
13749 % U+030B COMBINING DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlautcmb
13750 \DeclareTextCommand{\H}{PU}[1]{#1\83\013}% U+030B
13751 % U+030C COMBINING CARON; caroncmb
13752 \DeclareTextCommand{\v}{PU}[1]{#1\83\014}% U+030C
13753 % U+030F COMBINING DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT; dblgravecmb
13754 \DeclareTextCommand{\G}{PU}[1]{#1\83\017}% U+030F
13755 \DeclareTextCommand{\C}{PU}[1]{#1\83\017}% U+030F
13756 % U+0311 COMBINING INVERTED BREVE; breveinvertedcmb
13757 \DeclareTextCommand{\newtie}{PU}[1]{#1\83\021}% U+0311
13758 % U+0323 COMBINING DOT BELOW; dotbelowcmb, *dotbelowcomb
13759 \DeclareTextCommand{\d}{PU}[1]{#1\83\043}% U+0323
13760 % U+0331 COMBINING MACRON BELOW; macronbelowcmb
13761 \DeclareTextCommand{\b}{PU}[1]{#1\83\061}% U+0331
13762 % U+0327 COMBINING CEDILLA; cedillacmb
13763 \DeclareTextCommand{\c}{PU}[1]{#1\83\047}% U+0327
13764 % U+0328 COMBINING OGONEK; ogonekcmb
13765 \DeclareTextCommand{\k}{PU}[1]{#1\83\050}% U+0328
13766 % U+0361 COMBINING DOUBLE INVERTED BREVE; breveinverteddoublecmb
13767 \DeclareTextCommand{\t}{PU}[1]{#1\83\141}% U+0361
13768 % U+20DD COMBINING ENCLOSING CIRCLE
13769 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcircled}{PU}[1]{#1\9040\335}% U+20DD

```

\@empty is an artefact of the NFSS2 machinery, it gets inserted for empty arguments and spaces.

```

13770 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciigrave}
13771 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\@empty}{\textacute}
13772 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciicircum}
13773 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\-}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttilde}
13774 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciidieresis}
13775 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{\@empty}{\textring}
13776 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciicaron}
13777 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdotaccent}
13778 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\@empty}{\textcedilla}
13779 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciibreve}
13780 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdoublegrave}
13781 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciimacron}
13782 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\@empty}{\texthungarumlaut}
13783 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\@empty}{\textogonek}
13784 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{\@empty}{\textmacronbelow}
13785 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdotbelow}
13786 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\t}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttie}
13787 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\newtie}{PU}{\@empty}{\textnewtie}
13788 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{\@empty}{\textbigcircle}

13789 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ }{\textasciigrave}
13790 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ }{\textacute}
13791 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ }{\textasciicircum}
13792 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\-}{PU}{\ }{\texttilde}
13793 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\ }{\textasciidieresis}
13794 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{\ }{\textring}
13795 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\ }{\textasciicaron}
13796 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\ }{\textdotaccent}
13797 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\ }{\textcedilla}
13798 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\ }{\textasciibreve}
13799 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\ }{\textdoublegrave}
13800 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\ }{\textasciimacron}
13801 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\ }{\texthungarumlaut}
13802 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\ }{\textogonek}
13803 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{\ }{\textmacronbelow}
13804 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ }{\textdotbelow}
13805 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\t}{PU}{\ }{\texttie}
13806 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\newtie}{PU}{\ }{\textnewtie}
13807 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{\ }{\textbigcircle}

```

Accents for capitals (see encoding TS1)

```

13808 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcedilla}{PU}[1]{\c{#1}}
13809 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalogonek}{PU}[1]{\k{#1}}
13810 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalgrave}{PU}[1]{\`{#1}}
13811 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalacute}{PU}[1]{\'{#1}}
13812 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcircumflex}{PU}[1]{\~{#1}}
13813 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitaltilde}{PU}[1]{\~{#1}}
13814 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitaldieresis}{PU}[1]{\"{#1}}
13815 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalhungarumlaut}{PU}[1]{\H{#1}}
13816 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalring}{PU}[1]{\r{#1}}
13817 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcaron}{PU}[1]{\v{#1}}
13818 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalbreve}{PU}[1]{\u{#1}}
13819 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalmacron}{PU}[1]{\={#1}}
13820 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitaldotaccent}{PU}[1]{\.{#1}}
13821 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitaltie}{PU}[1]{\t{#1}}
13822 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalnewtie}{PU}[1]{\newtie{#1}}

```

50.2.2 Basic Latin: U+0000 to U+007F

Special white space escape characters.

```
13823 % U+0009 (CHARACTER TABULATION)
13824 \DeclareTextCommand{\textHT}{PU}{\80\011}% U+0009
13825 % U+000A (LINE FEED)
13826 \DeclareTextCommand{\textLF}{PU}{\80\012}% U+000A
13827 % U+000D (CARRIAGE RETURN)
13828 \DeclareTextCommand{\textCR}{PU}{\80\015}% U+000D
\80\040: U+0020 SPACE; space, spacehackarabic
\80\041: U+0021 EXCLAMATION MARK; exclam
13829 % U+0022 QUOTATION MARK; quotedbl
13830 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedbl}{PU}{\string"}% \80\042 U+0022
13831 % U+0023 NUMBER SIGN; numbersign
13832 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnumbersign}{PU}{\80\043}% U+0023
13833 % U+0024 DOLLAR SIGN; dollar
13834 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdollar}{PU}{\80\044}% U+0024
13835 % U+0025 PERCENT SIGN; percent
13836 \DeclareTextCommand{\textpercent}{PU}{\80\045}% U+0025
13837 % U+0026 AMPERSAND; ampersand
13838 \DeclareTextCommand{\textampersand}{PU}{\80\046}% U+0026
13839 % U+0027 APOSTROPHE; quotesingle
13840 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquotesingle}{PU}{\80\047}% U+0027
13841 % U+0028 LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleft
13842 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleft}{PU}{\80\050}% U+0028
13843 % U+0029 RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenright
13844 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparenright}{PU}{\80\051}% U+0029
13845 % U+002A ASTERISK; asterisk
13846 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasteriskcentered}{PU}{\80\052}% U+002A (?)
\80\053: U+002B PLUS SIGN; plus
\80\054: U+002C COMMA; comma
\80\055: U+002D HYPHEN-MINUS; hyphen
\80\056: U+002E FULL STOP; period
\80\057: U+002F SOLIDUS; slash
\80\060: U+0030 DIGIT ZERO; zero
...
\80\071: U+0039 DIGIT NINE; nine
\80\072: U+003A COLON; colon
\80\073: U+003B SEMICOLON; semicolon
13847 % U+003C LESS-THAN SIGN; less
13848 \DeclareTextCommand{\textless}{PU}{<}% \80\074 U+003C
\80\075: U+003D EQUALS SIGN; equal
13849 % U+003E GREATER-THAN SIGN; greater
13850 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgreater}{PU}{>}% \80\076 U+003E
\80\077: U+003F QUESTION MARK; question
\80\100: U+0040 COMMERCIAL AT; at
\80\101: U+0041 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; A
...
\80\132: U+005A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Z
\80\133: U+005B LEFT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketleft
13851 % U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS; backslash
13852 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbackslash}{PU}{\80\134}% U+005C
\80\135: U+005D RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketright
```


13853 % U+005E CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; asciicircum
 13854 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicircum}{PU}{\80\136}% U+005E
 13855 % U+005F LOW LINE; underscore
 13856 \DeclareTextCommand{\textunderscore}{PU}{\80\137}% U+005F
 13857 % U+0060 GRAVE ACCENT; grave
 13858 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciigrave}{PU}{\80\140}% U+0060
 \80\141: U+0061 LATIN SMALL LETTER A; a
 ...
 \80\150: U+0068 LATIN SMALL LETTER H; h
 13859 % U+0069 LATIN SMALL LETTER I; i
 13860 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{i}{i} % \80\151 U+0069
 13861 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{i}{i} % \80\151 U+0069
 \80\152: U+006A LATIN SMALL LETTER J; j
 ...
 \80\172: U+007A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; z
 13862 % U+007B LEFT CURLY BRACKET; braceleft
 13863 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceleft}{PU}{\80\173}% U+007B
 13864 % U+007C VERTICAL LINE; *bar, verticalbar
 13865 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbar}{PU}{|}% \80\174 U+007C
 13866 % U+007D RIGHT CURLY BRACKET; braceright
 13867 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceright}{PU}{\80\175}% U+007D
 13868 % U+007E TILDE; asciitilde
 13869 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciitilde}{PU}{\80\176}% U+007E

50.2.3 Latin-1 Supplement: U+0080 to U+00FF

\80\240: U+00A0 NO-BREAK SPACE; nbspace, nonbreakingspace
 13870 % U+00A1 INVERTED EXCLAMATION MARK; exclamdown
 13871 \DeclareTextCommand{\textexclamdown}{PU}{\80\241}% U+00A1
 13872 % U+00A2 CENT SIGN; cent
 13873 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcent}{PU}{\80\242}% U+00A2
 13874 % U+00A3 POUND SIGN; sterling
 13875 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsterling}{PU}{\80\243}% U+00A3
 13876 % U+00A4 CURRENCY SIGN; currency
 13877 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcurrency}{PU}{\80\244}% U+00A4
 13878 % U+00A5 YEN SIGN; yen
 13879 \DeclareTextCommand{\textyen}{PU}{\80\245}% U+00A5
 13880 % U+00A6 BROKEN BAR; brokenbar
 13881 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbrokenbar}{PU}{\80\246}% U+00A6
 13882 % U+00A7 SECTION SIGN; section
 13883 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsection}{PU}{\80\247}% U+00A7
 13884 % U+00A8 DIAERESIS; dieresis
 13885 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciidieresis}{PU}{\80\250}% U+00A8
 13886 % U+00A9 COPYRIGHT SIGN; copyright
 13887 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyright}{PU}{\80\251}% U+00A9
 13888 % U+00AA FEMININE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordfeminine
 13889 \DeclareTextCommand{\textordfeminine}{PU}{\80\252}% U+00AA
 13890 % U+00AB LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guille-
 motleft
 13891 \DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotleft}{PU}{\80\253}% U+00AB
 13892 % U+00AC NOT SIGN; logicalnot
 13893 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlogicalnot}{PU}{\80\254}% U+00AC
 13894 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlnot}{PU}{\80\254}% U+00AC
 \80\255: U+00AD SOFT HYPHEN; sfthyphen, softthyphen
 13895 % U+00AE REGISTERED SIGN; registered

13896 \DeclareTextCommand{\textregistered}{PU}{\80\256}% U+00AE
13897 % U+00AF MACRON; *macron, overscore
13898 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciimacron}{PU}{\80\257}% U+00AF
13899 % U+00B0 DEGREE SIGN; degree
13900 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdegree}{PU}{\80\260}% U+00B0
13901 % U+00B1 PLUS-MINUS SIGN; plusminus
13902 \DeclareTextCommand{\textplusminus}{PU}{\80\261}% U+00B1
13903 % U+00B2 SUPERSCRIPT TWO; twosuperior
13904 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttwosuperior}{PU}{\80\262}% U+00B2
13905 % U+00B3 SUPERSCRIPT THREE; threesuperior
13906 \DeclareTextCommand{\textthreesuperior}{PU}{\80\263}% U+00B3
13907 % U+00B4 ACUTE ACCENT; acute
13908 \DeclareTextCommand{\textacute}{PU}{\80\264}% U+00B4
13909 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciiacute}{PU}{\80\264}% U+00B4
13910 % U+00B5 MICRO SIGN; mu, mu1
13911 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmu}{PU}{\80\265}% U+00B5
13912 % U+00B6 PILCROW SIGN; paragraph
13913 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparagraph}{PU}{\80\266}% U+00B6
13914 % U+00B7 MIDDLE DOT; middot, *periodcentered
13915 \DeclareTextCommand{\textperiodcentered}{PU}{\80\267}% U+00B7
13916 % U+00B8 CEDILLA; cedilla
13917 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcedilla}{PU}{\80\270}% U+00B8
13918 % U+00B9 SUPERSCRIPT ONE; onesuperior
13919 \DeclareTextCommand{\textonesuperior}{PU}{\80\271}% U+00B9
13920 % U+00BA MASCULINE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordmasculine
13921 \DeclareTextCommand{\textordmasculine}{PU}{\80\272}% U+00BA
13922 % U+00BB RIGHT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guille-
motright
13923 \DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotright}{PU}{\80\273}% U+00BB
13924 % U+00BC VULGAR FRACTION ONE QUARTER; onequarter
13925 \DeclareTextCommand{\textonequarter}{PU}{\80\274}% U+00BC
13926 % U+00BD VULGAR FRACTION ONE HALF; onehalf
13927 \DeclareTextCommand{\textonehalf}{PU}{\80\275}% U+00BD
13928 % U+00BE VULGAR FRACTION THREE QUARTERS; threequarters
13929 \DeclareTextCommand{\textthreequarters}{PU}{\80\276}% U+00BE
13930 % U+00BF INVERTED QUESTION MARK; questiondown
13931 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquestiondown}{PU}{\80\277}% U+00BF
13932 % U+00C0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; Agrave
13933 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{A}{\80\300}% U+00C0
13934 % U+00C1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; Aacute
13935 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{A}{\80\301}% U+00C1
13936 % U+00C2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Acircumflex
13937 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{A}{\80\302}% U+00C2
13938 % U+00C3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH TILDE; Atilde
13939 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{A}{\80\303}% U+00C3
13940 % U+00C4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresis
13941 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\\"}{PU}{A}{\80\304}% U+00C4
13942 % U+00C5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; Aring
13943 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{A}{\80\305}% U+00C5
13944 % U+00C6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE; AE
13945 \DeclareTextCommand{\AE}{PU}{\80\306}% U+00C6
13946 % U+00C7 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; Ccedilla
13947 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{C}{\80\307}% U+00C7
13948 % U+00C8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; Egrave
13949 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{E}{\80\310}% U+00C8
13950 % U+00C9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; Eacute
13951 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{E}{\80\311}% U+00C9

13952 % U+00CA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ecircumflex
13953 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{E}{\80\312}% U+00CA
13954 % U+00CB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; Edieresis
13955 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{E}{\80\313}% U+00CB
13956 % U+00CC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; Igrave
13957 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{I}{\80\314}% U+00CC
13958 % U+00CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; Iacute
13959 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{I}{\80\315}% U+00CD
13960 % U+00CE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Icircumflex
13961 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{I}{\80\316}% U+00CE
13962 % U+00CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresis
13963 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{I}{\80\317}% U+00CF
13964 % U+00D0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ETH; Eth
13965 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\DH}{PU}{\80\320}% U+00D0
13966 % U+00D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH TILDE; Ntilde
13967 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{N}{\80\321}% U+00D1
13968 % U+00D2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; Ograve
13969 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{O}{\80\322}% U+00D2
13970 % U+00D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; Oacute
13971 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{O}{\80\323}% U+00D3
13972 % U+00D4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ocircumflex
13973 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{O}{\80\324}% U+00D4
13974 % U+00D5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH TILDE; Otilde
13975 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{O}{\80\325}% U+00D5
13976 % U+00D6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresis
13977 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{O}{\80\326}% U+00D6
13978 % U+00D7 MULTIPLICATION SIGN; multiply
13979 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmultiply}{PU}{\80\327}% U+00D7
13980 % U+00D8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE; Oslash
13981 \DeclareTextCommand{\O}{PU}{\80\330}% U+00D8
13982 % U+00D9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; Ugrave
13983 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{U}{\80\331}% U+00D9
13984 % U+00DA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; Uacute
13985 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{U}{\80\332}% U+00DA
13986 % U+00DB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ucircumflex
13987 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{U}{\80\333}% U+00DB
13988 % U+00DC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresis
13989 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{U}{\80\334}% U+00DC
13990 % U+00DD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; Yacute
13991 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{Y}{\80\335}% U+00DD
13992 % U+00DE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER THORN; Thorn
13993 \DeclareTextCommand{\TH}{PU}{\80\336}% U+00DE
13994 % U+00DF LATIN SMALL LETTER SHARP S; germandbls
13995 \DeclareTextCommand{\ss}{PU}{\80\337}% U+00DF
13996 % U+00E0 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; agrave
13997 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{a}{\80\340}% U+00E0
13998 % U+00E1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; aacute
13999 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{a}{\80\341}% U+00E1
14000 % U+00E2 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; acircumflex
14001 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{a}{\80\342}% U+00E2
14002 % U+00E3 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH TILDE; atilde
14003 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{a}{\80\343}% U+00E3
14004 % U+00E4 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresis
14005 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{a}{\80\344}% U+00E4
14006 % U+00E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; aring
14007 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{a}{\80\345}% U+00E5
14008 % U+00E6 LATIN SMALL LETTER AE; ae

14009 \DeclareTextCommand{\ae}{PU}{\80\346}% U+00E6
14010 % U+00E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; ccedilla
14011 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{c}{\80\347}% U+00E7
14012 % U+00E8 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; egrave
14013 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{e}{\80\350}% U+00E8
14014 % U+00E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; eacute
14015 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{e}{\80\351}% U+00E9
14016 % U+00EA LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ecircumflex
14017 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{e}{\80\352}% U+00EA
14018 % U+00EB LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; edieresis
14019 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\\"}{PU}{e}{\80\353}% U+00EB
14020 % U+00EC LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; igrave
14021 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
14022 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
14023 % U+00ED LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; iacute
14024 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
14025 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
14026 % U+00EE LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; icircumflex
14027 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{i}{\80\356}% U+00EE
14028 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{i}{\80\356}% U+00EE
14029 % U+00EF LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresis
14030 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\\"}{PU}{i}{\80\357}% U+00EF
14031 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\\"}{PU}{i}{\80\357}% U+00EF
14032 % U+00F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER ETH; eth
14033 \DeclareTextCommand{\dh}{PU}{\80\360}% U+00F0
14034 % U+00F1 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH TILDE; ntilde
14035 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{n}{\80\361}% U+00F1
14036 % U+00F2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; ograve
14037 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{o}{\80\362}% U+00F2
14038 % U+00F3 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; oacute
14039 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{o}{\80\363}% U+00F3
14040 % U+00F4 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ocircumflex
14041 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{o}{\80\364}% U+00F4
14042 % U+00F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH TILDE; otilde
14043 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{o}{\80\365}% U+00F5
14044 % U+00F6 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresis
14045 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\\"}{PU}{o}{\80\366}% U+00F6
14046 % U+00F7 DIVISION SIGN; divide
14047 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdivide}{PU}{\80\367}% U+00F7
14048 % U+00F8 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE; oslash
14049 \DeclareTextCommand{\o}{PU}{\80\370}% U+00F8
14050 % U+00F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; ugrave
14051 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{u}{\80\371}% U+00F9
14052 % U+00FA LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; uacute
14053 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{u}{\80\372}% U+00FA
14054 % U+00FB LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ucircumflex
14055 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{u}{\80\373}% U+00FB
14056 % U+00FC LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresis
14057 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\\"}{PU}{u}{\80\374}% U+00FC
14058 % U+00FD LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; yacute
14059 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{y}{\80\375}% U+00FD
14060 % U+00FE LATIN SMALL LETTER THORN; thorn
14061 \DeclareTextCommand{\th}{PU}{\80\376}% U+00FE
14062 % U+00FF LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; ydieresis
14063 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\\"}{PU}{y}{\80\377}% U+00FF

50.2.4 Latin Extended-A: U+0080 to U+017F

14064 % U+0100 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH MACRON; Amacron
14065 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{A}{\81\000}% U+0100
14066 % U+0101 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH MACRON; amacron
14067 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{a}{\81\001}% U+0101
14068 % U+0102 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH BREVE; Abreve
14069 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{A}{\81\002}% U+0102
14070 % U+0103 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH BREVE; abreve
14071 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{a}{\81\003}% U+0103
14072 % U+0104 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH OGONEK; Aogonek
14073 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{A}{\81\004}% U+0104
14074 % U+0105 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH OGONEK; aogonek
14075 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{a}{\81\005}% U+0105
14076 % U+0106 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH ACUTE; Cacute
14077 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{C}{\81\006}% U+0106
14078 % U+0107 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH ACUTE; cacute
14079 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{c}{\81\007}% U+0107
14080 % U+0108 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ccircumflex
14081 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{C}{\81\010}% U+0108
14082 % U+0109 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ccircumflex
14083 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{c}{\81\011}% U+0109
14084 % U+010A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH DOT ABOVE; Cdot, Cdotaccent
14085 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{C}{\81\012}% U+010A
14086 % U+010B LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH DOT ABOVE; cdot, cdotaccent
14087 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{c}{\81\013}% U+010B
14088 % U+010C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CARON; Ccaron
14089 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{C}{\81\014}% U+010C
14090 % U+010D LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CARON; ccaron
14091 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{c}{\81\015}% U+010D
14092 % U+010E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CARON; Dcaron
14093 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{D}{\81\016}% U+010E
14094 % U+010F LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CARON; dcaron
14095 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{d}{\81\017}% U+010F
14096 % U+0110 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH STROKE; Dcroat, Dslash
14097 \DeclareTextCommand{\DJ}{PU}{\81\020}% U+0110
14098 % U+0111 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH STROKE; dcroat, dmacron
14099 \DeclareTextCommand{\dj}{PU}{\81\021}% U+0111
14100 % U+0112 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH MACRON; Emacron
14101 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{E}{\81\022}% U+0112
14102 % U+0113 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH MACRON; emacron
14103 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{e}{\81\023}% U+0113
14104 % U+0114 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH BREVE; Ebreve
14105 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{E}{\81\024}% U+0114
14106 % U+0115 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH BREVE; ebreve
14107 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{e}{\81\025}% U+0115
14108 % U+0116 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOT ABOVE; Edot, Edotaccent
14109 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{E}{\81\026}% U+0116
14110 % U+0117 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOT ABOVE; edot, edotaccent
14111 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{e}{\81\027}% U+0117
14112 % U+0118 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH OGONEK; Eogonek
14113 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{E}{\81\030}% U+0118
14114 % U+0119 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH OGONEK; eogonek
14115 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{e}{\81\031}% U+0119
14116 % U+011A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CARON; Ecaron
14117 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{E}{\81\032}% U+011A
14118 % U+011B LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CARON; ecaron
14119 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{e}{\81\033}% U+011B

14120 % U+011C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Gcircumflex
14121 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{G}{\81\034}% U+011C
14122 % U+011D LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CIRCUMFLEX; gcircumflex
14123 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{g}{\81\035}% U+011D
14124 % U+011E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH BREVE; Gbreve
14125 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{G}{\81\036}% U+011E
14126 % U+011F LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH BREVE; gbreve
14127 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{g}{\81\037}% U+011F
14128 % U+0120 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH DOT ABOVE; Gdot, Gdotaccent
14129 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{G}{\81\040}% U+0120
14130 % U+0121 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH DOT ABOVE; gdot, gdotaccent
14131 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{g}{\81\041}% U+0121
14132 % U+0122 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CEDILLA; Gcedilla, Gcommaac-
cent
14133 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{G}{\81\042}% U+0122
14134 % U+0123 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CEDILLA; gcedilla, gcommaaccent
14135 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{g}{\81\043}% U+0123
14136 % U+0124 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Hcircumflex
14137 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{H}{\81\044}% U+0124
14138 % U+0125 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CIRCUMFLEX; hcircumflex
14139 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{h}{\81\045}% U+0125
14140 % U+0126 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH STROKE; Hbar
14141 \DeclareTextCommand{\textHslash}{PU}{\81\046}% U+0126
14142 % U+0127 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH STROKE; hbar
14143 \DeclareTextCommand{\texthslash}{PU}{\81\047}% U+0127
14144 % U+0128 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH TILDE; Itilde
14145 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{I}{\81\050}% U+0128
14146 % U+0129 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH TILDE; itilde
14147 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{i}{\81\051}% U+0129
14148 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{i}{\81\051}% U+0129
14149 % U+012A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH MACRON; Imacron
14150 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{I}{\81\052}% U+012A
14151 % U+012B LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH MACRON; imacron
14152 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{i}{\81\053}% U+012B
14153 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{i}{\81\053}% U+012B
14154 % U+012C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH BREVE; Ibreve
14155 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{I}{\81\054}% U+012C
14156 % U+012D LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH BREVE; ibreve
14157 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{i}{\81\055}% U+012D
14158 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{i}{\81\055}% U+012D
14159 % U+012E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH OGONEK; Iogonek
14160 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{I}{\81\056}% U+012E
14161 % U+012F LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH OGONEK; iogonek
14162 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{i}{\81\057}% U+012F
14163 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{i}{\81\057}% U+012F
14164 % U+0130 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOT ABOVE; Idot, Idotaccent
14165 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{I}{\81\060}% U+0130
14166 % U+0131 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS I; dotlessi
14167 \DeclareTextCommand{\i}{PU}{\81\061}% U+0131
14168 % U+0132 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE IJ; IJ
14169 \DeclareTextCommand{\IJ}{PU}{\81\062}% U+0132
14170 % U+0133 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE IJ; ij
14171 \DeclareTextCommand{\ij}{PU}{\81\063}% U+0133
14172 % U+0134 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER J WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Jcircumflex
14173 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{J}{\81\064}% U+0134
14174 % U+0135 LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CIRCUMFLEX; jcircumflex
14175 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{j}{\81\065}% U+0135

14176 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\j}{\81\065}% U+0135
 14177 % U+0136 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH CEDILLA; Kcedilla, Kcommaaccent
 14178 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{K}{\81\066}% U+0136
 14179 % U+0137 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH CEDILLA; kcedilla, kcommaaccent
 14180 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{k}{\81\067}% U+0137

The canonical name of U+0138, small letter kra, would be \textkgreenlandic, following the glyph naming convention. However latex/base/inputenc.dtx has choosen \textkra.

14181 % U+0138 LATIN SMALL LETTER KRA; kgreenlandic
 14182 \DeclareTextCommand{\textkra}{PU}{\81\070}% U+0138
 14183 % U+0139 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH ACUTE; Lacute
 14184 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{L}{\81\071}% U+0139
 14185 % U+013A LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH ACUTE; lacute
 14186 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{l}{\81\072}% U+013A
 14187 % U+013B LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CEDILLA; Lcedilla, Lcommaaccent
 14188 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{L}{\81\073}% U+013B
 14189 % U+013C LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CEDILLA; lcedilla, lcommaaccent
 14190 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{l}{\81\074}% U+013C
 14191 % U+013D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CARON; Lcaron
 14192 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{L}{\81\075}% U+013D
 14193 % U+013E LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CARON; lcaron
 14194 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{l}{\81\076}% U+013E

There seems to be no variants of letters 'L' and 'l' with a dot above (reasonable). Therefore the \. accent is reused instead of making a separate accent macro \textmiddledot.

14195 % U+013F LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE DOT; Ldot, Ldotaccent
 14196 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{L}{\81\077}% U+013F
 14197 % U+0140 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE DOT; ldot, ldotaccent
 14198 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{l}{\81\100}% U+0140
 14199 % U+0141 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH STROKE; Lslash
 14200 \DeclareTextCommand{\L}{PU}{\81\101}% U+0141
 14201 % U+0142 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH STROKE; lslash
 14202 \DeclareTextCommand{\l}{PU}{\81\102}% U+0142
 14203 % U+0143 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH ACUTE; Nacute
 14204 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{N}{\81\103}% U+0143
 14205 % U+0144 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH ACUTE; nacute
 14206 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{n}{\81\104}% U+0144
 14207 % U+0145 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CEDILLA; Ncedilla, Ncommaaccent
 14208 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{N}{\81\105}% U+0145
 14209 % U+0146 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CEDILLA; ncedilla, ncommaaccent
 14210 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{n}{\81\106}% U+0146
 14211 % U+0147 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CARON; Ncaron
 14212 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{N}{\81\107}% U+0147
 14213 % U+0148 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CARON; ncaron
 14214 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{n}{\81\110}% U+0148
 14215 % U+0149 LATIN SMALL LETTER N PRECEDED BY APOSTROPHE; napostrophe, quoterightn
 14216 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnapostrophe}{PU}{\81\111}% U+0149
 14217 % U+014A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ENG; Eng
 14218 \DeclareTextCommand{\NG}{PU}{\81\112}% U+014A
 14219 % U+014B LATIN SMALL LETTER ENG; eng
 14220 \DeclareTextCommand{\ng}{PU}{\81\113}% U+014B
 14221 % U+014C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MACRON; Omacron
 14222 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{O}{\81\114}% U+014C

14223 % U+014D LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH MACRON; omacron
 14224 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{o}{\81\115}% U+014D
 14225 % U+014E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH BREVE; Obreve
 14226 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{O}{\81\116}% U+014E
 14227 % U+014F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH BREVE; obreve
 14228 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{o}{\81\117}% U+014F
 14229 % U+0150 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Odblacute, Ohungarumlaut
 14230 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{O}{\81\120}% U+0150
 14231 % U+0151 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; odblacute, ohungarumlaut
 14232 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{o}{\81\121}% U+0151
 14233 % U+0152 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE OE; OE
 14234 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\OE}{PU}{\81\122}% U+0152
 14235 % U+0153 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE OE; oe
 14236 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\oe}{PU}{\81\123}% U+0153
 14237 % U+0154 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH ACUTE; Racute
 14238 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{R}{\81\124}% U+0154
 14239 % U+0155 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH ACUTE; racute
 14240 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{r}{\81\125}% U+0155
 14241 % U+0156 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH CEDILLA; Rcedilla, Rcommaaccent
 14242 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{R}{\81\126}% U+0156
 14243 % U+0157 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH CEDILLA; rcedilla, rcommaaccent
 14244 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{r}{\81\127}% U+0157
 14245 % U+0158 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH CARON; Rcaron
 14246 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{R}{\81\130}% U+0158
 14247 % U+0159 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH CARON; rcaron
 14248 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{r}{\81\131}% U+0159
 14249 % U+015A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH ACUTE; Sacute
 14250 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{S}{\81\132}% U+015A
 14251 % U+015B LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH ACUTE; sacute
 14252 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{s}{\81\133}% U+015B
 14253 % U+015C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Scircumflex
 14254 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{S}{\81\134}% U+015C
 14255 % U+015D LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CIRCUMFLEX; scircumflex
 14256 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{s}{\81\135}% U+015D
 14257 % U+015E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CEDILLA; Scedilla
 14258 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{S}{\81\136}% U+015E
 14259 % U+015F LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CEDILLA; scedilla
 14260 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{s}{\81\137}% U+015F
 14261 % U+0160 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CARON; Scaron
 14262 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{S}{\81\140}% U+0160
 14263 % U+0161 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CARON; scaron
 14264 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{s}{\81\141}% U+0161
 14265 % U+0162 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CEDILLA; Tcedilla, Tcommaaccent
 14266 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{T}{\81\142}% U+0162
 14267 % U+0163 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CEDILLA; tcedilla, tcommaaccent
 14268 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{t}{\81\143}% U+0163
 14269 % U+0164 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CARON; Tcaron
 14270 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{T}{\81\144}% U+0164
 14271 % U+0165 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CARON; tcaron
 14272 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{t}{\81\145}% U+0165
 14273 % U+0166 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH STROKE; Tbar
 14274 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textTslash}{PU}{\81\146}% U+0166
 14275 % U+0167 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH STROKE; tbar

14276 \DeclareTextCommand{\textslash}{PU}{\81\147}% U+0167
14277 % U+0168 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH TILDE; Utilde
14278 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{U}{\81\150}% U+0168
14279 % U+0169 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH TILDE; utilde
14280 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{u}{\81\151}% U+0169
14281 % U+016A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH MACRON; Umacron
14282 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{U}{\81\152}% U+016A
14283 % U+016B LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH MACRON; umacron
14284 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{u}{\81\153}% U+016B
14285 % U+016C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH BREVE; Ubreve
14286 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{U}{\81\154}% U+016C
14287 % U+016D LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH BREVE; ubreve
14288 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{u}{\81\155}% U+016D
14289 % U+016E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH RING ABOVE; Uring
14290 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{U}{\81\156}% U+016E
14291 % U+016F LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH RING ABOVE; uring
14292 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{u}{\81\157}% U+016F
14293 % U+0170 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Udblac
cute, Uhungarumlaut
14294 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{U}{\81\160}% U+0170
14295 % U+0171 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; udblac
ute, uhungarumlaut
14296 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{u}{\81\161}% U+0171
14297 % U+0172 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH OGONEK; Uogonek
14298 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{U}{\81\162}% U+0172
14299 % U+0173 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH OGONEK; uogonek
14300 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{u}{\81\163}% U+0173
14301 % U+0174 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Wcircumflex
14302 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{W}{\81\164}% U+0174
14303 % U+0175 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH CIRCUMFLEX; wcircumflex
14304 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{w}{\81\165}% U+0175
14305 % U+0176 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ycircumflex
14306 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{Y}{\81\166}% U+0176
14307 % U+0177 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ycircumflex
14308 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{y}{\81\167}% U+0177
14309 % U+0178 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; Ydieresis
14310 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{Y}{\81\170}% U+0178
14311 % U+0179 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH ACUTE; Zacute
14312 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{Z}{\81\171}% U+0179
14313 % U+017A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH ACUTE; zacute
14314 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{z}{\81\172}% U+017A
14315 % U+017B LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH DOT ABOVE; Zdot, Zdotaccent
14316 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{Z}{\81\173}% U+017B
14317 % U+017C LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH DOT ABOVE; zdot, zdotaccent
14318 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{z}{\81\174}% U+017C
14319 % U+017D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CARON; Zcaron
14320 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{Z}{\81\175}% U+017D
14321 % U+017E LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CARON; zcaron
14322 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{z}{\81\176}% U+017E
14323 % U+017F LATIN SMALL LETTER LONG S; longs, slong
14324 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlong}{PU}{\81\177}% U+017F

50.2.5 Latin Extended-B: U+0180 to U+024F

14325 % U+0192 LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH HOOK; florin
14326 \DeclareTextCommand{\textflorin}{PU}{\81\222}% U+0192
14327 % U+01CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CARON; Acaron
14328 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{A}{\81\315}% U+01CD

14329 % U+01CE LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CARON; acaron
14330 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{a}{\81\316}% U+01CE
14331 % U+01CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CARON; Icaron
14332 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{I}{\81\317}% U+01CF
14333 % U+01D0 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CARON; icaron
14334 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{i}{\81\320}% U+01D0
14335 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{i}{\81\320}% U+01D0
14336 % U+01D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CARON; Ocaron
14337 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{O}{\81\321}% U+01D1
14338 % U+01D2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CARON; ocaron
14339 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{o}{\81\322}% U+01D2
14340 % U+01D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CARON; Ucaron
14341 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{U}{\81\323}% U+01D3
14342 % U+01D4 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CARON; ucaron
14343 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{u}{\81\324}% U+01D4
14344 % U+01E4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH STROKE; Gstroke
14345 \DeclareTextCommand{\textGslash}{PU}{\81\344}% U+01E4
14346 % U+01E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH STROKE; gstroke
14347 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgslash}{PU}{\81\345}% U+01E5
14348 % U+01E6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CARON; Gcaron
14349 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{G}{\81\346}% U+01E6
14350 % U+01E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CARON; gcaron
14351 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{g}{\81\347}% U+01E7
14352 % U+01E8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH CARON; Kcaron
14353 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{K}{\81\350}% U+01E8
14354 % U+01E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH CARON; kcaron
14355 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{k}{\81\351}% U+01E9
14356 % U+01EA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH OGONEK; Oogonek
14357 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{O}{\81\352}% U+01EA
14358 % U+01EB LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH OGONEK; oogonek
14359 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{o}{\81\353}% U+01EB
14360 % U+01F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CARON; jcaron
14361 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{j}{\81\360}% U+01F0
14362 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{j}{\81\360}% U+01F0
14363 % U+01F4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH ACUTE; Gacute
14364 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{G}{\81\364}% U+01F4
14365 % U+01F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH ACUTE; gacute
14366 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{g}{\81\365}% U+01F5
14367 % U+01F8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH GRAVE
14368 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{N}{\81\370}% U+01F8
14369 % U+01F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH GRAVE
14370 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{n}{\81\371}% U+01F9
14371 % U+01FC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE WITH ACUTE; AEacute
14372 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\AE}{\81\374}% U+01FC
14373 % U+01FD LATIN SMALL LETTER AE WITH ACUTE; aeacute
14374 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ae}{\81\375}% U+01FD
14375 % U+01FE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE AND ACUTE; *Oslasha-
cute, Ostrokeacut
14376 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\O}{\81\376}% U+01FE
14377 % U+01FF LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE AND ACUTE; *oslasha-
cute, ostrokeacute
14378 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\o}{\81\377}% U+01FF
14379 % U+0200 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Adblgrave
14380 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{A}{\82\000}% U+0200
14381 % U+0201 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; adblgrave
14382 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{a}{\82\001}% U+0201
14383 % U+0204 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Edblgrave

14384 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{E}{\82\004}% U+0204
14385 % U+0205 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; edblgrave
14386 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{e}{\82\005}% U+0205
14387 % U+0208 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; idblgrave
14388 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{I}{\82\010}% U+0208
14389 % U+0209 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; idblgrave
14390 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{i}{\82\011}% U+0209
14391 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{i}{\82\011}% U+0209
14392 % U+020C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Odblgrave
14393 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{O}{\82\014}% U+020C
14394 % U+020D LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; odblgrave
14395 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{o}{\82\015}% U+020D
14396 % U+0210 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Rdblgrave
14397 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{R}{\82\020}% U+0210
14398 % U+0211 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; rdblgrave
14399 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{r}{\82\021}% U+0211
14400 % U+0214 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Udblgrave
14401 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{U}{\82\024}% U+0214
14402 % U+0215 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; udblgrave
14403 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{u}{\82\025}% U+0215
14404 % U+021E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CARON
14405 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{H}{\82\036}% U+021E
14406 % U+021F LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CARON
14407 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{h}{\82\037}% U+021F
14408 % U+0226 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOT ABOVE
14409 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{A}{\82\046}% U+0226
14410 % U+0227 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOT ABOVE
14411 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{a}{\82\047}% U+0227
14412 % U+0228 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CEDILLA
14413 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{E}{\82\050}% U+0228
14414 % U+0229 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CEDILLA
14415 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{e}{\82\051}% U+0229
14416 % U+022E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOT ABOVE
14417 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{O}{\82\056}% U+022E
14418 % U+022F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOT ABOVE
14419 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{o}{\82\057}% U+022F
14420 % U+0232 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH MACRON
14421 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{Y}{\82\062}% U+0232
14422 % U+0233 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH MACRON
14423 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{y}{\82\063}% U+0233
14424 % U+0237 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS J
14425 \DeclareTextCommand{\j}{PU}{\82\067}% U+0237

50.2.6 Spacing Modifier Letters: U+02B0 to U+02FF

14426 % U+02C7 CARON; caron
14427 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicaron}{PU}{\82\307}% U+02C7
14428 % U+02D8 BREVE; breve
14429 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciibreve}{PU}{\82\330}% U+02D8
14430 % U+02D9 DOT ABOVE; dotaccent
14431 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdotaccent}{PU}{\82\331}% U+02D9
14432 % U+02DA RING ABOVE; ring
14433 \DeclareTextCommand{\textring}{PU}{\82\332}% U+02DA
14434 % U+02DB OGONEK; ogonek
14435 \DeclareTextCommand{\textogonek}{PU}{\82\333}% U+02DB
14436 % U+02DC SMALL TILDE; ilde, *tilde
14437 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttilde}{PU}{\82\334}% U+02DC
14438 % U+02DD DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlaut

14439 \DeclareTextCommand{\texthungarumlaut}{PU}{\82\335}% U+02DD
 14440 \DeclareTextCommand{\textacutedbl}{PU}{\texthungarumlaut}% U+02DD
 14441 % U+02F5 MODIFIER LETTER MIDDLE DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT
 14442 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgravedbl}{PU}{\82\365}% U+02F5
 14443 % U+02F7 MODIFIER LETTER LOW TILDE
 14444 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttildelow}{PU}{\82\367}% U+02F7

50.2.7 Combining Diacritical Marks: U+0300 to U+036F

14445 % U+030F COMBINING DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT; dblgravecmb
 14446 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublegrave}{PU}{\83\017}% U+030F
 14447 % U+0311 COMBINING INVERTED BREVE; breveinvertedcmb
 14448 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnewtie}{PU}{\83\021}% U+0311
 14449 % U+0323 COMBINING DOT BELOW; dotbelowcmb, *dotbelowcomb
 14450 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdotbelow}{PU}{\83\043}% U+0323
 14451 % U+0331 COMBINING MACRON BELOW; macronbelowcmb
 14452 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmacronbelow}{PU}{\83\061}% U+0331
 14453 % U+0361 COMBINING DOUBLE INVERTED BREVE; breveinverteddoublecmb
 14454 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttie}{PU}{\83\141}% U+0361

50.2.8 Greek and Coptic: U+0370 to U+03FF

14455 % U+0374 GREEK NUMERAL SIGN; numeralsigngreek
 14456 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnumeralsigngreek}{PU}{\83\164}% U+0374
 14457 % U+0375 GREEK LOWER NUMERAL SIGN; numeralsignlowergreek
 14458 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnumeralsignlowergreek}{PU}{\83\165}% U+0375
 14459 % U+0386 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ALPHA WITH TONOS; Alphatonos
 14460 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textAlpha}{\83\206}% U+0386
 14461 % U+0388 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER EPSILON WITH TONOS; Epsilontonos
 14462 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textEpsilon}{\83\210}% U+0388
 14463 % U+0389 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ETA WITH TONOS; Etatonos
 14464 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textEta}{\83\211}% U+0389
 14465 % U+038A GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA WITH TONOS; Iotatonos
 14466 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textIota}{\83\212}% U+038A
 14467 % U+038C GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMICRON WITH TONOS; Omi-
 cronos
 14468 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textOmicron}{\83\214}% U+038C
 14469 % U+038E GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON WITH TONOS; Upsilononos
 14470 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textUpsilon}{\83\216}% U+038E
 14471 % U+038F GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA WITH TONOS; Omegatonos
 14472 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textOmega}{\83\217}% U+038F
 14473 % U+0390 GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA AND TONOS; io-
 tadiesistonos
 14474 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textIotadiesis}{\83\220}% U+0390
 14475 % U+0391 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ALPHA; Alpha
 14476 \DeclareTextCommand{\textAlpha}{PU}{\83\221}% U+0391
 14477 % U+0392 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER BETA; Beta
 14478 \DeclareTextCommand{\textBeta}{PU}{\83\222}% U+0392
 14479 % U+0393 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER GAMMA; Gamma
 14480 \DeclareTextCommand{\textGamma}{PU}{\83\223}% U+0393
 14481 % U+0394 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER DELTA; Deltagreek, *Delta
 14482 \DeclareTextCommand{\textDelta}{PU}{\83\224}% U+0394
 14483 % U+0395 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER EPSILON; Epsilon
 14484 \DeclareTextCommand{\textEpsilon}{PU}{\83\225}% U+0395
 14485 % U+0396 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ZETA; Zeta
 14486 \DeclareTextCommand{\textZeta}{PU}{\83\226}% U+0396
 14487 % U+0397 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ETA; Eta
 14488 \DeclareTextCommand{\textEta}{PU}{\83\227}% U+0397
 14489 % U+0398 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER THETA; Theta

14490 \DeclareTextCommand{\textTheta}{PU}{\83\230}% U+0398
14491 % U+0399 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA; Iota
14492 \DeclareTextCommand{\textIota}{PU}{\83\231}% U+0399
14493 % U+039A GREEK CAPITAL LETTER KAPPA; Kappa
14494 \DeclareTextCommand{\textKappa}{PU}{\83\232}% U+039A
14495 % U+039B GREEK CAPITAL LETTER LAMDA; Lambda
14496 \DeclareTextCommand{\textLambda}{PU}{\83\233}% U+039B
14497 % U+039C GREEK CAPITAL LETTER MU; Mu
14498 \DeclareTextCommand{\textMu}{PU}{\83\234}% U+039C
14499 % U+039D GREEK CAPITAL LETTER NU; Nu
14500 \DeclareTextCommand{\textNu}{PU}{\83\235}% U+039D
14501 % U+039E GREEK CAPITAL LETTER XI; Xi
14502 \DeclareTextCommand{\textXi}{PU}{\83\236}% U+039E
14503 % U+039F GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMICRON; Omicron
14504 \DeclareTextCommand{\textOmicron}{PU}{\83\237}% U+039F
14505 % U+03A0 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PI; Pi
14506 \DeclareTextCommand{\textPi}{PU}{\83\240}% U+03A0
14507 % U+03A1 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER RHO; Rho
14508 \DeclareTextCommand{\textRho}{PU}{\83\241}% U+03A1
14509 % U+03A3 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER SIGMA; Sigma
14510 \DeclareTextCommand{\textSigma}{PU}{\83\243}% U+03A3
14511 % U+03A4 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER TAU; Tau
14512 \DeclareTextCommand{\textTau}{PU}{\83\244}% U+03A4
14513 % U+03A5 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON; Upsilon
14514 \DeclareTextCommand{\textUpsilon}{PU}{\83\245}% U+03A5
14515 % U+03A6 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PHI; Phi
14516 \DeclareTextCommand{\textPhi}{PU}{\83\246}% U+03A6
14517 % U+03A7 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER CHI; Chi
14518 \DeclareTextCommand{\textChi}{PU}{\83\247}% U+03A7
14519 % U+03A8 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PSI; Psi
14520 \DeclareTextCommand{\textPsi}{PU}{\83\250}% U+03A8
14521 % U+03A9 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA; Omegagreek, *Omega
14522 \DeclareTextCommand{\textOmega}{PU}{\83\251}% U+03A9
14523 % U+03AA GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA; Iotadieresis
14524 \DeclareTextCommand{\textIotadieresis}{PU}{\83\252}% U+03AA
14525 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\textIota}{\83\252}% U+03AA
14526 % U+03AB GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA; Upsilon
14527 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\textUpsilon}{\83\253}% U+03AB
14528 % U+03AC GREEK SMALL LETTER ALPHA WITH TONOS; alphanos
14529 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\textalpha}{\83\254}% U+03AC
14530 % U+03AD GREEK SMALL LETTER EPSILON WITH TONOS; epsilon
14531 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\textepsilon}{\83\255}% U+03AD
14532 % U+03AE GREEK SMALL LETTER ETA WITH TONOS; etanos
14533 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\texteta}{\83\256}% U+03AE
14534 % U+03AF GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH TONOS; iotanos
14535 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\textiota}{\83\257}% U+03AF
14536 % U+03B0 GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA AND TONOS; upsilon
14537 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\textupsilon}{\83\260}% U+03B0
14538 % U+03B1 GREEK SMALL LETTER ALPHA; alpha
14539 \DeclareTextCommand{\textalpha}{PU}{\83\261}% U+03B1
14540 % U+03B2 GREEK SMALL LETTER BETA; beta
14541 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbeta}{PU}{\83\262}% U+03B2
14542 % U+03B3 GREEK SMALL LETTER GAMMA; gamma
14543 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgamma}{PU}{\83\263}% U+03B3
14544 % U+03B4 GREEK SMALL LETTER DELTA; delta

14545 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdelta}{PU}{\83\264}% U+03B4
14546 % U+03B5 GREEK SMALL LETTER EPSILON; epsilon
14547 \DeclareTextCommand{\textepsilon}{PU}{\83\265}% U+03B5
14548 % U+03B6 GREEK SMALL LETTER ZETA; zeta
14549 \DeclareTextCommand{\textzeta}{PU}{\83\266}% U+03B6
14550 % U+03B7 GREEK SMALL LETTER ETA; eta
14551 \DeclareTextCommand{\texteta}{PU}{\83\267}% U+03B7
14552 % U+03B8 GREEK SMALL LETTER THETA; theta
14553 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttheta}{PU}{\83\270}% U+03B8
14554 % U+03B9 GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA; iota
14555 \DeclareTextCommand{\textiota}{PU}{\83\271}% U+03B9
14556 % U+03BA GREEK SMALL LETTER KAPPA; kappa
14557 \DeclareTextCommand{\textkappa}{PU}{\83\272}% U+03BA
14558 % U+03BB GREEK SMALL LETTER LAMDA; lambda
14559 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlambda}{PU}{\83\273}% U+03BB
14560 % U+03BC GREEK SMALL LETTER MU; mugreek, *mu
14561 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmugreek}{PU}{\83\274}% U+03BC
14562 % U+03BD GREEK SMALL LETTER NU; nu
14563 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnu}{PU}{\83\275}% U+03BD
14564 % U+03BE GREEK SMALL LETTER XI; xi
14565 \DeclareTextCommand{\textxi}{PU}{\83\276}% U+03BE
14566 % U+03BF GREEK SMALL LETTER OMICRON; omicron
14567 \DeclareTextCommand{\textomicron}{PU}{\83\277}% U+03BF
14568 % U+03C0 GREEK SMALL LETTER PI; pi
14569 \DeclareTextCommand{\textpi}{PU}{\83\300}% U+03C0
14570 % U+03C1 GREEK SMALL LETTER RHO; rho
14571 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrho}{PU}{\83\301}% U+03C1
14572 % U+03C2 GREEK SMALL LETTER FINAL SIGMA; *sigma1, sigmafinal
14573 \DeclareTextCommand{\textvarsigma}{PU}{\83\302}% U+03C2
14574 % U+03C3 GREEK SMALL LETTER SIGMA; sigma
14575 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsigma}{PU}{\83\303}% U+03C3
14576 % U+03C4 GREEK SMALL LETTER TAU; tau
14577 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttau}{PU}{\83\304}% U+03C4
14578 % U+03C5 GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON; upsilon
14579 \DeclareTextCommand{\textupsilon}{PU}{\83\305}% U+03C5
14580 % U+03C6 GREEK SMALL LETTER PHI; phi
14581 \DeclareTextCommand{\textphi}{PU}{\83\306}% U+03C6
14582 % U+03C7 GREEK SMALL LETTER CHI; chi
14583 \DeclareTextCommand{\textchi}{PU}{\83\307}% U+03C7
14584 % U+03C8 GREEK SMALL LETTER PSI; psi
14585 \DeclareTextCommand{\textpsi}{PU}{\83\310}% U+03C8
14586 % U+03C9 GREEK SMALL LETTER OMEGA; omega
14587 \DeclareTextCommand{\textomega}{PU}{\83\311}% U+03C9
14588 % U+03CA GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA; iotadieresis
14589 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\textiota}{\83\312}% U+03CA
14590 % U+03CB GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA; up-
silondieresis
14591 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\textupsilon}{\83\313}% U+03CB
14592 % U+03CC GREEK SMALL LETTER OMICRON WITH TONOS; omicrontonos
14593 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\textomicron}{\83\314}% U+03CC
14594 % U+03CD GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH TONOS; upsilontonos
14595 \DeclareTextCommand{\textupsilonacute}{PU}{\83\315}% U+03CD
14596 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\textupsilon}{\83\315}% U+03CD
14597 % U+03CE GREEK SMALL LETTER OMEGA WITH TONOS; omegatonos
14598 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\textomega}{\83\316}% U+03CE
14599 % U+03DA GREEK LETTER STIGMA; Stigmagreek
14600 \DeclareTextCommand{\textStigmagreek}{PU}{\83\332}% U+03DA

14601 % U+03DB GREEK SMALL LETTER STIGMA
 14602 \DeclareTextCommand{\textstigmagreek}{PU}{\83\333}% U+03DB
 14603 % U+03DC GREEK LETTER DIGAMMA; Digammagreek
 14604 \DeclareTextCommand{\textDigammagreek}{PU}{\83\334}% U+03DC
 14605 % U+03DD GREEK SMALL LETTER DIGAMMA
 14606 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdigammagreek}{PU}{\83\335}% U+03DD
 14607 % U+03DE GREEK LETTER KOPPA; Koppagreek
 14608 \DeclareTextCommand{\textKoppagreek}{PU}{\83\336}% U+03DE
 14609 % U+03DF GREEK SMALL LETTER KOPPA
 14610 \DeclareTextCommand{\textkoppagreek}{PU}{\83\337}% U+03DF
 14611 % U+03E0 GREEK LETTER SAMPI; Sampigreek
 14612 \DeclareTextCommand{\textSampigreek}{PU}{\83\340}% U+03E0
 14613 % U+03E1 GREEK SMALL LETTER SAMPI
 14614 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsampigreek}{PU}{\83\341}% U+03E1

50.2.9 Cyrillic: U+0400 to U+04FF

Thanks to Vladimir Volovich (vvv@vvv.vsu.ru) for the help with the Cyrillic glyph names.

14615 % U+0400 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE WITH GRAVE
 14616 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\000}% U+0400
 14617 % U+0401 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IO; Iocyrillic, *afii10023
 14618 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYO}{PU}{\84\001}% U+0401
 14619 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\001}% ???
 14620 % U+0402 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DJE; Djecyrillic, *afii10051
 14621 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDJE}{PU}{\84\002}% U+0402
 14622 % U+0403 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GJE; Gjecyrillic, *afii10052
 14623 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\CYRG}{\84\003}% U+0403
 14624 % U+0404 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER UKRAINIAN IE; Ecyrillic, *afii10053
 14625 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIE}{PU}{\84\004}% U+0404
 14626 % U+0405 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DZE; Dzecyrillic, *afii10054
 14627 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDZE}{PU}{\84\005}% U+0405
 14628 % U+0406 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BYELORUSSIAN-UKRAINIAN I; Icyril-
 lic, *afii10055
 14629 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRII}{PU}{\84\006}% U+0406
 14630 % U+0407 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YI; Yicyrillic, *afii10056
 14631 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYI}{PU}{\84\007}% U+0407
 14632 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRII}{\84\007}% U+0407
 14633 % U+0408 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER JE; Jecyrillic, *afii10057
 14634 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRJE}{PU}{\84\010}% U+0408
 14635 % U+0409 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER LJE; Ljecyrillic, *afii10058
 14636 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLJE}{PU}{\84\011}% U+0409
 14637 % U+040A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER NJE; Njecyrillic, *afii10059
 14638 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNJE}{PU}{\84\012}% U+040A
 14639 % U+040B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TSHE; Tshecyrillic, *afii10060
 14640 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTSHE}{PU}{\84\013}% U+040B
 14641 % U+040C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KJE; Kjecyrillic, *afii10061
 14642 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\CYRK}{\84\014}% U+040C
 14643 % U+040D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE
 14644 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\015}% U+040D
 14645 % U+040E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT U; Ushortcyrillic, *afii10062
 14646 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRUSHRT}{PU}{\84\016}% U+040E
 14647 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\016}% U+040E
 14648 % U+040F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DZHE; Dzhecyrillic, *afii10145
 14649 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDZHE}{PU}{\84\017}% U+040F
 14650 % U+0410 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A; Acyrillic, *afii10017
 14651 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRA}{PU}{\84\020}% U+0410
 14652 % U+0411 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BE; Becyrillic, *afii10018

14653 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRB}{PU}{\84\021}% U+0411
14654 % U+0412 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER VE; Vecyrillic, *afii10019
14655 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRV}{PU}{\84\022}% U+0412
14656 % U+0413 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE; Gecyrillic, *afii10020
14657 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRG}{PU}{\84\023}% U+0413
14658 % U+0414 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DE; Decyrillic, *afii10021
14659 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRD}{PU}{\84\024}% U+0414
14660 % U+0415 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE; Iecyrillic, *afii10022
14661 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRE}{PU}{\84\025}% U+0415
14662 % U+0416 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE; Zhecyrillic, *afii10024
14663 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZH}{PU}{\84\026}% U+0416
14664 % U+0417 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE; Zecyrillic, *afii10025
14665 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZ}{PU}{\84\027}% U+0417
14666 % U+0418 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I; Iicyrillic, *afii10026
14667 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRI}{PU}{\84\030}% U+0418
14668 % U+0419 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT I; Iishortcyrillic, *afii10027
14669 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRISHRT}{PU}{\84\031}% U+0419
14670 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\031}% U+0419
14671 % U+041A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA; Kacyrillic, *afii10028
14672 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRK}{PU}{\84\032}% U+041A
14673 % U+041B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EL; Elcyrillic, *afii10029
14674 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRL}{PU}{\84\033}% U+041B
14675 % U+041C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EM; Emcyrillic, *afii10030
14676 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRM}{PU}{\84\034}% U+041C
14677 % U+041D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN; Encyrillic, *afii10031
14678 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRN}{PU}{\84\035}% U+041D
14679 % U+041E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER O; Ocyrillic, *afii10032
14680 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRO}{PU}{\84\036}% U+041E
14681 % U+041F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PE; Pecyrillic, *afii10033
14682 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRP}{PU}{\84\037}% U+041F
14683 % U+0420 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ER; Ercyrillic, *afii10034
14684 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRR}{PU}{\84\040}% U+0420
14685 % U+0421 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ES; Escyrillic, *afii10035
14686 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRS}{PU}{\84\041}% U+0421
14687 % U+0422 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TE; Tecyrillic, *afii10036
14688 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRT}{PU}{\84\042}% U+0422
14689 % U+0423 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U; Ucyrillic, *afii10037
14690 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRU}{PU}{\84\043}% U+0423
14691 % U+0424 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EF; Efcyrillic, *afii10038
14692 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRF}{PU}{\84\044}% U+0424
14693 % U+0425 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA; Khacyrillic, *afii10039
14694 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRH}{PU}{\84\045}% U+0425
14695 % U+0426 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TSE; Tsecyrillic, *afii10040
14696 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRC}{PU}{\84\046}% U+0426
14697 % U+0427 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE; Checyrillic, *afii10041
14698 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCH}{PU}{\84\047}% U+0427
14699 % U+0428 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHA; Shacyrillic, *afii10042
14700 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSH}{PU}{\84\050}% U+0428
14701 % U+0429 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHCHA; Shchacyrillic, *afii10043
14702 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSHCH}{PU}{\84\051}% U+0429
14703 % U+042A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HARD SIGN; Hardsigncyrillic, *afii10044
14704 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHRDSN}{PU}{\84\052}% U+042A
14705 % U+042B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YERU; Yericyrillic, *afii10045
14706 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRERY}{PU}{\84\053}% U+042B
14707 % U+042C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SOFT SIGN; Softsigncyrillic, *afii10046
14708 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSFTSN}{PU}{\84\054}% U+042C
14709 % U+042D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER E; Ereversedcyrillic, *afii10047

14710 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYREREV}{PU}{\84\055}% U+042D
14711 % U+042E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YU; IUcyrillic, *afii10048
14712 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYU}{PU}{\84\056}% U+042E
14713 % U+042F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YA; IAcyrillic, *afii10049
14714 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYA}{PU}{\84\057}% U+042F
14715 % U+0430 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A; acyrillic, *afii10065
14716 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyra}{PU}{\84\060}% U+0430
14717 % U+0431 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BE; *afii10066, becyrillic
14718 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrb}{PU}{\84\061}% U+0431
14719 % U+0432 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER VE; *afii10067, vecyrillic
14720 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrv}{PU}{\84\062}% U+0432
14721 % U+0433 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE; *afii10068, gecyrillic
14722 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrg}{PU}{\84\063}% U+0433
14723 % U+0434 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DE; *afii10069, decyrillic
14724 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrd}{PU}{\84\064}% U+0434
14725 % U+0435 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE; *afii10070, iecyrillic
14726 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyre}{PU}{\84\065}% U+0435
14727 % U+0436 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE; *afii10072, zhecyrillic
14728 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzh}{PU}{\84\066}% U+0436
14729 % U+0437 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE; *afii10073, zecyrillic
14730 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrz}{PU}{\84\067}% U+0437
14731 % U+0438 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I; *afii10074, iicyrillic
14732 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyri}{PU}{\84\070}% U+0438
14733 % U+0439 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT I; *afii10075, iishortcyrillic
14734 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrishrt}{PU}{\84\071}% U+0439
14735 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\071}% U+0439
14736 % U+043A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA; *afii10076, kacyrillic
14737 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrk}{PU}{\84\072}% U+043A
14738 % U+043B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EL; *afii10077, elcyrillic
14739 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrll}{PU}{\84\073}% U+043B
14740 % U+043C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EM; *afii10078, emcyrillic
14741 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrm}{PU}{\84\074}% U+043C
14742 % U+043D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN; *afii10079, encyrillic
14743 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrn}{PU}{\84\075}% U+043D
14744 % U+043E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER O; *afii10080, ocyrillic
14745 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyro}{PU}{\84\076}% U+043E
14746 % U+043F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PE; *afii10081, pecyrillic
14747 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrp}{PU}{\84\077}% U+043F
14748 % U+0440 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ER; *afii10082, ercyrillic
14749 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrr}{PU}{\84\100}% U+0440
14750 % U+0441 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ES; *afii10083, escyrillic
14751 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrs}{PU}{\84\101}% U+0441
14752 % U+0442 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TE; *afii10084, tecyrillic
14753 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrt}{PU}{\84\102}% U+0442
14754 % U+0443 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U; *afii10085, ucyrillic
14755 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyru}{PU}{\84\103}% U+0443
14756 % U+0444 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EF; *afii10086, efcyrillic
14757 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrf}{PU}{\84\104}% U+0444
14758 % U+0445 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA; *afii10087, khacyrillic
14759 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrh}{PU}{\84\105}% U+0445
14760 % U+0446 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TSE; *afii10088, tsecyrillic
14761 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrc}{PU}{\84\106}% U+0446
14762 % U+0447 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE; *afii10089, checyrillic
14763 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrch}{PU}{\84\107}% U+0447
14764 % U+0448 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHA; *afii10090, shacyrillic
14765 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsh}{PU}{\84\110}% U+0448
14766 % U+0449 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHCHA; *afii10091, shchacyrillic

14767 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrshch}{PU}{\84\111}% U+0449
14768 % U+044A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HARD SIGN; *afii10092, hardsigncyrillic
14769 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhrdsn}{PU}{\84\112}% U+044A
14770 % U+044B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YERU; *afii10093, yericyrillic
14771 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrery}{PU}{\84\113}% U+044B
14772 % U+044C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SOFT SIGN; *afii10094, softsigncyrillic
14773 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrstfn}{PU}{\84\114}% U+044C
14774 % U+044D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER E; *afii10095, ereversedcyrillic
14775 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrerev}{PU}{\84\115}% U+044D
14776 % U+044E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YU; *afii10096, iucyrillic
14777 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrYu}{PU}{\84\116}% U+044E
14778 % U+044F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YA; *afii10097, iacyrillic
14779 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrYa}{PU}{\84\117}% U+044F
14780 % U+0450 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE WITH GRAVE
14781 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyrYe}{\84\120}% U+0450
14782 % U+0451 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IO; *afii10071, iocyrillic
14783 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrYo}{PU}{\84\121}% U+0451
14784 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrYe}{\84\121}% U+0451
14785 % U+0452 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DJE; *afii10099, djecyrillic
14786 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrDje}{PU}{\84\122}% U+0452
14787 % U+0453 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GJE; *afii10100, gjecyrillic
14788 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyrG}{\84\123}% U+0453
14789 % U+0454 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER UKRAINIAN IE; *afii10101, ecyrillic
14790 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrIe}{PU}{\84\124}% U+0454
14791 % U+0455 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DZE; *afii10102, dzecyrillic
14792 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrDze}{PU}{\84\125}% U+0455
14793 % U+0456 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BYELORUSSIAN-UKRAINIAN I; *afii10103, icyrillic
14794 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrIi}{PU}{\84\126}% U+0456
14795 % U+0457 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YI; *afii10104, yicyrillic
14796 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrYi}{PU}{\84\127}% U+0457
14797 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrIi}{\84\127}% U+0457
14798 % U+0458 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER JE; *afii10105, jecyrillic
14799 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrJe}{PU}{\84\130}% U+0458
14800 % U+0459 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER LJE; *afii10106, ljecyrillic
14801 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrLje}{PU}{\84\131}% U+0459
14802 % U+045A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER NJE; *afii10107, njecyrillic
14803 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrNje}{PU}{\84\132}% U+045A
14804 % U+045B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TSHE; *afii10108, tshecyrillic
14805 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrTshe}{PU}{\84\133}% U+045B
14806 % U+045C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KJE; *afii10109, kjecyrillic
14807 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyrK}{\84\134}% U+045C
14808 % U+045D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE
14809 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyrI}{\84\135}% U+045D
14810 % U+045E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT U; *afii10110, ushortcyrillic
14811 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrUshrt}{PU}{\84\136}% U+045E
14812 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyrU}{\84\136}% U+045E
14813 % U+045F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DZHE; *afii10193, dzhecyrillic
14814 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrDzhe}{PU}{\84\137}% U+045F
14815 % U+0460 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA; Omegacyrillic
14816 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGA}{PU}{\84\140}% U+0460
14817 % U+0461 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OMEGA; omegacyrillic
14818 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyromega}{PU}{\84\141}% U+0461
14819 % U+0462 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YAT; Yatcyrillic, *afii10146
14820 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYAT}{PU}{\84\142}% U+0462
14821 % U+0463 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YAT; *afii10194, yatcyrillic
14822 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrYat}{PU}{\84\143}% U+0463

14823 % U+0464 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED E; Eiotifiedcyrillic
 14824 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTE}{PU}{\84\144}% U+0464
 14825 % U+0465 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED E; eiotifiedcyrillic
 14826 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyriote}{PU}{\84\145}% U+0465
 14827 % U+0466 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER LITTLE YUS; Yuslittlecyrillic
 14828 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLYUS}{PU}{\84\146}% U+0466
 14829 % U+0467 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER LITTLE YUS; yuslittlecyrillic
 14830 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrlyus}{PU}{\84\147}% U+0467
 14831 % U+0468 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED LITTLE YUS; Yuslittleio-
 tifiedcyrillic
 14832 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTLYUS}{PU}{\84\150}% U+0468
 14833 % U+0469 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED LITTLE YUS; yuslittleioti-
 fiedcyrillic
 14834 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyriotlyus}{PU}{\84\151}% U+0469
 14835 % U+046A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BIG YUS; Yusbigncyrillic
 14836 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRBYUS}{PU}{\84\152}% U+046A
 14837 % U+046B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BIG YUS; yusbigncyrillic
 14838 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrbyus}{PU}{\84\153}% U+046B
 14839 % U+046C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED BIG YUS; Yusbignotified-
 cyrillic
 14840 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTBYUS}{PU}{\84\154}% U+046C
 14841 % U+046D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED BIG YUS; yusbignotifiedcyril-
 lic
 14842 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyriotbyus}{PU}{\84\155}% U+046D
 14843 % U+046E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KSI; Ksicyrillic
 14844 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKSI}{PU}{\84\156}% U+046E
 14845 % U+046F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KSI; ksicyrillic
 14846 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrksi}{PU}{\84\157}% U+046F
 14847 % U+0470 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PSI; Psicyrillic
 14848 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRPSI}{PU}{\84\160}% U+0470
 14849 % U+0471 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PSI; psicyrillic
 14850 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrpsi}{PU}{\84\161}% U+0471
 14851 % U+0472 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER FITA; Fitacyrillic, *afii10147
 14852 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRFITA}{PU}{\84\162}% U+0472
 14853 % U+0473 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER FITA; *afii10195, fitacyrillic
 14854 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrfita}{PU}{\84\163}% U+0473
 14855 % U+0474 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IZHITSA; Izhitsacyrillic, *afii10148
 14856 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIZH}{PU}{\84\164}% U+0474
 14857 % U+0475 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IZHITSA; *afii10196, izhitsacyrillic
 14858 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrizh}{PU}{\84\165}% U+0475
 14859 % U+0476 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IZHITSA WITH DOUBLE GRAVE AC-
 CENT; Izhitsadblgravecyrillic
 14860 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\C}{PU}{\CYRIZH}{\84\166}% U+0476
 14861 % U+0477 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IZHITSA WITH DOUBLE GRAVE AC-
 CENT; izhitsadblgravecyrillic
 14862 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\C}{PU}{\cyrizh}{\84\167}% U+0477
 14863 % U+0478 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER UK; Ukcyrillic
 14864 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRUK}{PU}{\84\170}% U+0478
 14865 % U+0479 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER UK; ukcyrillic
 14866 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyruk}{PU}{\84\171}% U+0479
 14867 % U+047A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ROUND OMEGA; Omegaroundcyril-
 lic
 14868 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGARND}{PU}{\84\172}% U+047A
 14869 % U+047B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ROUND OMEGA; omegaroundcyrillic
 14870 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyromegarnd}{PU}{\84\173}% U+047B
 14871 % U+047C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA WITH TITLO; Omegatitlo-
 cyrillic

14872 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGATITLO}{PU}{\84\174}% U+047C
 14873 % U+047D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OMEGA WITH TITLO; omegatitlo-cyrillic
 14874 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyromegatitlo}{PU}{\84\175}% U+047D
 14875 % U+047E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OT; Otcyrillic
 14876 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYROT}{PU}{\84\176}% U+047E
 14877 % U+047F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OT; otcyrillic
 14878 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrot}{PU}{\84\177}% U+047F
 14879 % U+0480 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KOPPA; Koppacyrillic
 14880 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKOPPA}{PU}{\84\200}% U+0480
 14881 % U+0481 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KOPPA; koppacyrillic
 14882 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkoppa}{PU}{\84\201}% U+0481
 14883 % U+0482 CYRILLIC THOUSANDS SIGN; thousandcyrillic
 14884 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrthousands}{PU}{\84\202}% U+0482
 \84\203: U+0483 COMBINING CYRILLIC TITLO; titlocyrilliccmb
 \84\204: U+0484 COMBINING CYRILLIC PALATALIZATION; palatalizationcyrilliccmb
 \84\205: U+0485 COMBINING CYRILLIC DASIA PNEUMATA; dasiapneumatacyrilliccmb
 \84\206: U+0486 COMBINING CYRILLIC PSILI PNEUMATA; psilipneumatacyrilliccmb
 \84\207: U+0487 COMBINING CYRILLIC POKRYTIE
 \84\210: U+0488 COMBINING CYRILLIC HUNDRED THOUSANDS SIGN
 \84\211: U+0489 COMBINING CYRILLIC MILLIONS SIGN
 14885 % U+048A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT I WITH TAIL
 14886 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRISHRTDSC}{PU}{\84\212}% U+048A
 14887 % U+048B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT I WITH TAIL
 14888 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrishrtdsc}{PU}{\84\213}% U+048B
 14889 % U+048C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SEMISOFT SIGN
 14890 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSEMISFTSN}{PU}{\84\214}% U+048C
 14891 % U+048D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SEMISOFT SIGN
 14892 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsemisftsn}{PU}{\84\215}% U+048D
 14893 % U+048E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ER WITH TICK
 14894 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRRTICK}{PU}{\84\216}% U+048E
 14895 % U+048F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ER WITH TICK
 14896 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrrtick}{PU}{\84\217}% U+048F
 14897 % U+0490 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH UPTURN; Gheupturncyrillic, *afii10050
 14898 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGUP}{PU}{\84\220}% U+0490
 14899 % U+0491 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH UPTURN; *afii10098, gheupturncyrillic
 14900 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrgup}{PU}{\84\221}% U+0491
 14901 % U+0492 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE; Ghestrokecyrillic
 14902 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGHCRS}{PU}{\84\222}% U+0492
 14903 % U+0493 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE; ghestrokecyrillic
 14904 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrghcrs}{PU}{\84\223}% U+0493
 14905 % U+0494 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH MIDDLE HOOK; Ghemiddlehookcyrillic
 14906 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGHK}{PU}{\84\224}% U+0494
 14907 % U+0495 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH MIDDLE HOOK; ghemiddlehookcyrillic
 14908 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrghk}{PU}{\84\225}% U+0495
 14909 % U+0496 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH DESCENDER; Zhedescendercyrillic
 14910 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZHDSC}{PU}{\84\226}% U+0496

14911 % U+0497 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH DESCENDER; zhedescendercyrillic
 14912 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzhdsc}{PU}{\84\227}% U+0497
 14913 % U+0498 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE WITH DESCENDER; Zedescendercyrillic
 14914 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZDSC}{PU}{\84\230}% U+0498
 14915 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\CYRZ}{\84\230}% U+0498
 14916 % U+0499 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE WITH DESCENDER; zedescendercyrillic
 14917 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzdesc}{PU}{\84\231}% U+0499
 14918 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\cyrz}{\84\231}% U+0499
 14919 % U+049A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH DESCENDER; Kadescendercyrillic
 14920 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKDSC}{PU}{\84\232}% U+049A
 14921 % U+049B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH DESCENDER; kadescendercyrillic
 14922 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkdsc}{PU}{\84\233}% U+049B
 14923 % U+049C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH VERTICAL STROKE; Kavericalstrokecyrillic
 14924 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKVCRS}{PU}{\84\234}% U+049C
 14925 % U+049D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH VERTICAL STROKE; kavericalstrokecyrillic
 14926 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkvcrs}{PU}{\84\235}% U+049D
 14927 % U+049E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH STROKE; Kastrokecyrillic
 14928 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKHCRS}{PU}{\84\236}% U+049E
 14929 % U+049F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH STROKE; kastrokecyrillic
 14930 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkhcrs}{PU}{\84\237}% U+049F
 14931 % U+04A0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BASHKIR KA; Kabashkircyrillic
 14932 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKBEAK}{PU}{\84\240}% U+04A0
 14933 % U+04A1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BASHKIR KA; kabashkircyrillic
 14934 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkbeak}{PU}{\84\241}% U+04A1
 14935 % U+04A2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN WITH DESCENDER; Endescendercyrillic
 14936 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNDSC}{PU}{\84\242}% U+04A2
 14937 % U+04A3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN WITH DESCENDER; endescendercyrillic
 14938 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrndsc}{PU}{\84\243}% U+04A3
 14939 % U+04A4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE EN GHE; Enghecyrillic
 14940 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNG}{PU}{\84\244}% U+04A4
 14941 % U+04A5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE EN GHE; enghecyrillic
 14942 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrng}{PU}{\84\245}% U+04A5
 14943 % U+04A6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PE WITH MIDDLE HOOK; Pemiddlehookcyrillic
 14944 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRPHK}{PU}{\84\246}% U+04A6
 14945 % U+04A7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PE WITH MIDDLE HOOK; pemiddlehookcyrillic
 14946 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrphk}{PU}{\84\247}% U+04A7
 14947 % U+04A8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN HA; Haabkhasiancyrillic
 14948 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHHA}{PU}{\84\250}% U+04A8
 14949 % U+04A9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN HA; haabkhasiancyrillic
 14950 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhha}{PU}{\84\251}% U+04A9
 14951 % U+04AA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ES WITH DESCENDER; Esdescendercyrillic
 14952 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSDSC}{PU}{\84\252}% U+04AA
 14953 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\CYRSDSC}{PU}{\CYRS}{\84\252}% U+04AA

14954 % U+04AB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ES WITH DESCENDER; esdescender-cyrillic
 14955 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsdsc}{PU}{\84\253}% U+04AB
 14956 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\cyrs}{\84\253}% U+04AB
 14957 % U+04AC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TE WITH DESCENDER; Tedescendercyrillic
 14958 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTDSC}{PU}{\84\254}% U+04AC
 14959 % U+04AD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TE WITH DESCENDER; tedescender-cyrillic
 14960 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrttdsc}{PU}{\84\255}% U+04AD
 14961 % U+04AE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER STRAIGHT U; Ustraightcyrillic
 14962 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRY}{PU}{\84\256}% U+04AE
 14963 % U+04AF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER STRAIGHT U; ustraightcyrillic
 14964 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyr}{PU}{\84\257}% U+04AF
 14965 % U+04B0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER STRAIGHT U WITH STROKE; Ustraightstrokecyrillic
 14966 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYHCRS}{PU}{\84\260}% U+04B0
 14967 % U+04B1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER STRAIGHT U WITH STROKE; ustraightstrokecyrillic
 14968 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhcrs}{PU}{\84\261}% U+04B1
 14969 % U+04B2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH DESCENDER; Hadesdescendercyrillic
 14970 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHDSC}{PU}{\84\262}% U+04B2
 14971 % U+04B3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH DESCENDER; hadescender-cyrillic
 14972 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhdsc}{PU}{\84\263}% U+04B3
 14973 % U+04B4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE TE TSE; Tetsecyrillic
 14974 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTETSE}{PU}{\84\264}% U+04B4
 14975 % U+04B5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE TE TSE; tetsecyrillic
 14976 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtetse}{PU}{\84\265}% U+04B5
 14977 % U+04B6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH DESCENDER; Chedescendercyrillic
 14978 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHRDSC}{PU}{\84\266}% U+04B6
 14979 % U+04B7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH DESCENDER; chedescendercyrillic
 14980 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchrdsc}{PU}{\84\267}% U+04B7
 14981 % U+04B8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH VERTICAL STROKE; Chev-
 14982 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHVCRS}{PU}{\84\270}% U+04B8
 14983 % U+04B9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH VERTICAL STROKE; chev-
 14984 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchvcrs}{PU}{\84\271}% U+04B9
 14985 % U+04BA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHHA; Shhacyrillic
 14986 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSHHA}{PU}{\84\272}% U+04BA
 14987 % U+04BB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHHA; shhacyrillic
 14988 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrshha}{PU}{\84\273}% U+04BB
 14989 % U+04BC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE; Cheabkhasian-cyrillic
 14990 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHCH}{PU}{\84\274}% U+04BC
 14991 % U+04BD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE; cheabkhasiancyrillic
 14992 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhch}{PU}{\84\275}% U+04BD
 14993 % U+04BE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE WITH DESCENDER; Chedescenderabkhasiancyrillic
 14994 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHCHDSC}{PU}{\84\276}% U+04BE
 14995 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\CYRABHCH}{\84\276}% U+04BE

14996 % U+04BF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE WITH DESCENDER; chedescenderabkhasiancyrillic
 14997 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhchdsc}{PU}{\84\277}% U+04BF
 14998 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\cyrabhch}{\84\277}% U+04BF
 14999 % U+04C0 CYRILLIC LETTER PALOCHKA; palochkacyrillic
 15000 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRpalochka}{PU}{\84\300}% U+04C0
 15001 % U+04C1 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH BREVE; Zhebrevecyrillic
 15002 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRZH}{\84\301}% U+04C1
 15003 % U+04C2 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH BREVE; zhebrevecyrillic
 15004 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyrzh}{\84\302}% U+04C2
 15005 % U+04C3 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH HOOK; Kahookcyrillic
 15006 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKHK}{PU}{\84\303}% U+04C3
 15007 % U+04C4 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH HOOK; kahookcyrillic
 15008 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkhk}{PU}{\84\304}% U+04C4
 15009 % U+04C5 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EL WITH TAIL
 15010 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLDSC}{PU}{\84\305}% U+04C5
 15011 % U+04C6 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EL WITH TAIL
 15012 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrldsc}{PU}{\84\306}% U+04C6
 15013 % U+04C7 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN WITH HOOK; Enhookcyrillic
 15014 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNHK}{PU}{\84\307}% U+04C7
 15015 % U+04C8 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN WITH HOOK; enhookcyrillic
 15016 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrnhk}{PU}{\84\310}% U+04C8
 15017 % U+04CB CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KHAKASSIAN CHE; Chekhakassiancyrillic
 15018 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHLDSC}{PU}{\84\313}% U+04CB
 15019 % U+04CC CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KHAKASSIAN CHE; chekhakassiancyrillic
 15020 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchldsc}{PU}{\84\314}% U+04CC
 15021 % U+04CD CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EM WITH TAIL
 15022 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRMDSC}{PU}{\84\315}% U+04CD
 15023 % U+04CE CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EM WITH TAIL
 15024 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrmdsc}{PU}{\84\316}% U+04CE
 \84\317: U+04CF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PALOCHKA
 15025 % U+04D0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A WITH BREVE; Abrevecyrillic
 15026 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRA}{\84\320}% U+04D0
 15027 % U+04D1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A WITH BREVE; abrevecyrillic
 15028 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyra}{\84\321}% U+04D1
 15029 % U+04D2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresiscyrillic
 15030 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\CYRA}{\84\322}% U+04D2
 15031 % U+04D3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresiscyrillic
 15032 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\cyra}{\84\323}% U+04D3
 15033 % U+04D4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE A IE; Aiecyrillic
 15034 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRAE}{PU}{\84\324}% U+04D4
 15035 % U+04D5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE A IE; aiecyrillic
 15036 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrae}{PU}{\84\325}% U+04D5
 15037 % U+04D6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE WITH BREVE; Iebrevecyrillic
 15038 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\326}% U+04D6
 15039 % U+04D7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE WITH BREVE; iebrevecyrillic
 15040 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\327}% U+04D7
 15041 % U+04D8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SCHWA; Schwacyrillic
 15042 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSCHWA}{PU}{\84\330}% U+04D8
 15043 % U+04D9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SCHWA; *afii10846, schwacyrillic
 15044 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrschwa}{PU}{\84\331}% U+04D9
 15045 % U+04DA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SCHWA WITH DIAERESIS; Schwadiere-sicyrillic
 15046 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\CYRSCHWA}{\84\332}% U+04DA

15047 % U+04DB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SCHWA WITH DIAERESIS; schwadiere-
 siscyrillic
 15048 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\cyrswa}{\84\333}% U+04DB
 15049 % U+04DC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH DIAERESIS; Zhediere-
 siscyrillic
 15050 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\CYRZH}{\84\334}% U+04DC
 15051 % U+04DD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH DIAERESIS; zhedieresis-
 cyrillic
 15052 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\cyrzh}{\84\335}% U+04DD
 15053 % U+04DE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE WITH DIAERESIS; Zedieresis-
 cyrillic
 15054 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\CYRZ}{\84\336}% U+04DE
 15055 % U+04DF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE WITH DIAERESIS; zedieresiscyrillic
 15056 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\cyrz}{\84\337}% U+04DF
 15057 % U+04E0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN DZE; Dzeabkhasian-
 cyrillic
 15058 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHDZE}{PU}{\84\340}% U+04E0
 15059 % U+04E1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN DZE; dzeabkhasiancyrillic
 15060 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhdze}{PU}{\84\341}% U+04E1
 15061 % U+04E2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH MACRON; Imacroncyrillic
 15062 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{=}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\342}% U+04E2
 15063 % U+04E3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH MACRON; imacroncyrillic
 15064 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{=}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\343}% U+04E3
 15065 % U+04E4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresiscyrillic
 15066 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\344}% U+04E4
 15067 % U+04E5 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresiscyrillic
 15068 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\345}% U+04E5
 15069 % U+04E6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresiscyril-
 lic
 15070 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\CYRO}{\84\346}% U+04E6
 15071 % U+04E7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresiscyrillic
 15072 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\cyro}{\84\347}% U+04E7
 15073 % U+04E8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O; Obarredcyrillic
 15074 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYROTLD}{PU}{\84\350}% U+04E8
 15075 % U+04E9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BARRED O; obarredcyrillic
 15076 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrotld}{PU}{\84\351}% U+04E9
 15077 % U+04EA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O WITH DIAERE-
 SIS; Obarreddieresiscyrillic
 15078 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\CYROTLD}{\84\352}% U+04EA
 15079 % U+04EB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BARRED O WITH DIAERESIS; obarred-
 dieresiscyrillic
 15080 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\cyrotld}{\84\353}% U+04EB
 15081 % U+04EC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS
 15082 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\CYREREV}{\84\354}% U+04EC
 15083 % U+04ED CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS
 15084 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\cyreref}{\84\355}% U+04ED
 15085 % U+04EE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH MACRON; Umacroncyrillic
 15086 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{=}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\356}% U+04EE
 15087 % U+04EF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH MACRON; umacroncyrillic
 15088 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{=}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\357}% U+04EF
 15089 % U+04F0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresiscyrillic
 15090 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\360}% U+04F0
 15091 % U+04F1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresiscyrillic
 15092 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\361}% U+04F1
 15093 % U+04F2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Uhun-
 garumlautcyrillic
 15094 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\362}% U+04F2

15095 % U+04F3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; uhungarumlautcyrillic
 15096 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\363}% U+04F3
 15097 % U+04F4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH DIAERESIS; Chedieresiscyrillic
 15098 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRCH}{\84\364}% U+04F4
 15099 % U+04F5 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH DIAERESIS; chedieresiscyrillic
 15100 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrch}{\84\365}% U+04F5
 15101 % U+04F6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH DESCENDER
 15102 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGDSC}{PU}{\84\366}% U+04F6
 15103 % U+04F7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH DESCENDER
 15104 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrgdsc}{PU}{\84\367}% U+04F7
 15105 % U+04F8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YERU WITH DIAERESIS; Yerudieresiscyrillic
 15106 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRERY}{\84\370}% U+04F8
 15107 % U+04F9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YERU WITH DIAERESIS; yerudieresiscyrillic
 15108 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrery}{\84\371}% U+04F9
 \84\372: U+04FA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE AND HOOK
 \84\373: U+04FB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE AND HOOK
 15109 % U+04FC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH HOOK
 15110 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHHK}{PU}{\84\374}% U+04FC
 15111 % U+04FD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH HOOK
 15112 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhkh}{PU}{\84\375}% U+04FD
 \84\376: U+04FE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH STROKE
 \84\377: U+04FF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH STROKE

50.2.10 Thai: U+0E00 to U+0E7F

15113 % U+0E3F THAI CURRENCY SYMBOL BAHT; bahtthai
 15114 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbaht}{PU}{\9016\077}% U+0E3F

50.2.11 Latin Extended Additional: U+1E00 to U+1EFF

15115 % U+1E02 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH DOT ABOVE; Bdotaccent
 15116 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{B}{\9036\002}% U+1E02
 15117 % U+1E03 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH DOT ABOVE; bdotaccent
 15118 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{b}{\9036\003}% U+1E03
 15119 % U+1E06 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH LINE BELOW; Blinebelow
 15120 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{B}{\9036\006}% U+1E06
 15121 % U+1E07 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH LINE BELOW; blinebelow
 15122 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{b}{\9036\007}% U+1E07
 15123 % U+1E0A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH DOT ABOVE; Ddotaccent
 15124 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{D}{\9036\012}% U+1E0A
 15125 % U+1E0B LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH DOT ABOVE; ddotaccent
 15126 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{d}{\9036\013}% U+1E0B
 15127 % U+1E0E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH LINE BELOW; Dlinebelow
 15128 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{D}{\9036\016}% U+1E0E
 15129 % U+1E0F LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH LINE BELOW; dlinebelow
 15130 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{d}{\9036\017}% U+1E0F
 15131 % U+1E10 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CEDILLA; Dcedilla
 15132 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{D}{\9036\020}% U+1E10
 15133 % U+1E11 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CEDILLA; dcedilla
 15134 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{d}{\9036\021}% U+1E11
 15135 % U+1E1E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER F WITH DOT ABOVE; Fdotaccent
 15136 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{F}{\9036\036}% U+1E1E

15137 % U+1E1F LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH DOT ABOVE; fdotaccent
15138 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{f}{\9036\037}% U+1E1F
15139 % U+1E20 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH MACRON; Gmacron
15140 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{G}{\9036\040}% U+1E20
15141 % U+1E21 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH MACRON; gmacron
15142 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{g}{\9036\041}% U+1E21
15143 % U+1E22 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DOT ABOVE; Hdotaccent
15144 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{H}{\9036\042}% U+1E22
15145 % U+1E23 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DOT ABOVE; hdotaccent
15146 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{h}{\9036\043}% U+1E23
15147 % U+1E26 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DIAERESIS; Hdieresis
15148 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{H}{\9036\046}% U+1E26
15149 % U+1E27 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DIAERESIS; hdieresis
15150 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{h}{\9036\047}% U+1E27
15151 % U+1E28 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CEDILLA; Hcedilla
15152 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{H}{\9036\050}% U+1E28
15153 % U+1E29 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CEDILLA; hcedilla
15154 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{h}{\9036\051}% U+1E29
15155 % U+1E30 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH ACUTE; Kacute
15156 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{K}{\9036\060}% U+1E30
15157 % U+1E31 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH ACUTE; kacute
15158 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{k}{\9036\061}% U+1E31
15159 % U+1E34 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH LINE BELOW; Klinebelow
15160 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{K}{\9036\064}% U+1E34
15161 % U+1E35 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH LINE BELOW; klinebelow
15162 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{k}{\9036\065}% U+1E35
15163 % U+1E3A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH LINE BELOW; Llinebelow
15164 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{L}{\9036\072}% U+1E3A
15165 % U+1E3B LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH LINE BELOW; llinebelow
15166 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{l}{\9036\073}% U+1E3B
15167 % U+1E3E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH ACUTE; Macute
15168 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{M}{\9036\076}% U+1E3E
15169 % U+1E3F LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH ACUTE; macute
15170 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{m}{\9036\077}% U+1E3F
15171 % U+1E40 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH DOT ABOVE; Mdotaccent
15172 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{M}{\9036\100}% U+1E40
15173 % U+1E41 LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH DOT ABOVE; mdotaccent
15174 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{m}{\9036\101}% U+1E41
15175 % U+1E44 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH DOT ABOVE; Ndotaccent
15176 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{N}{\9036\104}% U+1E44
15177 % U+1E45 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH DOT ABOVE; ndotaccent
15178 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{n}{\9036\105}% U+1E45
15179 % U+1E48 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH LINE BELOW; Nlinebelow
15180 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{N}{\9036\110}% U+1E48
15181 % U+1E49 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH LINE BELOW; nlinebelow
15182 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{n}{\9036\111}% U+1E49
15183 % U+1E54 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P WITH ACUTE; Pacute
15184 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{P}{\9036\124}% U+1E54
15185 % U+1E55 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH ACUTE; pacute
15186 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{p}{\9036\125}% U+1E55
15187 % U+1E56 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P WITH DOT ABOVE; Pdotaccent
15188 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{P}{\9036\126}% U+1E56
15189 % U+1E57 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH DOT ABOVE; pdotaccent
15190 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{p}{\9036\127}% U+1E57
15191 % U+1E58 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOT ABOVE; Rdotaccent
15192 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{R}{\9036\130}% U+1E58
15193 % U+1E59 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOT ABOVE; rdotaccent

15194 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{r}{\9036\131}% U+1E59
15195 % U+1E5E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH LINE BELOW; Rlinebelow
15196 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{R}{\9036\136}% U+1E5E
15197 % U+1E5F LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH LINE BELOW; rlinebelow
15198 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{r}{\9036\137}% U+1E5F
15199 % U+1E60 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH DOT ABOVE; Sdotaccent
15200 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{S}{\9036\140}% U+1E60
15201 % U+1E61 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH DOT ABOVE; sdotaccent
15202 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{s}{\9036\141}% U+1E61
15203 % U+1E6E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH LINE BELOW; Tlinebelow
15204 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{T}{\9036\156}% U+1E6E
15205 % U+1E6F LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH LINE BELOW; tlinebelow
15206 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{t}{\9036\157}% U+1E6F
15207 % U+1E7C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V WITH TILDE; Vtilde
15208 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{V}{\9036\174}% U+1E7C
15209 % U+1E7D LATIN SMALL LETTER V WITH TILDE; vtilde
15210 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{v}{\9036\175}% U+1E7D
15211 % U+1E80 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH GRAVE; Wgrave
15212 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{W}{\9036\200}% U+1E80
15213 % U+1E81 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH GRAVE; wgrave
15214 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{w}{\9036\201}% U+1E81
15215 % U+1E82 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH ACUTE; Wacute
15216 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{W}{\9036\202}% U+1E82
15217 % U+1E83 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH ACUTE; wacute
15218 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{w}{\9036\203}% U+1E83
15219 % U+1E84 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DIAERESIS; Wdieresis
15220 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{W}{\9036\204}% U+1E84
15221 % U+1E85 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DIAERESIS; wdieresis
15222 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{w}{\9036\205}% U+1E85
15223 % U+1E86 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DOT ABOVE; Wdotaccent
15224 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{W}{\9036\206}% U+1E86
15225 % U+1E87 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DOT ABOVE; wdotaccent
15226 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{w}{\9036\207}% U+1E87
15227 % U+1E8A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X WITH DOT ABOVE; Xdotaccent
15228 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{X}{\9036\212}% U+1E8A
15229 % U+1E8B LATIN SMALL LETTER X WITH DOT ABOVE; xdotaccent
15230 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{x}{\9036\213}% U+1E8B
15231 % U+1E8C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X WITH DIAERESIS; Xdieresis
15232 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{X}{\9036\214}% U+1E8C
15233 % U+1E8D LATIN SMALL LETTER X WITH DIAERESIS; xdieresis
15234 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{x}{\9036\215}% U+1E8D
15235 % U+1E8E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DOT ABOVE; Ydotaccent
15236 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{Y}{\9036\216}% U+1E8E
15237 % U+1E8F LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DOT ABOVE; ydotaccent
15238 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{y}{\9036\217}% U+1E8F
15239 % U+1E90 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Zcircumflex
15240 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{Z}{\9036\220}% U+1E90
15241 % U+1E91 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CIRCUMFLEX; zcircumflex
15242 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{z}{\9036\221}% U+1E91
15243 % U+1E94 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH LINE BELOW; Zlinebelow
15244 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{Z}{\9036\224}% U+1E94
15245 % U+1E95 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH LINE BELOW; zlinebelow
15246 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{z}{\9036\225}% U+1E95
15247 % U+1E96 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH LINE BELOW; hlinebelow
15248 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{h}{\9036\226}% U+1E96
15249 % U+1E97 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH DIAERESIS; tdieresis
15250 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{t}{\9036\227}% U+1E97

15251 % U+1E98 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH RING ABOVE; wring
 15252 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{w}{\9036\230}% U+1E98
 15253 % U+1E99 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH RING ABOVE; yring
 15254 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{y}{\9036\231}% U+1E99
 15255 % U+1E9B LATIN SMALL LETTER LONG S WITH DOT ABOVE; slongdotac-
 cent
 15256 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\textlongs}{\9036\233}% U+1E9B
 15257 % U+1EBC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH TILDE; Etilde
 15258 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{E}{\9036\274}% U+1EBC
 15259 % U+1EBD LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH TILDE; etilde
 15260 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{e}{\9036\275}% U+1EBD
 15261 % U+1EF2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH GRAVE; Ygrave
 15262 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{Y}{\9036\362}% U+1EF2
 15263 % U+1EF3 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH GRAVE; ygrave
 15264 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{y}{\9036\363}% U+1EF3
 15265 % U+1EF8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH TILDE; Ytilde
 15266 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{Y}{\9036\370}% U+1EF8
 15267 % U+1EF9 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH TILDE; ytilde
 15268 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{y}{\9036\371}% U+1EF9

50.2.12 General Punctuation: U+2000 to U+206F

15269 % U+200C ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER; *afi61664, zerowidthnonjoiner
 15270 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcompwordmark}{PU}{\9040\014}% U+200C
 15271 % U+2013 EN DASH; endash
 15272 \DeclareTextCommand{\textendash}{PU}{\9040\023}% U+2013
 15273 % U+2014 EM DASH; emdash
 15274 \DeclareTextCommand{\textemdash}{PU}{\9040\024}% U+2014
 15275 % U+2016 DOUBLE VERTICAL LINE; dblverticalbar
 15276 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbardbl}{PU}{\9040\026}% U+2016
 15277 % U+2018 LEFT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteleft
 15278 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteleft}{PU}{\9040\030}% U+2018
 15279 % U+2019 RIGHT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteright
 15280 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteright}{PU}{\9040\031}% U+2019
 15281 % U+201A SINGLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotesinglbase
 15282 \DeclareTextCommand{\quotesinglbase}{PU}{\9040\032}% U+201A
 15283 % U+201C LEFT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedbleft
 15284 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedbleft}{PU}{\9040\034}% U+201C
 15285 % U+201D RIGHT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedbright
 15286 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedbright}{PU}{\9040\035}% U+201D
 15287 % U+201E DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotedblbase
 15288 \DeclareTextCommand{\quotedblbase}{PU}{\9040\036}% U+201E
 15289 % U+2020 DAGGER; dagger
 15290 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdagger}{PU}{\9040\040}% U+2020
 15291 % U+2021 DOUBLE DAGGER; daggerdbl
 15292 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdaggerdbl}{PU}{\9040\041}% U+2021
 15293 % U+2022 BULLET; bullet
 15294 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbullet}{PU}{\9040\042}% U+2022
 15295 % U+2026 HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsis
 15296 \DeclareTextCommand{\textellipsis}{PU}{\9040\046}% U+2026
 15297 % U+2030 PER MILLE SIGN; perthousand
 15298 \DeclareTextCommand{\textperthousand}{PU}{\9040\060}% U+2030
 15299 % U+2031 PER TEN THOUSAND SIGN
 15300 \DeclareTextCommand{\textpertenthousand}{PU}{\9040\061}% U+2031
 15301 % U+2039 SINGLE LEFT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guil-
 lingleft
 15302 \DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglleft}{PU}{\9040\071}% U+2039

15303 % U+203A SINGLE RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsingright
15304 \DeclareTextCommand{\guilsingright}{PU}{\9040\072}% U+203A
15305 % U+203B REFERENCE MARK; referencemark
15306 \DeclareTextCommand{\textreferencemark}{PU}{\9040\073}% U+203B
15307 % U+203D INTERROBANG
15308 \DeclareTextCommand{\textinterrobang}{PU}{\9040\075}% U+203D
15309 % U+2044 FRACTION SLASH; fraction
15310 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfractionsolidus}{PU}{\9040\104}% U+2044
15311 % U+2045 LEFT SQUARE BRACKET WITH QUILL
15312 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlquill}{PU}{\9040\105}% U+2045
15313 % U+2046 RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET WITH QUILL
15314 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrquill}{PU}{\9040\106}% U+2046
15315 % U+2052 COMMERCIAL MINUS SIGN
15316 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdiscount}{PU}{\9040\122}% U+2052

50.2.13 Superscripts and Subscripts: U+2070 to U+209F

15317 % U+2070 SUPERSCRIPT ZERO; zerosuperior
15318 \DeclareTextCommand{\textzerosuperior}{PU}{\9040\160}% U+2070
15319 % U+2074 SUPERSCRIPT FOUR; foursuperior
15320 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfoursuperior}{PU}{\9040\164}% U+2074
15321 % U+2075 SUPERSCRIPT FIVE; fivesuperior
15322 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfivesuperior}{PU}{\9040\165}% U+2075
15323 % U+2076 SUPERSCRIPT SIX; sixsuperior
15324 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsixsuperior}{PU}{\9040\166}% U+2076
15325 % U+2077 SUPERSCRIPT SEVEN; sevensuperior
15326 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsevensuperior}{PU}{\9040\167}% U+2077
15327 % U+2078 SUPERSCRIPT EIGHT; eightsuperior
15328 \DeclareTextCommand{\texteightsuperior}{PU}{\9040\170}% U+2078
15329 % U+2079 SUPERSCRIPT NINE; ninesuperior
15330 \DeclareTextCommand{\textninesuperior}{PU}{\9040\171}% U+2079
15331 % U+207A SUPERSCRIPT PLUS SIGN; plussuperior
15332 \DeclareTextCommand{\textplussuperior}{PU}{\9040\172}% U+207A
15333 % U+207B SUPERSCRIPT MINUS
15334 \DeclareTextCommand{\textminussuperior}{PU}{\9040\173}
15335 % U+207C SUPERSCRIPT EQUALS SIGN; equalsuperior
15336 \DeclareTextCommand{\textequalssuperior}{PU}{\9040\174}
15337 % U+207D SUPERSCRIPT LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleftsuperior
15338 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleftsuperior}{PU}{\9040\175}
15339 % U+207E SUPERSCRIPT RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenrightsuperior
15340 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparenrightsuperior}{PU}{\9040\176}
15341 % U+207F SUPERSCRIPT LATIN SMALL LETTER N; nsuperior
15342 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnsuperior}{PU}{\9040\177}
15343 % U+2080 SUBSCRIPT ZERO; zeroinferior
15344 \DeclareTextCommand{\textzeroinferior}{PU}{\9040\200}% U+2080
15345 % U+2081 SUBSCRIPT ONE; oneinferior
15346 \DeclareTextCommand{\textoneinferior}{PU}{\9040\201}% U+2081
15347 % U+2082 SUBSCRIPT TWO; twoinferior
15348 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoinferior}{PU}{\9040\202}% U+2082
15349 % U+2083 SUBSCRIPT THREE; threeinferior
15350 \DeclareTextCommand{\textthreeinferior}{PU}{\9040\203}% U+2083
15351 % U+2084 SUBSCRIPT FOUR; fourinferior
15352 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfourinferior}{PU}{\9040\204}% U+2084
15353 % U+2085 SUBSCRIPT FIVE; fiveinferior
15354 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfiveinferior}{PU}{\9040\205}% U+2085
15355 % U+2086 SUBSCRIPT SIX; sixinferior
15356 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsixinferior}{PU}{\9040\206}% U+2086

15357 % U+2087 SUBSCRIPT SEVEN; seveninferior
15358 \DeclareTextCommand{\textseveninferior}{PU}{\9040\207}% U+2087
15359 % U+2088 SUBSCRIPT EIGHT; eightinferior
15360 \DeclareTextCommand{\texteightinferior}{PU}{\9040\210}% U+2088
15361 % U+2089 SUBSCRIPT NINE; nineinferior
15362 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnineinferior}{PU}{\9040\211}% U+2089
15363 % U+208D SUBSCRIPT LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleftinferior
15364 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleftinferior}{PU}{\9040\215}% U+208D
15365 % U+208E SUBSCRIPT RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenrightinferior
15366 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparenrightinferior}{PU}{\9040\216}% U+208E

50.2.14 Currency Symbols: U+20A0 to U+20CF

15367 % U+20A1 COLON SIGN; *colonmonetary, colonsign
15368 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcolonmonetary}{PU}{\9040\241}% U+20A1
15369 % U+20A4 LIRA SIGN; afii08941, *lira
15370 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlira}{PU}{\9040\244}% U+20A4
15371 % U+20A6 NAIRA SIGN
15372 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnaira}{PU}{\9040\246}% U+20A6
15373 % U+20A7 PESETA SIGN; peseta
15374 \DeclareTextCommand{\textpeseta}{PU}{\9040\247}% U+20A7
15375 % U+20A9 WON SIGN; won
15376 \DeclareTextCommand{\textwon}{PU}{\9040\251}% U+20A9
15377 % U+20AB DONG SIGN; dong
15378 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdong}{PU}{\9040\253}% U+20AB
15379 % U+20AC EURO SIGN; *Euro, euro
15380 \DeclareTextCommand{\texteuro}{PU}{\9040\254}% U+20AC
15381 % U+20B1 PESO SIGN
15382 \DeclareTextCommand{\textpeso}{PU}{\9040\261}% U+20B1
15383 % U+20B2 GUARANI SIGN
15384 \DeclareTextCommand{\textguarani}{PU}{\9040\262}% U+20B2

50.2.15 Letterlike Symbols: U+2100 to U+214F

15385 % U+2103 DEGREE CELSIUS; centigrade
15386 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcelsius}{PU}{\9041\003}% U+2103
15387 % U+2116 NUMERO SIGN; *afii61352, numero
15388 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnumero}{PU}{\9041\026}% U+2116
15389 % U+2117 SOUND RECORDING COPYRIGHT
15390 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcircledP}{PU}{\9041\027}% U+2117
15391 % U+211E PRESCRIPTION TAKE; prescription
15392 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrecipe}{PU}{\9041\036}% U+211E
15393 % U+2120 SERVICE MARK
15394 \DeclareTextCommand{\textservicemark}{PU}{\9041\040}% U+2120
15395 % U+2122 TRADE MARK SIGN; trademark
15396 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttrademark}{PU}{\9041\042}% U+2122
15397 % U+2126 OHM SIGN; Ohm, Omega
15398 \DeclareTextCommand{\textohm}{PU}{\9041\046}% U+2126
15399 % U+2127 INVERTED OHM SIGN
15400 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmho}{PU}{\9041\047}% U+2127
15401 % U+212B ANGSTROM SIGN; angstrom
15402 \DeclareTextCommand{\textangstrom}{PU}{\9041\053}% U+212B
15403 % U+212E ESTIMATED SYMBOL; estimated
15404 \DeclareTextCommand{\textestimated}{PU}{\9041\056}% U+212E
15405 % U+2135 ALEF SYMBOL; aleph
15406 \DeclareTextCommand{\textaleph}{PU}{\9041\065}% U+2135

50.2.16 Arrows: U+2190 to U+21FF

15407 % U+2190 LEFTWARDS ARROW; arrowleft

15408 \DeclareTextCommand{\textleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\220}% U+2190
 15409 % U+2191 UPWARDS ARROW; arrowup
 15410 \DeclareTextCommand{\textuparrow}{PU}{\9041\221}% U+2191
 15411 % U+2192 RIGHTWARDS ARROW; arrowright
 15412 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\222}% U+2192
 15413 % U+2193 DOWNWARDS ARROW; arrowdown
 15414 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdownarrow}{PU}{\9041\223}% U+2193

50.2.17 Mathematical Operators: U+2200 to U+22FF

15415 % U+2212 MINUS SIGN; minus
 15416 \DeclareTextCommand{\textminus}{PU}{\9042\022}% U+2212
 15417 % U+221A SQUARE ROOT; radical
 15418 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsurd}{PU}{\9042\032}% U+221A

50.2.18 Miscellaneous Technical: U+2300 to U+23FF

15419 % U+2329 LEFT-POINTING ANGLE BRACKET; angleleft
 15420 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlangle}{PU}{\9043\051}% U+2329
 15421 % U+232A RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE BRACKET; angleright
 15422 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrangle}{PU}{\9043\052}% U+232A

50.2.19 Control Pictures: U+2400 to U+243F

15423 % U+2422 BLANK SYMBOL
 15424 \DeclareTextCommand{\textblank}{PU}{\9044\042}% U+2422
 15425 % U+2423 OPEN BOX; blank
 15426 \DeclareTextCommand{\textvisiblespace}{PU}{\9044\043}% U+2423

50.2.20 Enclosed Alphanumerics: U+2460 to U+24FF

15427 % U+2460 CIRCLED DIGIT ONE; onecircle
 15428 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{1}{\9044\140}% U+2460
 15429 % U+2461 CIRCLED DIGIT TWO; twocircle
 15430 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{2}{\9044\141}% U+2461
 15431 % U+2462 CIRCLED DIGIT THREE; threecircle
 15432 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{3}{\9044\142}% U+2462
 15433 % U+2463 CIRCLED DIGIT FOUR; fourcircle
 15434 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{4}{\9044\143}% U+2463
 15435 % U+2464 CIRCLED DIGIT FIVE; fivecircle
 15436 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{5}{\9044\144}% U+2464
 15437 % U+2465 CIRCLED DIGIT SIX; sixcircle
 15438 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{6}{\9044\145}% U+2465
 15439 % U+2466 CIRCLED DIGIT SEVEN; sevencircle
 15440 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{7}{\9044\146}% U+2466
 15441 % U+2467 CIRCLED DIGIT EIGHT; eightcircle
 15442 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{8}{\9044\147}% U+2467
 15443 % U+2468 CIRCLED DIGIT NINE; ninecircle
 15444 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{9}{\9044\150}% U+2468
 15445 % U+2469 CIRCLED NUMBER TEN; tencircle
 15446 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{10}{\9044\151}% U+2469
 15447 % U+246A CIRCLED NUMBER ELEVEN; elevencircle
 15448 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{11}{\9044\152}% U+246A
 15449 % U+246B CIRCLED NUMBER TWELVE; twelvecircle
 15450 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{12}{\9044\153}% U+246B
 15451 % U+246C CIRCLED NUMBER THIRTEEN; thirteencircle
 15452 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{13}{\9044\154}% U+246C
 15453 % U+246D CIRCLED NUMBER FOURTEEN; fourteencircle
 15454 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{14}{\9044\155}% U+246D
 15455 % U+246E CIRCLED NUMBER FIFTEEN; fifteencircle
 15456 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{15}{\9044\156}% U+246E

15457 % U+246F CIRCLED NUMBER SIXTEEN; sixteencircle
 15458 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{16}{\9044\157}% U+246F
 15459 % U+2470 CIRCLED NUMBER SEVENTEEN; seventeencircle
 15460 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{17}{\9044\160}% U+2470
 15461 % U+2471 CIRCLED NUMBER EIGHTEEN; eighteencircle
 15462 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{18}{\9044\161}% U+2471
 15463 % U+2472 CIRCLED NUMBER NINETEEN; nineteencircle
 15464 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{19}{\9044\162}% U+2472
 15465 % U+2473 CIRCLED NUMBER TWENTY; twentycircle
 15466 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{20}{\9044\163}% U+2473
 15467 % U+24B6 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; Acircle
 15468 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{A}{\9044\266}% U+24B6
 15469 % U+24B7 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B; Bcircle
 15470 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{B}{\9044\267}% U+24B7
 15471 % U+24B8 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C; Ccircle
 15472 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{C}{\9044\270}% U+24B8
 15473 % U+24B9 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D; Dcircle
 15474 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{D}{\9044\271}% U+24B9
 15475 % U+24BA CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E; Ecircle
 15476 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{E}{\9044\272}% U+24BA
 15477 % U+24BB CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER F; Fcircle
 15478 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{F}{\9044\273}% U+24BB
 15479 % U+24BC CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G; Gcircle
 15480 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{G}{\9044\274}% U+24BC
 15481 % U+24BD CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H; Hcircle
 15482 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{H}{\9044\275}% U+24BD
 15483 % U+24BE CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I; Icircle
 15484 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{I}{\9044\276}% U+24BE
 15485 % U+24BF CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER J; Jcircle
 15486 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{J}{\9044\277}% U+24BF
 15487 % U+24C0 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K; Kcircle
 15488 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{K}{\9044\300}% U+24C0
 15489 % U+24C1 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L; Lcircle
 15490 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{L}{\9044\301}% U+24C1
 15491 % U+24C2 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M; Mcircle
 15492 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{M}{\9044\302}% U+24C2
 15493 % U+24C3 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N; Ncircle
 15494 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{N}{\9044\303}% U+24C3
 15495 % U+24C4 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O; Ocircle
 15496 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{O}{\9044\304}% U+24C4
 15497 % U+24C5 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P; Pcircle
 15498 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{P}{\9044\305}% U+24C5
 15499 % U+24C6 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Q; Qcircle
 15500 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Q}{\9044\306}% U+24C6
 15501 % U+24C7 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R; Rcircle
 15502 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{R}{\9044\307}% U+24C7
 15503 % U+24C8 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S; Scircle
 15504 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{S}{\9044\310}% U+24C8
 15505 % U+24C9 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T; Tcircle
 15506 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{T}{\9044\311}% U+24C9
 15507 % U+24CA CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U; Ucircle
 15508 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{U}{\9044\312}% U+24CA
 15509 % U+24CB CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V; Vcircle
 15510 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{V}{\9044\313}% U+24CB
 15511 % U+24CC CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W; Wcircle
 15512 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{W}{\9044\314}% U+24CC
 15513 % U+24CD CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X; Xcircle

15514 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{X}{\9044\315}% U+24CD
15515 % U+24CE CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y; Ycircle
15516 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Y}{\9044\316}% U+24CE
15517 % U+24CF CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Zcircle
15518 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Z}{\9044\317}% U+24CF
15519 % U+24D0 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER A; acircle
15520 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{a}{\9044\320}% U+24D0
15521 % U+24D1 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER B; bcircle
15522 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{b}{\9044\321}% U+24D1
15523 % U+24D2 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER C; ccircle
15524 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{c}{\9044\322}% U+24D2
15525 % U+24D3 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER D; dcircle
15526 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{d}{\9044\323}% U+24D3
15527 % U+24D4 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER E; ecircle
15528 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{e}{\9044\324}% U+24D4
15529 % U+24D5 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER F; fcircle
15530 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{f}{\9044\325}% U+24D5
15531 % U+24D6 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER G; gcircle
15532 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{g}{\9044\326}% U+24D6
15533 % U+24D7 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER H; hcircle
15534 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{h}{\9044\327}% U+24D7
15535 % U+24D8 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER I; icircle
15536 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{i}{\9044\330}% U+24D8
15537 % U+24D9 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER J; jcircle
15538 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{j}{\9044\331}% U+24D9
15539 % U+24DA CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER K; kcircle
15540 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{k}{\9044\332}% U+24DA
15541 % U+24DB CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER L; lcircle
15542 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{l}{\9044\333}% U+24DB
15543 % U+24DC CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER M; mcircle
15544 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{m}{\9044\334}% U+24DC
15545 % U+24DD CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER N; ncircle
15546 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{n}{\9044\335}% U+24DD
15547 % U+24DE CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER O; ocircle
15548 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{o}{\9044\336}% U+24DE
15549 % U+24DF CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER P; pcircle
15550 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{p}{\9044\337}% U+24DF
15551 % U+24E0 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Q; qcircle
15552 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{q}{\9044\340}% U+24E0
15553 % U+24E1 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER R; rcircle
15554 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{r}{\9044\341}% U+24E1
15555 % U+24E2 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER S; scircle
15556 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{s}{\9044\342}% U+24E2
15557 % U+24E3 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER T; tcircle
15558 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{t}{\9044\343}% U+24E3
15559 % U+24E4 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER U; ucircle
15560 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{u}{\9044\344}% U+24E4
15561 % U+24E5 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER V; vcircle
15562 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{v}{\9044\345}% U+24E5
15563 % U+24E6 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER W; wcircle
15564 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{w}{\9044\346}% U+24E6
15565 % U+24E7 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER X; xcircle
15566 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{x}{\9044\347}% U+24E7
15567 % U+24E8 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Y; ycircle
15568 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{y}{\9044\350}% U+24E8
15569 % U+24E9 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; zcircle
15570 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{z}{\9044\351}% U+24E9

15571 % U+24EA CIRCLED DIGIT ZERO
 15572 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{0}{\9044\352}% U+24EA

50.2.21 Box Drawing: U+2500 to U+257F

15573 % U+25E6 WHITE BULLET; *openbullet, whitebullet
 15574 \DeclareTextCommand{\textopenbullet}{PU}{\9045\346}% U+25E6
 15575 % U+25EF LARGE CIRCLE; largecircle
 15576 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbigcircle}{PU}{\9045\357}% U+25EF

50.2.22 Miscellaneous Symbols: U+2600 to U+26FF

15577 % U+266A EIGHTH NOTE; musicalnote
 15578 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmusicalnote}{PU}{\9046\152}% U+266A
 15579 % U+26AD MARRIAGE SYMBOL
 15580 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmarried}{PU}{\9046\255}% U+26AD
 15581 % U+26AE DIVORCE SYMBOL
 15582 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdivorced}{PU}{\9046\256}% U+26AE

50.2.23 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-A: U+27C0 to U+27EF

15583 % U+27E6 MATHEMATICAL LEFT WHITE SQUARE BRACKET
 15584 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlbrackdbl}{PU}{\9047\346}% U+27E6
 15585 % U+27E7 MATHEMATICAL RIGHT WHITE SQUARE BRACKET
 15586 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrbrackdbl}{PU}{\9047\347}% U+27E7

50.2.24 Alphabetic Presentation Forms: U+FB00 to U+FB4F

15587 % U+FB01 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FI; fi
 15588 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfi}{PU}{\9373\001}% U+FB01
 15589 % U+FB02 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FL; fl
 15590 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfl}{PU}{\9373\002}% U+FB02

50.2.25 Miscellaneous

15591 \DeclareTextCommand{\SS}{PU}{SS}

50.2.26 Aliases

Aliases (german.sty)

15592 \DeclareTextCommand{\textglqq}{PU}{\quotedblbase}
 15593 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgrqq}{PU}{\textquotedblleft}
 15594 \DeclareTextCommand{\textglq}{PU}{\quotesinglbase}
 15595 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgrq}{PU}{\textquoteleft}
 15596 \DeclareTextCommand{\textflqq}{PU}{\guillemotleft}
 15597 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfrqq}{PU}{\guillemotright}
 15598 \DeclareTextCommand{\textflq}{PU}{\guilsinglleft}
 15599 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfrq}{PU}{\guilsinglright}

Aliases (math names)

15600 \DeclareTextCommand{\textneg}{PU}{\textlogicalnot}
 15601 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttimes}{PU}{\textmultiply}
 15602 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdiv}{PU}{\textdivide}
 15603 \DeclareTextCommand{\textpm}{PU}{\textplusminus}
 15604 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcdot}{PU}{\textperiodcentered}
 15605 </puenc>

50.3 PU encoding, additions for VnTeX

This file is provided by Han The Thanh.

15606 <*puvnenc>

15607 \DeclareTextCommand{\abreve}{PU}{\81\003}
15608 \DeclareTextCommand{\acircumflex}{PU}{\80\342}
15609 \DeclareTextCommand{\dj}{PU}{\81\021}
15610 \DeclareTextCommand{\ecircumflex}{PU}{\80\352}
15611 \DeclareTextCommand{\ocircumflex}{PU}{\80\364}
15612 \DeclareTextCommand{\ohorn}{PU}{\81\241}
15613 \DeclareTextCommand{\uhorn}{PU}{\81\260}
15614 \DeclareTextCommand{\ABREVE}{PU}{\81\002}
15615 \DeclareTextCommand{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\302}
15616 \DeclareTextCommand{\DJ}{PU}{\81\020}
15617 \DeclareTextCommand{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\312}
15618 \DeclareTextCommand{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\324}
15619 \DeclareTextCommand{\OHORN}{PU}{\81\240}
15620 \DeclareTextCommand{\UHORN}{PU}{\81\257}

15621 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{a}{\80\341}
15622 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{a}{\9036\241}
15623 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{a}{\80\340}
15624 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{a}{\9036\243}
15625 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{a}{\80\343}
15626 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\257}
15627 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\267}
15628 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\261}
15629 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\263}
15630 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\265}
15631 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\245}
15632 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\255}
15633 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\247}
15634 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\251}
15635 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\253}
15636 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{e}{\80\351}
15637 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{e}{\9036\271}
15638 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{e}{\80\350}
15639 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{e}{\9036\273}
15640 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{e}{\9036\275}
15641 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\277}
15642 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\307}
15643 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\301}
15644 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\303}
15645 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\305}
15646 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{i}{\80\355}
15647 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{i}{\9036\313}
15648 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{i}{\80\354}
15649 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{i}{\9036\311}
15650 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{i}{\81\051}
15651 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{o}{\80\363}
15652 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{o}{\9036\315}
15653 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{o}{\80\362}
15654 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{o}{\9036\317}
15655 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{o}{\80\365}
15656 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\321}
15657 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\331}
15658 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\323}
15659 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\325}
15660 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\327}
15661 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\333}
15662 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\343}
15663 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\335}

15664 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\337}
15665 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\341}
15666 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{u}{\80\372}
15667 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{u}{\9036\345}
15668 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{u}{\80\371}
15669 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{u}{\9036\347}
15670 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{u}{\81\151}
15671 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\351}
15672 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\361}
15673 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\353}
15674 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\355}
15675 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\357}
15676 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{y}{\80\375}
15677 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{y}{\9036\365}
15678 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{y}{\9036\363}
15679 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{y}{\9036\367}
15680 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{y}{\9036\371}
15681 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{A}{\80\301}
15682 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{A}{\9036\240}
15683 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{A}{\80\300}
15684 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{A}{\9036\242}
15685 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{A}{\80\303}
15686 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\256}
15687 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\266}
15688 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\260}
15689 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\262}
15690 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\264}
15691 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\244}
15692 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\254}
15693 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\246}
15694 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\250}
15695 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\252}
15696 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{E}{\80\311}
15697 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{E}{\9036\270}
15698 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{E}{\80\310}
15699 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{E}{\9036\272}
15700 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{E}{\9036\274}
15701 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\276}
15702 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\306}
15703 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\300}
15704 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\302}
15705 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\304}
15706 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{I}{\80\315}
15707 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{I}{\9036\312}
15708 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{I}{\80\314}
15709 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{I}{\9036\310}
15710 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{I}{\81\050}
15711 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{O}{\80\323}
15712 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{O}{\9036\314}
15713 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{O}{\80\322}
15714 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{O}{\9036\316}
15715 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{O}{\80\325}
15716 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\320}
15717 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\330}
15718 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\322}
15719 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\324}
15720 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\326}

```

15721 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\332}
15722 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\342}
15723 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\334}
15724 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\336}
15725 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\340}
15726 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{U}{\80\332}
15727 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{U}{\9036\344}
15728 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{U}{\80\331}
15729 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{U}{\9036\346}
15730 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{U}{\81\150}
15731 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\350}
15732 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\360}
15733 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\352}
15734 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\354}
15735 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\356}
15736 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{Y}{\80\335}
15737 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{Y}{\9036\364}
15738 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{Y}{\9036\362}
15739 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{Y}{\9036\366}
15740 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{Y}{\9036\370}
15741 </puvnenc>

```

50.4 PU encoding, additions for Arabi

This file is provided and maintained by Youssef Jabri.

```

15742 <*puarenc>
15743 \DeclareTextCommand{\hamza}{PU}{\86\041}% 0621;afii57409;ARABIC LET-
TER HAMZA
15744 \DeclareTextCommand{\alefmadda}{PU}{\86\042}% 0622;afii57410;ARABIC LET-
TER ALEF WITH MADDA ABOVE
15745 \DeclareTextCommand{\alefhamza}{PU}{\86\043}% 0623;afii57411;ARABIC LET-
TER ALEF WITH HAMZA ABOVE
15746 \DeclareTextCommand{\wawhamza}{PU}{\86\044}% 0624;afii57412;ARABIC LET-
TER WAW WITH HAMZA ABOVE
15747 \DeclareTextCommand{\aleflowerhamza}{PU}{\86\045}% 0625;afii57413;ARABIC LET-
TER ALEF WITH HAMZA BELOW
15748 \DeclareTextCommand{\yahamza}{PU}{\86\046}% 0626;afii57414;ARABIC LET-
TER YEH WITH HAMZA ABOVE
15749 \DeclareTextCommand{\alef}{PU}{\86\047}% 0627;afii57415;ARABIC LETTER ALEF
15750 \DeclareTextCommand{\baa}{PU}{\86\050}% 0628;afii57416;ARABIC LETTER BEH
15751 \DeclareTextCommand{\T}{PU}{\86\051}% 0629;afii57417;ARABIC LETTER TEH MARBUTA
15752 \DeclareTextCommand{\taa}{PU}{\86\052}% 062A;afii57418;ARABIC LETTER TEH
15753 \DeclareTextCommand{\thaa}{PU}{\86\053}% 062B;afii57419;ARABIC LET-
TER THEH
15754 \DeclareTextCommand{\jeem}{PU}{\86\054}% 062C;afii57420;ARABIC LET-
TER JEEM
15755 \DeclareTextCommand{\Haa}{PU}{\86\055}% 062D;afii57421;ARABIC LETTER HAH
15756 \DeclareTextCommand{\kha}{PU}{\86\056}% 062E;afii57422;ARABIC LETTER KHAH
15757 \DeclareTextCommand{\dal}{PU}{\86\057}% 062F;afii57423;ARABIC LETTER DAL
15758 \DeclareTextCommand{\dhal}{PU}{\86\060}% 0630;afii57424;ARABIC LETTER THAL
15759 \DeclareTextCommand{\ra}{PU}{\86\061}% 0631;afii57425;ARABIC LETTER REH
15760 \DeclareTextCommand{\zay}{PU}{\86\062}% 0632;afii57426;ARABIC LETTER ZAIN
15761 \DeclareTextCommand{\seen}{PU}{\86\063}% 0633;afii57427;ARABIC LETTER SEEN
15762 \DeclareTextCommand{\sheen}{PU}{\86\064}% 0634;afii57428;ARABIC LET-
TER SHEEN
15763 \DeclareTextCommand{\sad}{PU}{\86\065}% 0635;afii57429;ARABIC LETTER SAD

```

```

15764 \DeclareTextCommand{\dad}{PU}{\86\066}% 0636;afi57430;ARABIC LETTER DAD
15765 \DeclareTextCommand{\Ta}{PU}{\86\067}% 0637;afi57431;ARABIC LETTER TAH
15766 \DeclareTextCommand{\za}{PU}{\86\070}% 0638;afi57432;ARABIC LETTER ZAH
15767 \DeclareTextCommand{\ayn}{PU}{\86\071}% 0639;afi57433;ARABIC LETTER AIN
15768 \DeclareTextCommand{\ghayn}{PU}{\86\072}% 063A;afi57434;ARABIC LET-
TER GHAIN
15769 \DeclareTextCommand{\tatweel}{PU}{\86\100}% 0640;afi57440;ARABIC TATWEEL
15770 \DeclareTextCommand{\fa}{PU}{\86\101}% 0641;afi57441;ARABIC LETTER FEH
15771 \DeclareTextCommand{\qaf}{PU}{\86\102}% 0642;afi57442;ARABIC LETTER QAF
15772 \DeclareTextCommand{\kaf}{PU}{\86\103}% 0643;afi57443;ARABIC LETTER KAF
15773 \DeclareTextCommand{\lam}{PU}{\86\104}% 0644;afi57444;ARABIC LETTER LAM
15774 \DeclareTextCommand{\meem}{PU}{\86\105}% 0645;afi57445;ARABIC LET-
TER MEEM
15775 \DeclareTextCommand{\nun}{PU}{\86\106}% 0646;afi57446;ARABIC LETTER NOON
15776 \DeclareTextCommand{\ha}{PU}{\86\107}% 0647;afi57470;ARABIC LETTER HEH
15777 \DeclareTextCommand{\waw}{PU}{\86\110}% 0648;afi57448;ARABIC LETTER WAW
15778 \DeclareTextCommand{\alefmaqsura}{PU}{\86\111}% 0649;afi57449;ARABIC LET-
TER ALEF MAKSURA
15779 \DeclareTextCommand{\ya}{PU}{\86\112}% 064A;afi57450;ARABIC LETTER YEH
15780 \DeclareTextCommand{\nasb}{PU}{\86\113}% 064B;afi57451;ARABIC FATHATAN
15781 \DeclareTextCommand{\raff}{PU}{\86\114}% 064C;afi57452;ARABIC DAMMATAN
15782 \DeclareTextCommand{\jarr}{PU}{\86\115}% 064D;afi57453;ARABIC KASRATAN
15783 \DeclareTextCommand{\fatha}{PU}{\86\116}% 064E;afi57454;ARABIC FATHA
15784 \DeclareTextCommand{\damma}{PU}{\86\117}% 064F;afi57455;ARABIC DAMMA
15785 \DeclareTextCommand{\kasra}{PU}{\86\120}% 0650;afi57456;ARABIC KASRA
15786 \DeclareTextCommand{\shadda}{PU}{\86\121}% 0651;afi57457;ARABIC SHADDA
15787 \DeclareTextCommand{\sukun}{PU}{\86\122}% 0652;afi57458;ARABIC SUKUN

Farsi
15788 \DeclareTextCommand{\peh}{PU}{\86\176}% 067E;afi57506;ARABIC LETTER PEH
15789 \DeclareTextCommand{\tcheh}{PU}{\86\206}% 0686;afi57507;ARABIC LET-
TER TCHEH
15790 \DeclareTextCommand{\jeh}{PU}{\86\230}% 0698;afi57508;ARABIC LETTER JEH
15791 \DeclareTextCommand{\farsikaf}{PU}{\86\251}% 06A9???;afi????;FARSI LET-
TER KAF
15792 \DeclareTextCommand{\gaf}{PU}{\86\257}% 06AF;afi57509;ARABIC LETTER GAF
15793 \DeclareTextCommand{\farsiya}{PU}{\86\314}% 06CC;afi????;FARSI LET-
TER YEH

15794 \DeclareTextCommand{\ZWNJ}{PU}{\9040\014}% 200C;ZWNJ%
15795 \DeclareTextCommand{\noboundary}{PU}{\86\325}% 200D;ZWJ
15796 </puarenc>

```

51 End of file hycheck.tex

```

15797 <*check>
15798 \typeout{}
15799 \begin{document}
15800 \end{document}
15801 </check>

```

52 Index

Numbers written in *italic* refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in *roman* refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols			
\!	195, 220, 1934	14460, 14462, 14464, 14466, 14468, 14470, 14472, 14474, 14529, 14531, 14533, 14535, 14593, 14596, 14598, 14623, 14642, 14788, 14807, 15156, 15158, 15168, 15170, 15184, 15186, 15216, 15218, 15621, 15626, 15631, 15636, 15641, 15646, 15651, 15656, 15661, 15666, 15671, 15676, 15681, 15686, 15691, 15696, 15701, 15706, 15711, 15716, 15721, 15726, 15731, 15736	\@@Menu 11642, 11650 \@@PasswordField . . 11591, 11597 \@@Radio . . 11417, 11438, 11640, 11664, 11898, 11919, 12239, <u>12260</u> \@@TextField 11593, 11608 \@@commahyperpage . 7314, 7315 \@@hyperref 4328, 4329 \@@latextohtmlX 2757, 4533 \@@wrindex 7242, 7243 \@@writetorep 12821, 12827 \@Alph . . . 5996, 5997, 6000, 6001 \@Alph@bul 6000 \@BIBLABEL . . 6737, 6743, 6749 \@BOOKMARK . . 12961, 12963 \@CITE 6814, 6822 \@CITEX 6816 \@CheckBox . . 5220, 9390, 11531, 11561, 11695, 12031, <u>12400</u> \@ChoiceMenu . 5217, 9393, 11369, 11564, 11630, 11849, <u>12190</u> \@Form . 4991, 9380, 11156, 11553, 11574, 11773, <u>12114</u> \@Gauge 5226, 9384, 11338, 11555, 11579, 11716, <u>12111</u> \@Localurifalse 9333 \@Localurltrue 9330 \@M 1002, 2281, 4282, 6372 \@MM 6500 \@PushButton . 5223, 9396, 11461, 11567, 11676, 11953, <u>12311</u> \@Refstar 7617, 7624 \@Reset . 5232, 9399, 11507, 11570, 11692, 12006, <u>12370</u> \@Roman 503 \@SCTR 7361, 7413 \@SetMaxRnhefLabel 6811 \@Submit 5229, 9402, 11489, 11571, 11689, 11983, <u>12346</u> \@TextField . . 5214, 9387, 11341, 11558, 11582, 11820, <u>12153</u> \@addchap 13296 \@addtoreset . . 7136, 7137, 7151, 7358 \@afterheading 13313 \@alph 6003, 6004 \@alph@bul 6003 \@anchorcolor . . 8532, 8620, 9447, 10786, 11059 \@arabic 972, 977, 981, 5997, 6001, 6004
\"	202, 227, 2924, 12980, 13339, 13351, 13363, 13486, 13572, 13586, 13594, 13609, 13621, 13637, 13651, 13662, 13663, 13677, 13689, 13695, 13746, 13774, 13793, 13814, 13941, 13955, 13963, 13977, 13989, 14005, 14019, 14030, 14031, 14045, 14057, 14063, 14310, 14525, 14527, 14537, 14589, 14591, 14619, 14632, 14784, 14797, 15030, 15032, 15046, 15048, 15050, 15052, 15054, 15056, 15066, 15068, 15070, 15072, 15078, 15080, 15082, 15084, 15090, 15092, 15098, 15100, 15106, 15108, 15148, 15150, 15220, 15222, 15232, 15234, 15250	\(. . . 190, 215, 627, 630, 632, 1936, 13046, 13409 \) . . . 191, 216, 599, 605, 608, 1937, 13047, 13411 \+ 200, 225 \- 201, 226 \. . . . 198, 223, 1096, 13342, 13354, 13366, 13428, 13719, 13726, 13744, 13777, 13796, 13820, 13860, 13861, 14085, 14087, 14109, 14111, 14129, 14131, 14165, 14196, 14198, 14316, 14318, 14409, 14411, 14417, 14419, 15116, 15118, 15124, 15126, 15136, 15138, 15144, 15146, 15172, 15174, 15176, 15178, 15188, 15190, 15192, 15194, 15200, 15202, 15224, 15226, 15228, 15230, 15236, 15238, 15256 \ / 194, 219, 541, 542, 543, 610, 1719, 7207 \: 189, 214 \; 199, 224, 7502 \< 196, 221 \= 167, 173, 180, 183, 13344, 13356, 13368, 13739, 13781, 13800, 13819, 14065, 14067, 14101, 14103, 14150, 14152, 14153, 14222, 14224, 14282, 14284, 14421, 14423, 15062, 15064, 15086, 15088, 15140, 15142 \> 197, 222 \@ 2915 \@@@ 2242 \@@BOOKMARK . 12961, 12964, <u>13022</u> , 13090, 13097 \@@ListBox . 11432, 11454, 11913, 11944, 12254, <u>12295</u>	
\#	427, 2019, 2020, 4175, 4186, 4188, 4204, 4236, 4294, 7808, 7810, 8563, 8572, 8600, 9325, 10818, 10829, 10858, 11089, 11098, 11128, 12900		
\\$	184, 209, 428, 4177, 4293		
\%	429, 1934, 1994, 1995, 4174, 4183, 4185, 4237, 7810		
\&	185, 210, 430, 4178, 4189, 4191, 10868		
\'	203, 228, 2864, 2878, 2919, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2929, 2930, 2932, 2937, 2943, 2947, 2948, 2951, 2994, 2995, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3009, 3013, 3026, 12978, 13336, 13348, 13360, 13566, 13582, 13590, 13603, 13617, 13623, 13631, 13647, 13656, 13657, 13671, 13685, 13691, 13714, 13716, 13717, 13718, 13721, 13723, 13724, 13725, 13733, 13771, 13790, 13811, 13935, 13951, 13959, 13971, 13985, 13991, 13999, 14015, 14024, 14025, 14039, 14053, 14059, 14077, 14079, 14184, 14186, 14204, 14206, 14238, 14240, 14250, 14252, 14312, 14314, 14364, 14366, 14372, 14374, 14376, 14378,		

<code>\@auxout</code> . 2236, 4373, 5442, 5444, 6087, 6115, 6757, 6772, 6788, 6798, 6828, 6851, 6877, 6883, 6907	6141, 6180, 6191, 6193, 6231, 6242, 6246, 6253, 6277, 6341, 6365, 6429, 6439, 6441, 6442, 6485, 6513, 6611, 6637, 6641, 6656, 6658, 6886, 7012, 7035, 7048, 7055, 7106, 7130, 7132, 12811, 13201, 13214, 13225, 13255, 13272, 13307	<code>\@footnotetext</code> . 6381, 6388, 6417, 6535, 6537, 6551, 6552, 6572
<code>\@backslashchar</code> 723, 726, 729, 1226, 1896, 1900, 1903, 2041, 2058, 2064, 2068, 2076, 4199, 7823, 7833	<code>\@currentlabel</code> . 6503, 6879, 6886, 7111, 7118, 7367, 7419	<code>\@for</code> 3249, 4599, 6823, 6846, 11378, 11440, 11648, 11655, 11665, 11858, 11921, 12199, 12265
<code>\@baseurl</code> 3230, 3232, 4467, 8255, 8258, 8517, 8519, 8770, 8772, 9238, 9248, 9298, 9300, 9812, 9814, 10177, 10191, 10771, 10773, 10965, 10979, 11045, 11047	<code>\@currentlabelname</code> . . 2234, 6430, 6486, 6514, 6616	<code>\@fourthoffive</code> . 4111, 4361, 7681, 7688
<code>\@begintheorem</code> 6336, 6343	<code>\@currentlabstr</code> 2233, 2241	<code>\@gobble</code> 49, 56, 117, 445, 446, 447, 448, 485, 486, 487, 488, 515, 516, 517, 526, 528, 687, 800, 836, 847, 988, 992, 995, 1365, 1426, 1445, 1458, 1462, 1524, 1587, 1588, 1595, 1600, 1614, 1619, 2271, 2503, 2515, 3562, 3715, 3717, 3769, 4165, 4942, 5122, 5376, 5380, 5398, 5400, 5416, 5417, 5418, 5420, 5421, 5423, 5862, 5877, 5881, 6325, 6593, 6682, 7011, 7746, 8429, 9692, 9695, 11774, 12115, 12868, 12869, 12870, 12871, 13089
<code>\@bibitem</code> 6764, 6795	<code>\@curropt</code> . . 11378, 11379, 11440, 11441, 11648, 11655, 11656, 11658, 11665, 11666, 11668, 11858, 11859, 11921, 11922, 12199, 12200, 12265, 12266	<code>\@gobblefour</code> 451, 551, 1122, 1123, 1124, 3381, 7482
<code>\@biblabel</code> 6737, 6784	<code>\@dblarg</code> 2334, 6606, 6687	<code>\@gobbleopt</code> 5423, 5425
<code>\@bookmarkopenstatus</code> . . . 3997, 4014, 12882	<code>\@definecounter</code> 7091, 7092	<code>\@gobbletwo</code> 449, 519, 544, 552, 553, 700, 1121, 1542, 1619, 1623, 2388, 3379, 3380, 3719, 4888, 5402, 5411, 5419, 5423, 7669, 13211
<code>\@bookmarksopenlevel</code> 3193, 3195, 4000	<code>\@ehc</code> 2563, 3767, 4431, 4703, 4827, 5023, 5169, 5205, 11471, 11519, 11964, 12018, 12322, 12382	<code>\@harvarditem</code> 6896, 6898
<code>\@bsphack</code> 2229, 4366, 6881	<code>\@ehd</code> 63, 6592, 6681	<code>\@hyper@anchor</code> . . . 4494, 4495
<code>\@capstartfalse</code> 6631	<code>\@endForm</code> . . . 4992, 9383, 11337, 11554, 11578, 11819, 12139	<code>\@hyper@itemfalse</code> . . . 5913, 5929, 5943
<code>\@caption</code> 6596, 6608, 6651, 6687, 6689	<code>\@endpary</code> 6332	<code>\@hyper@itemtrue</code> 5914
<code>\@capter</code> 2238, 6591, 6595, 6599, 6606, 6613, 6655, 6680, 6684, 6687	<code>\@eqnrcr</code> 6261	<code>\@hyper@launch</code> 4437, 4446, 8148, 9590, 10507
<code>\@car</code> 1507, 1523, 1541, 1561, 3172, 4609, 8207, 8218	<code>\@eqnstarfalse</code> 6237, 6264	<code>\@hyper@linkfile</code> 4418, 4421, 4425, 4457
<code>\@cdr</code> 8208, 8219	<code>\@eqnstartrue</code> 6261	<code>\@hyper@readexternallink</code> . 4412, 4416
<code>\@chapter</code> 13220, 13221	<code>\@eqnswtrue</code> 6207, 6216	<code>\@hyperdef</code> 4336, 4337
<code>\@cite</code> 6814, 6845, 6942, 6948	<code>\@esphack</code> . 2250, 4377, 6891, 7254	<code>\@hyperpage</code> 7306, 7307
<code>\@cite@opt</code> . 6943, 6949, 6953, 6963	<code>\@extra@b@cib</code> 6722, 6725, 6742, 6747, 6767, 6815, 6837, 6853, 6860	<code>\@hyperref</code> 4317, 4328
<code>\@citea</code> . . 6817, 6824, 6825, 6844, 6847, 6848	<code>\@extra@b@info</code> . . 6721, 6724, 6728	<code>\@ifclasslater</code> 13319, 13324
<code>\@citeb</code> . . 6823, 6826, 6828, 6830, 6834, 6837, 6846, 6849, 6851, 6853, 6857, 6860	<code>\@fifthoffive</code> 3727, 4112, 4360, 7568, 7686	<code>\@ifclassloaded</code> . 2221, 4139, 6059, 6096, 6806, 7342, 7346, 8432, 13318, 13323
<code>\@citebordercolor</code> 3654	<code>\@filebordercolor</code> 3652, 8124, 8126, 9094, 9096, 9526, 9528, 10495	<code>\@ifnextchar</code> 12, 88, 103, 123, 545, 4287, 4317, 4336, 4385, 4991, 5214, 5217, 5220, 5223, 5226, 5229, 5232, 5423, 5495, 5504, 6538, 6556, 6896, 6954, 10202, 10433, 10447, 12961, 12964
<code>\@citedata@opt</code> . 6944, 6950, 6952	<code>\@filecolor</code> 3222, 8144, 8718, 8730, 9106, 9532	<code>\@ifpackagelater</code> . 858, 2252, 6050, 7161
<code>\@citedatax</code> 6959, 6964	<code>\@firstoffive</code> 4108, 4117, 7607, 7691	
<code>\@citedatax@opt</code> 6956, 6962	<code>\@firstofone</code> 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 492, 683, 838, 849, 1082, 1086, 1090, 1428, 3574, 3999, 4957, 4963, 5132, 5883, 5994, 6007, 6074, 6604, 6685, 6826, 6849, 6975, 7197, 8427, 11746, 12485, 12502, 12520	
<code>\@citeseppen</code> 6941, 6947	<code>\@firstoftwo</code> . . 512, 793, 964, 1635, 5412, 13262	
<code>\@citex</code> 6843	<code>\@footnotemark</code> 6382, 6435, 6522, 6534, 6536, 6548, 6549, 6579, 6581	
<code>\@clubpenalty</code> 6374		
<code>\@commahyperpage</code> . . 7309, 7314		
<code>\@currDisplay</code> 5046, 11381, 11443, 11659, 11673, 11861, 11924, 12202, 12268		
<code>\@currValue</code> . . . 5048, 5050, 11448, 11659, 11670, 11931, 12283, 12702		
<code>\@currentHlabel</code> 6048		
<code>\@currentHref</code> 2244, 5322, 5967, 6028, 6030, 6039, 6041, 6048, 6129, 6131,		

<code>\@ifpackageloaded</code> . 381, 753, 857, 2224, 2615, 3149, 3153, 3706, 3849, 5951, 6049, 6062, 6124, 6157, 6161, 6169, 6203, 6317, 6378, 6449, 6492, 6652, 6866, 6939, 7103, 7160, 7202, 7203, 7204, 7351, 7616, 7759, 7763, 11037	202, 203, 4189, 7795, 13050, 13053, 13079, 13082	<code>\@pagerefstar</code> . . . 4137, 7609, 7640
<code>\@ifpackagewith</code> . 3044, 3707, 7126	<code>\@makeschapterhead</code> 13310, 13312	<code>\@pagesetref</code> 7559
<code>\@ifstar</code> 66, 4134, 4137, 4146, 4150, 5357, 5361, 5429, 5433, 7624, 7650, 7669	<code>\@mem@titleref</code> 4146	<code>\@parboxrestore</code> . 6502, 6624, 6695
<code>\@ifundefined</code> 34, 244, 772, 780, 796, 799, 2365, 2477, 2545, 2628, 3058, 3094, 3102, 3109, 3122, 3170, 3677, 4698, 5018, 5815, 5955, 5960, 5995, 6163, 6172, 6173, 6226, 6248, 6272, 6309, 6597, 6615, 6731, 6814, 6830, 6853, 7100, 7141, 7149, 7150, 7163, 7164, 7171, 7863, 9274, 9880, 9881, 10601, 11774, 12115, 12494, 12878	<code>\@mem@titlerefno link</code> 4146	<code>\@parcount</code> 13028, 13036
<code>\@indexfile</code> 7246, 7261, 7269, 7273, 7278	<code>\@menubordercolor</code> . . 3651, 8487, 8489, 9149, 9151, 9624, 9626	<code>\@part</code> 13238, 13245
<code>\@inlabelfalse</code> 6353	<code>\@menucolor</code> . . . 8500, 9155, 9630	<code>\@pdfauthor</code> 3397, 3657, 8314, 8752, 9185, 9853, 10103, 10896
<code>\@inmathwarn</code> 421, 422	<code>\@minipagefalse</code> 6349	<code>\@pdfborder</code> 2761, 3275, 3278, 3280, 4080, 8010, 8906, 9435, 9972, 10064, 10425, 10437, 10452, 10473, 10492, 10517, 10545, 10632, 10720, 10873
<code>\@inpenc@undefined@</code> 2096	<code>\@mkboth</code> 519, 7464, 13211, 13299, 13301	<code>\@pdfborderstyle</code> 3276, 3282, 3284, 4081, 8011, 8907, 9436, 9973, 10065, 10426, 10438, 10453, 10474, 10493, 10518, 10546, 10633, 10721, 10874
<code>\@labels</code> 6369	<code>\@mpfn</code> 6385, 6557, 6569	<code>\@pdfcreationdate</code> 3414, 3660, 8318, 8320, 8744, 8746, 9177, 9179, 10078, 10080, 10888, 10890
<code>\@latex@</code> 5526, 5527	<code>\@mpfootnotetext</code> 6388, 6401, 6402	<code>\@pdfcreator</code> 3409, 3659, 8317, 8743, 9176, 9856, 10102, 10887
<code>\@latex@error</code> . 2698, 2716, 2726, 2733, 6592, 6681	<code>\@mycount</code> 13026, 13036	<code>\@pdfdirection</code> . 8278, 8808, 9218, 9824, 10157, 10945
<code>\@latex@warning</code> 4355, 6833, 6856, 7543, 7563, 7580, 7697	<code>\@namedef</code> 1102, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 3049, 3061, 4709, 4710, 4711, 4712, 5034, 5035, 6060, 6260, 6263, 6871, 6872, 6873, 6874	<code>\@pdfduplex</code> . . 8284, 8814, 9224, 9830, 10163, 10951
<code>\@lbibitem</code> 6738, 6783	<code>\@namerefstar</code> 4150, 7612	<code>\@pdfhighlight</code> 3268, 3655, 8030, 8032, 8091, 8120, 8122, 8156, 8158, 8483, 8485, 9971, 10063, 10424, 10472, 10491, 10516
<code>\@linkbordercolor</code> 3649, 8080, 9437	<code>\@nameuse</code> . 2238, 2635, 4715, 5026	<code>\@pdfhightlight</code> 8089
<code>\@linkcolor</code> 10224	<code>\@ne</code> . 971, 2582, 2677, 9031, 9036, 9791, 10626, 12148	<code>\@pdfkeywords</code> 3433, 3663, 8330, 8741, 9190, 9861, 10104, 10885
<code>\@linkdim</code> 348, 8578, 8579, 8584, 8585, 8586, 8651, 8652, 8661, 8662, 8663, 8680, 8681, 8690, 8691, 8692, 8710, 8711, 8720, 8721, 8722, 10836, 10837, 10842, 10843, 10844, 11104, 11105, 11114, 11115, 11116	<code>\@newctr</code> 7096, 7097	<code>\@pdflang</code> 3641, 3669, 8304, 8306, 8836, 8838, 9258, 9260, 10187, 10189, 10975, 10977
<code>\@listctr</code> 6773, 6799	<code>\@newl@bel</code> 5489, 6724	<code>\@pdfm@dest</code> . . . 8850, 8909, 8913
<code>\@m</code> 985, 6825, 6848, 9739	<code>\@newlistfalse</code> 6350	<code>\@pdfm@mark</code> 5833, 8849, 8901, 8921, 8935, 8937, 8951, 8953, 8958, 8959, 8989, 9013, 9015, 9020, 9038, 9060, 9088, 9115, 9139, 9172, 9239, 9266, 12118, 12119, 12120, 12137, 12180, 12186, 12274, 12288, 12303, 12309, 12335, 12342, 12361, 12367, 12390, 12396, 12419, 12425, 12430, 12462, 12470, 13117
<code>\@mainaux</code> 5440, 5441, 5845, 5853, 11742, 11766	<code>\@nil</code> 367, 371, 376, 380, 395, 1420, 1423, 1431, 1507, 1525, 1543, 1559, 1561, 1564, 1567, 1570, 2105, 2107, 2123, 2125, 3172, 4221, 4225, 4230, 4484, 4492, 4609, 5113, 5116, 5135, 5514, 5517, 5524, 5526, 5527, 5612, 5659, 5660, 5662, 5685, 5702, 5750, 5752, 6175, 6184, 6186, 6198, 7293, 7295, 7302, 7325, 7328, 7338, 7547, 7550, 7705, 7736, 7819, 7825, 7829, 7835, 8207, 8208, 8218, 8219, 9657, 9659, 12492, 12505, 12511, 12910, 12913, 12916, 12925, 12928, 12937	<code>\@pdfmoddate</code> . 3420, 3661, 8322, 8324, 8748, 8750, 9181, 9183, 10082, 10086, 10892, 10894
<code>\@makecaption</code> . 6632, 6634, 6700	<code>\@nobreakfalse</code> 5486, 6372	
<code>\@makefnmark</code> 6444, 6584	<code>\@nocnterr</code> 7150, 7164	
<code>\@makefntext</code> 6504	<code>\@nocounterr</code> 7149, 7163	
<code>\@makeother</code> 166, 167, 179, 180, 182, 183, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201,	<code>\@noparitemfalse</code> 6351	
	<code>\@number</code> 5994, 6074, 6975	
	<code>\@nx</code> 7153, 7167, 7170, 7172	
	<code>\@onelevel@sanitize</code> . . 2381, 2385, 2597, 3171, 3744, 3774, 4255, 4479, 4482, 4699, 4935, 5019, 5712, 5714, 6035, 7041, 7593, 8888, 12907	
	<code>\@oparg</code> 6336, 6343	
	<code>\@outlinefile</code> . 12880, 12969, 13064, 13066, 13068, 13144, 13146, 13148	

\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode . . .	\@pdftempwordfile . . . 4414, 4424	\@tempb 6289, 6293
. . . . 8277, 8807, 9217, 9823,	\@pdftempwordrun . . 4415, 4427	\@tempboxa 8577, 8578, 8584, 8648,
10156, 10944	\@pdftitle 3391, 3656, 8315, 8742,	8651, 8654, 8655, 8661, 8666,
\@pdfnumcopies 8293, 8295, 8823,	9174, 9854, 10100, 10886	8667, 8678, 8680, 8683, 8684,
8825, 9233, 9235, 9839, 9841,	\@pdftrapped . . 3438, 3441, 3444,	8690, 8695, 8696, 8708, 8710,
10172, 10174, 10960, 10962	3453, 3462, 3664, 8331, 8333,	8713, 8714, 8720, 8725, 8726,
\@pdfpageduration . . . 3238, 8373,	9191, 9193, 10105	10835, 10836, 10842, 11103,
8377, 8382, 9748, 9750, 9753,	\@pdfview 3564,	11104, 11114
10008, 10010, 10018	7998, 8003, 8856, 8860, 8864,	\@tempcnta . 12833, 12834, 12835,
\@pdfpagelayout 8303, 8835, 9257,	8868, 8872, 8876, 8877, 8880,	12836, 12837, 12839, 12842,
9844, 9846, 10186, 10974	8881, 8884, 8888, 8890, 8905,	12843, 12844, 12850, 12852,
\@pdfpagemode 3837, 3838, 4010,	9434, 9444, 9456, 9918, 9938,	12854, 12945, 12946, 12947,
4011, 4020, 4021, 8257, 8791,	10547, 10634, 10722, 10987	12950, 12951, 12952, 12953,
9252, 9811, 10140, 10928	\@pdfviewarea . 8279, 8809, 9219,	12954, 13167, 13168, 13169
\@pdfpagescrop 3595, 3665,	9825, 10158, 10946	\@tempdima
8242, 8246, 8774, 8775, 8796,	\@pdfviewclip . 8280, 8810, 9220,	2284, 5254, 5255, 5256, 5257,
8798, 9264, 9266, 9800, 9802,	9826, 10159, 10947	5258, 5259, 5260, 5261, 7991,
10145, 10147, 10933, 10935	\@pdfviewparams	11377, 11382, 11384, 11421,
\@pdfpagetransition . . 3236, 8349,	. . . . 3566, 3568, 9918, 9938,	11422, 11423, 11427, 11428,
8353, 8358, 9637, 9639, 9641,	10548, 10635, 10723, 10988	11429, 11430, 11857, 11862,
9991, 9993, 10001	\@percentchar . 4184, 4185, 4237,	11864, 11902, 11903, 11904,
\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize	12884	11908, 11909, 11910, 11911,
. 8285, 8287, 8815,	\@processme . . 5042, 5043, 8355,	12198, 12203, 12205, 12243,
8817, 9225, 9227, 9831, 9833,	8361, 8379, 8385, 8401, 8407,	12244, 12245, 12249, 12250,
10164, 10166, 10952, 10954	10205, 10206, 10275, 10276,	12251, 12252
\@pdfprintarea . 8281, 8811, 9221,	10279, 10280	\@tempdimb 11381, 11382, 11861,
9827, 10160, 10948	\@protected@testopt 548	11862, 12202, 12203
\@pdfprintclip . 8282, 8812, 9222,	\@protected@testopt@xargs . 549	\@tempswafalse 6958
9828, 10161, 10949	\@refstar 4134, 7606	\@tempswatruer 6928, 6931, 6934,
\@pdfprintpagerange	\@runbordercolor 3653, 8160, 8162,	6955
3349, 3668, 8289, 8291, 8819,	9608, 9610, 10520	\@temptokena . 3031, 3036, 3039,
8821, 9229, 9231, 9835, 9837,	\@runcolor 8179, 9614	3041
10168, 10170, 10956, 10958	\@safe@activesfalse 501, 4114	\@tfor 6290
\@pdfprintscaling 8283, 8813, 9223,	\@safe@activetrue 500, 4113	\@the@H@page 6977, 6979
9829, 10162, 10950	\@schapter 13208, 13209	\@thefnmark . . 6386, 6397, 6463,
\@pdfproducer 3403,	\@secondoffive . 3728, 4109, 4122,	6464, 6503, 6520, 6527, 6558,
3658, 8183, 8326, 8328, 8734,	7569, 7570, 7610	6570, 6577
8735, 8753, 8755, 9161, 9162,	\@secondoftwo . 489, 518, 791, 967,	\@thirdoffive 4110, 7613
9166, 9186, 9188, 9768, 9769,	1633, 3727, 3728, 13264	\@thm 6318
9773, 9776, 9777, 9857, 9859,	\@sect 13259, 13260	\@topnewpage 13310
10089, 10093, 10542, 10543,	\@seqncr 6261	\@topsep 6331
10625, 10627, 10629, 10717,	\@serial@counter . . 12976, 13024,	\@topsepadd 6332
10718, 10878, 10879, 10897,	13026, 13027	\@typeset@protect 13180
10899	\@seteqlabel 7127, 7128	\@undefined . . 257, 260, 554, 3035,
\@pdfstartpage 3583,	\@setminipage 6626, 6697	5413, 5448, 5461, 5473, 5674,
3585, 3667, 8263, 8267, 8778,	\@setref . . 4117, 4122, 7538, 7539,	5692, 5731, 6591, 6654, 6666,
8783, 9241, 9245, 9804, 9808,	7576	6671, 6680, 7601, 7989, 8187,
10127, 10132, 10915, 10920	\@sharp 6175, 6181	8196, 9407, 9779, 9793
\@pdfstartview 3590, 3592,	\@skiphyperreffalse . . 5930, 6753,	\@undottedtocline 7528
3666, 8137, 8265, 8267, 8780,	6765	\@unprocessedoptions 3959
8784, 9101, 9243, 9245, 9806,	\@skiphyperreftrue . . . 6739, 6765	\@urlbordercolor 3650, 8093, 8095,
10129, 10133, 10501, 10917,	\@spart 13251, 13252	9121, 9123, 9545, 9547, 10475
10921	\@ssect 13194, 13195	\@urlcolor 8108, 8583,
\@pdfsubject 3427,	\@startlos 7476, 7483, 7532	8592, 8688, 8700, 9131, 9551,
3662, 8316, 8757, 9175, 9855,	\@starttoc 5474	10841, 10850, 11113, 11121
10101, 10901	\@tempa . 6335, 6342, 6346, 6451,	\@urltype 8552,
\@pdftempa 4423, 4424, 4427	6455, 6458, 6473	8557, 9303, 9329, 9464, 9478,

10806, 10811, 11078, 11083
\@vpageref 7634
\@whilenum 1138
\@wrindex 7210, 7211, 7242
\@writefile 6884
\@x@sf 6437, 6446, 6583, 6585
\@xfootnote 6556
\@xfootnotemark 6394, 6574
\@xfootnotenext 6383, 6567
\@xp 7117, 7152, 7153, 7166, 7167,
7169, 7170
\l 192, 217
\{ 424, 1936, 12902
\} 425, 1937, 12903
\l 193, 218
\^ 186, 211, 2034,
2035, 2942, 4172, 4173, 4181,
13337, 13349, 13361, 13568,
13584, 13592, 13605, 13619,
13633, 13649, 13659, 13660,
13673, 13687, 13735, 13772,
13791, 13812, 13937, 13953,
13961, 13973, 13987, 14001,
14017, 14027, 14028, 14041,
14055, 14081, 14083, 14121,
14123, 14137, 14139, 14173,
14175, 14176, 14254, 14256,
14302, 14304, 14306, 14308,
15240, 15242
_ . 187, 212, 432, 4176, 4193, 4194
\‘ 166, 172, 179, 182,
2878, 3012, 3015, 3017, 3025,
12901, 13335, 13347, 13359,
13564, 13580, 13588, 13601,
13615, 13629, 13645, 13653,
13654, 13669, 13683, 13731,
13770, 13789, 13810, 13933,
13949, 13957, 13969, 13983,
13997, 14013, 14021, 14022,
14037, 14051, 14368, 14370,
14616, 14644, 14781, 14809,
15212, 15214, 15262, 15264,
15623, 15628, 15633, 15638,
15643, 15648, 15653, 15658,
15663, 15668, 15673, 15678,
15683, 15688, 15693, 15698,
15703, 15708, 15713, 15718,
15723, 15728, 15733, 15738
\l 188, 213, 1842, 1935, 1976, 2824,
3692, 7206, 7794, 7804
\~ 431, 1140, 2084, 2936,
2944, 2945, 2946, 3788, 4197,
13338, 13350, 13362, 13570,
13599, 13607, 13635, 13667,
13675, 13737, 13773, 13792,
13813, 13939, 13967, 13975,
14003, 14035, 14043, 14145,

14147, 14148, 14278, 14280,
15208, 15210, 15258, 15260,
15266, 15268, 15625, 15630,
15635, 15640, 15645, 15650,
15655, 15660, 15665, 15670,
15675, 15680, 15685, 15690,
15695, 15700, 15705, 15710,
15715, 15720, 15725, 15730,
15735, 15740

Numbers

\3 409, 1184, 1185,
1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190,
1191, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303,
1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 2198,
13045, 13564, 13566, 13568,
13570, 13572, 13574, 13576,
13578, 13580, 13582, 13584,
13586, 13588, 13590, 13592,
13594, 13596, 13597, 13599,
13601, 13603, 13605, 13607,
13609, 13611, 13613, 13615,
13617, 13619, 13621, 13623,
13625, 13627, 13629, 13631,
13633, 13635, 13637, 13639,
13641, 13643, 13645, 13647,
13649, 13651, 13653, 13654,
13656, 13657, 13659, 13660,
13662, 13663, 13665, 13667,
13669, 13671, 13673, 13675,
13677, 13679, 13681, 13683,
13685, 13687, 13689, 13691,
13693, 13695, 13696, 13769,
13933, 13935, 13937, 13939,
13941, 13943, 13945, 13947,
13949, 13951, 13953, 13955,
13957, 13959, 13961, 13963,
13965, 13967, 13969, 13971,
13973, 13975, 13977, 13979,
13981, 13983, 13985, 13987,
13989, 13991, 13993, 13995,
13997, 13999, 14001, 14003,
14005, 14007, 14009, 14011,
14013, 14015, 14017, 14019,
14021, 14022, 14024, 14025,
14027, 14028, 14030, 14031,
14033, 14035, 14037, 14039,
14041, 14043, 14045, 14047,
14049, 14051, 14053, 14055,
14057, 14059, 14061, 14063,
14328, 14330, 14332, 14334,
14335, 14337, 14339, 14341,
14343, 14345, 14347, 14349,
14351, 14353, 14355, 14357,
14359, 14361, 14362, 14364,
14366, 14368, 14370, 14372,
14374, 14376, 14378, 14427,
14429, 14431, 14433, 14435,

14437, 14439, 14442, 14444,
14569, 14571, 14573, 14575,
14577, 14579, 14581, 14583,
14585, 14587, 14589, 14591,
14593, 14595, 14596, 14598,
14600, 14602, 14604, 14606,
14608, 14610, 14612, 14614,
15000, 15002, 15004, 15006,
15008, 15010, 15012, 15014,
15016, 15018, 15020, 15022,
15024, 15026, 15028, 15030,
15032, 15034, 15036, 15038,
15040, 15042, 15044, 15046,
15048, 15050, 15052, 15054,
15056, 15058, 15060, 15062,
15064, 15066, 15068, 15070,
15072, 15074, 15076, 15078,
15080, 15082, 15084, 15086,
15088, 15090, 15092, 15094,
15096, 15098, 15100, 15102,
15104, 15106, 15108, 15110,
15112, 15262, 15264, 15266,
15268, 15488, 15490, 15492,
15494, 15496, 15498, 15500,
15502, 15504, 15506, 15508,
15510, 15512, 15514, 15516,
15518, 15520, 15522, 15524,
15526, 15528, 15530, 15532,
15534, 15536, 15538, 15540,
15542, 15544, 15546, 15548,
15550, 15552, 15554, 15556,
15558, 15560, 15562, 15564,
15566, 15568, 15570, 15572,
15574, 15576, 15584, 15586,
15608, 15610, 15611, 15615,
15617, 15618, 15621, 15623,
15625, 15636, 15638, 15642,
15643, 15644, 15645, 15646,
15647, 15648, 15649, 15651,
15652, 15653, 15654, 15655,
15656, 15657, 15658, 15659,
15660, 15661, 15662, 15663,
15664, 15665, 15666, 15667,
15668, 15669, 15671, 15672,
15673, 15674, 15675, 15676,
15677, 15678, 15679, 15680,
15681, 15683, 15685, 15696,
15698, 15702, 15703, 15704,
15705, 15706, 15707, 15708,
15709, 15711, 15712, 15713,
15714, 15715, 15716, 15717,
15718, 15719, 15720, 15721,
15722, 15723, 15724, 15725,
15726, 15727, 15728, 15729,
15731, 15732, 15733, 15734,
15735, 15736, 15737, 15738,
15739, 15740, 15793, 15795

412, 1204, 1207, 1238, 2126, 2141, 2150, 2178, 2198, 13769, 15114, 15116, 15118, 15120, 15122, 15124, 15126, 15128, 15130, 15132, 15134, 15136, 15138, 15140, 15142, 15144, 15146, 15148, 15150, 15152, 15154, 15156, 15158, 15160, 15162, 15164, 15166, 15168, 15170, 15172, 15174, 15176, 15178, 15180, 15182, 15184, 15186, 15188, 15190, 15192, 15194, 15196, 15198, 15200, 15202, 15204, 15206, 15208, 15210, 15212, 15214, 15216, 15218, 15220, 15222, 15224, 15226, 15228, 15230, 15232, 15234, 15236, 15238, 15240, 15242, 15244, 15246, 15248, 15250, 15252, 15254, 15256, 15258, 15260, 15262, 15264, 15266, 15268, 15270, 15272, 15274, 15276, 15278, 15280, 15282, 15284, 15286, 15288, 15290, 15292, 15294, 15296, 15298, 15300, 15302, 15304, 15306, 15308, 15310, 15312, 15314, 15316, 15318, 15320, 15322, 15324, 15326, 15328, 15330, 15332, 15334, 15336, 15338, 15340, 15342, 15344, 15346, 15348, 15350, 15352, 15354, 15356, 15358, 15360, 15362, 15364, 15366, 15368, 15370, 15372, 15374, 15376, 15378, 15380, 15382, 15384, 15386, 15388, 15390, 15392, 15394, 15396, 15398, 15400, 15402, 15404, 15406, 15408, 15410, 15412, 15414, 15416, 15418, 15420, 15422, 15424, 15426, 15428, 15430, 15432, 15434, 15436, 15438, 15440, 15442, 15444, 15446, 15448, 15450, 15452, 15454, 15456, 15458, 15460, 15462, 15464, 15466, 15468, 15470, 15472, 15474, 15476, 15478, 15480, 15482, 15484, 15486, 15488, 15490, 15492, 15494, 15496, 15498, 15500, 15502, 15504, 15506, 15508, 15510, 15512, 15514, 15516, 15518, 15520, 15522, 15524, 15526, 15528, 15530, 15532, 15534, 15536, 15538, 15540, 15542, 15544, 15546, 15548, 15550,	15552, 15554, 15556, 15558, 15560, 15562, 15564, 15566, 15568, 15570, 15572, 15574, 15576, 15578, 15580, 15582, 15584, 15586, 15588, 15590, 15622, 15624, 15626, 15627, 15628, 15629, 15630, 15631, 15632, 15633, 15634, 15635, 15637, 15639, 15640, 15641, 15642, 15643, 15644, 15645, 15647, 15649, 15652, 15654, 15656, 15657, 15658, 15659, 15660, 15661, 15662, 15663, 15664, 15665, 15667, 15669, 15671, 15672, 15673, 15674, 15675, 15677, 15678, 15679, 15680, 15682, 15684, 15686, 15687, 15688, 15689, 15690, 15691, 15692, 15693, 15694, 15695, 15697, 15699, 15700, 15701, 15702, 15703, 15704, 15705, 15707, 15709, 15712, 15714, 15716, 15717, 15718, 15719, 15720, 15721, 15722, 15723, 15724, 15725, 15727, 15729, 15731, 15732, 15733, 15734, 15735, 15737, 15738, 15739, 15740, 15794	4178, 4181, 4183, 4186, 4194, 13049, 13078
		<code>\add@accent</code> 423
		<code>\addcontentsline</code> 6620, 6691, 7009, 7014, 7085, 13315
		<code>\addtocontents</code> 7054, 7086, 7359, 7411, 13303, 13304
		<code>\addtocounter</code> . 6071, 6094, 6103, 6114, 6118, 6311, 9040
		<code>\addvspace</code> 13303, 13304
		<code>\adl@LT@array</code> 6173
		<code>\advance</code> 346, 347, 1139, 4559, 4887, 4933, 5255, 5256, 5259, 5260, 5629, 8232, 8585, 8662, 8691, 8721, 9775, 10843, 11115, 11384, 11428, 11429, 11864, 11909, 11910, 12148, 12205, 12250, 12251, 12834, 12836, 12837, 12843, 12852, 12953, 13168
		<code>\AE</code> 13576, 13945, 14372
		<code>\ae</code> 13641, 14009, 14374
		<code>\afterassignment</code> 1731, 1737, 1743
		<code>\AfterBeginDocument</code> . . 244, 258
		<code>\aftergroup</code> 6507
		<code>\alef</code> 15749
		<code>\alefhamza</code> 15745
		<code>\aleflowerhamza</code> 15747
		<code>\alefmadda</code> 15744
		<code>\alefmaqsura</code> 15778
		<code>\Alph</code> 5678, 5982, 5983
		<code>\alph</code> 5679, 6282, 6313
		<code>\AMSautorefname</code> 7768
		<code>\anchor@spot</code> . . 4499, 4512, 4519, 4525, 8050, 8532, 8620, 9375, 9447, 9915, 10786, 11059
		<code>\appendix</code> 5979, 5980
		<code>\appendixautorefname</code> 2834, 2852, 2870, 2888, 2906, 2924, 2942, 2974, 2975, 3000, 3018, 7778
		<code>\arabic</code> . . . 5675, 5888, 5891, 5894, 5895, 5896, 5898, 5899, 5900, 5901, 5903, 5904, 5905, 5906, 5907, 5908, 5911, 5921, 5922, 5961, 6078, 7094, 7100, 7148, 7162, 7347, 7352, 7354
		<code>\AtBeginDocument</code> . . . 245, 5446
		<code>\AtBeginShipout</code> 5558, 8511, 8986
		<code>\AtBeginShipoutBox</code> . 5562, 5565, 8506, 8507, 8987, 8988
		<code>\AtBeginShipoutFirst</code> 5569, 9271, 10598, 10713
		<code>\AtEndDocument</code> 5460
		<code>\AtEndOfPackage</code> 255
		<code>\AtVeryEndDocument</code> 5771, 11782
		<code>\author</code> 5494, 5504
		<code>\autopageref</code> 3836, 7649

\autoref . . . 523, 3835, 7668, 11136
\ayn 15767

B

\b . . . 754, 758, 764, 13345, 13357,
13369, 13761, 13784, 13803,
15120, 15122, 15128, 15130,
15160, 15162, 15164, 15166,
15180, 15182, 15196, 15198,
15204, 15206, 15244, 15246,
15248
\bba 15750
\back@none 2769, 2779, 2792
\back@page 2771, 2784
\back@section . . 2770, 2776, 2782,
2788
\back@slide 2772, 2781
\backcite 6885
\backref 6916, 11140
\baselineskip . . 2276, 5268, 5269,
5270, 5271, 5272, 5273, 8639,
9934, 9957, 10581
\bbl@cite@choice 6732
\BeforeTeXIVht 2651
\begin 11145, 15799
\belowpdfbookmark 12949
\bfseries . . . 467, 6831, 6854, 7542,
7562, 7579, 7696
\bgroup 542,
4287, 6494, 6506, 9375, 9948,
11586, 11678, 11699
\bibcite . . 6723, 6729, 6733, 6758,
6773, 6789, 6799
\bitsetGetDec . . 4611, 4744, 4762,
4776, 4789, 4805, 4837, 4862
\bitsetGetHex 4612
\bitsetGetSetBitList 4600
\bitsetIsEmpty 4741, 4759, 4773,
4786, 4802, 4834, 4859
\bitsetReset . . . 4714, 4748, 4767,
4781, 4794, 4810, 4842
\bitsetSetValue 4580, 4590
\BOOKMARK 12881, 12960
\booknumberline . . 12864, 12869
\box 5262, 5565, 7977, 9018, 10258
\bullet 7494, 7502, 7512, 7520

C

\C 13755, 14860, 14862
\c 755, 759, 765, 2936,
2944, 2945, 2946, 5517, 5524,
13343, 13355, 13367, 13578,
13643, 13763, 13778, 13797,
13808, 13947, 14011, 14133,
14135, 14178, 14180, 14188,
14190, 14208, 14210, 14242,
14244, 14258, 14260, 14266,
14268, 14413, 14415, 14915,

14918, 15132, 15134, 15152,
15154
\c@footnote 6396, 6453, 6461, 6576
\c@page . . 5611, 5629, 5630, 5634,
5646, 5648, 5653, 5660, 5662,
5664, 5693, 6972
\c@secnumdepth . . 13228, 13246,
13261
\c@slidesection . . 7360, 7488, 7489
\c@slidesubsection 7412
\c@tocdepth 3163, 3168
\calc@bm@number . . 13091, 13166
\calculate@pdfview . . 3560, 3563
\capitalacute 13811
\capitalbreve 13818
\capitalcaron 13817
\capitalcedilla 13808
\capitalcircumflex 13812
\capitaldieresis 13814
\capitaldotaccent 13820
\capitalgrave 13810
\capitalhungarumlaut 13815
\capitalmacron 13819
\capitalnewtie 13822
\capitalogonek 13809
\capitalring 13816
\capitaltie 13821
\capitaltilde 13813
\caption . . . 6590, 6592, 6679, 6681
\catcode 172, 173,
184, 185, 186, 187, 206, 680,
681, 817, 1118, 1125, 1842,
1843, 1976, 1977, 2033, 2034,
2035, 4030, 4032, 4172, 4173,
4174, 4175, 4176, 4177, 4178,
4181, 4183, 4186, 4194, 4204,
4293, 4294, 7794, 9984, 9985,
12978, 12980, 13049, 13052,
13078, 13081
\cf@encoding 1443
\chapterautorefname . 2835, 2853,
2871, 2889, 2907, 2925, 2943,
2972, 3001, 3019, 7779
\chapternumberline 12866, 12871
\char 11809, 12982, 13019
\chardef . . 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470,
2677, 2679
\check@bm@number 13102, 13110,
13159, 13167
\CheckBox 5219
\CheckCommand 6450
\checkcommand . . 42, 6113, 6567,
6574, 6581, 6679, 6689, 6783,
6795, 7085, 7088, 7148, 7576
\checklatex . . 4, 6566, 6678, 6782,
7084, 7575
\checkpackage 9, 6112, 7147

\ChoiceBox 4937
\ChoiceMenu 5216
\citation 6828, 6851, 6877
\citeauthoryear 6943, 6949
\citeN 6940
\CJK@char 1121
\CJK@charx 1122
\CJK@CJK 1110
\CJK@eight 1321, 1324, 1438
\CJK@five 1321, 1323, 1438
\CJK@four 1320, 1323, 1437
\CJK@hundred 1387
\CJK@hundredmillion 1350
\CJK@ignorespaces 1120
\CJK@kern 1108
\CJK@minus 1312
\CJK@nine 1321, 1325, 1438
\CJK@null 1414
\CJK@one 1320, 1322, 1437
\CJK@punctchar 1123
\CJK@punctcharx 1124
\CJK@seven 1321, 1324, 1438
\CJK@six 1321, 1324, 1438
\CJK@ten 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325,
1402
\CJK@tenthousand . . 1335, 1356
\CJK@thousand 1372
\CJK@three 1320, 1323, 1437
\CJK@two 1320, 1322, 1437
\CJK@zero 1320, 1338, 1355, 1359,
1375, 1390, 1412
\CJKdigits 1197
\CJKkern 1109
\CJKnumber 1196
\close@pdfink . . 8044, 8069, 8078,
8109, 8145, 8180, 8501
\closeout 5440, 12969
\clubpenalty 6372, 6374
\codeof 6907
\color@endbox 7970,
8577, 8648, 8678, 8708, 9011,
10835, 11103
\color@hbox 7963, 8577, 8648, 8678,
8708, 9004, 10835, 11103
\columnwidth 6501
\comma@entry . . 4928, 4935, 4937
\comma@parse 4927
\contentsline . . 5449, 5450, 5462,
7055, 7059, 7086, 7088
\copy 7973, 8507, 8988, 9014
\count@ 719, 721,
722, 725, 728, 731, 734, 1137,
1138, 1139, 1140, 1732, 3179,
3180, 3185, 3186, 4558, 4559,
4574, 4870, 4885, 4887, 4911,
4933, 4949, 8227, 8228, 8229,

8230, 8231, 8232, 8235, 9771, 9772, 9773, 9774, 9775, 9778	\cyreref 15084	\CYRKDSC 14920
\CurrentBorderColor . . 8034, 8036, 8063, 8065, 8073, 8075, 8080, 9437, 9471, 9473, 9484, 9486, 9505, 9507, 9558, 9560, 9577, 9579	\CYREREV 14710, 15082	\cyrkdsc 14922
\currentpdfbookmark 12941	\cyrerev 14775	\CYRKHCRS 14928
\curu 14812	\CYRERY 14706, 15106	\cyrkhcrs 14930
\cyr . . 502, 2954, 2956, 2959, 2962, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2976, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991	\cyrery . . 2954, 2956, 14771, 15108	\CYRKHK 15006
\CYRA 14651, 15026, 15030	\CYRF 14692	\cyrkhk 15008
\cyra 2956, 2963, 2965, 2970, 2973, 2978, 2979, 2985, 2989, 14716, 15028, 15032	\cyrf 14757	\CYRKOPPA 14880
\CYRABHCH 14990, 14995	\CYRFITA 14852	\cyrkoppa 14882
\cyrabhch 14992, 14998	\cyrfita 14854	\CYRKSI 14844
\CYRABHCHDSC 14994	\CYRG 14623, 14657	\cyrksi 14846
\cyrabhchdsc 14997	\cyr 2972, 14722, 14788	\CYRKVCRS 14924
\CYRABHDZE 15058	\CYRGDSC 15102	\cyrkvcrs 14926
\cyrabhdze 15060	\cyr 15104	\CYRL 14674
\CYRABHHA 14948	\CYRGHCRS 14902	\cyr . . 2970, 2972, 2974, 2976, 14739
\cyrabhha 14950	\cyrghcrs 14904	\CYRLDSC 15010
\CYRAE 15034	\CYRGHK 14906	\cyrldsc 15012
\cyr 15036	\cyrghk 14908	\CYRLJE 14636
\CYRB 14653	\CYRGUP 14898	\cyrlje 14801
\cyrb 2970, 14718	\cyr 14900	\CYRLYUS 14828
\CYRBYUS 14836	\CYRH 14694	\cyrlyus 14830
\cyrbyus 14838	\cyrh 14759	\CYRM 14676
\CYRC 14696	\CYRHDSC 14970	\cyr . . 2959, 2963, 2989, 2990, 14741
\cyr 14761	\cyrhdsc 14972	\CYRMDSC 15022
\CYRCH 14698, 15098	\CYRHHK 15110	\cyrmdsc 15024
\cyrch . . 2962, 2963, 2971, 14763, 15100	\cyrhhk 15112	\CYRN 14678
\CYRCHLDSC 15018	\CYRHRDSN 14704	\cyrn . . 2956, 2962, 2963, 2965, 2966, 2968, 2976, 2982, 2983, 14743
\cyrchldsc 15020	\cyrhrdsn 14769	\CYRNDSC 14936
\CYRCHRDSC 14978	\CYRI 14644, 14667, 14670, 15062, 15066	\cyrndsc 14938
\cyrchrdsc 14980	\cyr 2956, 2959, 2963, 2969, 2974, 2976, 14732, 14735, 14809, 15064, 15068	\CYRNG 14940
\CYRCHVCRS 14982	\CYRIE 14625	\cyrng 14942
\cyrchvcrs 14984	\cyr 14790	\CYRNHK 15014
\CYRD 14659	\CYRII 14629, 14632	\cyrnhk 15016
\cyrd . . 2959, 2962, 2973, 2978, 2979, 14724	\cyr 14794, 14797	\CYRNJE 14638
\CYRDJE 14621	\CYRIOTBYUS 14840	\cyrnje 14803
\cyrdje 14786	\cyr 14842	\CYRO 14680, 15070
\CYRDZE 14627	\CYRIOTE 14824	\cyr . . 2959, 2962, 2965, 2966, 2976, 2985, 2986, 2988, 2989, 2990, 14745, 15072
\cyrdze 14792	\cyr 14826	\CYROMEGA 14816
\CYRDZHE 14649	\CYRIOTLYUS 14832	\cyromega 14818
\cyrdzhe 14814	\cyr 14834	\CYROMEGARND 14868
\CYRE 14616, 14619, 14661, 15038	\CYRISHRT 14669	\cyromegarnd 14870
\cyre 2956, 2962, 2963, 2976, 2988, 2989, 2990, 14726, 14781, 14784, 15040	\cyrishrt 14734	\CYROMEGATITLO . . . 14872
	\CYRISHRTDSC 14886	\cyromegatitlo 14874
	\cyrishrtdsc 14888	\CYROT 14876
	\CYRIZH 14856, 14860	\cyrot 14878
	\cyrizh 14858, 14862	\CYROTL 15074, 15078
	\CYRJE 14634	\cyrotld 15076, 15080
	\cyrje 14799	\CYRP 14682
	\CYRK 14642, 14672	\cyrp . . 2959, 2962, 2963, 2967, 2968, 2974, 2976, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 14747
	\cyrk 2965, 2966, 2968, 2982, 2983, 2985, 2986, 2987, 14737, 14807	\CYRpalochka 15000
	\CYRKBEAK 14932	\CYRPHK 14944
	\cyrkbeak 14934	\cyrphk 14946
		\CYRPSI 14848

\cyrpsi	14850	\cyryi	14796	\DefaultHeightofReset	5266, 11510, 12009, 12373
\CYRR	14684	\CYRYO	14618	\DefaultHeightofSubmit	5264, 11492, 11986, 12349
\cyr	2954, 2956, 2959, 2962, 2963, 2969, 2973, 2974, 2976, 2978, 2979, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 14749	\cyryo	14783	\DefaultHeightofText	5272, 11350, 11829, 12162
\CYRTICK	14894	\CYRYU	14712	\DefaultHeightofTextMultiline	5273, 11348, 11827, 12160
\cyrstick	14896	\cyr	14777	\DefaultOptionsofCheckBox	5278, 11539, 12039, 12408
\CYRS	14686, 14953	\CYRZ	14665, 14915, 15054	\DefaultOptionsofComboBox	5281
\cyr	2959, 2962, 2965, 2966, 2969, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2991, 14751, 14956	\cyrz	2973, 2978, 2979, 14730, 14918, 15056	\DefaultOptionsofListBox	5280
\CYRSCHWA	15042, 15046	\CYRZDSC	14914	\DefaultOptionsofPopdownBox	5282
\cyrswa	15044, 15048	\cyrzsc	14917	\DefaultOptionsofPushButton	5277, 11466, 11958, 12316
\CYRSDSC	14952, 14953	\CYRZH	14663, 15002, 15050	\DefaultOptionsofRadio	5283
\cyrzsc	14955	\cyrzh	2956, 2976, 14728, 15004, 15052	\DefaultOptionsofReset	5276, 11513, 12012, 12376
\CYRSEMISFTSN	14890	\CYRZHDSC	14910	\DefaultOptionsofSubmit	5275, 11495, 11989, 12352
\cyrsemisftsn	14892	\cyrzhdsc	14912	\DefaultOptionsofText	5279, 11356, 11835, 12168
\CYRSFTSN	14708			\DefaultWidthofCheckBox	5269, 11535, 12035, 12404
\cyrftsn	14773			\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu	5271, 11373, 11853, 12194
\CYRSH	14700			\DefaultWidthofReset	5267, 11509, 12008, 12372
\cyrsh	14765			\DefaultWidthofSubmit	5265, 11491, 11985, 12348
\CYRSHCH	14702			\DefaultWidthofText	5274, 11345, 11824, 12157
\cyrshch	14767			\define@key	2366, 2368, 2411, 2426, 2429, 2432, 2440, 2443, 2453, 2456, 2459, 2476, 2488, 2490, 2493, 2496, 2513, 2517, 2520, 2523, 2526, 2529, 2532, 2535, 2570, 2627, 2647, 2648, 2662, 2665, 2668, 2671, 2674, 2682, 2685, 2688, 2691, 2695, 2723, 2739, 2750, 2753, 2756, 2759, 2763, 2766, 2773, 2802, 2821, 2824, 3057, 3091, 3099, 3107, 3114, 3117, 3132, 3157, 3160, 3164, 3192, 3197, 3201, 3204, 3211, 3223, 3231, 3234, 3237, 3239, 3242, 3251, 3261, 3268, 3275, 3276, 3348, 3357, 3387, 3393, 3399, 3405, 3411, 3417, 3423, 3429, 3435, 3468, 3475, 3509, 3560, 3561, 3581, 3588, 3595, 3596, 3599, 3602, 3605, 3608, 3611, 3614, 3617, 3640, 3643, 3646, 4552, 4640, 4696, 4998, 5003, 5016, 5053, 5056, 5059, 5062, 5065,
\CYRSHHA	14986				
\cyrshha	14988				
\CYRT	14688				
\cyr	2959, 2962, 2968, 2970, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 14753				
\CYRTDSC	14958				
\cyrtdsc	14960				
\CYRTETSE	14974				
\cyrtdsc	14976				
\cyrthousands	14884				
\CYRTSHE	14640				
\cyrtshe	14805				
\CYRU	14647, 14690, 15086, 15090, 15094				
\cyru	2966, 2968, 2982, 2983, 2986, 2990, 14755, 15088, 15092, 15096				
\CYRUK	14864				
\cyruk	14866				
\CYRUSHRT	14646				
\cyrushrt	14811				
\CYRV	14655				
\cyr	2954, 2956, 14720				
\CYRY	14962				
\cyry	14964				
\CYRYA	14714				
\cyrya	14779				
\CYRYAT	14820				
\cyryat	14822				
\CYRYHCRS	14966				
\cyrhcrs	14968				
\CYRYI	14631				

5068, 5071, 5075, 5078, 5081,
5084, 5087, 5090, 5093, 5096,
5099, 5102, 5105, 5108, 5138,
5141, 5144, 5147, 5166, 5172,
5186, 5202, 5208, 5784, 5795,
10286, 10288, 10291, 10293,
10295, 10304, 10312, 10319,
10321, 10323, 10325, 10327,
10329, 10338, 10348, 10350,
10352, 10353, 10359, 10368,
10370, 10372, 10374, 10376,
10378, 10380, 10382, 10384,
10386, 10388, 10390, 10392,
10394, 10396, 10398, 10399,
10400, 10401, 10402, 10403,
10404, 10405, 10406, 10407,
10408, 10409

`\df@tag` 7109, 7115
`\DH` 13596, 13965
`\dh` 13665, 14033
`\dhal` 15758
`\dimen@` 387, 388, 392, 1738, 1806,
1807, 1810, 1812, 3678, 3679,
3681, 3688, 3689, 9738, 9739,
9741, 10249, 10261, 10264
`\dimexpr` .. 399, 2102, 2104, 2112,
2117, 2120, 2122, 2136, 2138,
2141, 2142, 2149, 2152, 2155,
2156, 2157, 2158, 2168, 2173,
2181, 2185, 2190, 2200, 2203,
2208, 2211, 2216, 2217
`\ding` 5113, 5116
`\DingObject` 11931
`\discretionary` 544
`\divide` 8228, 9772
`\DJ` ... 3026, 13597, 14097, 15616
`\dj` 3023, 3024, 14099, 15609
`\do` 1138, 2383, 2388, 2393,
3249, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273,
3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292,
3293, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299,
3300, 3301, 3304, 3305, 3308,
3309, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3315,
3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3322,
3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3329,
3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3336,
3337, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3345,
3346, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3355,
3633, 3634, 3635, 3636, 3637,
3638, 4600, 6293, 6823, 6846,
11378, 11440, 11648, 11655,
11665, 11858, 11921, 12199,
12265, 13048, 13077
`\documentclass` 2
`\dospecials` 13057, 13086
`\dots` 435
`\dp` 5258, 5261

<code>\eTeXversion</code>	...	8187, 8189, 8191
<code>\evensidemargin</code>	.....	6996
<code>\everypar</code>	.....	6374
<code>\ExecuteOptions</code>		3694, 3695, 3699
<code>\ext@figure</code>	.....	7344
<code>\ext@table</code>	.....	7343
<code>\extra@b@c@citeb</code>	.....	6830
<code>\extrasvietnam</code>	.....	3100
<code>\extrasvietnamese</code>	.....	3092

\Fld@bordercolor	4984, 5145, 12550, 12552, 12576, 12584, 12586, 12653, 12662, 12664, 12690, 12692, 12718, 12727, 12729, 12753, 12761, 12763, 12787, 12795, 12797	11936, 11949, 11986, 12009, 12036, 12047, 12158, 12175, 12195, 12252, 12263, 12298, 12349, 12373, 12405, 12414	12688, 12717, 12723, 12725, 12752, 12757, 12759, 12786, 12791, 12793		
\Fld@bordersep	4985, 5094		\Fld@submitflags	4742, 4744, 12773	
\Fld@borderstyle	4987, 5091, 12544, 12574, 12651, 12684, 12716, 12751, 12803	\Fld@hiddenfalse	4663	\Fld@temp	5112, 5114, 5117, 5118, 5127, 5128
\Fld@borderwidth . . .	4986, 5088, 5252, 5255, 5256, 5259, 5260, 11428, 11429, 11909, 11910, 12250, 12251, 12544, 12574, 12651, 12684, 12716, 12751, 12803	\Fld@hiddentrue	4664	\Fld@validate@code . .	5152, 12602, 12604
\Fld@calculate@code .	5153, 12606, 12608	\Fld@invisiblefalse	4659	\Fld@value	4893, 4900, 4902, 5103, 11344, 11360, 11372, 11411, 11412, 11823, 11840, 11852, 11892, 11893, 12156, 12173, 12193, 12233, 12234, 12740
\Fld@cbsymbol	4988, 5106, 12558	\Fld@invisibletrue	4660	\Fld@width	5072, 11345, 11359, 11363, 11373, 11410, 11421, 11423, 11445, 11457, 11478, 11491, 11499, 11509, 11523, 11535, 11542, 11545, 11824, 11839, 11844, 11853, 11891, 11902, 11904, 11936, 11949, 11971, 11985, 11993, 12008, 12022, 12035, 12043, 12047, 12157, 12172, 12175, 12194, 12232, 12243, 12245, 12263, 12298, 12330, 12348, 12356, 12372, 12386, 12404, 12412, 12414
\Fld@charsize	4978, 4979, 5085, 11427, 11908, 12249, 12560, 12672, 12700, 12737, 12785	\Fld@keystroke@code .	5154, 12594, 12596	\float@caption	6600, 6660
\Fld@checkedfalse	4974	\Fld@listcount	11439, 11442, 11453, 11920, 11923, 11937, 11943, 12261, 12267, 12271, 12276, 12287, 12294	\float@makebox	6662, 6663
\Fld@checkequals . . .	5045, 11379, 11441, 11656, 11666, 11859, 11922, 12200, 12266	\Fld@loc	5054	\floatingpenalty	6500
\Fld@choices	4867, 4875, 4877, 4881, 4890, 4898, 4903, 4951, 4953, 4961, 4962, 12674	\Fld@maxlen	4980, 5076, 12742	\flq	510
\Fld@color	4982, 5148, 12561, 12673, 12701, 12738	\Fld@menulength	4976, 5079, 11376, 11380, 11427, 11647, 11648, 11651, 11856, 11860, 11908, 12197, 12201, 12249	\flqq	508
\Fld@default	4892, 4895, 4897, 5097, 11343, 11360, 11371, 11412, 11533, 11585, 11603, 11617, 11625, 11632, 11658, 11668, 11698, 11708, 11822, 11840, 11851, 11893, 12033, 12155, 12173, 12192, 12234, 12402, 12702, 12703, 12739	\Fld@name	5069, 11342, 11370, 11462, 11532, 11584, 11589, 11600, 11601, 11612, 11613, 11622, 11623, 11631, 11652, 11669, 11677, 11682, 11697, 11706, 11821, 11850, 11954, 12032, 12154, 12191, 12312, 12401, 12533, 12535, 12540, 12570, 12647, 12680, 12712, 12747, 12781	\fmtname	7
\Fld@DingDef	5106, 5109, 5111	\Fld@norotatefalse	4676	\fmtversion	7
\Fld@disabledfalse	4975	\Fld@norotatetrue	4675	\fontencoding	413, 417, 445, 11805
\Fld@export	4705, 4708, 4715, 5007	\Fld@noviewfalse	4679	\fontfamily	446, 11804
\Fld@findlength . . .	11635, 11646	\Fld@noviewtrue	4680	\fontseries	447, 6326, 11806
\Fld@flags	4774, 4776, 4787, 4789, 4803, 4805, 4835, 4837, 4860, 4862, 12542, 12572, 12649, 12682, 12714, 12749, 12783	\Fld@nozoomfalse	4672	\fontshape	448, 4096, 11807
\Fld@format@code . .	5151, 12598, 12600	\Fld@nozoomtrue	4671	\fontsize	449
\Fld@getmethodfalse	5027	\Fld@onblur@code . .	5156, 12614, 12616	\fontsize	6494
\Fld@getmethodtrue	5029	\Fld@onclick@code . .	5150, 5209, 12590	\footins	6492
\Fld@height	5082, 11346, 11363, 11374, 11430, 11445, 11457, 11492, 11510, 11536, 11545, 11825, 11844, 11854, 11911,	\Fld@onenter@code . .	5159, 12626, 12628	\footnote	4529
		\Fld@onexit@code . .	5160, 12630, 12632	\footnoteautorefname .	2829, 2847, 2865, 2883, 2901, 2919, 2937, 2958, 2961, 2995, 3013, 7769, 7773
		\Fld@onfocus@code .	5155, 12610, 12612	\footnotesep	6498, 6505
		\Fld@onmousedown@code .	5157, 12618, 12620	\footnotesize	478, 6496
		\Fld@onmouseup@code . .	5158, 12622, 12624	\footnotetext	6453
		\Fld@printfalse	4668	\footref	6524, 6525
		\Fld@printtrue	4667	\Form	4991
		\Fld@radiosymbol . . .	4989, 5109, 12698	\Form@action	5001, 11576, 12771
		\Fld@rotation	4990, 5139, 12546, 12548, 12575, 12580, 12582, 12652, 12658, 12660, 12686,	\Form@boolkey	4995
				\Form@htmlfalse	4994, 5013
				\Form@htmltrue	5006
				\Form@method	5025, 5033, 11576
				\frq	511

\frqq 509
 \futurelet 563, 1462
 \FV@SetLineNo 6052
 \FV@StepLineNo 6051, 6053, 6054

G

\G ... 13754, 13780, 13799, 14380,
 14382, 14384, 14386, 14388,
 14390, 14391, 14393, 14395,
 14397, 14399, 14401, 14403
 \g@addto@macro 5572,
 5723, 6732, 7006, 8418, 9762,
 10035, 10550, 10636, 10698,
 10993, 11157
 \G@refundefinedtrue . 4354, 6832,
 6855, 7541, 7561, 7578, 7695
 \gaf 15792
 \Gauge 5225
 \GenericError 551, 3381
 \GenericInfo 553, 3379
 \GenericWarning 552, 3380
 \getpagerefnumber 6166
 \getrefbykeydefault .. 6122, 6123
 \gexmode 9793, 9794, 9882
 \ghayn 15768
 \Gin@setfile 7186, 7187
 \glossary 517
 \glq 506
 \glqq 504
 \greek@Alph 5996
 \Greeknumeral 960
 \greeknumeral 959
 \grq 507
 \grqq 505
 \guill@spacing 889
 \guillemotleft .. 929, 13523, 13703,
 13891, 15596
 \guillemotright 930, 13554, 13704,
 13923, 15597
 \guilsinglleft 13454, 13705, 15302,
 15598
 \guilsinglright 13456, 13706, 15304,
 15599

H

\H ... 13750, 13782, 13801, 13815,
 14230, 14232, 14294, 14296,
 15094, 15096
 \h 3016, 15624, 15629, 15634, 15639,
 15644, 15649, 15654, 15659,
 15664, 15669, 15674, 15679,
 15684, 15689, 15694, 15699,
 15704, 15709, 15714, 15719,
 15724, 15729, 15734, 15739
 \H@@footnotemark .. 6382, 6399,
 6529, 6536, 6548, 6559
 \H@@footnotetext ... 6381, 6391,
 6418, 6478, 6537, 6551, 6559

\H@@mpfootnotetext . 6389, 6401,
 6403
 \H@definecounter 7091, 7093
 \H@endeqnarray 6239, 6258
 \H@endequation 6202, 6234
 \H@endsubeqnarray .. 6268, 6280
 \H@eqnarray 6238, 6243
 \H@equation 6201, 6225
 \H@item .. 5909, 5915, 6740, 6765
 \H@newctr 7096, 7098
 \H@old@part 13238, 13249
 \H@old@schapter .. 13208, 13217
 \H@old@sect 13259, 13270, 13279
 \H@old@spart 13251, 13257
 \H@old@ssect 13194, 13199
 \H@refstepcounter ... 5924, 5934,
 6053, 6178, 6224, 6339, 6595,
 7357, 7410
 \H@seteqlabel 7127, 7129
 \H@subeqnarray 6267, 6271
 \ha 15776
 \Haa 15755
 \halign 526
 \hamza 15743
 \HAR@checkcitations 6920
 \HAR@citetoaux 6876
 \HAR@tempa .. 6921, 6922, 6923,
 6924, 6925, 6926
 \harvardcite 6870, 6907
 \harvarditem 6895
 \hbox 1730, 1736, 1742, 2288,
 3178, 3184, 5073, 5246, 5247,
 5248, 5249, 6860, 6991, 8506,
 8579, 8586, 8652, 8663, 8681,
 8692, 8711, 8722, 8987, 9948,
 10253, 10264, 10837, 10844,
 11105, 11116, 11724, 12174,
 12262, 12297, 12328, 12357,
 12387, 12413, 13186
 \hc@currentHref 6611
 \HCode 11576, 11578, 11589, 11598,
 11610, 11618, 11620, 11651,
 11657, 11662, 11667, 11681,
 11686, 11690, 11693, 11702
 \headerps@out 5818, 10540, 10551,
 10623, 10637, 10690, 10699,
 10712, 10726, 10765, 10876,
 10994, 11158
 \hfill 5246, 5247, 5248, 5249, 6751,
 6784
 \Hfootnoteautorefname ... 7769
 \hhyperref 4534
 \hoffset 6992
 \hphantom 488
 \href . 518, 4286, 4528, 4529, 5418
 \href@ 4287, 4290, 4295
 \href@split 4295, 4296

\hspace 6501
 \hskip 1741, 1819, 2324, 2325, 4283,
 5252, 11724
 \hspace 514, 6910, 6911
 \hss 7000, 13191
 \ht 5254, 5257,
 8584, 8655, 8661, 8667, 8684,
 8690, 8696, 8714, 8720, 8726,
 10249, 10842, 11114, 12141
 \htmladdimg 4527
 \htmladdnormallink 4528
 \htmladdnormallinkfoot ... 4529
 \htmlref 4530
 \Huge 475
 \huge 479
 \Hurl 4302, 4304, 4306
 \hv@pdf@char 12977, 13042, 13043,
 13044, 13045
 \hvtex@buffer . 9657, 9661, 9669,
 9672, 9681, 9685, 9701
 \hvtex@gettoken 9656, 9670, 9674,
 9683, 9687
 \hvtex@gettoken@ ... 9657, 9659
 \hvtex@par@dimension 9652, 9693
 \hvtex@par@direction 9653, 9696
 \hvtex@par@duration . 9654, 9688
 \hvtex@par@motion .. 9655, 9690
 \hvtex@param@dimension . 9665,
 9694, 9712, 9715
 \hvtex@param@direction .. 9666,
 9697, 9723, 9731
 \hvtex@param@duration .. 9667,
 9689, 9736, 9738
 \hvtex@param@motion 9668, 9691,
 9712, 9719
 \hvtex@parse@trans .. 9641, 9663
 \hvtex@produce@trans 9702, 9708
 \hvtex@token .. 9660, 9671, 9677,
 9684, 9689, 9692, 9695, 9697
 \hvtex@trans@code .. 9645, 9646,
 9647, 9648, 9649, 9650, 9651,
 9664, 9710, 9711, 9713, 9715,
 9717, 9719, 9721, 9723, 9725,
 9726, 9727, 9728, 9729, 9731
 \hvtex@trans@effect@Blinds 9645
 \hvtex@trans@effect@Box .. 9646
 \hvtex@trans@effect@Dissolve ..
 9647
 \hvtex@trans@effect@Glitter 9648
 \hvtex@trans@effect@R ... 9651
 \hvtex@trans@effect@Split . 9649
 \hvtex@trans@effect@Wipe . 9650
 \hvtex@trans@par ... 9684, 9688,
 9690, 9693, 9696
 \hvtex@trans@params 9678, 9680,
 9704
 \Hy@@boolkey 2334, 2335

\Hy@@DefNameKey . . 2408, 2410	\Hy@boolkey . . 2334, 2427, 2430,	3991, 3992, 3994, 4024, 4077,
\Hy@Cescapeform . 12492, 12505,	2433, 2454, 2457, 2460, 2491,	4105, 4106, 4167, 4168, 5328,
12511	2494, 2497, 2514, 2518, 2521,	5329, 5330, 5331, 5332, 5333,
\Hy@@SectionAnchor 13181, 13184	2524, 2527, 2530, 2533, 2536,	5334, 5335, 5336, 5337, 5338,
\Hy@Ctemp 3208, 3210, 5162, 5164	2764, 2767, 2822, 3115, 3118,	5339, 5340, 5341, 5342, 5343,
\Hy@abspage . . 5592, 5657, 5767,	3133, 3158, 3161, 3202, 3205,	5344, 5345, 5346, 5347, 5348,
5844	3243, 3358, 3597, 3600, 3603,	5349, 5350, 5351, 5530, 5725,
\Hy@Acrobatmenu . . . 3740, 3781,	3606, 3609, 3612, 3615, 3623,	6563, 7191, 7289, 7290, 7885,
8479, 9137, 9618, 10420	3644, 3647, 5785	7986, 8337, 8338, 8339, 8340,
\Hy@activeanchorfalse 4169, 8058,	\Hy@BorderArrayPatch . . 10299,	8341, 8342, 8343, 8344, 8345,
8534, 8549, 8621, 8631, 8916,	10302, 10549, 10992	8346, 8474, 8758, 8759, 8760,
9360, 9377, 9448, 9461, 9941,	\Hy@breaklinks@unsupported . .	8761, 8762, 8763, 8764, 8765,
10788, 10803, 11061, 11075	..... 2502, 9910	8766, 8767, 9027, 9198, 9199,
\Hy@activeanchortrue 8054,	\Hy@breaklinksfalse 313	9200, 9201, 9202, 9203, 9204,
8531, 8545, 8619, 8628, 8912,	\Hy@breaklinksunhbox . . 10240,	9205, 9206, 9207, 9289, 9431,
9356, 9374, 9446, 9458, 9931,	10256	9862, 9863, 9864, 9865, 9866,
10785, 10799, 11058, 11071	\Hy@CatcodeWrapper 4025, 4084,	9867, 9868, 9869, 9870, 9871,
\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn 4205,	4128, 4157	10114, 10115, 10116, 10117,
4208	\Hy@centerwindowfalse 314	10118, 10119, 10120, 10121,
\Hy@AllowHyphens . . 4279, 9929,	\Hy@chapapp . . 5978, 5984, 5991,	10122, 10123, 10616, 10902,
9952, 10245	13212, 13223, 13305	10903, 10904, 10905, 10906,
\Hy@AnchorName . . . 4339, 4341,	\Hy@chapterstring . . . 5973, 5975,	10907, 10908, 10909, 10910,
4344, 4346, 4368, 4370, 4374,	5978, 5990	10911
4379, 4381	\Hy@CheckOptionValue . . . 2378,	\Hy@displaydoctitlefalse . . . 344
\Hy@appendixstring . 5977, 5984	2415	\Hy@DistillerDestFix . 6968, 9875,
\Hy@AtBeginDocument 247,	\Hy@CJKbookmarksfalse . . . 315	9877
868, 2554, 2614, 2655, 2709,	\Hy@cjkpu 1131, 1133, 1154	\Hy@draftfalse 274
2757, 3120, 3675, 3713, 3828,	\Hy@colorlink	\Hy@drafttrue 275
3834, 3928, 4064, 4154, 5324,	..... 4088, 4096, 4100, 7959,	\Hy@driver 349, 2507, 2652, 2663,
5437, 5851, 6058, 6867, 7615,	8039, 8108, 8144, 8179, 8500,	2666, 2669, 2672, 2683, 2686,
7762, 7958, 8425, 8999, 9429,	8532, 8555, 8583, 8592, 8620,	2689, 2692, 2703, 2706, 2731,
10725, 10763, 11739, 11740	8636, 8658, 8670, 8688, 8700,	2740, 2751, 2754, 2760, 3850,
\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook 248,	8718, 8730, 9000, 9076, 9106,	3853, 3857, 3860, 3864, 3867,
253, 259, 260	9131, 9155, 9447, 9469, 9532,	3869, 3873, 3877, 3881, 3884,
\Hy@AtEndOfPackage . 250, 762,	9551, 9584, 9614, 9630, 9950,	3888, 3892, 3896, 3899, 3903,
2222, 3093, 3101, 3108, 3816,	10224, 10226, 10786, 10809,	3906, 3908, 3912, 3916, 3919,
3842, 3848, 3993, 4016	10841, 10850, 11059, 11081,	3922, 3925, 3936, 3939, 3941,
\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook . 251,	11113, 11121	3947, 3949, 3954, 3956, 3958
254, 256, 257	\Hy@ColorList 3248, 3249	\Hy@dth@currentHref 6341, 6365
\Hy@author 5506, 5510	\Hy@CounterExists . . 5874, 5887,	\Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentru
\Hy@babelnormalise . 4317, 4319	5890	..... 3966, 3973
\Hy@backout . . 4165, 5376, 5380,	\Hy@currentbookmarklevel 12825,	\Hy@EndAnnot 9035, 9079, 9109,
6706	12835, 12836, 12842, 12849,	9134, 9158
\Hy@backreffalse 309, 2793, 2815,	12942, 12945, 12950, 12954	\Hy@endcolorlink 4092, 4097,
3840	\Hy@defaultdriver 3917, 3941, 3947	4101, 7968, 8045, 8532, 8569,
\Hy@backreftrue 2786, 2790, 2812	\Hy@DefFormAction . 4999, 5001	8587, 8594, 8620, 8644, 8659,
\Hy@BeginAnnot 9029, 9045, 9085,	\Hy@DefNameKey . . . 2407, 3269,	8671, 8688, 8700, 8718, 8730,
9113, 9138	3287, 3295, 3303, 3307, 3314,	9009, 9037, 9447, 9515, 9532,
\Hy@bibcite 6729, 6733	3321, 3328, 3335, 3339, 3344,	9551, 9584, 9614, 9630, 9977,
\Hy@bookmarksdepth 3163, 3168,	3351, 3632	10233, 10786, 10825, 10845,
3180, 3186, 12819	\Hy@DEST 10241, 10266	10852, 11059, 11095, 11113,
\Hy@bookmarksnumberedfalse . .	\Hy@DestName 8003, 8007	11121
..... 310	\Hy@DisableOption . . 2364, 3733,	\Hy@endWrap . 4026, 4028, 4029,
\Hy@bookmarksopenfalse . . . 311	3734, 3735, 3737, 3821, 3847,	4062
\Hy@bookmarkstrue 312	3976, 3977, 3978, 3979, 3980,	\Hy@escapeform . . 11362, 11444,
\Hy@bookmarkstype . 3198, 3200,	3981, 3982, 3983, 3984, 3985,	11456, 11481, 11500, 11524,
7022, 12830	3986, 3987, 3988, 3989, 3990,	11544, 11842, 11926, 11947,

11974, 11995, 12023, 12045, 12179, 12270, 12301, 12334, 12359, 12388, 12418, 12486, 12516, 12523	4093, 4098, 4102, 4248, 4275, 4607, 5285, 5287, 5290, 5292, 5295, 5297, 5300, 5302, 5305, 5307, 5310, 5312, 5315, 5317, 6807, 6868, 7027, 7044	\Hy@ObsoletePaperOption 2436, 2444
\Hy@escapeformfalse 316	\Hy@LastPage 3754	\Hy@ocgcolor . . . 7962, 7976, 9003, 9017
\Hy@escapestring . . . 12483, 12558, 12590, 12596, 12600, 12604, 12608, 12612, 12616, 12620, 12624, 12628, 12632, 12739, 12740, 12771	\Hy@level . . . 12831, 12833, 12844, 12849, 12850, 12851, 12882	\Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse 4072
\Hy@EveryPageAnchor 6967, 7007	\Hy@levelcheck . . . 12832, 12847	\Hy@org@chapter . . . 13220, 13235
\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook . . . 5556, 5560, 5564, 7006, 9762, 10035	\Hy@linkcounter . . . 351, 353, 6022, 6023, 6045, 6046, 7130, 7399, 7400, 7404, 7450, 7451, 7455	\Hy@OutlineName . . . 13101, 13155
\Hy@EveryPageHook . . . 5555, 5559, 5723, 8418	\Hy@linkfileprefix 3233, 4448, 4469, 8572, 9325, 10829, 11098	\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck . . 12966, 13065, 13145
\Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis 7819, 7825	\Hy@linktoc 2462, 2464, 2472, 2474, 2484, 7063	\Hy@pageanchortrue 330
\Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis 7829, 7835	\Hy@linktoc@all 2470	\Hy@pagecounter . . . 352, 354, 6084, 6982, 6984
\Hy@false . . . 2270, 2345, 2778, 2814	\Hy@linktoc@none 2467	\Hy@pageheight 3689, 10638, 10727
\Hy@figuresfalse 317	\Hy@linktoc@page . . . 2462, 2469, 2472	\Hy@pagelabelsfalse 5579
\Hy@finalfalse 275	\Hy@linktoc@section . . 2464, 2468, 2474	\Hy@pagelabelstrue 331
\Hy@finaltrue 274	\Hy@linktocpagefalse 323	\Hy@param 5989, 5990, 5991, 6019, 6023
\Hy@FirstPage 3751	\Hy@localanchornamefalse . . 324	\Hy@pdfafalse 345
\Hy@FirstPageHook 5557, 5570, 5572, 5816, 5817, 10550, 10636, 10698, 10993, 11157	\Hy@LT@currentHref . . 6180, 6191	\Hy@pdfencoding@pdfdoc . . 2609
\Hy@fitwindowfalse 318	\Hy@LT@footnotetext 6467, 6477	\Hy@pdfmarkerrorfalse . . . 10204
\Hy@FixNotFirstPage 8504, 8505, 8511	\Hy@make@anchor . . . 7104, 7110, 7116	\Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue . . . 10332, 10341
\Hy@float@caption . . . 6601, 6651, 6653	\Hy@make@df@tag@@ 7108, 7123	\Hy@pdfminorversion 7852, 7858, 7861, 7869, 7874, 7876, 7879, 7883
\Hy@float@currentHref 6654, 6656, 6658, 6666, 6669, 6671	\Hy@make@df@tag@@@ 7114, 7124	\Hy@pdfpagehiddenfalse . . . 332
\Hy@footnote@currentHref . . 5323, 6406, 6411, 6421, 6426, 6429, 6441, 6443, 6469, 6510, 6513	\Hy@MakeCurrentHref 6033, 6046	\Hy@pdfstringdef . . 676, 4872, 4880
\Hy@FormObjects . . . 11776, 12053, 12107, 12117, 12429, 12479	\Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto 6044, 6126, 7105, 12810, 13196, 13212, 13223, 13253, 13267, 13305	\Hy@pdfstringfalse 333, 5353
\Hy@Gin@setfile 7186, 7188	\Hy@maketitle@end . . . 6540, 6545, 6547	\Hy@pdfstringtrue 530, 5325
\Hy@GlobalStepCount 347, 5657, 6022, 6045, 6982, 7399, 7450	\Hy@maketitle@optarg 6538, 6543	\Hy@pdfversion 2635, 2646, 4874, 7874, 7876, 7880, 7883, 12527
\Hy@gtemp . . . 677, 678, 4897, 4898, 4902, 4903, 4914, 4928, 7843, 7845, 12533, 12535	\Hy@MaybeStopNow . . 2694, 2699, 2717, 2727, 2734, 3700	\Hy@plainpagesfalse 334
\Hy@href 4287, 4289	\Hy@menubartrue 325	\Hy@PrevPage 3748
\Hy@hyperfootnotesfalse . . . 6378	\Hy@naturalnamesfalse 326	\Hy@ps@CR 10680, 10687, 10692, 10693, 10710, 10731, 10732, 10733, 10739, 10746, 10753, 10760
\Hy@hyperfootnotetrue 319	\Hy@nestingfalse 327	\Hy@pstringB 8255, 8260, 9238, 9250, 10177, 10193, 10965, 10981
\Hy@hyperindextrue 320	\Hy@newline@author 5549	\Hy@pstringD . . . 8115, 8139, 9087, 9101, 10485, 10501
\Hy@hypertextnamesfalse . . . 2226	\Hy@newline@title 5548	\Hy@pstringdef 7789, 8002, 8023, 8083, 8114, 8115, 8150, 8151, 8255, 8854, 9054, 9086, 9087, 9114, 9238, 9468, 9537, 9591, 9592, 10177, 10330, 10339, 10466, 10484, 10485, 10509, 10510, 10965, 12509, 13100, 13116
\Hy@hypertextnamestrue 321	\Hy@newwindowfalse 329	\Hy@pstringDest 8002, 8003, 8854, 8901, 10330, 10331, 10335, 10339, 10340, 10344
\Hy@ifStringEndsWith 4464, 4476	\Hy@newwindowsetfalse 328, 3620	\Hy@pstringF 8114, 8133, 8150, 8169, 8174,
\Hy@imPLICITtrue 322	\Hy@newwindowsettrue . . . 3622	
\Hy@Info . . . 243, 2353, 3791, 3793, 3796, 3798, 3801, 3803, 3806, 3808, 3811, 3813, 4009, 4015,	\Hy@next 5673, 5683, 5688, 13222, 13231, 13234	
	\Hy@nextfalse 3783, 7201	
	\Hy@NextPage 3745	
	\Hy@nexttrue . . . 3784, 3785, 3786, 7202, 7203, 7204	
	\Hy@number 3573, 3577, 3585	
	\Hy@numberline . . . 12826, 12863, 12864, 12865, 12866	

9086, 9100, 9591, 9598, 9602,
 10484, 10500, 10509, 10525,
 10528
 \Hy@pstringName . 13100, 13101,
 13116, 13130
 \Hy@pstringP . 8151, 8174, 9592,
 9602, 10510, 10528
 \Hy@pstringURI 8083, 8104, 9114,
 9127, 9468, 9480, 9537, 9541,
 10466, 10476
 \Hy@PutCatalog 5719, 5727, 5833
 \Hy@raisedlink 2277, 5966,
 6128, 6149, 6150, 6151, 6154,
 6192, 6231, 6234, 6362, 6409,
 6424, 6482, 6508, 6639, 6717,
 6741, 6746, 6766, 7106, 7131,
 10538, 10621, 10872, 11036,
 12811, 13188, 13213, 13224,
 13254, 13306
 \Hy@raiselinksfalse . . . 335, 6869
 \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr . 8376,
 8389
 \Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr . 8399,
 8411
 \Hy@RemovePercentCr . . . 4221,
 4225, 4230
 \Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr 8351,
 8365
 \Hy@Reserved@a 4384, 6241, 6270,
 11583, 11633, 11696
 \Hy@RestoreCatcodes 205, 3696,
 3960
 \Hy@RestoreLastskip
 2292, 8004, 8535,
 8550, 8622, 8632, 8903, 9361,
 9378, 9449, 9462, 9922, 9942,
 10789, 10804, 11062, 11076
 \Hy@ReturnAfterElseFi 355, 4209
 \Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd . .
 359, 1704
 \Hy@ReturnAfterFi 355, 375, 1882,
 4213, 4229, 7301, 7337, 7824,
 7834, 12510
 \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd . . 358,
 1696, 1710, 1788, 1795
 \Hy@ReturnEnd . . 357, 358, 359,
 1716, 1800
 \Hy@safe@activesfalse 360, 4118,
 4123, 4398, 7684
 \Hy@safe@activestrue 360,
 4116, 4121, 4201, 4238, 4246,
 4274, 4321, 4390, 7591, 7673,
 13058, 13087
 \Hy@saved@currentHref . . . 6439,
 6442
 \Hy@saved@footnotemark . 6534,
 6549
 \Hy@saved@footnotetext . . 6535,
 6552
 \Hy@saved@hook 5534, 5544
 \Hy@SaveLastskip
 2292, 8000, 8523,
 8538, 8613, 8625, 8851, 9348,
 9364, 9439, 9452, 9912, 9926,
 10778, 10792, 11051, 11065
 \Hy@scanauthor 5504, 5509
 \Hy@scanoptauthor . . 5504, 5505
 \Hy@scanopttitle 5495, 5496
 \Hy@scantitle 5495, 5500
 \Hy@secnum@part . 13241, 13243,
 13246
 \Hy@SectionAnchorHref 528,
 13179, 13201, 13272
 \Hy@SectionHShift 13178, 13187,
 13197, 13268
 \Hy@seminarslidesfalse . . . 7349
 \Hy@seminarslidestrue 7347
 \Hy@setbreaklinks . . . 2499, 2503,
 2515, 7851, 8847
 \Hy@SetCatcodes 181, 231, 3698
 \Hy@SetNewWindow
 3626, 8135, 8171, 9102, 9599,
 10499, 10524
 \Hy@setouterhbox . 10239, 10245
 \Hy@setpagesizetrue 336
 \Hy@setpdfborder . . . 3277, 8029,
 8088, 8119, 8155, 8482, 9065,
 9093, 9120, 9148, 9483, 9504,
 9525, 9544, 9576, 9607, 9623
 \Hy@setpdfversiontrue 2634
 \Hy@setref@link 7547, 7550
 \Hy@slidetitle . 7376, 7378, 7385,
 7393, 7403, 7427, 7429, 7436,
 7444, 7454
 \Hy@StartlinkName . . 8027, 8041
 \Hy@StepCount 346, 5634, 11380,
 11442, 11648, 11860, 11923,
 12201, 12267, 12946, 12951,
 13027
 \Hy@temp 558, 565, 680,
 752, 856, 859, 867, 868, 2442,
 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451,
 2452, 3207, 3216, 3217, 3218,
 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3249,
 3250, 3251, 3254, 3256, 3259,
 3436, 3437, 3440, 3443, 3446,
 3471, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3482,
 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486, 3487,
 3618, 3619, 3772, 3776, 3777,
 3778, 3779, 3855, 3857, 3862,
 3864, 3867, 3879, 3881, 3886,
 3888, 3894, 3896, 3901, 3903,
 3906, 3948, 3949, 4597, 4601,
 4602, 4613, 4697, 4698, 4699,
 4701, 4705, 5017, 5018, 5019,
 5021, 5025, 5026, 5161, 5177,
 5178, 5179, 5180, 5181, 5182,
 5183, 5184, 5185, 5190, 5191,
 5192, 5193, 5194, 5195, 5196,
 5197, 5198, 5199, 5200, 5614,
 5617, 5626, 5628, 5632, 5636,
 5680, 5682, 6078, 6081, 6084,
 6090, 6204, 6210, 6518, 6524,
 7298, 7299, 8270, 8299, 8301,
 8777, 8782, 8788, 8792, 8795,
 8800, 8831, 8833, 9210, 9253,
 9255, 10077, 10080, 10084,
 10085, 10091, 10092, 10098,
 10126, 10131, 10137, 10141,
 10144, 10149, 10182, 10184,
 10296, 10297, 10305, 10306,
 10410, 10411, 10914, 10919,
 10925, 10929, 10932, 10937,
 10970, 10972, 12491, 12492,
 13098, 13104, 13112, 13127
 \Hy@temp@a 589, 590, 1688, 1690,
 1701, 1703, 1708, 1709, 1712,
 3472, 3474, 7220, 7221, 7222,
 7229, 7257, 7258, 7259, 7268
 \Hy@temp@B 1689, 1690
 \Hy@tempa 2336, 2338,
 2340, 2341, 2343, 2345, 2347,
 2350, 2353, 2354, 2774, 2775,
 2776, 2778, 2779, 2781, 2782,
 2784, 2788, 2792, 2803, 2805,
 2807, 2808, 2810, 2814, 4207,
 4208, 4219, 4223, 4322, 4326,
 4389, 4392, 4401, 4403, 5004,
 5005, 5663, 5665, 5703, 5705,
 5844, 5846, 6288, 6290, 6291,
 6294, 6295, 6296, 6596, 6601,
 6606, 7021, 7022, 7040, 7041,
 7047, 7363, 7364, 7415, 7416,
 8556, 8557, 9329, 9477, 9478,
 10810, 10811, 11082, 11083,
 12829, 12830, 12853, 12855,
 12874, 12875, 12883, 12907,
 12909, 12910, 12912, 12913,
 13295, 13320, 13325, 13328,
 13331
 \Hy@tempb 5664, 5665, 5704, 5705,
 12854, 12855, 12883
 \Hy@tempcolor 9959, 9961, 9974,
 10047, 10049, 10061
 \Hy@TempPageAnchor . . . 6972,
 6979, 6983, 6999
 \Hy@testname
 8015, 8016, 8021, 8023, 8024,
 8038, 9046, 9047, 9052, 9054,
 9056, 9072, 9491, 9492, 9497,
 9501, 9563, 9564, 9569, 9573,

10052, 10053, 10058, 10069	\Hy@vt@PutCatalog . 5750, 5752	\HyC@org@cmd 76
\Hy@texhtfalse 337	\Hy@VTeXversion . . . 5730, 5742, 9521, 9634, 9770, 12979	\HyC@org@optcmd 80, 111
\Hy@texhttrue 2649, 3851	\Hy@Warning	\HyC@org@robustcmd . . . 81, 120
\Hy@title 5497, 5501	. 241, 382, 1628, 2358, 2373, 2398, 2478, 2593, 2598, 3124, 3176, 3448, 3495, 3503, 4068, 4404, 4497, 4654, 5009, 5788, 5803, 7013, 7660, 7709, 8017, 8885, 8889, 9048, 9493, 9565, 10054, 10333, 10342, 12838, 12856	\HyC@org@robustoptcmd . . . 82
\Hy@toclevel 7032, 7036, 7049	\Hy@WarningNoLine . 242, 2437, 2505, 2619, 3227, 3265, 3364, 3464, 3682, 3731, 3859, 3868, 3883, 3898, 3907, 5478, 5580, 5744, 5858, 6065, 7023, 7178, 10212	\HyC@package 10, 22, 28, 34, 37, 38
\Hy@toolbartrue 338	\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor 3262, 3264, 3266	\HyC@param 78, 96, 102
\Hy@true . 2269, 2341, 2343, 2808, 2810	\Hy@WarningPageColor . . . 3224, 3226, 3228	\HyC@robustcmd . . 115, 120, 121, 122
\Hy@typexmlfalse 339	\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled . 2370, 2372	\HyC@star 67, 70, 94
\Hy@undefinedname 8012, 8019, 8021, 9042, 9050, 9052, 9465, 9495, 9497, 9567, 9569, 10043, 10056, 10058	\Hy@WarnOptionValue . . . 2351, 2357, 2795, 2817	\HyC@string . . 131, 152, 155, 158
\Hy@unicodefalse . . 340, 656, 666, 2565, 2566, 2574, 3413, 3419, 6080, 6976, 12529	\Hy@windowuitrue 343	\HyC@Toks . . 79, 90, 96, 106, 126
\Hy@unicodetrue 2566, 5778, 5792	\Hy@writebookmark . 2274, 7033, 7383, 7391, 7401, 7434, 7442, 7452, 12815, 12957	\HyCal@do 376, 380
\Hy@usehidkeyfalse 3241	\HyC@@cmd 87, 109, 122	\HyCal@scan 367, 371, 395
\Hy@usehidkeytrue 3245	\HyC@check 68, 71, 74	\HyColor@FieldBColor 5142, 5145
\Hy@UseMaketitleInfos	\HyC@checkcommand . 50, 57, 59	\HyColor@FieldColor 5148
5550, 8311, 8739, 9170, 9851, 10075, 10883	\HyC@checkFailed 146, 157	\HyColor@HyperrefBorderColor 3252
\Hy@UseMaketitleString . . 5531, 5551, 5552	\HyC@checkItem . . 132, 133, 134, 135, 138	\HyColor@HyperrefColor . . 3212
\Hy@UseNameKey 2420, 8277, 8278, 8279, 8280, 8281, 8282, 8283, 8284, 8303, 8807, 8808, 8809, 8810, 8811, 8812, 8813, 8814, 8835, 9217, 9218, 9219, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9257, 9823, 9824, 9825, 9826, 9827, 9828, 9829, 9830, 10156, 10157, 10158, 10159, 10160, 10161, 10162, 10163, 10186, 10944, 10945, 10946, 10947, 10948, 10949, 10950, 10951, 10974	\HyC@checklong 45, 53	\HyColor@UseColor . . 4090, 7965, 7976, 9006, 9017
\Hy@usetitlefalse 341	\HyC@checkOk 144, 154	\HyField@@AddToFields . 11759, 11763
\Hy@varioref@undefined . . 6160, 6164, 7679	\HyC@checkPackage . . 12, 16, 18	\HyField@@PDFChoices . . 4892, 4893, 4908
\Hy@VerboseAnchor	\HyC@cmd 62, 75, 87, 95, 118, 131	\HyField@@SetFlag . . 4587, 4589
. 4271, 8001, 8524, 8539, 8614, 8626, 8852, 9349, 9365, 9440, 9453, 9913, 9927, 10779, 10793, 11052, 11066	\HyC@date 11, 15, 23, 29, 31	\HyField@@UseFlag . . 4577, 4579
\Hy@verbosefalse 342	\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand 114	\HyField@AddToFields . . 11729, 11758, 11845, 11938, 11951, 11978, 12003, 12027, 12049
\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp . . 4247, 4248, 4249, 4250, 4254	\HyC@def 125	\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount . 12147, 12177, 12272, 12302, 12331, 12360, 12389, 12416
\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo 4254, 4255, 4258, 4265	\HyC@defcmd 47, 54, 93	\HyField@afields . . 11726, 11748, 11749, 11751, 11785
\Hy@VerboseLinkStart	\HyC@doCheck 99, 130	\HyField@AfterAuxOpen . 11739, 11746, 11764
. 4243, 8061, 8071, 8554, 8599, 8635, 8647, 9044, 9305, 9328, 9467, 9556, 9945, 10045, 10808, 10857, 11080, 11127	\HyC@edef 125	\HyField@AnnotCount . . . 12145, 12148, 12151
\Hy@VerboseLinkStop 4259, 8046	\HyC@getDate 12, 14	\HyField@AuxAddToFields 11738, 11743, 11747, 11767
	\HyC@meaning 152, 160	\HyField@FlagsAnnot 4747, 4766, 4780, 4793, 4809, 4841
	\HyC@nc@default 103, 105	\HyField@FlagsCheckBox . 4779, 11541, 12042, 12411
	\HyC@nc@noopt 88, 91, 103, 112, 123, 127	\HyField@FlagsChoice . . . 4840, 11420, 11901, 12242
	\HyC@nc@opt 88, 101, 123	\HyField@FlagsPushButton 4765, 11477, 11497, 11522, 11970, 11991, 12021, 12329, 12354, 12385
	\HyC@newcommand 86	\HyField@FlagsRadioButton 4792, 11416, 11897, 12238
	\HyC@next 48, 55, 60, 83	\HyField@FlagsSubmit . . . 4713, 11498, 11992, 12355
	\HyC@noValue . 80, 81, 82, 85, 139	\HyField@FlagsText 4808, 11358, 11838, 12171
	\HyC@optcmd 107, 111	

\HyField@NewBitsetFlag . . . 4545, 4548, 4556	\HyInd@org@wrindex . 7210, 7214, 7224, 7230, 7232, 7235	\HyOrg@addtoreset . . 7136, 7138, 7165
\HyField@NewFlag . . . 4543, 4619, 4620, 4621, 4622, 4623, 4624, 4625, 4626, 4627, 4628, 4629, 4630, 4631, 4632, 4633, 4634, 4635, 4636, 4637, 4638, 4643, 4644, 4645, 4646, 4647, 4648, 4649, 4650, 4651, 4684, 4686, 4687, 4689, 4690, 4692, 4693, 4694, 4695	\HyInd@pagelink 7311, 7317, 7319, 7322	\HyOrg@appendix . . . 5979, 5985
\HyField@NewFlagOnly . . . 4547, 4685, 4688, 4691	\HyInd@ParenLeft . . . 7193, 7221, 7258	\HyOrg@author . 5494, 5507, 5511
\HyField@NewOption 4544, 4550	\HyInd@ParenRight . . 7194, 7222, 7229, 7259, 7268	\HyOrg@float@makebox . . . 6662, 6664
\HyField@PDFAFlagWarning . . . 4653, 4661, 4665, 4669, 4673, 4677, 4681	\HyInd@removespaces 7325, 7328, 7338	\HyOrg@hyperpage . . 7196, 7198, 7199
\HyField@PDFChoices 4865, 11455, 11945, 12296	\HyInfo@AddonHandler . . . 3490, 3493	\HyOrg@languageshortands 826, 841, 852, 862
\HyField@PrintFlags . 4594, 4740, 4758, 4772, 4785, 4801, 4833, 4858	\HyInfo@AddonList . . 3517, 3518, 3552, 3559	\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@ . 7121
\HyField@SetFlag . . . 4586, 4726, 4732, 4737, 4771, 4799	\HyInfo@Addons 3538, 3554, 8335, 9195, 10107, 10111	\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@@ 7122
\HyField@SetKeys . . 4969, 11355, 11387, 11390, 11409, 11465, 11494, 11512, 11538, 11834, 11867, 11870, 11889, 11957, 11988, 12011, 12038, 12167, 12208, 12211, 12230, 12315, 12351, 12375, 12407	\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue . . . 8737, 9849, 10881	\HyOrg@maketitle . . . 6532, 6539, 6544
\HyField@TheAnnotCount 12150, 12181, 12186, 12277, 12289, 12304, 12309, 12336, 12342, 12362, 12367, 12391, 12396, 12420, 12425	\HyInfo@do 3492, 3519, 3542	\HyOrg@subequations 6305, 6312
\HyField@UseFlag . . . 4576, 4717, 4718, 4719, 4720, 4721, 4722, 4723, 4724, 4727, 4728, 4729, 4730, 4733, 4734, 4735, 4738, 4749, 4750, 4751, 4752, 4753, 4754, 4755, 4756, 4757, 4768, 4769, 4770, 4782, 4783, 4784, 4795, 4796, 4797, 4798, 4800, 4811, 4812, 4813, 4814, 4815, 4816, 4817, 4818, 4829, 4832, 4843, 4844, 4845, 4846, 4848, 4850, 4851, 4854, 4857	\HyInfo@GenerateAddons . 3536, 8312, 9171, 10076	\HyOrg@title . . . 5493, 5498, 5502
\HyInd@@@wrindex . . 7216, 7219, 7250, 7256	\HyInfo@Key . . 3500, 3501, 3509, 3514, 3519, 3522, 3529, 3543, 3547	\HyOrg@url 4301
\HyInd@@hyperpage . 7296, 7306	\HyInfo@KeyEscaped . 3499, 3500	\hyper@@anchor 3715, 4311, 4313, 4344, 4346, 4379, 4381, 4494, 5365, 5381, 5398, 6405, 6410, 6420, 6425, 6480, 6483, 6509, 6637, 6640, 6668, 6972, 6979, 6984, 7382, 7390, 7400, 7433, 7441, 7451
\HyInd@@wrindex . . . 7211, 7212	\HyInfo@trapped@false 3440, 3459	\hyper@@link . . 4241, 4297, 4334, 4358, 4360, 4384, 6725, 6871, 6872, 6873, 6921, 6923, 6925, 7552, 7567, 7669
\HyInd@EncapChar . . 2825, 3692, 7206	\HyInfo@trapped@true 3437, 3458	\hyper@@normalise . . 4210, 4214, 4218
\HyInd@hyperpage . . . 7293, 7295, 7302	\HyInfo@trapped@unknown 3443, 3460	\hyper@anchor 4521, 5368, 5383, 5448, 5461, 8049, 8522, 8612, 8908, 9363, 9438, 9911, 10777, 11050
	\HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported 3461, 3465, 8740, 9852, 10884	\hyper@anchorend 3718, 5352, 5370, 5385, 5401, 5967, 6130, 6193, 6234, 6253, 6277, 6366, 6719, 6744, 6747, 6767, 6900, 7106, 7132, 8056, 8547, 8630, 8915, 9358, 9460, 9933, 10801, 11073, 12811, 12958, 13189, 13214, 13225, 13255, 13307
	\HyInfo@Value 3513, 3515	\hyper@anchorstart 3717, 5352, 5369, 5384, 5400, 5967, 6129, 6193, 6231, 6253, 6277, 6363, 6717, 6742, 6747, 6767, 6900, 7106, 7132, 8052, 8537, 8624, 8911, 9347, 9451, 9925, 10791, 11064, 12811, 12958, 13189, 13214, 13225, 13255, 13307
	\HyLang@addto 3029, 3045, 3059, 3092, 3100	\hyper@chars 4235, 8084, 8527, 8541, 8561, 8580, 8590, 8604, 8676, 8706, 9314, 9335, 9351, 9368, 9443, 9455, 9538, 10467, 10795, 10815, 10838,
	\HyLang@afrikaans 2827	
	\HyLang@DeclareLang 3043, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090	
	\HyLang@english 2845	
	\HyLang@french 2863	
	\HyLang@german 2881	
	\HyLang@italian 2899	
	\HyLang@magyar 2917	
	\HyLang@portuges 2935	
	\HyLang@russian 2953	
	\HyLang@spanish 2993	
	\HyLang@vietnamese . 3011, 3092, 3100	
	\HyLinguex@OrgB 754, 758	
	\HyLinguex@OrgC 755, 759	
	\HyLinguex@OrgD 756, 760	
	\HyLinguex@Restore . . 757, 770, 774, 782, 2547	

10848, 10862, 11068, 11087, 11107, 11119, 11132	\hyper@pagetransition 8348, 8419, 9636, 9763, 9990, 10036	\HyPL@@@CheckThePage . 5684, 5702
\hyper@currentanchor 9930, 9939, 9953, 9970	\hyper@quote . 5321, 8529, 8543, 8558, 8563, 8581, 8591, 8605, 9308, 9318, 9331, 9354, 9372, 10783, 10797, 10812, 10818, 10839, 10849, 10863, 11056, 11069, 11084, 11089, 11109, 11120, 11133	\HyPL@@CheckThePage . . 5660, 5662
\hyper@currentlinktype . . . 9954, 9958, 9962	\hyper@readexternallink . . 4395, 4411	\HyPL@Alph 5600
\hyper@hash . . 4187, 4188, 4236, 4440, 4452, 4469, 4472, 5319, 9308	\hyper@refstepcounter 5942, 5945, 5952	\HyPL@alph 5601
\hyper@image . 4307, 4308, 8602, 9587, 10040, 10860, 11130	\hyper@tilde 4196, 4197, 4198, 5320	\HyPL@arabic 5597
\hyper@last 5468, 5473	\hyperbaseurl . . 3230, 3231, 5417	\HyPL@CheckThePage 5612, 5659
\hyper@link . . . 3716, 4393, 5366, 5367, 5382, 5393, 5399, 8070, 8598, 8646, 9080, 9304, 9555, 10044, 10856, 11126	\hypercaltcbp 362, 362	\HyPL@Entry . 5846, 5854, 5862, 5864
\hyper@link@ . . 3723, 4385, 4387, 5364, 5375, 5379, 5390, 5406	\hypercaltcbpdef . . 364, 401, 3592	\HyPL@EveryPage . . . 5602, 5723
\hyper@linkend 3720, 5372, 5387, 5403, 6445, 6711, 6714, 7067, 7071, 7075, 7077, 8069, 8567, 8643, 9079, 9081, 9340, 9513, 9956, 10823, 11093	\hyperdef 4336, 5419	\HyPL@Format 5675, 5676, 5677, 5678, 5679, 5691
\hyper@linkfile 3722, 4465, 5374, 5389, 5405, 8112, 8571, 8704, 9083, 9324, 9517, 10482, 10827, 11097	\HyperDestNameFilter 3674, 4275, 8002, 8024, 8529, 8543, 8563, 8600, 8854, 9055, 9308, 9318, 9336, 9354, 9372, 9444, 9456, 9500, 9572, 10330, 10339, 10783, 10797, 10818, 10858, 11056, 11069, 11089, 11128, 13036, 13100, 13116	\HyPL@found . 5674, 5681, 5685, 5692, 5702, 5704
\hyper@linkstart 3719, 5371, 5386, 5402, 6443, 6707, 6714, 7067, 7071, 7075, 7077, 8060, 8553, 8634, 9043, 9081, 9327, 9466, 9944, 10807, 11079	\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument 5445, 5447, 5469, 5472	\HyPL@Labels . 5591, 5714, 5715, 5717, 5719, 5764, 5765, 5857, 5865, 5866
\hyper@linkurl 3721, 4306, 4440, 4447, 4468, 4472, 5373, 5388, 5404, 8081, 8572, 8574, 8600, 8674, 9111, 9312, 9325, 9535, 9588, 10041, 10464, 10828, 10832, 10858, 11098, 11100, 11128	\hypergetpageref 6123	\HyPL@LastNumber . 5595, 5630, 5653
\hyper@livelink 5366, 5393	\hypergetref 6122	\HyPL@LastPrefix . . . 5596, 5624, 5655
\hyper@makecurrent . 5963, 5987, 6179, 6230, 6252, 6276, 6340, 6440, 6613, 6655	\HyperGlobalCurrentHref . 6008, 6010, 6018, 6019, 6023, 6026, 6030, 6036, 6037, 6041	\HyPL@LastType 5594, 5615, 5654
\hyper@n@rmalise . . . 4202, 4206	\hyperimage . . . 4307, 4527, 7188	\HyPL@page . . 5605, 5607, 5612, 5620
\hyper@nat@current 6708	\hyperindexformat 7195	\HyPL@Prefix . 5620, 5622, 5624, 5638, 5641, 5643, 5655, 5669, 5707
\hyper@nat@anchorend 6719	\hyperlink 4240, 5420, 7334, 7472, 7480, 7495, 7503, 7513, 7521, 7528	\HyPL@Roman 5598
\hyper@nat@anchorstart 6716	\hyperlinkfileprefix . . 3233, 3234, 3235, 11042	\HyPL@roman 5599
\hyper@nat@linkbreak 6713	\HyperLocalCurrentHref . . 6026, 6028, 6034, 6035, 6036, 6037, 6039	\HyPL@SetPageLabels 5713, 5772, 5860
\hyper@nat@linkend 6710	\hyperpage 5426, 7196, 7197, 7199, 7292	\HyPL@storePageLabel . . . 5638, 5640, 5710, 5762, 5841
\hyper@nat@linkstart 6705	\HyperRaiseLinkDefault . . 2276, 2285	\HyPL@thisLabel 5588, 5590, 5604, 5607, 5608
\hyper@normalise . . . 3694, 3699, 4179, 4287, 4290, 4303, 4305, 4307, 4328, 4999	\HyperRaiseLinkHook 2275, 2286	\HyPL@Type . . 5610, 5615, 5619, 5637, 5645, 5654, 5668, 5706
\hyper@pageduration . 8372, 8420, 9747, 9764, 10007, 10037	\HyperRaiseLinkLength . . 2284, 2285, 2288	\HyPL@Useless 5711, 5717
\hyper@pagehidden . . . 8396, 8421, 9757, 9765, 10024, 10038	\hyperref . 4316, 4534, 4535, 5422, 7627, 7631, 7641, 7655	\HyPsd@@@autoref . . 1549, 1551, 1554
	\hypersetup 2586, 3077, 3476, 3693, 3695, 5416	\HyPsd@@@CJKdigits 1420, 1423, 1431
	\hypertarget 4309, 5421	\HyPsd@@@nameref . . 1531, 1533, 1536
		\HyPsd@@@pageref . . 1513, 1515, 1518
		\HyPsd@@@ref . . 1497, 1499, 1502
		\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four . . 2151, 2154
		\HyPsd@@@AppendItalcorr . 1718
		\HyPsd@@@autoref . . . 1546, 1547
		\HyPsd@@@autorefname 1567, 1570
		\HyPsd@@@CJKdigits . 1412, 1414, 1417

\HyPsd@@CJKnumber 1313, 1315, 1318, 1371, 1386, 1399, 1401, 1405
\HyPsd@@ConvertToUnicode 2030
\HyPsd@@GetNextTwoTokens 2028
\HyPsd@@GlyphProcessWarning 1888, 1891
\HyPsd@@GreekNum . . 975, 984, 1083, 1087, 1091
\HyPsd@@hspace 1468, 1469
\HyPsd@@LetCommand . . 1591, 1612
\HyPsd@@nameref . . . 1528, 1529
\HyPsd@@pageref . . . 1510, 1511
\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi . 1640, 1644, 1662, 1668, 1673
\HyPsd@@ref 1494, 1495
\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces . . 1686
\HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi 1683, 1686
\HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix 1845, 1848
\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi . 1915, 1921, 1926
\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four . . . 2135, 2140
\HyPsd@add@accent . . 423, 1457
\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove 1731, 1802
\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove 1737, 1805
\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove . 1743, 1817
\HyPsd@AMSclassfix . 513, 1478, 1480
\HyPsd@AppendItalcorr . . 1702, 1709, 1718
\HyPsd@autoref 523, 1546
\HyPsd@autorefname . 1558, 1564
\HyPsd@babel@danish 871
\HyPsd@babel@dutch 877
\HyPsd@babel@finnish 883
\HyPsd@babel@frenchb 888
\HyPsd@babel@german 893
\HyPsd@babel@macedonian . 900
\HyPsd@babel@ngerman . . . 906
\HyPsd@babel@portuges . . . 912
\HyPsd@babel@russian 917
\HyPsd@babel@slovene 923
\HyPsd@babel@spanish 928
\HyPsd@babel@swedish 938
\HyPsd@babel@ukrainian . . . 944
\HyPsd@babel@usorbian . . . 950
\HyPsd@BabelPatch 499, 825, 861
\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning . 1747, 1764, 1767, 1770, 1773, 1829
\HyPsd@Char 2032
\HyPsd@CharOctByte 2052, 2054, 2057, 2066, 2071
\HyPsd@CharSurrogate . . . 2046, 2063
\HyPsd@CharTwoByte 2044, 2051
\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes 576, 1724
\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode 1195, 1199
\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars . 1135, 1150
\HyPsd@CJKdigit . . . 1424, 1434
\HyPsd@CJKdigits . . 1197, 1410
\HyPsd@CJKhook 529, 1106, 1117
\HyPsd@CJKhook@bookmarks 1112, 1146
\HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode 1114, 1194
\HyPsd@CJKnumber . 1196, 1310
\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour . 1328, 1332, 1336, 1349, 1353, 1357, 1363
\HyPsd@CJKnumberLarge . 1341, 1348
\HyPsd@CJKnumberThree 1369, 1373, 1379
\HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo . . 1384, 1388, 1394
\HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode . 644, 1978
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal . . 1127, 1158
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalFirst 1201, 1237
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond 1202, 1211, 1274
\HyPsd@DefCommand . 559, 560, 561, 562, 1580
\HyPsd@DisableCommands . 805, 807
\HyPsd@DoConvert . . 1980, 1990
\HyPsd@DoEscape 2004
\HyPsd@doxspace 616, 1951
\HyPsd@empty 601, 603, 607, 608, 610, 618, 625
\HyPsd@end 576, 580, 1641, 1644, 1647, 1650, 1653, 1666, 1676, 1683, 1686, 1724, 1732, 1738, 1744, 1789, 1796, 1802, 1805, 1817
\HyPsd@endWithElse 1447, 1456
\HyPsd@EscapeTeX 655, 665, 1933
\HyPsd@fi . 1658, 1664, 1668, 1674
\HyPsd@GetNextTwoTokens 2028
\HyPsd@GetOneBye 2023
\HyPsd@GetTwoBytes 2019
\HyPsd@GLYPHERR 581, 1444, 1458, 1465
\HyPsd@GlyphProcess 583, 1876, 1889
\HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning 1883, 1887
\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi . 1449, 1455
\HyPsd@GreekNum 964, 967, 969
\HyPsd@Greeknumeral . 960, 966
\HyPsd@greeknumeral . . 959, 963
\HyPsd@GreekNumI . 987, 1013, 1056, 1082
\HyPsd@GreekNumII . 991, 1035, 1079, 1086
\HyPsd@GreekNumIII 994, 1058, 1090
\HyPsd@GreekNumIV 1003, 1081
\HyPsd@GreekNumV . 1006, 1085
\HyPsd@GreekNumVI 1008, 1089
\HyPsd@GreekPatch 496, 956, 958
\HyPsd@HighA 1205, 1214
\HyPsd@HighB 1215, 1220
\HyPsd@HighC 1221, 1224
\HyPsd@HighD 1217, 1229
\HyPsd@hspace 514, 1468
\HyPsd@hspacetest . . 1471, 1473, 1476
\HyPsd@ifnextchar 545, 546, 547, 1617
\HyPsd@ignorespaces . . . 527, 816
\HyPsd@InitUnicode 779
\HyPsd@inmathwarn . . 422, 1441
\HyPsd@ITALCORR . . 537, 541, 1465
\HyPsd@langshort@system . . 832, 835
\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands 827, 833, 845
\HyPsd@LetCommand . 563, 564, 1580
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace 532, 533, 534, 535, 1461, 1464
\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc . . . 2590, 2610, 2612, 2616, 2618, 5783
\HyPsd@LoadUnicode 2539, 2544, 2552, 2555, 2557, 2564, 5777
\HyPsd@nameref 522, 1528
\HyPsd@pageref 521, 1510
\HyPsd@pdfencoding . 645, 2538, 2541, 2573, 2585, 2588, 2589, 2594, 2609, 5779, 5781, 5798, 5801
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto . 645, 2579, 2589, 2606, 5781, 5800
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc 2572, 2594, 2607

\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode . . . 2576, 2608, 5779, 5797
\HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode 3374, 3390, 3396, 3402, 3408, 3426, 3432, 3512
\HyPsd@protected@testopt . 548, 549, 1621
\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces 569, 1638, 1659, 1708
\HyPsd@ref 520, 1494
\HyPsd@RemoveBraces 571, 1680, 1697, 1705, 1711
\HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix 1838, 1844
\HyPsd@RemoveMask 579, 1647, 1653, 1666, 1676
\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning 1812, 1824, 1850
\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning 1807, 1819, 1863
\HyPsd@Rest . . . 1725, 1785, 1793, 1796, 1803, 1808, 1814, 1820, 1826
\HyPsd@RussianPatch . 498, 1099
\HyPsd@SanitizeForOutFile 12875, 12906
\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft . . . 12910, 12916, 12925
\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight . . . 12913, 12928, 12937
\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI . . 573, 588, 589, 591, 593, 595, 596, 635, 637, 1760, 1962
\HyPsd@spaceopti 637, 1907
\HyPsd@SpanishPatch . 497, 1093
\HyPsd@String 570, 572, 575, 577, 582, 584, 1691, 1692, 1702, 1754, 1755, 1759, 1760, 1775, 1776, 1806, 1818, 1877, 1878
\HyPsd@StringSubst . . 585, 587, 593, 599, 602, 605, 608, 627, 630, 632, 1930
\HyPsd@Subst . 581, 590, 594, 600, 606, 610, 614, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 628, 631, 1914, 1931, 1946, 1947, 1948
\HyPsd@temp 648, 650, 651, 653, 654, 661, 663, 664, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2576, 2579, 2585, 2597, 2601, 5796, 5797, 5798, 5800, 5801, 5806
\HyPsd@ToBigChar 705, 706, 715
\HyPsd@ToBigChars . . . 658, 697
\HyPsd@tocsection . . 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1489
\HyPsd@UnescapedString . . 650, 699, 700, 706
\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace . . . 1464, 1649, 1673, 1808, 1820
\HyPsd@unichar 2093, 2160, 2166, 2171
\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte 2179, 2199
\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo . . 2201, 2209, 2215
\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte 2187, 2207
\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter 2163, 2198
\HyPsd@UTFviii . 414, 2081, 2086
\HyPsd@UTFviii@three . . 2116, 2125
\HyPsd@UTFviii@two 2101, 2107
\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def 2091, 2097
\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef 2090, 2096
\HyPsd@UTFviii@four 2089, 2134
\HyPsd@UTFviii@three 2088, 2115
\HyPsd@UTFviii@two 2087, 2100
\HyPsd@Warning 1625, 1830, 1851, 1864, 1893, 1899
\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse 672, 686, 691
\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue 685, 694, 3389, 3395, 3401, 3407, 3425, 3431, 3511, 12532, 12873
\HyPsd@XSPACE 539, 615, 1465
\HyPsd@xspace . . . 613, 615, 616
\HyRef@@StarSetRef . 7595, 7600
\HyRef@autopageref . 7652, 7654
\HyRef@autopagerefname . 7651, 7655, 7657
\HyRef@autoref 7669, 7671
\HyRef@autosetref . . . 7674, 7677
\HyRef@CaseStar 7738, 7744
\HyRef@currentHtag . 7690, 7708, 7711, 7717, 7724, 7730, 7745
\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive 7618, 7620
\HyRef@name . 7706, 7707, 7712, 7719, 7737, 7738, 7739, 7741
\HyRef@Ref 7624, 7626
\HyRef@ShowKeysInit 7747, 7760, 7764
\HyRef@ShowKeysRef 7678, 7746
\HyRef@StarSetRef . . 7589, 7607, 7610, 7613, 7618
\HyRef@StripStar . . . 7705, 7736
\HyRef@testreftype . . 7683, 7702
\HyRef@thisref 7680, 7683
\HyTmp@found . 4919, 4929, 4932
\HyTmp@key 4913, 4914
\HyTmp@Optitem . . . 4869, 4885, 4912, 4917, 4923, 4944, 4955
\HyTmp@optlist 4868, 4883, 4884, 4915, 4916, 4921, 4922, 4930, 4931, 4951, 4953, 4960, 4963
\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode . 3360, 3371, 3388, 3394, 3400, 3406, 3424, 3430, 3510, 5811

I

\i 13491, 13654, 13657, 13660, 13663, 13860, 14022, 14025, 14028, 14031, 14148, 14153, 14158, 14163, 14167, 14334, 14390
\if . . 1490, 2263, 5628, 5636, 6294, 6295, 9710, 9713, 9717, 9721, 9725, 9727, 9729, 12636
\if@eqnstar 6236, 6244
\if@filesw 2231, 4372, 5438, 5482, 5842, 5852, 6072, 6754, 6769, 6785, 6797, 6827, 6850, 6877, 6882, 6901, 7244, 11741, 11765, 12876, 13063, 13143
\if@hyper@item 5927, 5940
\if@inlabel 6352
\if@Localurl 9295, 9341
\if@mid@expandable 512
\if@minipage 6625, 6696
\if@nmbrlist 5914
\if@nobreak 6371
\if@skiphyperref 5928, 5938
\if@twocolumn 13309
\if@twoside 13298
\ifcase . . . 1020, 1042, 1065, 1159, 1208, 1230, 1233, 1239, 1275, 1319, 1435, 2129, 2576, 3173, 4715, 4820, 4949, 5026, 7063, 7221, 7258, 7487, 7679, 9783, 12575, 12652, 12717, 12752, 12786, 12983
\ifcat 1726, 1753, 1758, 1763, 1766, 1769, 1772, 4505, 4507
\ifdim 1476, 1806, 1810, 1818, 1822, 2295, 2314, 3679, 3964, 8438, 8442, 8447, 8451, 8458, 8461, 8465, 8468, 9275, 9276, 9281, 9282, 9414, 9417, 9421, 9424, 10250, 10261, 10602, 10603, 10608, 10609, 11382, 11421, 11422, 11862, 11902, 11903, 12203, 12243, 12244
\ifetex@unexpanded 1632
\iffalse 692
\IfFileExists 5477, 11143
\ifFld@checked 4972, 11703, 12563

<code>\ifFld@comb</code>	4819	<code>\ifHy@hypertextnames</code>	282, 5993, 6076, 6970, 7380, 7431	<code>\ifHy@useHidKey</code>	3240, 8397, 9758, 10025
<code>\ifFld@combo</code>	4847, 4852, 11396, 11425, 11876, 11906, 12217, 12247	<code>\ifHy@implicit</code>	283, 3822, 13172	<code>\ifHy@usetitle</code>	304, 5492
<code>\ifFld@disabled</code>	4973, 11704	<code>\ifHy@linktocpage</code>	284, 2461, 2471	<code>\ifHy@verbose</code>	305, 4244, 4260, 4272, 4595, 7038
<code>\ifFld@edit</code>	4853	<code>\ifHy@localanchorname</code>	285, 6027, 6038	<code>\ifHy@windowui</code>	306, 8273, 8803, 9213, 9819, 10152, 10940
<code>\ifFld@fileselect</code>	4822	<code>\ifHy@menubar</code>	286, 8272, 8802, 9212, 9818, 10151, 10939	<code>\ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported</code>	3488, 3502, 3537
<code>\ifFld@hidden</code>	11359, 11410, 11478, 11499, 11523, 11542, 11602, 11614, 11624, 11707, 11839, 11891, 11971, 11993, 12022, 12043, 12172, 12232, 12330, 12356, 12386, 12412	<code>\ifHy@naturalnames</code>	287, 6006, 7381, 7432	<code>\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars</code>	690, 692, 695, 698
<code>\ifFld@multiline</code>	4820, 11347, 11609, 11826, 12159	<code>\ifHy@nesting</code>	288, 3795, 4310, 4343, 4378, 4503, 5289, 6404, 6419, 6479, 6636	<code>\ifmeasuring@</code>	5951, 5964
<code>\ifFld@multiselect</code>	4891	<code>\ifHy@newwindow</code>	290, 3629, 9521	<code>\ifnum</code>	722, 725, 728, 731, 734, 846, 971, 974, 985, 986, 990, 998, 1002, 1005, 1015, 1037, 1060, 1200, 1311, 1327, 1331, 1351, 1364, 1367, 1380, 1382, 1395, 1397, 1403, 2040, 2043, 2119, 2162, 2165, 2177, 2702, 2705, 2730, 3174, 3175, 3972, 3999, 4874, 4945, 4956, 5611, 5630, 5646, 5742, 7489, 7527, 7869, 7874, 8191, 8198, 8204, 8212, 9031, 9036, 9521, 9634, 9770, 9778, 9780, 9781, 9791, 9794, 9880, 9882, 9987, 10626, 11777, 11937, 12271, 12276, 12287, 12527, 12546, 12575, 12580, 12652, 12658, 12686, 12717, 12723, 12742, 12752, 12757, 12786, 12791, 12819, 12835, 12979, 13049, 13052, 13078, 13081, 13120, 13228, 13246, 13261
<code>\ifFld@password</code>	4821, 11590	<code>\ifHy@newwindowset</code>	289, 3627		
<code>\ifFld@popdown</code>	4639, 11397, 11877, 12218	<code>\ifHy@next</code>	869, 3787, 7209		
<code>\ifFld@radio</code>	11393, 11415, 11639, 11873, 11896, 12214, 12237	<code>\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks</code>	291, 3123, 4065, 4075, 5309, 7868, 7886, 7961, 7969, 8919, 9002, 9010		
<code>\ifFld@readonly</code>	11611, 11621, 11705	<code>\ifHy@pageanchor</code>	292, 6063, 6075, 6090, 6969		
<code>\ifForm@html</code>	4993	<code>\ifHy@pagelabels</code>	293, 5576, 5762, 5840		
<code>\ifhmode</code>	2313, 2322, 4281, 6319, 6437, 6446, 6583, 6585	<code>\ifHy@pdfa</code>	308, 3738, 4067, 4428, 4652, 5165, 5201, 5314, 8028, 8100, 8131, 8167, 8494, 9064, 9092, 9119, 9143, 9482, 9503, 9524, 9543, 9575, 9606, 9622, 10354, 11318, 11468, 11516, 11793, 11961, 12015, 12131, 12319, 12379, 12565, 12638, 12776		
<code>\ifHy@activeanchor</code>	264, 4518	<code>\ifHy@pdfmarkerror</code>	10201, 10209	<code>\ifodd</code>	2143, 2148, 6993
<code>\ifHy@backref</code>	265, 3810, 4162, 5299, 6878, 6914	<code>\ifHy@pdfpagehidden</code>	294, 3244, 8400, 9759, 10030	<code>\ifpdf</code>	2742, 3856, 3918
<code>\ifHy@bookmarks</code>	266, 4008	<code>\ifHy@pdfstring</code>	295, 790, 5932	<code>\ifpdfstringunicode</code>	415, 418
<code>\ifHy@bookmarksnumbered</code>	267, 7375, 7426, 12862	<code>\ifHy@plainpages</code>	296, 3805, 6077, 6971	<code>\ifportrait</code>	8437
<code>\ifHy@bookmarksopen</code>	268, 3998	<code>\ifHy@psize</code>	297	<code>\ifthenelse</code>	6904
<code>\ifHy@breaklinks</code>	269, 2504, 9946, 9978, 10244, 10255	<code>\ifHy@raiselinks</code>	298, 8576, 8650, 8679, 8709, 10834, 11102	<code>\iftrue</code>	695, 1639, 1661, 1925, 13230
<code>\ifHy@centerwindow</code>	270, 8275, 8805, 9215, 9821, 10154, 10942	<code>\ifHy@seminarslides</code>	299	<code>\ifvmode</code>	2278, 2294, 2303
<code>\ifHy@CJKbookmarks</code>	271, 1111	<code>\ifHy@setpagesize</code>	300, 8426, 9272, 9411, 10599	<code>\ifvoid</code>	6186, 6190, 6356
<code>\ifHy@colorlinks</code>	272, 4079, 5304, 10764	<code>\ifHy@setpdfversion</code>	2626, 7873	<code>\ifvtexhtml</code>	3895, 3924
<code>\ifHy@displaydoctitle</code>	307, 8276, 8806, 9216, 9822, 10155, 10943	<code>\ifHy@texht</code>	301, 4107, 4155, 5352, 7535	<code>\ifvtexpdf</code>	3935
<code>\ifHy@draft</code>	273, 3714	<code>\ifHy@toolbar</code>	302, 8271, 8801, 9211, 9817, 10150, 10938	<code>\ifvtexps</code>	3938
<code>\ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen</code>	3962, 13118	<code>\ifHy@typexml</code>	263, 3815, 4082, 4126, 5439, 13067, 13147	<code>\ifxetex</code>	649, 682, 2744, 3361, 3880, 3921, 3963
<code>\ifHy@escapeform</code>	276, 12487, 12517	<code>\ifHy@unicode</code>	303, 410, 586, 598, 626, 634, 643, 970, 1130, 1832, 1853, 1866, 1895, 1901, 2161, 2537, 2587, 3362, 5786, 12528	<code>\ignorespaces</code>	527, 6158, 6314, 6515, 6621, 6632, 6635, 6692, 6700, 6762, 6777, 6793, 6802, 6912, 7360, 7412
<code>\ifHy@figures</code>	277, 3790, 5284, 7185			<code>\IJ</code>	13487, 14169
<code>\ifHy@fitwindow</code>	278, 8274, 8804, 9214, 9820, 10153, 10941			<code>\ij</code>	13696, 14171
<code>\ifHy@frenchlinks</code>	279, 4095			<code>\immediate</code>	5440, 5441, 5442, 5444, 5484, 5755, 5845, 5853, 6087, 6115, 6757, 6772, 6788, 6798, 6828, 6851, 6877,
<code>\ifHy@hyperfootnotes</code>	280, 6379				
<code>\ifHy@hyperindex</code>	281, 3800, 5294, 7192				

6907, 7887, 7902, 7917, 9885,
10623, 11720, 11742, 11783,
12969, 13035, 13066, 13068,
13146, 13148
\incr@eqnum 6205, 6218
\index 516
\indexentry 7247, 7262, 7270, 7274,
7279
\input 773, 781,
2546, 3095, 3103, 3110, 3958,
10541, 10624, 10715, 10877
\InputIfFileExists . . 3697, 13059,
13093, 13138, 13140
\inputlineno 4251, 4510
\insert 6494
\IntCalcAdd 2069
\IntCalcDec 1222
\IntCalcDiv 1216, 1225, 1230, 1333,
1342, 1354, 1371, 1386, 1401,
2053, 2059, 2065
\intcalcDiv . 1206, 2060, 2067, 2070
\IntCalcMod . . 1218, 1227, 1233,
1337, 1343, 1358, 1374, 1389,
1403, 1405, 2055, 2060, 2061,
2067, 2070, 2072
\intcalcMod 1208
\intcalcSub 2047
\interfootnotelinepenalty . . 6497
\interlinepenalty 6497
\item 5909, 5912, 6784, 6796, 6899
\Itemautorefname 7770
\itemautorefname . . . 2830, 2848,
2866, 2884, 2902, 2920, 2938,
2967, 2968, 2996, 3014, 7770,
7771, 7774
\itemindent 6357
\itshape 469

J

\j 14176, 14361, 14425
\jarr 15782
\jeem 15754
\jeh 15790
\jobname 5441, 5477, 5484, 11143,
12968, 13059, 13066, 13093,
13138, 13140, 13146

K

\k 13371, 13713, 13715, 13720,
13722, 13765, 13783, 13802,
13809, 14073, 14075, 14113,
14115, 14160, 14162, 14163,
14298, 14300, 14357, 14359,
14956, 14995, 14998
\kaf 15772
\kasra 15785
\keepPDF@SetupDoc 10768, 10775

\kern 1735, 1807, 1812, 1824, 6357,
6988, 6989, 6990, 6992, 6993,
6998, 13187
\kernel@ifnextchar 546
\kha 15756
\KV@Hyp@draft 2435
\KV@Hyp@nolinks 2435
\kv@key . . 3496, 3499, 3506, 4872,
4875, 4877, 4881, 4885
\kv@parse 4871
\kv@parse@normalized 3521, 3528
\kv@processor@default 3524, 3531
\kv@set@family@handler . . 3489
\kv@value . 3494, 4873, 4880, 4881
\kvsetkeys 3469

L

\L 13480, 14200
\l 13493, 14202
\l@slide . . 7360, 7470, 7475, 7479,
7486
\l@subslide . 7412, 7475, 7482, 7526
\label 515, 7011
\label@C@hyperref 4350, 4352
\label@hyperdef 4336, 4364
\label@hyperref . 4317, 4349, 4531
\labelsep 6911
\labelwidth 6910
\lam 15773
\language@group 494
\languageshortands 826, 827, 862
\LARGE 476
\Large 477
\large . 480, 7492, 7500, 7510, 7518
\lastbox 6355
\lastpage@putlabel 6058
\lastskip . 2295, 2299, 2306, 2314,
2318, 2325
\LaTeX . . . 439, 440, 11149, 11150
\LaTeXe 440, 11150
\LayoutCheckField . 5240, 11543,
12044, 12417
\LayoutChoiceField . 5237, 11414,
11895, 12236
\LayoutPushButtonField . . 5243,
11472, 11479, 11965, 11972,
12323, 12332
\LayoutTextField . . . 5234, 11361,
11841, 12178
\lccode 721,
1140, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937,
1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942,
1943, 2084, 5125, 7206, 7207,
12893, 12894, 12895, 12896,
12897, 12898, 12899, 12900,
12901, 12902, 12903
\ldots 434

\leavevmode 524, 2273, 3724, 3741, 3781,
4433, 5410, 6436, 6582, 6818,
7630, 7638, 8014, 8085, 8116,
8152, 8575, 8649, 8677, 8707,
9084, 9112, 9306, 9315, 9369,
9518, 9539, 9562, 9593, 9948,
10243, 10468, 10486, 10511,
10833, 11101, 11473, 11480,
11515, 11925, 11946, 11966,
11973, 11994, 12014, 12269,
12300, 12324, 12333, 12358,
12378, 13185
\LetLtxMacro . 5355, 5359, 5427,
5431
\limits 4227
\listofslides 7461
\listslidenam . 7460, 7463, 7465,
7467
\literalps@out 2271, 9874,
9879, 9928, 9934, 9951, 9957,
10219, 10230, 10251, 10253,
10262, 10264, 10539, 10622,
10685, 10875
\lower . . . 8579, 8652, 8681, 8711,
10253, 10837, 11105
\lowercase . 741, 1141, 1944, 2085,
2337, 2774, 2804, 3436, 3472,
4544, 4545, 4548, 4553, 4577,
4587, 4641, 4697, 5017, 5057,
5060, 5126, 7208, 9986, 12904
\slide@flag 7487, 7490, 7508, 7527,
7531
\LT@array 6171
\LT@foot 6186, 6190
\LT@p@ftn . 6452, 6455, 6459, 6472
\LT@p@ftntext 6450, 6457
\LT@start 6188, 6198
\ltx@firstofone 12921, 12933
\ltx@firstoftwo 4141, 4489
\ltx@gobble 12919, 12931
\ltx@ifpackageloaded 1107
\ltx@ifundefined
. 493, 536, 611, 646, 764,
765, 766, 870, 876, 882, 887,
892, 899, 905, 911, 916, 922,
927, 937, 943, 949, 955, 1094,
1100, 1477, 1571, 1572, 2225,
2258, 3784, 3785, 3786, 4140,
4141, 5532, 5893, 5981, 6266,
6720, 7658, 7659, 7703, 7704,
7706, 7707, 8062, 8072, 8457,
9413, 9470, 9557, 9924, 9958,
10046, 10223, 13219, 13229
\ltx@ifundefined 6364
\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro . 248,
251

`\ltx@secondoftwo` 4140, 4141, 4143, 4487
`\ltx@space` 3954, 3956
`\ltx@zero` 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943
`\luatexrevision` 8235
`\luatexversion` 8227, 8232

M

`\m@ne` 4263, 4559, 6103, 6286, 9040, 13140, 13228, 13243
`\make@df@tag@@` 7121, 7123
`\make@df@tag@@@` 7122, 7124
`\make@stripped@name` 5956, 6227, 6249, 6273, 6284
`\makeatletter` 3, 804, 5476
`\MakeButtonField` 5250, 11474, 11482, 11501, 11520, 11525, 11967, 11976, 12001, 12019, 12025, 12325, 12328, 12357, 12383, 12387
`\MakeCheckField` 5247, 11545, 12047, 12414
`\MakeChoiceField` 5249, 11457, 11949, 12298
`\MakeFieldObject` 11719, 11802, 11812, 11815
`\MakeLowercase` 491
`\MakeLowercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings` 491
`\MakeRadioField` 5246, 11445, 11936, 12263
`\makeslideheading` 7370
`\makeslidesubheading` 7422
`\maketag@@@` 7110
`\MakeTextField` 5248, 11363, 11844, 12175
`\maketitle` 6532, 6533
`\MakeUppercase` 490, 7465, 7467, 7621
`\MakeUppercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings` 490
`\MathBSuppress` 9316, 9320
`\mathdisplay` 6208, 6217
`\mathdisplay@push` 6206, 6215
`\mathversion` 485
`\maxdimen` 3195, 11724
`\MaybeStopEarly` 350, 2653, 2707, 3826, 3926, 5873
`\mbox` 525, 6831, 6854, 7971, 9012
`\mddefault` 6326
`\mdseries` 468
`\meaning` 62, 153, 159, 2234, 5516, 6019, 6291, 13104, 13112, 13127
`\measuring@false` 5951
`\mediaheight` 9407, 9409, 9415, 9422
`\mediawidth` 9418, 9425
`\meem` 15774
`\message` 7488
`\MessageBreak` 383, 1838, 1859, 1872, 1895, 1900, 1902, 2359, 2360, 2374, 2396, 2399, 2401, 2479, 2480, 2506, 2507, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2599, 2600, 2620, 2630, 2796, 3125, 3365, 3449, 3504, 3505, 3684, 3860, 3861, 3869, 3870, 3884, 3885, 3899, 3900, 3908, 3909, 4069, 4598, 4603, 4612, 4655, 4701, 4825, 4938, 5010, 5021, 5581, 5789, 5804, 5805, 6066, 7015, 7045, 7046, 7047, 7048, 7049, 7180, 8018, 9049, 9494, 9566, 10055, 11732, 11734, 12840, 12858, 12971
`\MF` 443, 11152
`\MP` 444, 11153
`\multiply` 8231, 9739, 9774

N

`\n` 732
`\name@of@eq` 5925, 5954
`\name@of@slide` 5926, 5936
`\nameref` 522, 4145, 4149
`\nasb` 15780
`\netscape` 8611
`\new@ifnextchar` 547
`\new@pdfink` 7999, 8050, 8053
`\new@refstepcounter` 6200, 6232
`\newblock` 6915
`\newcommand` 4, 9, 42, 2272, 5414, 5888, 5891, 5894, 5895, 5896, 5898, 5899, 5900, 5901, 5903, 5904, 5905, 5906, 5907, 5908, 5917, 5918, 5919, 5920, 5921, 5922, 6282, 7148, 7347, 7352, 7353, 12941, 12944, 12949
`\newcount` 351, 352, 4976, 5592, 11453, 11943, 12145, 12294, 12976
`\newcounter` 5910, 6380, 8918, 12891
`\newdimen` 348, 4977, 4978
`\newif` 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 690, 869, 2626, 3240, 3488, 3962, 4551, 4639, 4972, 4973, 4993, 5927, 5928, 5951, 6236, 9295, 10201
`\newlabel` 2237, 4374, 5454, 5455, 5463, 5489, 6088, 6116
`\newlabelxx` 5456, 5457
`\newlength` 13178
`\newline` 437, 5537
`\newname` 5957, 6228, 6250, 6274, 6287, 6296
`\newsavebox` 8848, 10238
`\newtie` 13373, 13374, 13757, 13787, 13806, 13822
`\newtoks` 90, 5039, 10073, 10271, 10272
`\newwrite` 5483, 13064, 13144
`\next` 6905, 6906, 6907, 9702, 9704, 9706
`\nfss@text` 7542, 7562, 7579, 7696
`\NG` 14218
`\ng` 14220
`\noboundary` 15795
`\nobreak` 2296, 2304, 2315, 2323, 6437, 6583
`\nobreakspace` 535, 7633, 7662, 7665
`\noexpand` 22, 93, 95, 108, 116, 169, 171, 172, 173, 176, 206, 710, 814, 1154, 1586, 1603, 1726, 2098, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2307, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2326, 3053, 3055, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3061, 3077, 3251, 3252, 3254, 3554, 4221, 4324, 4404, 4505, 4507, 4607, 5684, 5685, 5694, 5696, 5699, 5818, 6100, 6101, 6103, 6128, 6129, 6130, 6131, 6132, 6140, 6141, 6142, 6290, 6453, 6461, 6462, 6463, 6464, 6465, 6467, 6592, 6681, 6756, 6771, 6787, 7140, 7142, 7595, 7596, 7712, 7713, 7718, 7720, 7725, 7726, 7731, 7732, 8234, 8789, 10138, 10205, 10682, 10926, 11389, 11390, 11391, 11392, 11869, 11870, 11871, 11872, 12210, 12211, 12212, 12213, 12489
`\nofrenchguillemets` 554, 556
`\NoHy@OrgPageRef` 5359, 5361, 5431, 5433
`\NoHy@OrgRef` 5355, 5357, 5427, 5429
`\NoHyper` 5363
`\nohyperpage` 5409, 7291, 7293, 7295
`\nolinkurl` 4303
`\nolinkurl@` 4303, 4304
`\NomFancyVerbLineautorefname` 2985

`\Nomfootnoteautorefname` . 2965
`\Nomtheoremautorefname` . 2989
`\nonumber` 6261, 6264
`\normalfont` 463, 6322
`\normalsize` 481, 6628, 6699
`\NR@gettitle` 6618
`\null` 6896, 6904, 7584, 7692
`\number` 988, 992, 995, 1003, 1006,
1008, 1313, 1315, 1342, 1343,
2044, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105,
2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113,
2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121,
2122, 2123, 2127, 2128, 2129,
2130, 2131, 2132, 2135, 2137,
2141, 2142, 2144, 2146, 2148,
2151, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158,
2167, 2168, 2172, 2173, 2180,
2181, 2185, 2188, 2189, 2190,
2200, 2202, 2203, 2208, 2210,
2211, 2216, 2217, 3574, 3964,
4000, 4565, 7880, 7883, 8639,
8654, 8655, 8666, 8667, 8683,
8684, 8695, 8696, 8713, 8714,
8725, 8726
`\numberline` . . . 6621, 6692, 12863,
12868
`\numberwithin` 7145
`\numexpr` . 2109, 2110, 2111, 2113,
2119, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130,
2131, 2132, 2136, 2138, 2142,
2144, 2146, 2148, 2152, 2155,
2156, 2158, 2167, 2172, 2189,
2203, 2211, 2217, 3578
`\nun` 15775

O
`\O` 13613, 13981, 14376
`\o` 13681, 14049, 14378
`\obeylines` 10681
`\OBJ@acroform` . . . 11799, 11800
`\OBJ@Helv` . 11780, 11789, 12106
`\OBJ@OCG@print` . . . 7916, 7919,
7927, 7953, 8936, 8938, 8951,
8955, 8964, 8993
`\OBJ@OCG@view` . . . 7901, 7919,
7952, 8920, 8922, 8935, 8955,
8992
`\OBJ@OCGs` . . 7922, 7925, 7931,
7936, 7941, 8952, 8954, 8958,
8962, 8968, 8973, 8978
`\OBJ@pdfdocencoding` . . . 11778,
12087, 12103
`\OBJ@ZaDb` 11779, 11788, 12096
`\OCIRCUMFLEX` . 15618, 15716,
15717, 15718, 15719, 15720
`\ocircumflex` 15611, 15656, 15657,
15658, 15659, 15660
`\oddsidemargin` 6994

`\OE` 13482, 14234
`\oe` 13495, 14236
`\offinterlineskip` 5563
`\OHORN` . . . 15619, 15721, 15722,
15723, 15724, 15725
`\ohorn` . . 3012, 3019, 15612, 15661,
15662, 15663, 15664, 15665
`\oldb` 764
`\oldc` 765
`\oldcontentsline` . 5449, 5452, 5462
`\oldd` 766
`\oldnewlabel` . . . 5454, 5459, 5463
`\OMEGA` 11148
`\on@line` 7042, 7043
`\openout` 5441, 5484, 13066, 13146
`\OpMode` . 2702, 2705, 2716, 2730,
2733, 9791, 9882, 10626
`\or` 1022, 1023, 1024,
1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029,
1030, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047,
1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052,
1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071,
1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1160,
1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165,
1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170,
1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175,
1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180,
1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185,
1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190,
1191, 1209, 1231, 1234, 1240,
1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245,
1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250,
1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255,
1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260,
1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265,
1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270,
1271, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279,
1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284,
1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289,
1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294,
1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299,
1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304,
1305, 1306, 1307, 1320, 1321,
1322, 1323, 1324, 1436, 1437,
1438, 4725, 4731, 4736, 4950,
7065, 7069, 7507, 7516, 9784,
12984, 12985, 12986, 12987,
12988, 12989, 12990, 12991,
12992, 12993, 12994, 12995,
12996, 12997, 12998, 12999,
13000, 13001, 13002, 13003,
13004, 13005, 13006, 13007,
13008, 13009, 13010, 13011,
13012, 13013, 13014, 13015

P

`\P` 433

`\p@` . 2168, 2173, 4979, 4985, 6328,
8585, 8662, 8691, 8721, 9738,
10843, 11115, 11384, 11864,
12205, 13303, 13304
`\p@equation` 7117
`\PackageError` 61, 2558, 3765, 4429,
4700, 4824, 5020, 5167, 5203,
11469, 11517, 11962, 12016,
12320, 12380
`\PackageInfo` . . . 243, 7864, 7878,
11730
`\PackageWarning` . 241, 2629, 4936
`\PackageWarningNoLine` . . . 242
`\pageautorefname` . . . 2843, 2861,
2879, 2897, 2915, 2933, 2951,
2991, 3009, 3027, 7665, 7787
`\pagename` 7662
`\pageref` . . . 521, 3836, 4136, 5359,
5360, 5431, 5432, 6066, 7651,
7655
`\paperheight` 3677, 8442,
8444, 8447, 8449, 8461, 8462,
9276, 9277, 9414, 9415, 9417,
10603, 10604
`\paperwidth` . . . 8438, 8440, 8451,
8453, 8458, 8459, 9275, 9277,
9418, 10602, 10604
`\par` . 6320, 6620, 6648, 6690, 6700,
6898, 6918
`\paragraphautorefname` . . . 2839,
2857, 2875, 2893, 2911, 2929,
2947, 2980, 2982, 3005, 3023,
7783
`\partautorefname` 2833, 2851, 2869,
2887, 2905, 2923, 2941, 2971,
2999, 3017, 7777
`\partnumberline` . . . 12865, 12870
`\PassOptionsToPackage` . . . 2746,
2785, 2789, 2811, 3708, 3951
`\pdf@addtoks` 10274, 10293, 10299,
10308, 10315, 10319, 10321,
10323, 10325, 10327, 10335,
10344, 10348, 10350, 10352,
10355, 10364, 10368, 10370,
10372, 10374, 10376, 10378,
10380, 10382, 10384, 10386,
10388, 10390, 10392, 10394,
10396, 10398, 10399, 10400,
10401, 10402, 10403, 10404,
10405, 10406, 10407, 10408,
10413
`\pdf@addtoksx` 10268, 10278, 10291
`\pdf@box` . . . 10238, 10245, 10247,
10249, 10250, 10253, 10260
`\pdf@defaulttoks` . . . 10205, 10272,
10273, 10283
`\pdf@docset` 10073

<code>\pdf@endanchor</code> . 8006, 8050, 8057	<code>\pdfinfo</code> 8313	<code>\pdfstringdefPreHook</code> . 531, <u>796</u> , 808, 810, 5534, 5544
<code>\pdf@escapestring</code> 7843	<code>\pdflastform</code> 7993	<code>\pdfstringdefWarn</code> . 436, 437, 526, <u>813</u> , 1594, 1599, 1618, 1622
<code>\PDF@FinishDoc</code> 2656, 2657, 2710, 2711, 3671, 3726, 3829, 3830, 3929, 3930, 5408, 5573, 5574, 8310, 8515, 8738, 9169, 9296, 9850, 10074, 10882, 11043	<code>\pdflastobj</code> 7901, 7916, 7922, 11799, 12087, 12096, 12106	<code>\pdftexrevision</code> . 8201, 8209, 8220
<code>\pdf@linktype</code> 10223, 10227, 10288, 10289	<code>\pdflastxform</code> . 7993, 11722, 11724	<code>\pdftexversion</code> . 8196, 8198, 8201, 8204, 8207, 8208, 8212, 8218, 8219, 11777
<code>\pdf@rect</code> . . . 10215, 10229, 10242	<code>\pdflinkmargin</code> . . 7988, 7991, 7996	<code>\pdfvorigin</code> 8435
<code>\PDF@SetupDoc</code> 3670, 3725, 5326, 5327, 5407, 8241, 8516, 8769, 9209, 9297, 9799, 10125, 10770, 10913, 11044	<code>\pdfliteral</code> 7972, 7974, 7979	<code>\pdfxform</code> 7992, 11720
<code>\PDF@SetupDox</code> <u>8241</u>	<code>\pdfm@box</code> . . 8848, 12141, 12142, 12143, 12174, 12185, 12262, 12286, 12297, 12308, 12328, 12341, 12357, 12366, 12387, 12395, 12413, 12424	<code>\peh</code> 15788
<code>\pdf@strcmp</code> 846	<code>\pdfmark</code> 5836, 8789, 8798, 8828, 9915, 9935, 9965, 9997, 10014, 10026, 10060, 10097, 10109, 10138, 10147, 10178, 10202, 10421, 10435, 10450, 10462, 10469, 10487, 10512, 10926, 10935, 10966, 11363, 11445, 11457, 11482, 11501, 11525, 11545, 13108	<code>\penalty</code> . . 1729, 2281, 4282, 6825, 6848
<code>\pdf@toks</code> . . 10205, 10220, 10231, 10271, 10275, 10279	<code>\pdfmark@</code> 10202, 10203	<code>\phantom</code> 486
<code>\pdf@type</code> . . 10207, 10211, 10220, 10231, 10266, 10286	<code>\pdfminorversion</code> 7861	<code>\phantomsection</code> 3672, 5415, 7017, 12809, 12860, 13247
<code>\pdfannotlink</code> 7990	<code>\PDFNextPage</code> 10433	<code>\Preamble</code> 11144
<code>\pdfbookmark</code> . 2272, 5413, 5414, 12942, 12947, 12952, 12956	<code>\PDFNextPage@</code> . . 10433, 10434	<code>\PrerenderUnicode</code> 3382
<code>\pdfcatalog</code> 5727, 7923, 8256, 8298, 11800	<code>\pdfobj</code> . 7887, 7902, 7917, 11783, 12054, 12088, 12097	<code>\process@me</code> . . 5514, 5526, 5527, 8244, 8253
<code>\PDFdefaults</code> 10282	<code>\PDFOpen</code> 10461	<code>\ProcessKeyvalOptions</code> . . . 3712
<code>\pdfdest</code> 8008	<code>\pdfoptionpdfminorversion</code> 7858	<code>\protect</code> 1727, 4354, 6621, 6692, 6756, 6771, 6787, 6903, 6910, 6911, 7055, 7086, 7360, 7412, 7541, 7561, 7567, 7578, 7695, 8526, 8616, 9367, 9442, 10781, 11054, 12881, 13180, 13303, 13304
<code>\pdfendlink</code> . . 8047, 11844, 11936, 11950, 11977, 12002, 12026, 12048	<code>\pdfoutline</code> 13156	<code>\protected@edef</code> 4389, 5680, 6288, 6308, 8015, 9046, 9491, 9563, 10052
<code>\pdfescapestring</code> 12518	<code>\pdfpageattr</code> . . 8352, 8356, 8357, 8367, 8376, 8380, 8381, 8391, 8399, 8402, 8403, 8413	<code>\protected@write</code> 2236, 4373, 6883, 7246, 7261, 7269, 7273, 7278, 12880
<code>\pdfform</code> 7992	<code>\pdfpageheight</code> 8444, 8453, 8462, 8469	<code>\protected@xdef</code> . 6462, 6464, 6558
<code>\PDFForm@Check</code> . 11544, 11546, 12045, 12046, 12418, 12422, <u>12537</u>	<code>\pdfpageresources</code> 7950	<code>\providecommand</code> 2253, 2254, 2761, 3150, 3151, 3154, 3155, 3917, 4113, 4114, 4235, 4308, 5445, 5710, 5729, 5854, 6721, 6722, 6737, 6815, 7343, 7344, 7460, 7768, 7769, 7770, 7771, 7772, 7773, 7774, 7775, 7776, 7777, 7778, 7779, 7780, 7781, 7782, 7783, 7784, 7785, 7786, 7787, 7850, 7998, 8010, 8011, 8514, 8610, 8611, 8846, 8905, 8906, 8907, 9293, 9412, 9434, 9435, 9436, 9875, 10239, 10240, 10537, 10545, 10546, 10547, 10548, 10620, 10632, 10633, 10634, 10635, 10679, 10720, 10721, 10722, 10723, 10871, 10873, 10874, 10987, 10988, 11035, 11743
<code>\PDFForm@List</code> . . . 11456, 11458, 11947, 11948, 12301, 12306, <u>12644</u>	<code>\pdfpagesattr</code> . . . 8245, 8247, 8249	<code>\PushButton</code> 5222
<code>\PDFForm@Name</code> . 11837, 11890, 11960, 12041, 12170, 12231, 12318, 12410, <u>12525</u>	<code>\pdfpagewidth</code> . 8440, 8449, 8459, 8466	<code>\put@me@back</code> . . 4500, 4513, 4523
<code>\PDFForm@Push</code> . . 11481, 11483, 11974, 11975, 12334, 12338, <u>12565</u>	<code>\PDFPreviousPage</code> 10446	
<code>\PDFForm@Radio</code> . 11444, 11448, 11926, 11928, 12270, 12282, <u>12677</u>	<code>\PDFPreviousPage@</code> 10447, 10449	
<code>\PDFForm@Reset</code> . 11524, 11526, 12023, 12024, 12388, 12393, <u>12776</u>	<code>\pdfrefform</code> 7994	
<code>\PDFForm@Submit</code> 11500, 11503, 11995, 11997, 12359, 12364, <u>12744</u>	<code>\pdfrefobj</code> . . 11778, 11779, 11780	
<code>\PDFForm@Text</code> . . 11362, 11364, 11842, 11843, 12179, 12182, <u>12709</u>	<code>\pdfrefxform</code> 7994, 11724	
<code>\pdfhorigin</code> 8434	<code>\pdfstartlink</code> 7989, 7990, 8042, 8086, 8117, 8153, 8480, 11843, 11927, 11948, 11975, 11996, 12024, 12046	
	<code>\pdfstringdef</code> <u>403</u> , 677, 3391, 3397, 3403, 3409, 3414, 3420, 3427, 3433, 3513, 4897, 4902, 4928, 5540, 5620, 5622, 6081, 6977, 12533, 12874	
	<code>\pdfstringdefDisableCommands</code> 763, <u>802</u> , 5411, 5535	
	<code>\pdfstringdefPostHook</code> . . 673, <u>796</u>	

Q
`\qaf` 15771
`\quotedblbase` 13462, 13699, 15288, 15592
`\quotesinglbase` ... 13472, 13701, 15282, 15594

R
`\r` . 735, 13340, 13352, 13364, 13574, 13639, 13748, 13775, 13794, 13816, 13943, 14007, 14290, 14292, 15252, 15254
`\ra` 15759
`\raff` 15781
`\raise` 2288, 8586, 8663, 8692, 8722, 10264, 10844, 11116
`\ReadBookmarks` 3711, 3729, 3843, 4017, 4158, 13040, 13075
`\real@setref` 7538, 7604
`\realfootnote` 6555
`\Ref` 7623, 7627, 7632
`\ref` .. 520, 3835, 4133, 4539, 5355, 5356, 5427, 5428, 6520, 6527, 7642, 11136
`\ref@one` 4330, 4331
`\rEfLiNK` 11137, 11138
`\refstepcounter` 5924, 5931, 6153, 6175, 6200, 6224, 6232, 6684
`\rem@ptetc` 9987, 9989
`\renewcommand` 2228, 6663, 7162, 12956
`\RequirePackage`
. 22, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 829, 1105, 1631, 2222, 2611, 3701, 3817, 3818, 4085, 4129, 4163, 4300, 4542, 5397, 5554, 5770, 7790, 9294, 11040, 12966
`\RerunFileCheck` 12968
`\Reset` 5231
`\reset@font` 6831, 6854, 7542, 7562, 7579, 7696
`\revtex@checking` 6808
`\Rrightarrow` 7494
`\rlap` 7973, 9014
`\rm` 474
`\rmfamily` 464
`\Roman` 5676
`\roman` 5677
`\romannumeral` 820, 821
`\rule` 6505

S
`\sad` 15763
`\sbox` ... 3378, 5251, 10239, 10247, 11719
`\scr@LT@array` 6174
`\scriptsize` 482

`\scriptstyle` 6821
`\scrollmode` 1646, 1671, 1681, 1694, 1786, 1918
`\scshape` 470
`\section` 7462
`\sectionautorefname` .. 2836, 2854, 2872, 2890, 2908, 2926, 2944, 2973, 3002, 3020, 7780
`\seen` 15761
`\selectfont` 450, 4096, 11808
`\setbox` 1730, 1736, 1742, 3178, 3184, 5073, 5562, 6355, 7963, 8506, 8577, 8648, 8678, 8708, 8987, 9004, 10835, 11103, 12174, 12262, 12297, 12328, 12357, 12387, 12413
`\setkeys` .. 2650, 2741, 3368, 3693, 3739, 3950, 4066, 4970, 7870, 10208, 11335, 11575, 11588, 11637, 11680, 11701, 11775, 12116
`\setlength` 387, 388, 2285, 8434, 8435, 8440, 8444, 8449, 8453, 8459, 8462, 8466, 8469, 9415, 9418, 9422, 9425, 9738, 13197, 13268
`\setpdfinkmargin` 3561, 3562, 7988
`\settowidth` . 11381, 11861, 12202
`\SetupKeyvalOptions` 3702
`\sffamily` 465
`\shadda` 15786
`\sheen` 15762
`\shortciteN` 6946
`\SK@` 7754
`\SK@cref` 7754
`\SK@ref` 7751
`\skip@` 1744, 1818, 1819, 1822, 1824, 2299, 2305, 2318, 2324
`\slide@cline` 7480, 7493, 7501, 7511, 7519
`\Slide@contents` 7485
`\slide@contents` 7478
`\slide@heading` 7356
`\slide@subheading` 7409
`\slide@undottedcline` 7471
`\slidenumberline` 7472, 7480, 7494, 7502, 7512, 7520
`\SliTeX` 442
`\slshape` 471
`\small` 483
`\smash` 2282
`\spacefactor` 6437, 6446, 6583, 6585
`\special@paper` 3673
`\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen` ..
. 2677, 2679, 3972
`\splitmaxdepth` 6499

`\splittopskip` 6498
`\SS` 13697, 15591
`\ss` 2883, 13627, 13712, 13995
`\st@rredfalse` 6207, 6216
`\stepcounter` .. 5941, 6101, 6307, 6438, 6557, 9030, 12877
`\stockheight` 3677, 8468, 8469, 9282, 9283, 9421, 9422, 10609, 10610
`\stockwidth` 8465, 8466, 9281, 9283, 9424, 9425, 10608, 10610
`\stop@hyper` 5378
`\StringEncodingConvertTest` 651, 661
`\strip@period` 2241
`\strip@prefix` 62, 2234, 5516, 6019, 6291, 13104, 13112, 13127
`\strip@pt` 392, 399, 3689, 8440, 8444, 8449, 8453, 9741, 12560, 12672, 12700, 12737, 12785
`\strip@pt@and@otherjunk` . 9934, 9957, 9989
`\strutbox` 6499
`\sub@label` 2228
`\subeqnarray` 6267, 6269
`\subequations` 6305, 6306
`\subfig@oldlabel` 2230
`\Submit` 5228
`\SubmitObject` 11998
`\SubmitPObject` 11998
`\subparagraphautorefname` 2840, 2858, 2876, 2894, 2912, 2930, 2948, 2981, 2983, 3006, 3024, 7784
`\subpdfbookmark` 12944
`\subsection` 10867
`\subsectionautorefname` .. 2837, 2855, 2873, 2891, 2909, 2927, 2945, 2978, 3003, 3021, 7781
`\subsubsectionautorefname` 2838, 2856, 2874, 2892, 2910, 2928, 2946, 2979, 3004, 3022, 7782
`\sukun` 15787
`\surd` 7502

T
`\T` 15751
`\t` ... 13372, 13767, 13786, 13805, 13821
`\T@nameref` 4150
`\T@pageref` 4120, 4137, 7640
`\T@ref` 4115, 4134
`\T@temp` 6809, 6812
`\Ta` 15765
`\taa` 15752

<code>\tableautorefname</code> . . . 2832, 2850, 2868, 2886, 2904, 2922, 2940, 2970, 2998, 3016, 7776	<code>\textChi</code> 1072, 14518	<code>\textEpsilon</code> . . 1026, 14462, 14484
<code>\tagform@</code> 7116	<code>\textchi</code> 1072, 14583	<code>\textepsilon</code> . . 1026, 14531, 14547
<code>\tatweel</code> 15769	<code>\textcircled</code> . 13769, 13788, 13807, 15428, 15430, 15432, 15434, 15436, 15438, 15440, 15442, 15444, 15446, 15448, 15450, 15452, 15454, 15456, 15458, 15460, 15462, 15464, 15466, 15468, 15470, 15472, 15474, 15476, 15478, 15480, 15482, 15484, 15486, 15488, 15490, 15492, 15494, 15496, 15498, 15500, 15502, 15504, 15506, 15508, 15510, 15512, 15514, 15516, 15518, 15520, 15522, 15524, 15526, 15528, 15530, 15532, 15534, 15536, 15538, 15540, 15542, 15544, 15546, 15548, 15550, 15552, 15554, 15556, 15558, 15560, 15562, 15564, 15566, 15568, 15570, 15572	<code>\textestimatesuperior</code> 15336
<code>\tcheh</code> 15789	<code>\textcircledP</code> 15390	<code>\textEta</code> 1029, 14464, 14488
<code>\temp@online</code> 7042, 7045	<code>\textcircledflex</code> 13387	<code>\texteta</code> 1029, 14533, 14551
<code>\TeX</code> . . . 438, 439, 441, 442, 11147, 11149, 11151	<code>\textcolonmonetary</code> 15368	<code>\texteuro</code> 13501, 15380
<code>\texorpdfstring</code> 789, 5412	<code>\textcolor</code> 489, 11774, 11813, 11816, 12115	<code>\textexclamdown</code> 623, 933, 13503, 13871
<code>\textacute</code> . . 13336, 13348, 13360, 13540, 13771, 13790, 13908	<code>\textcompwordmark</code> 15270	<code>\textfi</code> 621, 13476, 15588
<code>\textacutedbl</code> 14440	<code>\textcopyright</code> 13519, 13887	<code>\TextField</code> 5213
<code>\textaleph</code> 15406	<code>\textCR</code> 13381, 13828	<code>\textfiveinferior</code> 15354
<code>\textAlpha</code> . . . 1022, 14460, 14476	<code>\textcurrency</code> 13509, 13877	<code>\textfivesuperior</code> 15322
<code>\textalpha</code> . . . 1022, 14529, 14539	<code>\textdagger</code> 13440, 15290	<code>\textfl</code> 622, 13478, 15590
<code>\textampersand</code> 430, 13407, 13838	<code>\textdaggerdbl</code> 13442, 15292	<code>\textflorin</code> 13450, 14326
<code>\textangstrom</code> 15402	<code>\textdegree</code> . 13532, 13698, 13900	<code>\textflq</code> 510, 13705, 15598
<code>\textasciicute</code> 13909	<code>\textDelta</code> 1025, 14482	<code>\textflqq</code> 508, 13703, 15596
<code>\textasciibreve</code> 13383, 13779, 13798, 14429	<code>\textdelta</code> 1025, 14545	<code>\textfourinferior</code> 15352
<code>\textasciicaron</code> 13341, 13353, 13365, 13385, 13776, 13795, 14427	<code>\textDigamma</code> 14604	<code>\textfoursuperior</code> 15320
<code>\textasciicircum</code> . . . 13337, 13349, 13361, 13421, 13772, 13791, 13854	<code>\textdigamma</code> 14606	<code>\textfractionsolidus</code> 13452, 15310
<code>\textasciidieresis</code> . . 13339, 13351, 13363, 13517, 13774, 13793, 13885	<code>\textdiscount</code> 15316	<code>\textfrq</code> 511, 13706, 15599
<code>\textasciigrave</code> 13335, 13347, 13359, 13426, 13770, 13789, 13858	<code>\textdiv</code> 13709, 15602	<code>\textfrqq</code> 509, 13704, 15597
<code>\textasciimacron</code> . . 13344, 13356, 13368, 13530, 13781, 13800, 13898	<code>\textdivide</code> . . 13679, 13709, 14047, 15602	<code>\textGamma</code> 1024, 14480
<code>\textasciitilde</code> . 431, 4198, 13436, 13869	<code>\textdivorced</code> 15582	<code>\textgamma</code> 1024, 14543
<code>\textasteriskcentered</code> 13846	<code>\textdollar</code> 428, 13403, 13834	<code>\textglq</code> 506, 13701, 15594
<code>\textbackslash</code> . . 426, 585, 13419, 13852	<code>\textdong</code> 15378	<code>\textglqq</code> 504, 13699, 15592
<code>\textbaht</code> 15114	<code>\textdotaccent</code> 13342, 13354, 13366, 13389, 13777, 13796, 14431	<code>\textgravedbl</code> 14442
<code>\textbar</code> 13432, 13865	<code>\textdotbelow</code> 13346, 13358, 13370, 13413, 13785, 13804, 14450	<code>\textgreater</code> 13417, 13850
<code>\textbardbl</code> 15276	<code>\textdoublegrave</code> . . 13780, 13799, 14446	<code>\textgrq</code> 507, 13702, 15595
<code>\textBeta</code> 1023, 14478	<code>\textdownarrow</code> 15414	<code>\textgrqq</code> 505, 13700, 15593
<code>\textbeta</code> 1023, 13712, 14541	<code>\texteightinferior</code> 15360	<code>\textGslash</code> 14345
<code>\textbf</code> 457	<code>\texteightsuperior</code> 15328	<code>\textgslash</code> 14347
<code>\textbigcircle</code> 13788, 13807, 15576	<code>\textellipsis</code> 434, 435, 13444, 15296	<code>\textguarani</code> 15384
<code>\textblank</code> 15424	<code>\textemdash</code> . . 619, 13446, 15274	<code>\textHslash</code> 14141
<code>\textbraceleft</code> . . 424, 13430, 13863	<code>\textendash</code> . . 620, 13448, 15272	<code>\texthslash</code> 14143
<code>\textbraceright</code> 425, 13434, 13867		<code>\textHT</code> 13377, 13824
<code>\textbrokenbar</code> 13513, 13881		<code>\texthungarumlaut</code> 13391, 13782, 13801, 14439, 14440
<code>\textbullet</code> 13438, 15294		<code>\textinterrobang</code> 15308
<code>\textcdot</code> 13711, 15604		<code>\textIota</code> 1044, 14466, 14492, 14525
<code>\textcedilla</code> . 13343, 13355, 13367, 13548, 13778, 13797, 13917		<code>\textiota</code> 1044, 14535, 14555, 14589
<code>\textcelsius</code> 13698, 15386		<code>\textlotadieresis</code> . . . 14474, 14524
<code>\textcent</code> 13505, 13873		<code>\textit</code> 459
		<code>\textKappa</code> 1045, 14494
		<code>\textkappa</code> 1045, 14557
		<code>\textKoppagreek</code> . . . 1052, 14608
		<code>\textkoppagreek</code> 1052, 14610
		<code>\textkra</code> 14182
		<code>\textLambda</code> 1046, 14496
		<code>\textlambdab</code> 1046, 14559
		<code>\textlangle</code> 15420
		<code>\textlatin</code> 492, 6007
		<code>\textlbrackdbl</code> 15584
		<code>\textleftarrow</code> 15408
		<code>\textless</code> 13415, 13848
		<code>\textLF</code> 13379, 13826
		<code>\textlira</code> 15370

<code>\textlnot</code>	13526, 13894	<code>\textperiodcentered</code>	13546, 13711, 13915, 15604	<code>\textTau</code>	1069, 14512
<code>\textlogicalnot</code>	13525, 13707, 13893, 15600	<code>\textpertenthousand</code>	15300	<code>\texttttau</code>	1069, 14577
<code>\textlongs</code>	14324, 15256	<code>\textperthousand</code>	13460, 15298	<code>\textTheta</code>	1030, 14490
<code>\textlquill</code>	15312	<code>\textpeseta</code>	15374	<code>\textthetha</code>	1030, 14553
<code>\textmacronbelow</code>	13345, 13357, 13369, 13424, 13784, 13803, 14452	<code>\textpeso</code>	15382	<code>\textthreeinferior</code>	15350
<code>\textmarried</code>	15580	<code>\textPhi</code>	1071, 14516	<code>\textthreequarters</code>	13560, 13929
<code>\textmd</code>	458	<code>\textphi</code>	1071, 14581	<code>\textthreesuperior</code>	13538, 13906
<code>\textmho</code>	15400	<code>\textPi</code>	1051, 14506	<code>\texttie</code>	13786, 13805, 14454
<code>\textminus</code>	13458, 15416	<code>\textpi</code>	1051, 14569	<code>\texttilde</code>	3788, 13338, 13350, 13362, 13397, 13773, 13792, 14437
<code>\textminussuperior</code>	15334	<code>\textplusminus</code>	13534, 13710, 13902, 15603	<code>\texttildelow</code>	14444
<code>\textMu</code>	1047, 14498	<code>\textplussuperior</code>	15332	<code>\texttimes</code>	13708, 15601
<code>\textmu</code>	1047, 13542, 13911	<code>\textpm</code>	13710, 15603	<code>\texttrademark</code>	13474, 15396
<code>\textmugreek</code>	14561	<code>\textPsi</code>	1073, 14520	<code>\textTslash</code>	14274
<code>\textmultiply</code>	13611, 13708, 13979, 15601	<code>\textpsi</code>	1073, 14585	<code>\texttslash</code>	14276
<code>\textmusicalnote</code>	15578	<code>\textquestiondown</code>	624, 934, 13562, 13931	<code>\textttt</code>	456
<code>\textnaira</code>	15372	<code>\textquotedbl</code>	13399, 13830	<code>\texttwoinferior</code>	15348
<code>\textnapostrophe</code>	14216	<code>\textquotedblleft</code>	13464, 13700, 15284, 15593	<code>\texttwosuperior</code>	13536, 13904
<code>\textneg</code>	13707, 15600	<code>\textquotedblright</code>	13466, 15286	<code>\textunderscore</code>	432, 4192, 4193, 4195, 13423, 13856
<code>\textnewtie</code>	13787, 13806, 14448	<code>\textquoteleft</code>	13468, 13702, 15278, 15595	<code>\textup</code>	462
<code>\textnineinferior</code>	15362	<code>\textquoteright</code>	13470, 15280	<code>\textuparrow</code>	15410
<code>\textninesuperior</code>	15330	<code>\textquotesingle</code>	13840	<code>\textUpsilon</code>	1070, 14470, 14514, 14527
<code>\textnormal</code>	453	<code>\texttriangle</code>	15422	<code>\textupsilon</code>	1070, 14579, 14591, 14596
<code>\textnsuperior</code>	15342	<code>\texttrbrackdbl</code>	15586	<code>\textupsilonacute</code>	14537, 14595
<code>\textNu</code>	1048, 14500	<code>\textrecipe</code>	15392	<code>\textvarsigma</code>	14573
<code>\textnu</code>	1048, 14563	<code>\textreferencemark</code>	15306	<code>\textvisiblespace</code>	15426
<code>\textnumbersign</code>	427, 13401, 13832	<code>\textregistered</code>	13528, 13896	<code>\textwon</code>	15376
<code>\textnumeralsigngreek</code>	999, 14456	<code>\textRho</code>	1067, 14508	<code>\textXi</code>	1049, 14502
<code>\textnumeralsignlowergreek</code>	1016, 1038, 1061, 14458	<code>\textrho</code>	1067, 14571	<code>\textxi</code>	1049, 14565
<code>\textnumero</code>	15388	<code>\textrightarrow</code>	15412	<code>\textyen</code>	13511, 13879
<code>\textogonek</code>	13393, 13783, 13802, 14435	<code>\textring</code>	13340, 13352, 13364, 13395, 13775, 13794, 14433	<code>\textzeroinferior</code>	15344
<code>\textohm</code>	15398	<code>\textrm</code>	454	<code>\textzerosuperior</code>	15318
<code>\textOmega</code>	1074, 14472, 14522	<code>\textrquill</code>	15314	<code>\textZeta</code>	1028, 14486
<code>\textomega</code>	1074, 14587, 14598	<code>\textSampigreek</code>	1075, 14612	<code>\textzeta</code>	1028, 14549
<code>\textOmicron</code>	1050, 14468, 14504	<code>\textsampigreek</code>	1075, 14614	<code>\TH</code>	13625, 13993
<code>\textomicron</code>	1050, 14567, 14593	<code>\textsc</code>	460	<code>\th</code>	13693, 14061
<code>\textonehalf</code>	13558, 13927	<code>\textsection</code>	13515, 13883	<code>\thaa</code>	15753
<code>\textoneinferior</code>	15346	<code>\textservicemark</code>	15394	<code>\thebookmark@seq@number</code>	12884
<code>\textonequarter</code>	13556, 13925	<code>\textseveninferior</code>	15358	<code>\theequation</code>	5956, 6227, 6249, 6273, 6309
<code>\textonesuperior</code>	13550, 13919	<code>\textsevensuperior</code>	15326	<code>\thefootnote</code>	6397, 6577
<code>\textopenbullet</code>	15574	<code>\textsf</code>	455, 11813, 11816	<code>\theHchapter</code>	5898, 5899, 5900, 5901, 5983
<code>\textordfeminine</code>	13521, 13889	<code>\textSigma</code>	1068, 14510	<code>\theHenumi</code>	5917
<code>\textordmasculine</code>	13552, 13921	<code>\textsigma</code>	1068, 14575	<code>\theHenumii</code>	5918
<code>\textparagraph</code>	433, 13544, 13913	<code>\textsixinferior</code>	15356	<code>\theHenumiii</code>	5919
<code>\textparenleft</code>	627, 628, 13409, 13842	<code>\textsixsuperior</code>	15324	<code>\theHenumiv</code>	5920
<code>\textparenleftinferior</code>	15364	<code>\textsl</code>	461	<code>\theHequation</code>	5888, 5957, 6228, 6250, 6274, 6282, 6309, 6313
<code>\textparenleftsuperior</code>	15338	<code>\textsterling</code>	13507, 13875	<code>\theHfigure</code>	5895, 5899
<code>\textparenright</code>	13411, 13844	<code>\textStigmagreek</code>	1027, 14600	<code>\theHHfootnote</code>	5921, 5923
<code>\textparenrightinferior</code>	15366	<code>\textstigmagreek</code>	1027, 14602	<code>\theHHmpfootnote</code>	5923
<code>\textparenrightsuperior</code>	15340	<code>\textsurd</code>	15418		
<code>\textpercent</code>	429, 13405, 13836	<code>\TextSymbolUnavailable</code>	13371, 13372, 13374		

<code>\theHItem</code>	5911, 5917, 5918, 5919, 5920	4045, 4046, 4047, 4048, 4049, 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053, 4054, 4055, 4056, 4057, 4058, 4059, 4060	9403, 11038, 11339, 11553, 11556, 11559, 11562, 11565, 11568, 11570, 11571, 11580, 11717, 12112, 13297, 15798
<code>\theHlisting</code>	3154		
<code>\theHlstlisting</code>	3150		
<code>\theHmpfootnote</code>	5922		
<code>\theHparagraph</code>	5905, 5906		
<code>\theHparentequation</code>	6308, 6313		
<code>\theHpart</code>	5891		
<code>\theHsection</code>	5888, 5894, 5901, 5903, 5907, 5908, 5982		
<code>\theHslide</code>	7347		
<code>\theHslidesection</code>	7352, 7354, 7390, 7394		
<code>\theHslidesubsection</code>	7353, 7441, 7445		
<code>\theHsubequation</code>	6282		
<code>\theHsubparagraph</code>	5906		
<code>\theHsubsection</code>	5903, 5904		
<code>\theHsubsubsection</code>	5904, 5905		
<code>\theHtable</code>	5896, 5900		
<code>\theHtheorem</code>	5907		
<code>\theHthm</code>	5908		
<code>\thelisting</code>	3154		
<code>\thelstlisting</code>	3150		
<code>\thempfn</code>	6386, 6463, 6465, 6558, 6570		
<code>\theoremautorefname</code>	2842, 2860, 2878, 2896, 2914, 2932, 2950, 2988, 3008, 3026, 7786		
<code>\thepage</code>	2239, 4356, 5582, 5605, 6081, 6089, 6116, 6834, 6857, 6886, 6977, 7055, 7086, 7247, 7264, 7270, 7274, 7281, 7544, 7564, 7581, 7698		
<code>\theslideheading</code>	7373		
<code>\theslidesection</code>	7361, 7368, 7376, 7382, 7384, 7386, 7392, 7402		
<code>\theslidesubheading</code>	7374, 7425		
<code>\theslidesubsection</code>	7413, 7420, 7427, 7433, 7435, 7437, 7443, 7453		
<code>\This@name</code>	5935, 5936, 5953, 5954		
<code>\thispdfpagelabel</code>	5587		
<code>\ThisShouldNotHappen</code>	12496		
<code>\thm@headpunct</code>	6327		
<code>\thm@headsep</code>	6328		
<code>\thm@notefont</code>	6326		
<code>\thm@postskip</code>	6332		
<code>\thm@preskip</code>	6331		
<code>\thm@space@setup</code>	6329		
<code>\thm@swap</code>	6325		
<code>\thmheadnl</code>	6324		
<code>\tiny</code>	484		
<code>\title</code>	5493, 5495		
<code>\TMP@EnsureCode</code>	4027, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4039, 4040, 4041, 4042, 4043, 4044, 4045, 4046, 4047, 4048, 4049, 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053, 4054, 4055, 4056, 4057, 4058, 4059, 4060		
<code>\tocappendix</code>	1483		
<code>\tocchapter</code>	1482		
<code>\toclevel@chapter</code>	3141		
<code>\toclevel@figure</code>	3147		
<code>\toclevel@listing</code>	3155		
<code>\toclevel@lstlisting</code>	3151		
<code>\toclevel@paragraph</code>	3145		
<code>\toclevel@part</code>	3137, 3139		
<code>\toclevel@section</code>	3142		
<code>\toclevel@subfigure</code>	2253		
<code>\toclevel@subparagraph</code>	3146		
<code>\toclevel@subsection</code>	3143		
<code>\toclevel@subsubsection</code>	3144		
<code>\toclevel@subtable</code>	2254		
<code>\toclevel@table</code>	3148		
<code>\tocparagraph</code>	1487		
<code>\tocpart</code>	1481		
<code>\tocsection</code>	1484		
<code>\tocsubsection</code>	1485		
<code>\tocsubsubsection</code>	1486		
<code>\toks</code>	808, 809, 810, 4393, 4395, 4397, 4401, 4406, 7552, 7553, 7555, 13200, 13205, 13271, 13276		
<code>\toks@</code>	171, 208, 366, 369, 372, 390, 391, 703, 710, 742, 743, 1119, 1142, 1145, 1147, 1654, 1655, 3038, 3039, 3041, 3541, 3545, 3546, 3554, 5682, 5684, 5764, 5766, 5816, 5828, 6098, 6102, 6138, 6143, 7117, 7118, 7324, 7329, 7331, 7334, 13199, 13205, 13270, 13276		
<code>\topmargin</code>	6989		
<code>\trivlist</code>	6323		
<code>\tryhyper@link</code>	4331, 4333		
<code>\ttfamily</code>	466		
<code>\ttl@b</code>	6149, 6154		
<code>\ttl@gobblecontents</code>	6158		
<code>\ttl@Hy@PatchSaveWrite</code>	6132, 6136		
<code>\ttl@Hy@refstepcounter</code>	6148		
<code>\ttl@Hy@saveanchor</code>	6127, 6151		
<code>\ttl@Hy@SavedCurrentHref</code>	6131, 6142		
<code>\ttl@Hy@steplink</code>	6125		
<code>\ttl@savewrite</code>	6138, 6140		
<code>\tw@</code>	13200, 13205, 13271, 13276		
<code>\typeout</code>	5, 6, 7, 19, 26, 27, 36, 131, 155, 158, 159, 160, 2654, 2708, 3823, 3825, 3827, 3927, 3954, 3956, 4509, 9381, 9385, 9388, 9391, 9394, 9397, 9400,		
U			
<code>\U</code>	13742, 14647, 14670, 14735, 14812, 15002, 15004, 15026, 15028, 15038, 15040		
<code>\u</code>	13741, 13779, 13798, 13818, 14069, 14071, 14105, 14107, 14125, 14127, 14155, 14157, 14158, 14226, 14228, 14286, 14288		
<code>\UHORN</code>	15620, 15731, 15732, 15733, 15734, 15735		
<code>\uhorn</code>	3012, 3019, 15613, 15671, 15672, 15673, 15674, 15675		
<code>\UnDef</code>	11137		
<code>\unhbox</code>	6369, 10240, 12185, 12308, 12341, 12366, 12395, 12424		
<code>\unhcopy</code>	12286		
<code>\unichar</code>	2093		
<code>\Unicode</code>	1195		
<code>\unrestored@protected@xdef</code>	6386, 6397, 6520, 6527, 6570, 6577		
<code>\unskip</code>	6320, 6819, 7630, 7634, 7638, 7643		
<code>\upshape</code>	472, 6326		
<code>\Url</code>	4302		
<code>\url</code>	4301, 4305		
<code>\url@</code>	4305, 4306		
<code>\use@file</code>	4463, 4465, 4469, 4472		
<code>\usefont</code>	451		
<code>\usepackage</code>	2651		
<code>\UTFviii@four@octets</code>	2089, 2098		
<code>\UTFviii@three@octets</code>	2088		
<code>\UTFviii@two@octets</code>	2087		
V			
<code>\v</code>	13341, 13353, 13365, 13484, 13489, 13497, 13499, 13752, 13776, 13795, 13817, 14089, 14091, 14093, 14095, 14117, 14119, 14192, 14194, 14212, 14214, 14246, 14248, 14262, 14264, 14270, 14272, 14320, 14322, 14328, 14330, 14332, 14334, 14335, 14337, 14339, 14341, 14343, 14349, 14351, 14353, 14355, 14361, 14362, 14405, 14407		
<code>\V@@@footnotetext</code>	6507		
<code>\V@@footnotetext</code>	6493		
<code>\value</code>	6773, 6799, 6993, 7142, 9031, 9036		
<code>\vbox</code>	5246, 5247, 5248, 5249, 5562, 6987		

`\vfill` 5246, 5247, 5248, 5249
`\voffset` 6988
`\vpageref` 7643
`\vphantom` 487
`\Vr@f` 7629
`\vr@f` 7637
`\vref@pagenum` 6162
`\vref@space` 7630, 7633, 7638
`\vskip` 2305, 2306
`\vss` 7002
`\vtex@trans@special` . . 9709, 9711,
 9714, 9718, 9722, 9726, 9728,
 9730, 9734, 9740, 9741, 9744
`\VTeXInitMediaSize` . . 9412, 9429
`\VTeXOS` . . . 9779, 9780, 9781, 9783
`\VTeXversion` . . 5731, 5734, 5737,
 9771, 9775

W

`\waw` 15777
`\wawhamza` 15746
`\wd` . . 8654, 8666, 8683, 8695, 8713,
 8725, 12142
`\write` 4263, 5442, 5444, 5845, 5853,
 6087, 6115, 6757, 6772, 6788,
 6798, 6828, 6851, 6877, 6907,
 11742, 11766, 13068, 13148
`\WriteBookmarks`
 3730, 3844, 3996, 4018,
 12817, 13061, 13094, 13095,
 13137, 13141
`\wwwbrowser` . . . 8611, 8685, 8697

X

`\x` 21, 25, 92, 98, 168, 169,
 176, 178, 206, 209, 210, 211,
 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217,
 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223,

 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 389,
 394, 705, 708, 712, 717, 749,
 818, 824, 1581, 1609, 2036,
 2038, 2300, 2310, 2319, 2329,
 2380, 2381, 2386, 2402, 3052,
 3065, 3166, 3167, 3170, 3171,
 3172, 3176, 3179, 3185, 3544,
 3550, 3553, 3556, 3677, 3678,
 3683, 3684, 3743, 3744, 3745,
 3748, 3751, 3754, 4262, 4268,
 4391, 4402, 4406, 4409, 4478,
 4479, 4480, 4492, 4560, 4574,
 4599, 4603, 4606, 4616, 5515,
 5516, 5521, 6099, 6106, 6139,
 6146, 6175, 6184, 6186, 6198,
 7331, 7332, 7554, 7557, 7592,
 7593, 7594, 7596, 7598, 7949,
 7957, 8229, 8230, 8233, 8235,
 8238, 8855, 8856, 8857, 8859,
 8860, 8861, 8863, 8864, 8865,
 8867, 8868, 8869, 8871, 8872,
 8873, 8875, 8876, 8877, 8879,
 8880, 8881, 8883, 8884, 8886,
 8892, 8901, 9879, 9884, 9888,
 10361, 10362, 11388, 11408,
 11868, 11888, 12209, 12229,
 13204, 13206, 13275, 13277

`\XeTeXrevision` 3964, 9166
`\XeTeXversion` 3964, 9166
`\XR@edURL` 2260, 2261
`\XR@addURL` 2260
`\XR@ext`
 2488, 2489, 4461, 4464, 5729,
 7850, 8514, 8610, 8846, 9293,
 10537, 10620, 10679, 10871,
 11035
`\XR@URL` 2265

`\xspace` 53

Y

`\y` 720, 723, 726, 729, 732, 733,
 2382, 2387, 2392, 3172,
 3174, 3175, 3746, 3749,
 3755, 3757, 3763, 4481,
 4483, 4484, 4492, 5516,
 6171, 6173, 6174, 6177,
`\ya`
`\yahamza`

Z

`\z` . . 2384, 2385, 2386, 4484
`\z@` 681, 721, 846, 998
 1037, 1060, 1311, 1351,
 1380, 1395, 1403, 1476,
 1736, 1742, 1806, 1810,
 1822, 2295, 2314, 2577,
 2679, 3178, 3184, 3679,
 5732, 5735, 6355, 6356,
 8438, 8442, 8447, 8451,
 8461, 8465, 8468, 9275,
 9281, 9282, 9770, 9794,
 10250, 10261, 10602,
 10608, 10609, 11377,
 12146, 12198, 12546,
 12580, 12652, 12658,
 12717, 12723, 12742,
 12757, 12786, 12791,
 12896, 12897, 12898,
 12900, 12901, 12902,
 13120, 13241
`\z@skip`
`\za`
`\zay`
`\ZWNJ`